



The D. H. Hill Library



North Carolina State College

QK431
B76

N.C. STATE UNIVERSITY D.H. HILL LIBRARY



S00233253 1

This book may be kept out TWO WEEKS ONLY, and is subject to a fine of FIVE CENTS a day thereafter. It is due on the day indicated below:

IL- 372907

ILV- 10.6.95

HISTORIÆ NATURALIS CLASSICA, VI

HISTORIÆ NATURALIS CLASSICA

EDIDERUNT

J. CRAMER ET H. K. SWANN

TOMUS VI

PRODROMUS FLORAE NOVAE HOLLANDIAE ET INSULAE VAN DIEMEN

1810

SUPPLEMENTUM PRIMUM

1830

BY

ROBERT BROWN

REPRINTED 1960

BY

H. R. ENGELMANN (J. CRAMER) AND WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.
WEINHEIM/BERGSTR. CODICOTE/HERTS.

NEW YORK, HAFNER PUBLISHING CO.

PRODROMUS
FLORAE NOVAE HOLLANDIAE

ET INSULAE VAN DIEMEN

1810

SUPPLEMENTUM PRIMUM

1830

BY

ROBERT BROWN

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY

WILLIAM T. STEARN

1960 FACSIMILE

BY

H. R. ENGELMANN (J. CRAMER) AND WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.
WEINHEIM/BERGSTR. CODICOTE/HERTS.
NEW YORK, HAFNER PUBLISHING CO.

COPYRIGHT OF THE SERIES AND INTRODUCTION BY J. CRAMER

PUBLISHER IN WEINHEIM

PRINTED IN GERMANY 1960



An Introduction to Robert Brown's 'Prodromus Florae Novae Hollandiae'

By WILLIAM T. STEARN

British Museum (Natural History), London

The importance of BROWN's 'Prodromus'; pp. v-vii · Early botanical exploration of Australia; pp. vii-xiii · FLINDER's voyage and BROWN's collecting places in Australia; pp. xiii-xxiv · BROWN's collecting methods and herbarium; pp. xxv-xxviii · Preparation of BROWN's 'Prodromus'; pp. xxviii-xxix · Publication of BROWN's 'Prodromus' and cognate works; pp. xxix-xxxiii · Translation of the preface to BROWN's 'Prodromus'; pp. xxxiii-xxxv · Abbreviations used by BROWN; pp. xxxvi-xLii · References; pp. xLiii-xLiv · Index of families and genera; pp. xLv-Lii.

THE IMPORTANCE OF BROWN'S 'PRODROMUS'

The forerunner of GEORGE BENTHAM's monumental *Flora Australiensis* (7 vols., 1863—78), ROBERT BROWN's *Prodromus Florae Novae Hollandiae et Insulae Van-Diemen* (1810) has a two-fold importance in the history of systematic botany. Its primary purpose was to record succinctly the plants of Australia collected by ROBERT BROWN himself in 1802 to 1805 when naturalist on FLINDERS's voyage, together with plants collected earlier by JOSEPH BANKS and DANIEL SOLANDER on COOK's first voyage (1768—71), those introduced into cultivation meanwhile, mostly from around Port Jackson (Sydney), and a few from other sources. The many new genera and species named by BROWN in this book make reference to it continually necessary for workers on the Australian flora. However to BROWN's contemporaries, few of whom had any interest in Australian plants as such, the importance of BROWN's *Prodromus* lay in its adoption of a natural system of classification based on that of ANTOINE LAURENT DE JUSSIEU's *Genera Plantarum secundum Ordines naturales disposita* (1789) as opposed to the popular artificial 'sexual system' of classification taken from LINNAEUS; BROWN's *Prodromus* and AUG. P. DE CANDOLLE's *Flore française* (1805) were the first major floristic works so arranged. Moreover BROWN's founding of new families and genera and his inclusion of pertinent observations on those already known gave it an importance and interest reaching from Australia to northern Europe and northern Asia: it helped KUNTH in his work on

HUMBOLDT and BONPLAND's plants from Central and South America; MARTIUS, who was primarily concerned with the flora of Brazil, termed it a *liber aureus*. 'The history of aestivation as a botanical character', ASA GRAY wrote in 1875, 'began in R. BROWN's "Prodromus Florae Nov. Holl."' "

Although its sale on publication sadly disappointed BROWN, the merits of the *Prodromus* immediately won it the high regard of discriminating botanists. 'In point of novelty of plant forms and structures which it describes, accuracy in details, precision of language, wealth of observations, and far-reaching views of classification', Sir JOSEPH HOOKER said in 1888, 'it maintains to this day the unique position which was assigned to it on its appearance. Furthermore, it is rightly regarded as the complement to the great work of JUSSIEU in respect of the perfecting and extending the natural system of plants, for it modified many of the JUSSIEUAN families, amplified others by hitherto neglected or misinterpreted characters of the highest systematic value, and illustrated all that were described by observations obtained through a study of the plants of other countries than Australia, and a profound knowledge of the writings of his predecessors. I may cite, as notable examples of this, his observations under or upon the Orders *Marsiliaceae*, *Gramineae*, *Rutaceae*, *Scitamineae*, *Orchideae*, *Aroideae*, *Cycadeae* (where their plurality of embryos is first indicated), *Santalaceae*, *Acanthaceae*, *Myrsineae*, *Epacrideae*, *Ericaceae*, and *Goodenoviae*. The 'Prodromus' embraces 464 genera, of which nearly one third were described for the first time, and upwards of 2000 species, three fourths of which were new to science. °°° They are antipodean alike in character and country, and yet three quarters of a century of further knowledge of the Australian Flora has in but a few instances disturbed the position, limitation, or diagnoses of the orders, genera and species contained in the 'Prodromus'.' Such an assessment had the more weight in that HOOKER, by work on his *Flora Tasmaniae* (2 vols., 1855—60) and with BENTHAM on their joint *Genera Plantarum* (3 vols., 1862—83), had himself dealt at first hand with much the same material and problems as Brown had earlier tackled.

The most eloquent contemporary testimony of the esteem which this work gained for BROWN is the dedication of KUNTH's *Synopsis Plantarum* vol. 1 (1822), a work devoted entirely to American plants:

ROBERTO BROWNO,

BRITANNIARUM GLORIÆ ATQUE ORNAMENTO,

TOTAM BOTANICES SCIENTIAM

INGENIO MIRIFICO COMPLECTENTI,

PLANTARUM NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ

SCRUTATORI DILIGENTISSIMO,

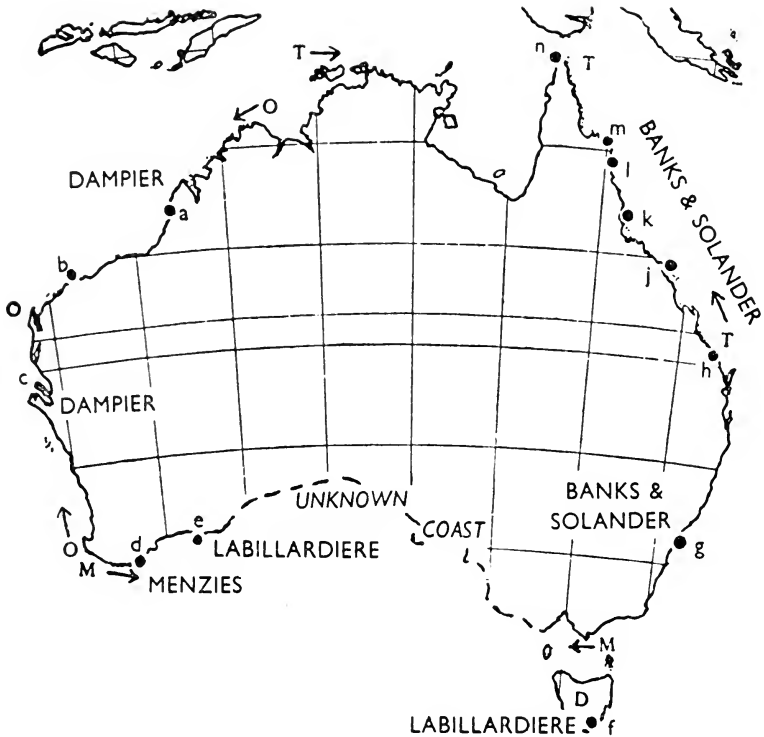
D. D. D.

AL. DE HUMBOLDT. C. KUNTH. AM. BONPLAND.

EARLY BOTANICAL EXPLORATION OF AUSTRALIA

The magnitude of ROBERT BROWN'S contribution to knowledge of the Australian flora as collector and investigator becomes evident when set against what was known about Australian plants down to the end of 1805, the year of his return to England from Australia.

The botanical exploration of Australia may be said to have begun in 1699 when the one-time buccaneer WILLIAM DAMPIER (1652—1715),



Map 1: Botanical Exploration of Australia 1699—1793

commanding H. M. S. ROEBUCK, landed at a few places along the western coast of Western Australia and gathered a few specimens of plants, some of which were illustrated in his *Voyage to New Holland* (1703; plate reproduced by LEE, 1925) and PLUKENET'S *Almatheum botanicum*, pls. 450—454 (1705), and listed under pre-LINNAEAN polynomials in JOHN RAY'S *Historia Plantarum* 3: Appendix 225—226 (1704). These plants came from Shark Bay [c]^o, the Dampier Archipelago (Rosemary Island) [b] and Roebuck Bay [a], a region with a comparatively poor flora and visited by DAMPIER during the dry season. Nevertheless, as is shown by his engravings and the twenty-five or so specimens preserved at Oxford (for a partial list, cf. OSBORN & GARDNER,

^o) Letters in square brackets refer to places indicated on sketch-map 1 (p. viii).

1939), he picked scraps of such then unknown genera as *Clianthus*, *Pittosporum*, *Diplolaena*, *Hannafordia* and *Dampiera*.

To 18th century botanists down to 1776 New Holland (Nova Hollandia) was simply the name of a section of uninvestigated coast-line on maps or an obscure South Sea island, seemingly of much less consequence, for example, than little Amboina, and its extraordinary flora remained virtually unknown until the return in 1771 of JOSEPH BANKS (1743—1820) and DANIEL SOLANDER (1736—1782) from Captain COOK's first voyage. Dutch sailors had made known the existence of a long barren coast-line stretching southward from Arnhem Land to Cape Leeuwin and then eastward to the Great Australian Bight. They naturally surmised that this coast was backed to the east by a great land mass, but of its extent and its flora, being deepsea men, they knew nothing. COOK in the *Endeavour* reached it from the other direction after circumnavigating New Zealand. On 17 and 18 April 1770 he saw a southern skua ('Port Egmont Hen'), a bird regarded as a sure sign of the nearness of land, and the land itself, which he named New South Wales, came into sight on 19 April 1770.

Not, however, until 29 April 1770 was COOK able to make a landing in New South Wales. At the place chosen [g] BANKS and SOLANDER gathered plants with such enthusiasm and success that, according to the final version of COOK's *Journal* for 6 May 1770 (cf. BEAGLEHOLE, 1955; ccix, 310), 'the great quantity of New Plants etc. Mr. BANKS & Dr. SOLANDER collected in this place occasioned my giving it the name of *Botany Bay*. It is situated in the Latitude of 34° 0' s, Longitude 208° 37' West'. Later BANKS recommended the establishment of a penal settlement here. On 6 May 1770, 'having seen every thing this place afforded', Cook sailed northward, landing next on 23 May at Bustard Bay [h] on the Queensland coast, then on 29 and 30 May at Thirsty Sound [j], on 8 June on Hinchinbrook Island [k]. Further north, off Cape Tribulation, so named 'because here began all our troubles', the *Endeavour* struck a coral reef, the Endeavour Reef, on 17 June, and sprang an alarming leak. Fortunately, the pumps, manned in turn by everyone aboard, including COOK and BANKS, gained upon the water, the ship floated off the reef and emergency repairs kept her afloat while the ship's boats searched for a harbour where 'we could repair our defects and put the ship into a proper trim'. On 18 June 1770 Cook beached her at the mouth of the Endeavour River [l] and here they remained until 3 August. BANKS and SOLANDER took full advantage of the oppor-

tunity thus given for collecting and by 28 July they had 'collected everything'. On 11 August COOK landed at Point Lookout [m], on 12 August on Lizard Island [m]; the northernmost point of Queensland, Cape York, was passed on 21st August. COOK landed next day with BANKS and SOLANDER on Possession Island [n] and formally 'hoisted English Coulers and in the Name of His Majesty King George the Third took possession of the whole Eastern Coast from the above Latitude [$38^{\circ} 3'$] down to this place by the name of *New South Wales*, together with all the Bays, Harbours, Rivers and Islands situate upon the said coast.' On 23 August 1770 the *Endeavour* sailed away from Australia for ever, reaching Batavia on 10 October 1770 and England on 12 July 1771.

From this short survey of COOK's voyage along the eastern side of Australia it is evident that most of the botanical specimens collected there came from Botany Bay near Sydney, New South Wales, and from the neighbourhood of Cooktown, at the mouth of the Endeavour River, Queensland.

The material brought back included not only herbarium specimens (which became part of BANKS's private herbarium and passed to the British Museum in 1827) and seeds for the Royal Garden at Kew (which thereby initiated the period of plant introduction into European gardens termed by GREGOR KRAUS the 'Zeit der Neuholländer') but also 955 drawings by SIDNEY PARKINSON, who died on the voyage in 1771, at Batavia, and a few by HERMAN DIEDRICH SPÖRING, who died two days before PARKINSON, and by ALEXANDER BUCHAN, who died in 1769, at Tahiti. Influenced, it would seem, by the insistence of his friend the antiquary THOMAS FALCONER (cf. SMITH, 1960: 11) that he should have a 'designer' with him on a proposed tour of Lapland, BANKS thus employed three artists on the South Sea voyage which took its place. PARKINSON's primary task was to portray animals and plants, BUCHAN's to portray landscapes and people, SPÖRING's presumably animals, but they evidently shared tasks. Their work proved of such value not only to naturalists but also to navigators (whose charts they supplemented with accurate coastal profiles) that on FLINDERS's voyage later ROBERT BROWN had as companions likewise two artists, namely FERDINAND BAUER (1760-1826) and WILLIAM WESTALL (1781-1850), the one to record plants and animals, the other scenery. The effect which the naturalists' empirical approach to nature had upon landscape painting by their artist companions and also upon art generally as a result of these voyages into the South Pacific is discussed by BERNARD SMITH (1960). BANKS un-

doubtedly intended himself to publish a full illustrated account of the plants collected on the voyage but he never effected this. Nevertheless he liberally made his material available to interested persons who then published it piecemeal and incompletely, which was, however, better than its not being published at all. For example, descriptions of some of BANKS and SOLANDER'S Australian plants were included in the younger LINNAEUS'S *Supplementum Plantarum* (1781) and many in JOSEPH GAERTNER'S *De Fructibus et Seminibus* (2 vols., 1788—92). The major study of their material was, however, made by ROBERT BROWN, who indicated in his *Prodromus* by the letters 'B. v. s.' those species based on specimens gathered by BANKS and SOLANDER. Many of these had been drawn on the voyage by PARKINSON. Their precise type-localities and details supplementing BROWN'S diagnoses can be ascertained from the plates and text reproducing PARKINSON'S illustrations and SOLANDER'S descriptions published in the *Illustrations of Australian Plants collected in 1770* (cf. BRITEN, 1905). Thus the type-locality of *Ipomoea congesta* R. BR., simply recorded by BROWN as '(T.) B. v. s.', is at the mouth of the Endeavour River, Queensland (cf. *Illust. Austral. Pl.* 65, t. 213).

The establishment of a British penal settlement at Port Jackson in 1788 under Governor PHILIPP led to the introduction of many of its plants into European gardens and their illustration here and there in botanical works as well as the sending to England of further specimens and drawings. On such a collection made by JOHN WHITE, Surgeon-General to the settlement at Port Jackson, New South Wales, JAMES EDWARD SMITH based his *Specimen of the Botany of New Holland* (1793—95), tt. 1—4. In this work SMITH remarked (p. 9, under t. 3, *Ceratopetalum gummiferum*) that 'when a botanist first enters on the investigation of so remote a country as New Holland, he finds himself as it were in a new world. He can scarcely meet with any certain fixed points from whence to draw his analogies; and even those that appear most promising, are frequently in danger of misleading, instead of informing him. Whole tribes of plants, which at first sight seem familiar to his acquaintance, as occupying links in Nature's chain, on which he has been accustomed to depend, prove, on a nearer examination, total strangers, with other configurations, other oeconomy, and other qualities; not only all the species that present themselves are new, but most of the genera, and even natural orders. The plant before us justifies the above remarks. Its botanical characters are so new, we

can scarcely tell to what tribes it is allied; and although, from the peculiar felicity of the LINNAEAN sexual system, founded on parts which every plant *must* have, we are at no loss to find its class and order [i. e. *Decandria Monogynia*] in that which is an artificial system, we still scarcely know what genera are its natural allies'. It was the great triumph of ROBERT BROWN that he overcame these difficulties with such insight and understanding founded on minute observation as to place the study of Australian plants henceforth on a natural system expressing significant correlations.

COOK did not touch Australia on his second voyage, on which he was accompanied by JOHANN REINHOLD FORSTER and his son GEORG FORSTER (cf. MERILL, 1954: 201—211), but on the third voyage (1776—1780), in the *Resolution*, COOK visited Adventure Bay, Tasmania, in January 1777 and here DAVID NELSON (d. 1789) and WILLIAM ANDERSON (d. 1778) collected specimens which passed into BANKS's herbarium.

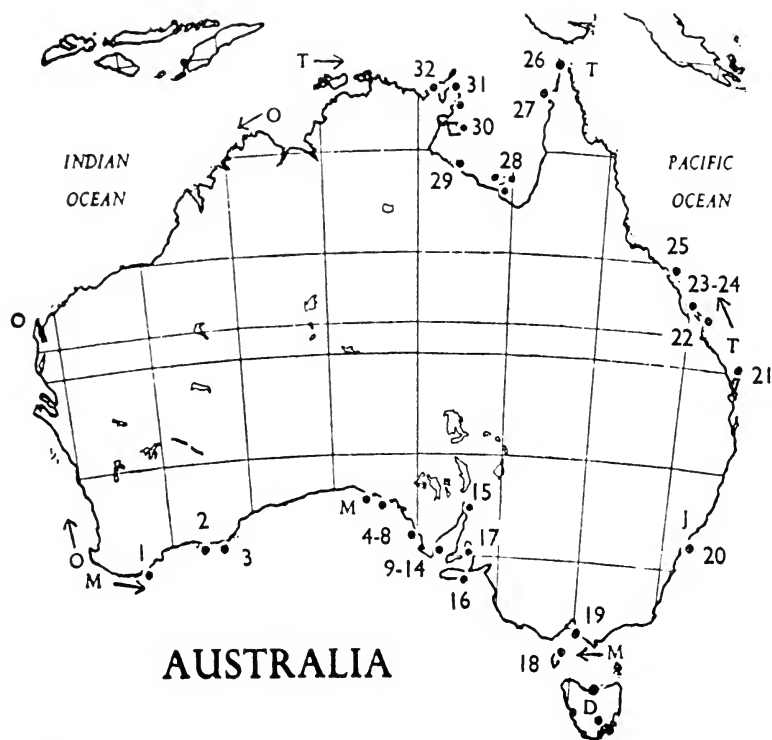
In 1791 ARCHIBALD MENZIES (1754—1842), surgeon and naturalist on VANCOUVER's *Discovery*, collected specimens in King George's Sound [d], Western Australia, which likewise came to BANKS. Next year this s. w. corner of Western Australia so rich in endemic species (cf. GARDNER, 1944; KEAST, 1960; BURBIDGE, 1960) was visited by a French expedition, that of D'ENTRECASTEAUX in the ships *La Recherche* and *L'Espérance*. Here at Esperance Bay ('in terrâ van-Leuwin') [e] in December 1792, and also in Tasmania ('in capite van-Diemen') at Storm Bay [f] in April 1792 and January 1793, the botanist JACQUES JULIEN DE LABILLARDIÈRE (1755—1834) made the extensive collections which are the basis of his *Novae Hollandiae Plantarum Specimen* (vol. 1, 1804—06; vol. 2, 1806—07), a work arranged according to the LINNAEAN sexual system of classification. The eventful history of these specimens has been outlined by DE BEER (1960: 45—68). Owing to divided loyalties aboard the French ships occasioned by the French Revolution Labillardière was interned in Java in 1794 and his collections were dispatched in 1795 to Holland aboard a Dutch ship which was captured by the British and brought to London in November 1795. On the instructions of the exiled King Louis XVIII they were presented to the Queen of England. Ultimately, however, through the good offices of BANKS, they were sent from England to Paris, despite the political troubles of the time, and here LABILLARDIÈRE received them with joy. His strong curiosity checked by his yet stronger sense of honour, BANKS even refrained from examining them. They included many new genera and species, some of which

LABILLARDIÈRE published in his *Relation du Voyage à la Recherche de La Pérouse* (1799); for notes on his methods of forming generic names, whereby, for example *Chōrizonema* (referring to the separate filaments of the stamens) was ellipsized into the 'fanciful Greek name' *Chorizema*, and *Campylonema* into *Campynema*, see HART (1954). ROBERT BROWN used ellipsis in the same way when publishing *Calystegia* instead of *Calycostegia* in his *Prodromus*.

BROWN returned to England in October 1805. About this time JONAS DRYANDER compiled a catalogue of all the plants of New Holland and Van Diemen's Island hitherto published (cf. DRYANDER, 1806). It lists only 370 species of vascular plants, with which may be contrasted the 4200 Australian species estimated by ROBERT BROWN as available to him in 1814, mostly through his own collecting, the 8500 or so (exclusive of vascular cryptogams) described by BENTHAM in 1863—78, the 8800 listed by FERDINAND VON MUELLER in 1889 and the 12 000 estimated by J. W. AUDAS as known to occur in Australia in 1950.

FLINDERS'S VOYAGE AND BROWN'S COLLECTING PLACES IN AUSTRALIA.

ROBERT BROWN was born on 21 December 1773 at Montrose, Scotland. He studied medicine at the University of Edinburgh without taking a degree, then in 1795 was commissioned as an Ensign and Assistant Surgeon in the Fifeshire Regiment of Fencible Infantry. Botany had long been his absorbing hobby and in 1798, when in London on recruiting service, he used the facilities for study available in the house of Sir JOSEPH BANKS at Soho Square, with its rich herbarium and library and its erudite botanist-librarian JONAS DRYANDER in attendance. Evidently impressed by his enthusiasm and ability, BANKS (cf. *Historical Records of New South Wales* 4: 265) offered BROWN in December 1800 the post of naturalist aboard H. M. S. *Investigator* then being fitted out under the captaincy of MATTHEW FLINDERS for a voyage to New Holland. His salary was to be £420 a year. BROWN accepted immediately and came to London to ascertain in BANKS's library and herbarium what was then known about New Holland. He thus set out with a well-prepared mind. WILLIAM WESTALL was appointed 'Landscape and Figure Draughtsman' and FERDINAND BAUER 'Botanical Draughtsman', both with a salary of £315 (*Historical Records of New South Wales* 4: 304, 344). All signed



Map 2: ROBERT BROWN'S collecting places in Australia (see pp. xxi—xxiv)

their agreement to the Admiralty's instructions to scientific explorers on 29 April 1801 (*Historical Records of New South Wales* 4: 351).

The chief object of FLINDERS'S voyage was to survey the southern and northern coasts of New Holland or Notasia, as the area is called in WILLIAM PINKERTON'S *Modern Geography* (1802), and to prove whether this was one continental land mass or 'two, three or more vast islands, intersected by narrow seas' running south from the Gulf of Carpentaria. The *Investigator* was a damp leaky ship, old, patched and unsound, but the Admiralty could spare nothing better at the time. All members of the crew were carefully picked men, mostly young. FLINDERS and BROWN were but 27 years old, WILLIAM WESTALL 19, when the *Investigator* sailed from England on 18 July 1801; FERDINAND BAUER was 41. On 6 December 1801, after stopping at the Cape of Good Hope, they

sighted the southwestern corner of Western Australia near Cape Leeuwin and on 8 December landed at King George's Sound [1] which VANCOUVER, with MENZIES as naturalist, had discovered in 1791. From the botanical standpoint this was a fortunate landfall. Whereas DAMPIER the pioneer had first made the acquaintance of the Australian flora in almost its poorest coastal state, BROWN and BAUER found themselves within one of the richest floristic areas of the whole world, its wealth of strange endemic plants challenging by their diversity both BROWN's skill in classification and description and BAUER's in the portrayal of structure. They stayed here 24 days and, although they did not go far inland, gathered some 500 species. Three days at Lucky Bay [2] provided 100 additional species. The *Investigator* then sailed eastward, passing along the high impregnable cliffs of the Great Australian Bight, carefully charting the coast and making landings whenever possible, went through the Bass Strait and reached Port Jackson [20], New South Wales, on 8 May 1802. The south coast yielded in all about 700 species of plants, although mice and damp destroyed much of BROWN's paper. After a stay of twelve weeks at Port Jackson the *Investigator* sailed northward along the east coast, turned Cape York, visited Prince of Wales Island [26], and then in November and December 1802 charted the Gulf of Carpentaria [21—31] with great thoroughness. On the east coast they got about 500 species and the same on the north coast.

The ship was now in so rotten a state as to be liable to founder in a strong gale and so damp as to spoil the papers, specimens and drawings. FLINDERS accordingly decided to discontinue his coastal survey and to return to Port Jackson by way of Timor. Here BROWN got 200 species. The return voyage was southward to Cape Leeuwin, then eastward and northward to Port Jackson, which was reached on 8 June 1803. The *Investigator* was now condemned as unseaworthy. FLINDERS set out on 10 August 1803 as a passenger in the *Porpoise* to take BROWN's specimens and seeds back to England and to get a new survey ship. Unfortunately the *Porpoise* and an accompanying ship *Cato* struck Wreck Reef on 17 August and, although most of their crews were saved, BROWN's material perished. FLINDERS, when making a second attempt to reach England, was unjustly interned in December 1803 by the French governor of Mauritius (Ile de France), and did not get home until October 1810. BROWN and BAUER luckily stayed behind on both

*) Numbers in square brackets refer hereafter to numbered positions on the sketch-map 2 (p. xiv).

occasions. By collecting in the Port Jackson region and to the north as far as the Hunter River, BROWN got another 1000 species. His visit to Tasmania (Van Diemen's Island) yielded 700 species. BROWN went there with the first British settlers, expecting to stay not more than ten weeks, as he explained in a letter of 12 December 1804 to BANKS (*Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 5: 509), but lack of opportunity to return to Port Jackson lengthened his visit to nine months. He spent January 1804 near the mouth of the River Tamar, around George Town (Port Dalrymple), in the north of the island, the rest of the time at and around Risdon Cove, near Hobart, and along the River Derwent, in the south of the island. Lacking a boat he could not travel to any great distance from the settlement. 'My researches were consequently confined in great measure to the nearest chain of mountains and the rivers which descend from them. Table Mountain *** I ascended ten times and found it uncommonly productive, most of the new species acquired in Van Dieman's Land belonging to it'. Meanwhile BAUER went to Norfolk Island, where in 1804 and 1805 he collected the plants listed in ENDLICHER's *Prodromus Florae Norfolkicae* (1833). They returned to England together aboard the repaired but still damp *Investigator*, reaching Liverpool on 13 October 1805 after 'a tedious and uncomfortable voyage of nearly five months'. Having, in BROWN's words, 'suffered very considerably from the crazy state of one vessel and the wreck of another' they thought themselves 'tolerably fortunate in being able to bring Home about 3000 species' (*Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 6: 11).

In his appendix (pp. 533—613) to FLINDERS's *Voyage to Terra Australis*, volume 2 (1814) BROWN gave a summary of the circumstances in which his collections were formed both during the *Investigator's* voyage and subsequently during his eighteen months in New South Wales and Tasmania and he also indicated the other sources of material used in preparing his *Prodromus* as follows: —

'The first part of New Holland examined in captain FLINDERS's voyage was the South Coast, on various and distant points of which, and on several of its adjacent islands we landed, in circumstances more or less favourable for our researches. The survey of this coast took place from West to East, and our first anchorage was in King George Third's Sound [1], in 35° S. lat. and 118° E. lon. In this port we remained for three weeks, in the most favourable season for our pursuits; and our collections of plants made chiefly on its shores and a few miles into the interior of the country, amount to nearly 500 species, exclusive of those

belonging to the class Cryptogamia, which, though certainly bearing a small proportion to phaenogamous plants, were not, it must be admitted, equally attended to. At our second anchorage, Lucky Bay [2] of captain FLINDERS's chart, in 34° S. lat. and about 4° to the eastward of King George's Sound; we remained only three days, but even in that short time added upwards of 100 species to our former collection.

Goose-Island Bay [3], in the same latitude and hardly one degree to the eastward of the second anchorage, where our stay was also very short, afforded us but few new plants; and the remaining parts of the South Coast [4—19], on five distant points of which we landed, as well as on seven of its adjacent Islands, were still more barren, altogether producing only 200 additional species. The smallness of this number is to be accounted for, partly, no doubt, from the less favourable season in which this part of the coast was examined; but it appeared to depend also in a considerable degree on its greater sterility, and especially that of its islands.

Of New South Wales, or the East Coast of New Holland, scarcely any part beyond the tropic was examined in the voyage; our first landing after leaving Port Jackson [20] being at Sandy Cape [21], in nearly 25° S. lat. Between this and 21° S. lat. we had many, and upon the whole, favourable opportunities for observation, especially at Port Curtis, Keppel Bay [22], Port Bowen, Strong-tide Passage, Shoal-water Bay [23—24], and Broad Sound [23—24], the survey of which was completed; we landed also on two of the Northumberland and on one of the Cumberland Isles [25].

On the North Coast we landed on Good's Island [26], one of the Prince of Wales' Isles of captain COOK; for a few hours at Coen River [27 = Pennefather River], on the east side of the Gulph of Capentaria; and in more favourable circumstances on many of the islands and some points of the mainland on the west side of this Gulph. Several of the group called the Company's Islands in the chart, the shores of Melville Bay, of Caledon Bay [31], and a small part of Arnhem Bay [32] were also examined.

We then left the coast, owing to the decayed state of the ship, which, on our return to Port Jackson, was surveyed and pronounced unfit for the prosecution of the voyage.

Captain FLINDERS having, in consequence of this, determined to repair immediately to England, for the purpose of obtaining another vessel to complete the objects of the expedition; Mr. BAUER and myself agreed

to remain in the colony of New South Wales, until his return, or, if that should not take place, for a period not exceeding eighteen months. During this time we added very considerably to our collections of plants, within the limits of the Colony of Port Jackson and its dependent settlements; the banks of the principal rivers and some part of the mountains bounding the colony were examined; I visited also the north and south extremities of Van Diemen's Land, remaining several months in the vicinity of the river Derwent; and repeatedly landed on Kent's Islands, in Bass' Strait, on the shores of which the principal part of the Submarine Algae contained in our collections were found.

The reader of captain FLINDERS's narrative is already acquainted with the unfortunate circumstances that prevented his revisting Port Jackson within the expected period, soon after the expiration of which we embraced an opportunity of returning to England, where we arrived in Oktober 1805, with the greater part of our collecions, and without having absolutely lost any one species; though many of our best specimens of the South Coast, and all the living plants collected in the voyage perished in the wreck of the *Porpoise*.

The collection of Australian plants thus formed amounts to nearly 3900 species. But before embarking in the voyage of captain FLINDERS, I enjoyed no common advantages, through the liberality of Sir JOSEPH BANKS, in whose Herbarium I had not only access to nearly the whole of the species of plants previously brought from Terra Australis, but received specimens of all those of which there were duplicates. Of these plants, exceeding 1000 species, the far greater part were collected by Sir JOSEPH BANKS himself, in the voyage in which New South Wales was discovered. The rest were found at Adventure Bay in Van Diemen's Land, by Mr. DAVID NELSON, in the third voyage of captain COOK; at King George's Sound on the south-west coast of New Holland, by Mr. MENZIES, in captain VANCOUVER's voyage; and in the colony of New South Wales by several botanists, especially the late colonel PATERSON and Dr. DAVID BURTON. Since my return from New Holland I have had opportunities of examining, in the same Herbarium, many new species, found in New South Wales by Mr. GEORGE CALEY, an acute and indefatigable botanist, who resided nearly ten years in that colony; and have received from the late colonel PATERSON several species discovered by himself within the limits of the colony of Port Dalrymple; which was established under his command.

I have also examined, in the Sherardian Herbarium at Oxford, the

greater part of the plants brought from Shark's Bay by the celebrated navigator DAMPIER, and have seen a few additional species from that and other parts of the West Coast of New Holland, collected in the voyage of captain BAUDIN.

The additional species obtained from all these collections are upwards of 300; my materials, therefore, for the commencement of a Flora of Terra Australis amount to about 4200 species; a small number certainly for a country nearly equal in size to the whole of Europe, but not inconsiderable for the detached portions of its shores hitherto examined'.

Unfortunately in the *Prodromus* BROWN did not state the origin of his material in a precise manner but merely indicated it rather vaguely by the letters D, J, M, O and T (see maps 1, 2) as explained in his preface:

B denotes specimens collected by BANKS and SOLANDER, i. e. on the coasts of New South Wales and Queensland between Botany Bay and Possession Island.

D denotes *Insula Van Diemen*, i. e. Tasmania, where BROWN collected in 1804 around George Town and Hobart (see p. xvi).

J denotes *Port Jackson*, the area from Sydney north to Newcastle, New South Wales, including the Hunter Range, and branches of the River Hunter.

M denotes *Ora Meridionalis*, i. e. the south coast from Cape Leeuwin, Western Australia to the islands of Bass Strait and Wilson's Promontory, Victoria.

O denotes *Ora Occidentalis*, i. e. Western Australia from Cape Leeuwin north to the Dampier Archipelago, although the only specimens seen by BROWN from this vast coastline were DAMPIER's (see above) and a few collected on BAUDIN's expedition.

T denotes *Littus intra Tropicum*, i. e. the coast of Queensland and the Northern Territory westward to Arnhem Bay.

These letters refer to such wide tracts, however, that, as emphasized by NANCY T. BURBIDGE (1956), they are useless for the determination of type localities. To ascertain these it is necessary to consult BROWN's original specimens and manuscripts in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History), London. Even so, difficulties may arise, as pointed out by BURBIDGE (1956), from whose paper, the result of critical study in 1953 and 1954 of this material, the following is quoted here by her kind consent:

'During his period as naturalist with MATTHEW FLINDERS, in the *Investigator*, BROWN found it necessary to employ code names for loca-

lities not previously known on maps. These were evidently prepared either by FLINDERS in the compilation of his survey notes or by BROWN and FLINDERS in collaboration. There seems to have been no previous attempt to correlate all these code names with those on modern maps or even with the places in the charts published by FLINDERS and referred to in his text. Such a correlation is now possible because of a study of the plant descriptions left in manuscript by BROWN and also because FLINDERS' "original" charts have been located in the Mapping Division of the Admiralty. The former give names in association with code localities and collecting dates, while the latter permit a proper check with recent maps. Copies of the original charts have been obtained and are now in the herbarium of the Division of Plant Industry, C. S. I. R. O., Canberra.'

[According to MACK (1958), FLINDERS evidently decided upon most of the 250 place-names adopted on his chart not while actively surveying but during his long captivity afterwards. They were thus coined after he and BROWN had parted and so were never added to BROWN's herbarium material.]

'The periods during which code locality names were used are those during the voyage from King George's Sound [1] to Port Jackson [20] and from Port Jackson to Arnhem Bay [32]. These are denoted, in the "Prodrumus", by the letters (M) and (T) respectively.

The *Investigator* arrived at King George's Sound [1], frequently referred to by BROWN as "Kind George III. Sound", early in December, 1801, and remained there until the end of the first week of January, 1802,. The survey then proceeded along the south coast of Western Australia and South Australia to Encounter Bay, whose name commemorates the meeting with the French expedition under BAUDIN. The French having already surveyed the coast which the *Investigator* was now passing, FLINDERS proceeded direct to King Island [18], which BAUDIN's party had missed. From there he made for Westernport, but entered Port Phillip [19] instead. After spending a few days there he sailed for Port Jackson [20], which was reached on May 9, 1802.

Port Jackson was left late in July and BROWN's collecting from the ship recommenced at Sandy Cape [21] on July 31st. Work continued north to the Cumberland Islands [25], where, on October 18th, the *Investigator* parted company with the *Lady Nelson*, which had accompanied her from Port Jackson. From here they went north to Murrays' Islands in Torres Strait and thence to Prince of Wales Islands [26] off the Cape

York Peninsula where collecting recommenced, there having been a break from the time at the Cumberland Islands. In the Gulf of Carpentaria [27—31] more than four months (early November, 1802, to early March, 1803) were spent surveying the coasts around to Arnhem Bay [32]. While in the Gulf it was found that the timbers of the ship were in a dangerous state of disrepair, and from Arnhem Bay, partly owing to this and partly to the advancing season of the year, FLINDERS sailed for Timor. They returned to Port Jackson by circumnavigating the continent, the only stop being for a brief call at Goose Island Bay [3] on the south coast of Western Australia. This is recorded by BROWN's notes on a few specimens.

With this short account of the route followed, the results of correlating the code names with localities on modern maps can now be given. They are as follows [the numbers 1—31 indicating their positions on map 2, p. xiv].

Western Australia.

- [2] Bay I. (or Bay 1.) Lucky Bay, E. of Esperance Bay.
 [3] Bay II. (or Bay 2.) Goose Island Bay, off C. Arid.

South Australia.

- [4] Bay III. (not to be confused
with Bay No. 3 of March, 1803) Fowler's Bay
 [5] Bay IV Petrel Bay, Isle St. Francis.
 [6] Anchorage V. Off Franklin Isles.
 [7] Anchorage VI. Isles of St. Peter, Denial Bay.
 [8] Anchorage VII. Waldgrave Island, after which a visit
was paid to Flinders Island in the
Investigator Group.
 [9] Anchorage VIII. Off Thistle Island.
 [10] Bay IX. Memory Cove.
 [11] Bay X. 1st Anchorage Port Lincoln, west side of Surfleet
Point off Stamford Hill.
 [12] Bay X., 2nd Anchorage Port Lincoln, S. W. corner.
 [13] Bay X., 3rd Anchorage Port Lincoln, cove west of Cape
Donington.
 [14] Anchorage XI. Off Kirkby Island.
 [15] Inlet XII. (or Bay XII) Spencer's Gulf (presumably near the
head, since Brown walked to Mt.
Brown).
 [16] Anchorage XIII. Kangaroo Head, west end of Nepean
Bay, Kangaroo Island.
 [17] Bay XIV. (or Inlet XIV.) St. Vincent's Gulf (Flinders and
Brown visited the head of the
gulf).

Victoria [and Tasmania]

- [18] Anchorage XV. Off King Island [Tasmania] in the western entrance to Bass Strait.
 [19] Bay XVI. (or Port XVI.) . . . Port Phillip.

Queensland.

- [21] Port I. Between Curtis and Facing Islands.
 [22] Port II. (or Port 2.) Port Clinton.
 [23] Shoal Bay, Passage III. . . . Strait south of Townshend Island, Shoalwater Bay.
 [24] Port III. (or Port 3.) As for Passage III.

Cumberland Islands.

- [25] "Islands 1 and 2 of chart" . . . Island 1 not identified. Brown mentions only one landing; this seems to have been on Calder Island, marked 1₂ on chart.
 Island d.; Island α Flinders mentions landing at one of the Murray Islands and also at Halfway Island (Octr. 30th, 1802), but it is not clear which received which code name.
 [26] Prince of Wales, Island e . . . Good's Island, named after the gardener on the Investigator, though many maps show it corrupted to Goode Island.

Gulf of Carpentaria [27—31]

Note: Throughout the survey of the Gulf, points on the mainland and on some of the islands were identified by capital letters. Islands were noted under small letters.

Series of Survey Points

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. Duythen Point.
 B. Pera Head [27].
 C. Not identified under special name, no landing made.
 D. Cape Keerweer [27].
 E. See C.
 F. See C.
 G. Gore Point.
 H. S.E. point of Sweer's Island [28].
 I. Point on Sydney Island, E. of Mornington Island [28].
 I₁. Point on south coast of Mornington Island [28].
 K. Cape Van Diemen.
 K₂. Point to W.S.W. of K.
 K₃. Northernmost point of Mornington Island [28].
 L. Point on west coast of Mornington Island [28].</p> | <p>L₂. Point on west coast of Mornington Island to N.E. of above [28].
 M. Mouth of Calvert River.
 O. Sandy Head, N.W. of mouth of Robinson River and south of Vanderlin Island in Sir Edward Pellew Group [29].
 P. Cape Vanderlin.
 Q. Mt. Young, mainland S. of Maria Island. On one of the original charts this is marked as Cape Maria, which, in the published series, is given as the northern point of Maria Island.
 R. Cape Barrow.
 R₁. Point in the S.W. angle of Bennett Bay, southern part of Blue Mud Bay, between Lela and Harris Creeks [30].</p> |
|---|---|

- S. Point Blane.
 T. Cape Shield.
 T1. Point Arrowsmith.
 U. Cape Grey.
 U1. Mt. Caledon [31].
 U2. Point Alexander.
 V. Mt. Alexander.
 W. Hill behind Cape Arnhem.
 W1. Mt. Dundas.
 W2. Mt. Saunders.
 X1. Southern point of inlet to south of C. Wilberforce [31].
- Island Series*
 a. Sweer's Island [28].
 b. Bentinck Island [28].
 c. Allen Island [28].
 d. Mornington Island.
 d1. Forsyth Island.
 e. Pisonia Island [28].
 e1. Island off N.E. cape of Mornington Island.
 f. One of Bountiful Islands [28].
 fi. One of Bountiful Islands [28].
 g. Vanderlin's Island.
 h. North Island, Sir Edward Pellew Group [29].
 hh. Centre Island, Sir Edward Pellew Group [29].
 i. South West Island, Sir Edward Pellew Group [29].
 k. West Island, Sir Edward Pellew Group [29].
 l. Maria Island.
 m. Groote Eylandt [30].
 m1
 to
 ms. Islets off S.E. corner of Groote Eylandt [30].
 n. Bickerton Island.
 o. One of the North East Islands.
 o1. One of the North East Islands (Hawk Island).
 p. Winchelsea Island.
 q. Low Sandy Islet, N.W. of Winchelsea Island.
 r. Burney Island.
 r1. Islet off east coast of Burney Is., towards Wedge Is.
 s. Morgan's Island.
 s1. Woodah Island [30].
- X2. Point S.W.W. of Cape Wilberforce (Mt. Bonner) [31].
 X3
 to
 X7. Points along coast to Cape Newbald.
 Y1.
 Y2. Points on coast of Arnhem Bay to E. of Cape Newbald.
 Y3. Cape in S.W. angle of Arnhem Bay [32].
- s2. Nicol Island.
 t1. Fowler Island (N.W. part of Blue Mud Bay) [30].
 u. Gooninah Island (to E.N.E. of Cape Shield).
 v. Bridgeland Island } Entrance to
 v1. Dudley Island } Caledon
 v2. McNamara Island } Bay [31].
 v6. Islet off Mt. Alexander.
 v7. Islet off Mt. Alexander.
 w. Bremer Island [31].
 w1
 to
 w5. Islets surrounding Bremer Island.
 w3. E. Woody Island.
 w4. W. Woody Island.
 x
 to
 x2. Bromby Islands.
 y. Wigram Island.
 y1. Cotton's Island.
 y2. Pibassoo's Island.
 y3. Astell's Island.
 y4. Islet to N. of Astell's Island.
 z. Inglis Island [31].
 z1
 to
 z3. Islets to N. of Inglis Island.
 z4. Bosanquet's Island.
 α. Mallinson's Island.
 α1. Everett Island. } Islands in
 α2. Hardy Island. } entrance to
 α3. Island to N. of } Arnhem
 Everett Is. } Bay [32].
 β. Probable Island.
 β1. Gwakura Island.

[31] Arnhem South Bay: This name, used by Brown (spelt „Arnheim“ in the manuscripts) and also by Bentham in the *Flora Australiensis*, refers to Caledon Bay of the published charts.

- [31] Arnhem North Bay: This name also used by Brown, followed by Bentham, refers to Melville Bay of the published charts.
 [32] Bay No. 3: Arnhem Bay of the charts and modern map'.

BROWN and BAUER's collecting localities in Arnhem Land are listed by R. L. SPECHT (SPECHT & MOUNTFORD, 1958: 2) as follows:

4 January 1803	Mainland opposite Groote Eylandt
14 —	Chasm Island, off Groote Eylandt
15 —	North West Bay, Groote Eylandt
16 —	Winchelsea Island, off Groote Eylandt
18 —	Bustard Island (?)
19 —	Burney Island
20—21 —	Morgan's Island, Blue Mud Bay
26 —	Small bay to the south-west of Cape Shield
27—28 —	Port Blane, Blue Mud Bay
4-6 February 1803	Caledon Bay
9 —	Middle Point, Caledon Bay
13 —	Melville Bay
14 —	Point Dundas, Melville Bay
16 —	Islet near Drimmie Head, Melville Bay
19—22 —	Cotton's, Pobasso's and Astell's Islands, in Malay Road
2—4 March 1803	Cape Newbald and parts of Arnhem Bay.

The thoroughness of their collecting is attested by the large number of species recorded by SPECHT (1958) from Arnhem Land for which 'R. BR.' stands as the author of the specific epithet, BROWN having first detected and named the species concerned.

WILLIS (1959) has listed the 48 species collected by BROWN in June 1802 and May 1803 on Middle Island, in the Recherche Archipelago (3), Goose Island Bay.

BROWN was a competent zoologist as well as botanist. His zoological notes and descriptions in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History) reveal that he dissected and examined his zoological material with the same zeal that he studied plants. From these it appears that the duck-billed platypus (*Ornithorhynchus anatinus*) figured by BAUER (cf. STEARN, 1960: fig. 3) was found at Port Jackson and the Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) in woods near Hat Hill, New South Wales. They deal with mammals, birds, reptiles, fishes, insects (concerning which, see TRANS. LINNEAN SOC. LONDON 12: 454—478; 1818) and other invertebrates.

BROWN'S COLLECTING METHODS AND HERBARIUM

ROBERT BROWN was on close terms of friendship with WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, and when the latter's twenty-one-year-old son, JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER (1817—1911) was making ready in 1839 to go as naturalist on the Antarctic expedition of H. M. S. *Erebus* and *Terror* under JAMES CLARK ROSS, he naturally asked BROWN'S advice. The expedition sailed in September 1839 and returned to England in September 1843. In 1890 Sir JOSEPH recalled BROWN'S account of the methods he had used on FLINDERS'S voyage: 'When preparing myself for a similar voyage to that he had undertaken, he gave me much information respecting his own sea-life, together with invaluable advice. Above all things he told me not only to collect assiduously and in duplicate, but to make notes and observations on the living plant, and an accessible classified herbarium of small specimens of every species collected, stowing away the duplicates in empty rum-casks, headed up, where they should be safe from damp, rats and insects. It was to this practice of reserving a working herbarium of the plants he had examined in a fresh state that he was enabled to employ his time on shipboard in systematically describing the materials for his 'Prodromus' *** When in Australia I had the privilege of seeing much of Sir JOHN FRANKLIN, then Governor of Tasmania, who was a midshipman under FLINDERS in the 'Investigator', and who became BROWN'S life-long friend. He told me of BROWN'S extraordinary industry and powers of application, whether when cribbed, cabined, and confined within the lurching and rolling wooden walls of a sloop of 350 tons, or collecting under the tropical sun of the hottest regions in the world. And herein is the secret of the preparation and publication of the Australian Flora; the species were, in great measure at any rate, described as collected in Australia itself, the descriptions were written out in the homeward voyage, and it only remained on the return to England to complete the work' (HOOKER, 1890).

BROWN'S wisdom in dividing his collections became evident when the *Porpoise* returning to England with the best set aboard was wrecked in 1803. Referring to this disaster in a letter to BANKS, BROWN wrote: 'I possess duplicates of almost all the specimens, yet those sent were far the best, belonging to the South Coast, and in consequence the most valuable that have been collected during the voyage.'

On the death of JONAS DRYANDER in 1810, BANKS appointed BROWN

as librarian in his place. BANKS's great esteem for BROWN is shown by his will under which he gave to his 'indefatigable and intelligent librarian ROBERT BROWN, Esq., an annuity of two hundred pounds' and 'the use and enjoyment during his life of my library, herbarium, manuscripts, drawings, copper-plates engraved, and everything else that is contained in my collections', the same to pass at BROWN's death to the Trustees of the British Museum. BANKS died in 1820. BROWN negotiated with the Trustees, transferred the BANKSIAN collections to the British Museum in 1827, wisely making terms highly favourable to himself, and was appointed Keeper of Sir JOSEPH BANKS's Botanical Collections (which later became the Department of Botany) in the British Museum, with the status of under-librarian. His immediate task in 1806 was 'to select from among his specimens of plants a compleat apartment of one specimen at least of every species' for their Lordships of the Admiralty, to go into the public collection of the British Museum. This occupied him two days a week, the rest of his time being spent on their determination and description. The duplicate specimens remained his private property, since the Admiralty's instructions of 29 April 1801 (*Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 4: 351) stated that after specimens and sketches had been applied to such purposes as their Lordships approved 'the remainder of the collections of natural history, arms, habits, implements, ornaments, etc., shall be at the disposal of the persons who have collected them', and on BROWN's death in 1858 his herbarium passed by bequest to JOHN JOSEPH BENNETT (1801—76), then Keeper of the Department of Botany, who kept it at the British Museum and began the distribution of duplicates. On BENNETT's death in 1876 the whole became the possession of the British Museum. As BURBIDGE (1956) has written, 'During his lifetime BROWN was never particularly generous with his collections. No specimens were distributed and they could only be consulted after his personal permission had been obtained for a botanist to visit the British Museum during certain limited visitors' hours. In his will he appointed J. J. BENNETT, who was his successor at the Museum, as his executor, and it fell to BENNETT to arrange for the distribution of duplicates, a task which was not completed^{°°°}. It is these duplicates which are usually quoted as "types", and it is from the meagre details recorded on their labels that information as to locality has generally been derived.

Since BROWN did not number his specimens consecutively during the voyage in the *Investigator* with MATTHEW FLINDERS, or during the subsequent periods in New South Wales and Tasmania, BENNETT added

numbers to all the material [forming the BROWN bequest], and a full list of these is in the botanical library of the British Museum (Natural History) in South Kensington. Unfortunately these numbers were related to the names of species in the "Prodromus" rather than to individual specimens. Consequently there are cases in which the same number has been applied to specimens from different localities and it will be necessary to select lectotypes in such instances. For example, in the Herbarium of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, there are two BROWN specimens of *Atriplex semibaccata* under the same BENNETT number, though one is from "Port Jackson" and the other from a locality on the Queensland coast.' (BURBIDGE, 1956: 229).

From the above it will be evident that, excluding the specimens lost in the wreck of the *Porpoise*, there existed of most of BROWN's gatherings several specimens, one being the small specimen which he kept apart for study during the voyage, the others being those which were stored in casks. These have subsequently been mounted together at the British Museum without distinction and it may be difficult to determine the history of a particular specimen, i. e. whether it formed part of BROWN's study set or the main set. How far BROWN got in selecting specimens for the public collection (see p. xxvi) is uncertain: lack of public interest in his *Prodromus* may well have led him to stop work and leave both uncompleted at the same time. The specimen chosen for the public collection seems to be the best one available, mounted on bluish paper and inscribed on the back of the sheet at the top with a note as to its provenance and collector, e. g. 'Nova Hollandia, Port Jackson, Mr. BROWN'. These sheets may be of special value for typification. They lack the numbers mentioned above which BENNETT added to the specimens from the BROWN bequest. Some such specimens have been presented to other institutions, with a printed blue label 'Ex Herbaria Musei Britannici', having been regarded in the past simply as duplicates of the smaller and more numerous specimens from BROWN's private herbarium acquired through the BENNETT bequest which are now mounted, often several different gatherings together, on sheets bearing the printed blue label headed 'R. BROWN, Iter Australiense, 1802—5 [Presented by direction of J. J. BENNETT, 1876.] No.' All are authentic specimens (syntypes); as BROWN re-examined his material before publishing the *Prodromus* it seems wise to select as the lectotype of a BROWNIAN species the most complete individual specimen in the British

Museum annotated by BROWN which displays the characters stated in his diagnosis. In accordance with BENNETT's will, duplicates were given to the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh; there are also some at Melbourne and Sydney.

PREPARATION OF BROWN'S 'PRODROMUS'

The preparation of BROWN's *Prodromus* began, in a sense, as soon as he landed at King George's Sound. 'My plan', he wrote to BANKS on 6 August 1803 (cf. *Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 5: 182), 'has been to describe, as far as time would allow me, every plant we met with, uncertain in many cases whether those which I was inclin'd to suppose known might not in reality be new species. The descriptions amount to about 1,600'. As noted above, BROWN kept handy on board ship a 'classified herbarium of small specimens of every species collected' apart from the main collection so that he could study them continuously during the tedious months of voyaging on the open sea. 'In arranging the collection', he stated, 'I at first follow'd JUSSIEU's Ord's Naturalis; but I soon found the plants of doubtful affinity so numerous that I judg'd it better to use the LINNAEAN method'. It was BROWN's first-hand experience of the inadequacies of both systems that led him by his own observations so much to improve JUSSIEU's.

In a report to WILLIAM MARSDEN, Secretary of the Admiralty, in January 1806 (cf. *Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 6: 19) BANKS recommended, probably at BROWN's instigation, that 'he do with as little delay as possible publish at his own expense a succinct account of all such plants as he shall think worthy to be communicated to the public', receiving a government salary while so engaged. BANKS reported on 18 June 1807 (cf. *Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 6: 269) that BROWN spent two days a week selecting specimens of his for the public collection and that the rest of his time 'he has been occupied in re-examining the species, in completing his descriptions, in ascertaining synonyma where necessary, and, lastly, by examination of the plants already publish'd belonging to the same natural orders, in endeavouring to establish the character and ascertain the affinities of such in his collection as appear'd to him to constitute new genera'. By then BROWN had dealt with 688 species, among which 546 were considered new, 40 new genera being represented. On 2 June 1809 (cf. *Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 7: 160) BROWN stated that he had now described 1600 species, of which 1300 were as yet unpublished, with

100 genera considered new. 'Mr. BROWN takes, also, the liberty to state that he has made some progress in preparing a *Prodromus*, in which it is intended to give the characters of all the new genera, and of such of those already publish'd as seem to require alteration, together with specific differences of those genera already finish'd, and of as many others as he may be able to prepare'. His report of 6 January 1810 (cf. *Hist. Rec. N. S. W.* 7: 262) reckoned the number of species as 3,400, out of which nearly 2,200 were described, upwards of 1,700 being new species, and comprehending 140 new genera. By now he had decided to widen the scope of his *Prodromus* so as 'to include the generic and specific characters of all the plants known to be natives of New Holland. In conformity with this plan, nearly one half of the work is prepar'd for the press, and of the part prepar'd rather more than half is now printed'. He had then selected about 2,800 specimens for the public collection (see pp. xxvi, xxvii).

As shown below, the first and only volume of the *Prodromus* was published early in April 1810.

PUBLICATION OF BROWN'S 'PRODROMUS' AND COGNATE WORKS

BROWN himself paid the cost of printing his *Prodromus*, which amounted to £ 93. 14. 4¹/₂ d. according to a note by him in a copy now belonging to the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History), London. The same note states that in March he 'delivered to MILES and HUNTER formerly JOHNSON & Co. St. Pauls Churchyard 20 copies'. The unpublished Council minutes of the Linnean Society of London record that on 3 April 1810 'Prodromus Florae Novae Hollandiae et Insulae Van Diemen autore ROBERTO BROWN and a Paper on the Asclepiadeae by Mr. BROWN from the Wernerian Transactions were presented by the Author'. The previous meeting of the Linnean Society was held on 20 March 1810. The *Prodromus* was advertised in the newspaper *Morning Post* on 7 April 1810 as just published and listed in WILLIAM BENT's booktrade journal *The Monthly Literary Advertiser* 1810 (60): 27 (10 April 1810) as a newly published work. Thus BROWN's *Prodromus* and reprints (separates) of his paper *On the Asclepiadeae, a natural Order of Plants separated from the Apocineae of Jussieu* were made available at the same time, i. e. in the first week of April 1810. This paper was subsequently issued in the *Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society* vol. 1 (pp. 12—78) of which the titlepage is

dated '1811' and which according to SHERBORN, *Index Animalium 1801—50*: xlvii (1922) was published in October 1811: the Council minutes of the Linnean Society for 5 November 1811 state that 'vol. 1st of the Memoirs of the Wernerian Society of Natural History was presented by the Society'. The same volume was listed in *Monthly Literary Advertiser* 1811 (74): 43 (10 June 1811) and there can thus be no doubt that it was issued in 1811, more than a year later than BROWN's separate of April 1810.

According to his note, BROWN then sent nine copies of the *Prodromus* to Paris for JUSSIEU, DESFONTAINES, LABILLARDIÈRE, CORREA, RICHARD, BEAUVOIS, BONPLAND, DU PETIT THOUARS and LESCHENAULT. He also presented copies to Sir JOSEPH BANKS, DRYANDER, J. E. SMITH, DAWSON TURNER, LAMBERT, DICKSON, AITON, FERDINAND BAUER, FRANZ BAUER, KOENIG, MCLEAY, LAW of Edinburgh, the Linnean Society, the Wernerian Society of Edinburgh and Trinity College, Dublin. It thus immediately reached botanists able to appreciate its merit. The edition was small (250 copies), but vastly in excess of the public demand. BROWN's intention was to follow it with a second volume and to issue then a general survey of the families and genera and an account of Acotyledones to be placed at the beginning of the work. Evidently he calculated this would occupy 144 pages. Hence the first page of text is numbered not 1 but 145. Unfortunately volume 2 and pages 1—144 of volume 1 were never published. The period at the end of the Napoleonic War was an unfavourable one for natural history books. FRANCIS BUCHANAN writing to WALLICH in 1817 remarked that in Britain 'nor is there at present any encouragement for works on natural history so that the first volume of BROWN's *Prodromus Florae Novae Hollandiae*, a most scientific work, finding no sale whatever, he has stopt short' (cf. PRAIN, *Sketch of the Life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan)* xxviii (1905), prefixed to *Ann. R. Bot. Gard. Calcutta* 10 pt. 2).

Mortified by this disappointing response BROWN withdrew the work from sale. 'In 1856', according to HOOKER, 'Mr. BROWN informed me that the 'Prodromus' was printed by himself, costing him about £ 100, and that after 26 copies were sold at 18s. each, he recalled all the remaining copies. I made a note of this at the time (1856) and inserted it in a copy which he gave me in 1839'. Henceforth copies of the original issue were only available as gifts from the author. Meanwhile, however, C. G. NEES VON ESENBECK published a reprint at Nürnberg in 1827 as Band 3 Abth. 7 of his German edition of BROWN's writings, *Robert*

Brown's vermischte botanische Schriften, providing this with a good index which refers unfortunately to an added pagination different from that of the original. It was also reprinted in OKEN'S *Isis* 1819: 801—984.

The only contemporary review is an anonymous one in the *Monthly Magazine* 29: 516 (June 1810), quoted at length by BRITTEN (1922) and attributed to SAMUEL FREDERICK GRAY, undoubtedly a competent and well-informed critic. The reviewer began by remarking that 'in no book since the publication of JUSSIEU'S *Genera Plantarum* is there displayed such a fund of botanical knowledge as this'. He praised BROWN'S adoption of a natural system and then gave an explanation of the missing 144 pages mentioned above: 'The author promises to give the diagnosis of his orders, which at present are to be gathered from the full descriptions prefixed to each, and also contracted generic characters arranged after the LINNEAN system, with the next volume, but which are, together with the Acotyledones, to precede the present one. This circumstance explains the reason of the volume beginning at page 145 appearing, at first sight, as if nine sheets of letterpress had been omitted or misplaced.'

BROWN'S originality receives due mention: 'We should be giving a very false idea of this Flora of New Holland were we to leave it to be understood, that in following JUSSIEU, Mr. BROWN has been contented with copying the characters of the orders, or of such genera as are to be found there, for his work. On the contrary, everything here is new; Mr. BROWN'S descriptions of the orders are new, the descriptions of the genera and species are likewise his own, and every part abounds with observations equally original and useful; nor are these, by any means, confined to the plants of New Holland, but numbers of them are applicable to botanical science in general.' The view expressed by MARTIUS and CARRUTHERS that BROWN withdrew the *Prodromus* from sale on account of a reviewer's criticism of his Latinity has been shown by BRITTEN (1907, 1922) to be unfounded.

The public reception of FERDINAND BAUER'S companion work, *Illustrationes Florae Novae Hollandiae* (1813), was equally disappointing, and after the issue of the third part BAUER abandoned his enterprise of publishing exquisitely engraved and meticulously accurate hand-coloured illustrations of the new genera and species founded by BROWN in the *Prodromus*. The fifteen plates portray 1, *Johnsonia lupulina*; 2, *Pterostylis grandiflora*; 3, *Banksia coccinea*; 4, *Chloanthes stoechadis*; 5, *Styliidium violaceum*; 6, *Aneilema crispata*; 7, *Cartonema spicatum*; 8, *Chilo-*

glottis diphylla; 9, *Grevillea Banksii*; 10, *Brunonia sericea*; 11, *Tricoryne elatior*; 12-14, *Doryanthes excelsa*; 15, *Stylidium calcaratum*, *S. pygmaeum*, *Levenhookia pusilla*. Parts 1 and 2, containing plates 1—10, were issued together, part 3 later. Apparently the edition was less than 50 copies. These plates are among the most beautiful illustrations of Australian plants ever published.

BROWN also published in 1810 his celebrated paper 'On the Proteaceae of Jussieu' in *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 10: 15—226. This paper was read to the Society on 17 January 1809; the titlepage of volume 10 is dated '1811'; part 1 (pp. 1—228) was, however, ready for delivery to members of the Linnean Society in February 1810 (according to the Society's Council Minutes) and was received by the Royal Society on 1 March 1810 (cf. *Phil. Trans.* 100: 321); thus it came out before the *Prodromus*. The Royal Society received part 2 (pp. 229—415) on 7 November 1811 (cf. *Phil. Trans.* 102: 417); this contains EDWARD RUDGE's 'A description of several species of plants from New Holland' (pp. 283—303) and SMITH's 'An account of a new genus of New Holland plants named *Brunonia*' (pp. 365—370), which thus appeared after the publication of *Brunonia* in the *Prodromus*. Meanwhile RICHARD ANTHONY SALISBURY had stolen a march upon BROWN by publishing other names for many of his plants in JOSEPH KNIGHT's *On the Cultivation of the Plants belonging to the Natural Order of Proteaceae* (1809; the preface and plate dated '1. August 1809'). Knight had formerly been head gardener to GEORGE HIBBERT, who, according to BROWN, 'for many years possessed the most extensive collection of living Proteas that has ever been formed'.

That SALISBURY wrote most of the *Proteaceae* is evident from KNIGHT's reference in his preface to 'R. A. SALISBURY, Esq., whose manuscripts have been found so useful in every sheet' and indeed from the text itself. It was to the prior publication of KNIGHT and SALISBURY's book that SAMUEL GOODENOUGH, Bishop of Carlisle, referred in a letter of 26 December 1809 to J. E. SMITH: 'How shocked I was to see SALISBURY's surreptitious anticipation of BROWN's paper on the New-Holland plants, under the name and disguise of Mr. HIBBERT's gardener! *** I think SALISBURY is got *** to that point of shameful doing when no good man could be found to defend him'. The nomenclatural consequences are discussed by J. BRITTEN in *J. Bot. (London)* 24: 296—300 (1886).

As regards MATTHEW FLINDERS's *Voyage* (1814), 'the first copy of it came from the publishers, G. and W. NICOL, of Pall Mall, on July 18th

on the day before he died but he was unconscious. His wife took the volumes and laid them upon his bed, so that the hand that fashioned them could touch them' (SCOTT, 1914: 385). FLINDERS was only thirty-nine. As an appendix his fine book has ROBERT BROWN's important 'General remarks, geographical and systematical, on the botany of Terra Australis' where the some new families, including *Pittosporae* (p. 542), *Cunoniaceae* (p. 548), *Rhizophoreae* (p. 549), *Celastrinae* (p. 554) and *Stackhouseae* (p. 555) and the genera *Flindersia* (p. 595), *Eupomatia* (p. 591) and *Eudesmia* (p. 599) were first published. It was advertised in BENT's *Monthly Literary Advertiser* 1814 no. 112: 59 (10 August 1814).

TRANSLATION OF THE PREFACE TO BROWN'S 'PRODROMUS'

He that has somewhat in his mind of Greek or Latin, is requested nowadays to be civil, and translate it into English for the benefit of the company.

JOHN EACHARD (c. 1636—97)

[BROWN's prefatory notes (*praemonenda*) on pp. vi-viii are in Latin, like the rest of the *Prodromus* and, since they give information about his geographical abbreviations etc. liable to be overlooked, they are translated below for general convenience, the remarks on this matter in 1670 by JOHN EACHARD of Cambridge being as relevant now as then. BROWN's adoption here of the term *perianthium*, as used by MIRBEL, for the floral leaves of Monocotyledons was unfortunate, as earlier authors, notably LINNAEUS, had applied this term to the calyx, involucre, spathes and glumes; BROWN's authority in endorsing this transfer of application prevented the general acceptance in English-speaking countries of the more apt term *perigonium* introduced by FRIEDRICH EHRHART in 1788 for the 'Integumentum genitalium' and widely used in German-speaking countries. It is worthy of note that BROWN in his last paragraph declined to accept the view then current that ferns were monocotyledonous plants, the prothallus being then regarded as a single cotyledon which became evident on germination.]

'I have thought it necessary to prefix a few words by way of warning to this volume, above all regarding its imperfections, and also in order to explain several Symbols as well as one or two terms, either new or used in special way.

Some other remarks concerning the plan of the work will be more fittingly made in another volume completing the whole work and very soon to be sent to the press.

When about to produce this flora in parts, I perceived that it was absolutely necessary to adopt a natural system of classification, for only in this way

could I hope to avoid the more serious errors, particularly in forming those new genera for which New Holland is pre-eminent.

Accordingly I have followed Jussieu's system in which the orders are for the most part truly natural, although their grouping into classes, as their no less frank than learned Author admits, is often artificial and at times founded, it seems to me, upon doubtful principles.

I have not tried to substitute another system for that of Jussieu, and I am not greatly perturbed about the succession of orders, for nature itself, by linking organic bodies more after the manner of a network than of a chain, scarcely acknowledges such a succession.

In amending the work of so great a man I have always been cautious, but, led by the observations of more recent workers and by my own, I have nevertheless ventured to propose some new orders and to delimit some others more narrowly or differently.

I have rarely given by themselves the diagnoses of orders, which can often be deduced from the description prefixed to many; these diagnoses, as far as possible, together with the abbreviated characters of genera arranged according to the Linnaean system and the orders of Acotyledones, now postponed as they are to be transferred to the second volume, are to be added to that volume.

Even if the teaching of Jussieu on the calycine nature (not to mention the origin) of the floral covering of Monocotyledones and of Dicotyledones with incomplete flowers has not been proved, a matter which in the present state of science indeed does not admit of incontrovertible argument, to me it seems to be more consistent with an analogy; but following Mirbel, I have substituted *Perianthium* for calyx in families with a simple floral covering.

Vernation or *Aestivation of the lower*, first accurately observed by the philosophical Grew and not overlooked by the immortal Linnaeus, but either wholly neglected or just noted in passing by several more recent workers, I have throughout introduced into the characters, especially those of the orders; and I have termed this *valvata* when the edges of the leaflets or segments of the [floral] covering are mutually placed together in the manner of the valves of a capsule.

I have adopted *Ovarium*, following Gaertner, for germen, and *Placenta* for the place of shelter [insertion] of the seeds.

Linnaean punctuation I have used only in specific characters, which perhaps later [will be replaced] by another method, for example in those characters the ablative will be discarded for the nominative.

In this forerunner of the future work I have thought it sufficient to indicate the regions, in which species occur, that are the most diverse on account of degree of heat or prevailing winds, and I have noted each one of these by a single Roman capital letter added to the specific phrase and enclosed in brackets as follows:

(J) Denotes the neighbourhood of the colony of Port Jackson, including the banks of the estuary named Hunter's River or Coal River.

(M) The Southern Coast of New Holland, from the Lewin Promontory, to

Wilson Promontory in Bass Strait, including Lewin's Land, Nuyt's Land, and coasts towards the east, first explored by Captain FLINDERS in the expedition to which I was attached, and a little while afterwards seen by French navigators; with adjacent islands included.

(T) The Coasts of New Holland between the tropics, both eastern and northern, especially as regards the eastern coast in the neighbourhood of Endeavour River, and Bay of Inlets, which was first explored by the illustrious BANKS, then not long ago from Sandy Cape to the islands called Cumberland Isles, as well as regards the northern coast Carpentaria and Arnhem's Land, which I have surveyed on the expedition mentioned above.

(O) The Western Coast from the Lewin Promontory to de Wit Land; of which some plants had been brought back long ago by Captain Dampier and a number were without doubt collected recently by French travellers, especially Lechenault and the late Riedley. This letter (T) occurs very rarely, for I have not examined any plants from this shore except one or two of Dampier's and very few collected by the late [Captain Nicolas] Baudin with the late [Philip Gidley] King then Governor of the Colony and [Lieutenant-Colonel William] Paterson commander of the troops left in New Wales and preserved in Banks's Herbarium or my own.

(D) Van Diemen Island, of which I have visited the Northern and especially the Southern Regions.

Where several letters occur together, I have arranged these according to the relative abundance of the plant within the regions for which they are the symbols.

The letter B met with on almost every page and added to those mentioned above, but without brackets, specifies a plant collected on the first voyage of *Cook* and up to the present collected only by the illustrious BANKS. He with his special generosity has not disdained to adorn by his numerous discoveries this effort of mine, which he has helped in every way.

Small letters added to species indicate plants seen by me in a living state in their country (*v. v.*) or dried (*v. s.*), principally in the Banksian Herbarium.

I owe to the friendliness of the travellers *Paterson*, *Menzies* and *Bauer* yet others, to each of which I have added the name of the finder.

Not a few in the beautiful work of the celebrated *Labillardière*, which I have not collected or seen in dried state among the specimens sent by the author to Lambert, I have introduced simply on his authority and have marked them by the sign of the obelus (†).

A few Dicotyledones of uncertain position, on account of remarkable or inadequately studied structure, will be appended to the work; but anomalous genera of Monocotyledones I have attached to the orders to which they seem to me nearest.

I have placed Ferns with Monocotyledones more because of somewhat similar growth than on account of any agreement in structure of the seed or manner of germination; their primordial squamule [*i. e.* prothallus], inaptly compared with a true cotyledon, seems to arise entirely out of germination, in the same manner as the primordia of Mosses'.

ABBREVIATIONS USED BY BROWN

ROBERT BROWN'S many citations of botanical literature testify to the thoroughness with which he surveyed the works of others before publishing the results of his investigations as new. They include many books and articles in learned periodicals rarely consulted by later workers on the Australian flora and some of his references, though intelligible enough to his contemporaries, are likely to give difficulty when an attempt is made to check them by means of a modern library catalogue. Thus the citation 'Thunb. jap.' can easily be recognized as referring to CARL PETER THUNBERG'S *Flora Japonica* (1784) but it is not immediately self-evident that 'nov. act. nat. cur. berol.' refers to *Der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, neue Schriften*. The list below is intended merely as a simple concise guide to the identification of the works cited by BROWN, references to numbered entries of G. A. PRITZEL'S *Thesaurus Literaturae Botanicae* ed. 2 (1872—77), cited below as *Pr.*, making elaborate bibliographical details unnecessary, although information on dates of publication supplementing PRITZEL'S work has been added here and there. F. M. below refers to *Flora Malesiana* Ser. I, 4: clxiii - ccix (1954) by M. J. VAN STEENIS-KRUSEMAN and W. T. STEARN.

- † Known to BROWN only from the account in LABILLARDIERE'S *Novae Hollandiae Plantarum Specimen* (1804—07).
- v. s. *Vidi siccam*; known to Brown only from herbarium specimens, i. e. not collected by himself in Australia.
- v. v. *Vidi vivam*; known to Brown in a living state, i. e. collected by himself in Australia.
- B Collected by Banks and Solander; see pp. viii (Map 1), ix, x, xviii, xxxv.

- (D) }
 (J) }
 (O) } See pp. viii (Map 1), xiv (Map 2), xix, xxxiv, xxxv, for explanation of
 (M) } these geographical abbreviations.
 (T) }

- act. holm.* STOCKHOLM. KONGL. VETENSKAPS AKADEMIE — Nya Handlingar. See Swartz *act. holm.* 1800 (below).
- act. stockh.* PARIS. Académie Royale des Sciences. — Mémoires: see Juss. (below).
- act. paris.*
- Adanson, famill.* ADANSON, M. — Familles des Plantes. 2 vols. 1763 (Pr. 21).
- And. repos.* ANDREWS, H. C. — The Botanist's Repository. 10 vols. 1797—1815 (Pr. 174). For dates of publication, see F. M. 4: clxvi (1954).

- ann. bot.* KOENIG, C. & SIMS, J. — Annals of Botany. 2 vols. 1804—06 (Pr. 4799). For dates of publication, see S. W. Greene in J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 3: 319—320 (1958). Vol. 1, pp. 1—408 in 1804, pp. 409—592 in 1805; Vol. 2, pp. 1—392 in 1805, pp. 393—600 in 1806.
- ann. du mus.* PARIS. MUSEUM NATIONAL D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE. — Annales.
- annal. du mus.* Vols. 1—15. 1802—1810.
- Aub. du Petit Thuar. isl. afr.* DU PETIT-THOUARS, L. M. AUBERT — Histoire des Végétaux recueillis dans les Isles australes d'Afrique. 1806 (Pr. 2522).
- Aub. du Petit Thouars plant. ins. afric.* Pages 9-24, pls. 1-8 of this 1806 work were published first in 1804 as pages 23-38 pls. 3-10, of Histoire des vegetaux recueillies sur les Isles de France.
- Berg. cap.* BERGIUS, P. J. — Descriptiones Plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei. 1767 (Pr. 673). For date of publication, see T. A. Sprague in Kew Bull. 1929: 88.
- Boerh. lugd.* BOERHAAVE, H. — Index alter Plantarum quae in Horto academico Lugduno Batavo aluntur. 2 vols. 1720 (Pr. 931).
- bot. mag.* CURTIS, W. — Curtis's Botanical Magazine. Vols. 1—32 (pls. 1—1328). 1787—1810. For dates of publication etc., see F. J. Chittenden, Curtis's Botanical Magazine Index (1956).
- Browne, jam.* BROWNE, P. — The civil and natural History of Jamaica. 1756 (Pr. 1253).
- Bruce, abyss.* BRUCE, J. — Travels. Vol. 5. 1790 (Pr. 1256).
- Burm. thesaur. zeyl.* BURMAN, J. — Thesaurus Zeylanicus. 1737 (Pr. 1388).
- Burm. zeyl.*
- Caul. monogr.* CAVOLINI (lat. CAULINUS), F. — Zosteræ oceanicæ Linnei Anthesis. 1792 (Pr. 1620). English transl. in Koenig & Sims, Ann. Bot. 2: 77—98 (1806).
- Cav. demonstr.* CAVANILLES, A. J. — Descripción de las Plantas que demostró en las Lecciones publicas. 1802 (Pr. 1619).
- Cav. ic.* CAVANILLES, A. J. — Icones et Descriptiones Plantarum. 6 vols. 1791—1801 (Pr. 1616).
- Cavan. ic.*
- Cyrill. ic.* CIRILLO, D. — Plantarum rariorum Regni Neapolitani. 1788—1792 (Pr. 1720).
- Decand. flor. franc.* LAMARCK, J. B. P. A. DE M. — Flore française. Ed. 3, par A. P. DE CANDOLLE. 4 vols. 1805 (Pr. 1468).
- Desf. atl.* DESFONTAINES, R. L. — Flora Atlantica. 2 vols. 1798—99 (Pr. 2176). For dates of publication, see W. T. Stearn in J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 1: 147 (1938); F. M. clxxvii (1954).
- Du Petit Thouars plant. ins. afr. eng. bot.* See Aub. du Petit (above).
- eng. bot.* SOWERBY, James, & SMITH, J. E. — English Botany. 36 vols. 1790—1814 (Pr. 8789). Brown cites vol. 20, pl. 1417 (1805).
- ephem. acad. nat. cur. dec. 2 ann. 7* GERMANY (NÜRNBERG). ACADEMIA CAESAREA LEOPOLDINO — CAROLINA GERMANICA NATURAE CURIOSORUM — Miscellanea curiosa. Decur. II, annus 8. 1690. Brown's reference is to pp. 91—95 by G. C. Schelhammer.
- fl. paris.* POITEAU, A. & TURPIN, P. J. F. — Flore parisienne (Flora Parisiensis). 1808 (Pr. 7263).
- flor. peruw.* RUIZ LOPEZ, H., & PAVON, J. — Flora Peruviana et Chilensis.

- 4 vols. 1798—1802 (Pr. 7895).
- Forst. gen.* FORSTER, J. R. & FORSTER, G. — *Characteres Generum Plantarum*. 1775 (Pr. 2981).
- Forst. goett.* FORSTER, G. — *Fasciculus Plantarum Magellanicarum*. *Comment. Soc. Reg. Sci. Gottingen*. 9 (Phys.): 13-74. 1789.
- Forst. prod.* FORSTER, G. — *Florulae Insularum australium Prodrromus*. 1786 (Pr. 2975).
- Gaert. carp.* GAERTNER, K. F. — *Supplementum Carpologiae seu Continuati Operis Josephi Gaertneri de Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum Voluminis tertii Centuria*. 1807 (Pr. 3164).
- Gaert. carpol.* GAERTNER, J. — *De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum*. 2 vols. 1788-92 (Pr. 3164). Vol. I, between 12 Dec. 1788 and 28 March 1789. Vol. 2, pp. 1—84, tt. 80—119 in 1790, after Easter; pp. 185—352, pls. 120—156 in 1791, between 23 Feb. and 23 June; pp. 353—520, pls. 157—180 in 1791 or 1792.
- Gaert. fil. carp.* GAELTNER, J. — *De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum*. 2 vols. 1788-92 (Pr. 3164). Vol. I, between 12 Dec. 1788 and 28 March 1789. Vol. 2, pp. 1—84, tt. 80—119 in 1790, after Easter; pp. 185—352, pls. 120—156 in 1791, between 23 Feb. and 23 June; pp. 353—520, pls. 157—180 in 1791 or 1792.
- Gaert. sem.* GAELTNER, J. — *De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum*. 2 vols. 1788-92 (Pr. 3164). Vol. I, between 12 Dec. 1788 and 28 March 1789. Vol. 2, pp. 1—84, tt. 80—119 in 1790, after Easter; pp. 185—352, pls. 120—156 in 1791, between 23 Feb. and 23 June; pp. 353—520, pls. 157—180 in 1791 or 1792.
- Gmel. sib.* GMELIN, J. G. — *Flora Sibirica*. 4 vols. 1747—69 (Pr. 3381).
- Gouan, flor. monsp.* GOUAN, A. — *Flora Mospeliaca*. 1768 (Pr. 3486).
- Herm. parad.* HERMANN, P. — *Paradisus Batavus*. 1698 (Pr. 3994).
- Hoffmansegg et Link, flor. portug.* HOFFMANSEGG, J. C. VON, & LINK, H. F. — *Flore portugaise*. 2 vols. 1809—40 (Pr. 4161). Vol. 1, pls. 1—50, published 1809—13.
- hort. Cliff.* LINNAEUS, C. — *Hortus Cliffortianus*. 1738 (Pr. 5408). Regarding this work, see W. T. Stearn, *Introduction to the Species Plantarum* 44—50 (1957; prefixed to *Ray Soc. facsimile of Linnaeus, Sp. Pl.* vol. 1).
- hort. kew.* AITON, W. — *Hortus Kewensis*. 3 vols. 1789 (Pr. 78). Regarding this work, see J. Britten in *J. Bot. (London)*. 50, *Suppl.* (1912).
- hort. kew. ed. ii* AITON, W. — *Hortus Kewensis*. Ed. 2, enlarged by W. T. Aiton. 5 vols. 1810—13 (Pr. 78).
- Houtt. nat. hist.* HOUTTUYN, M. — *Natuurlyke Historie of uitvoerige Beschryving der Dieren, Planten en Mineralien*. Deel II. 14 parts. 1773—83. See E. D. Merrill, "A critical consideration of Houttuyn's new genera and new species of plants 1773—1783". *J. Arnold. Arb.* 19: 291—375 (1938).
- Jac. frag.* JACQUIN, N. J. — *Fragmenta botanica*. 1800—09. (Pr. 4374).
- Jacq. hort. schoenb.* JACQUIN, N. J. — *Plantarum rariorum Horti Caesarei Schoenbrunnensis Descriptiones*. 4 vols. 1797—1804 (Pr. 4372).
- Jacq. ic.* JACQUIN, N. J. — *Icones Plantarum rariorum*. 3 vols. 1781—86. (Pr. 4368). For dates of publication, see B. G. Schubert in *Contr. Gray Herb.* 154: 3—23 (1945).
- jour. de botan.* DESVAUX, A. N. — *Journal de Botanique rédigé par une Société de Botanistes*. 2 vols. 1808—09 (Pr. 2201).
- Juss. act. paris 1742* JUSSIEU, B. DE — *Observation nouvelle sur les fleurs d'une espèce de plantain nommée par M. de Tournefort*** Plantago palustris gramineo folio monanthos parisiensis*. *Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, Mém.* 1742: 131—138, t. 7.
- Juss. gen.* JUSSIEU, A. L. DE — *Genera Plantarum*. 1789 (Pr. 4549).

- Knight et Salisb. prot.* KNIGHT, J. — On the Cultivation of the Plants belonging to the Natural Order of Proteaceae. 1809 (Pr. 4744).
In this work Salisbury blatantly published genera known to be in Brown's paper on Proteaceae (cf. Brown, Prodr. 376) which was published later in Trans. Linn. Soc. London 10: 15—222 (Feb. 1810).
- Labill. nov. holl.* LABILLARDIERE, J. J. H. DE — Novae Hollandiae Plantarum Specimen. 2 vols. 1804—07 (Pr. 4963). Vol. 1, 1804—06; vol. 2, 1806—07; see F. M. 4: clxxi (1954).
- Labill. voy.* LABILLARDIERE, J. J. H. DE — Relation du Voyage à la Recherche de La Pérouse. 2 vols. 1799 (Pr. 4962).
- Lam. encyc. botan.* LAMARCK, J. B. A. M. DE — Encyclopédie méthodique; Botanique. 8 vols. 1783—1808 (Pr. 5004). For dates of publication, see F. M. 4: cxcv (1954).
- Lam. illust. gen.* LAMARCK, J. B. A. M. DE — Tableau encyclopédique: Illustration des Genres. 3 vols. 1791—1823 (Pr. 5005). For dates of publication, see F. M. 4: cxcv (1954).
- Linn. flor. zeyl.* LINNAEUS, C. — Flora Zeylanica. 1747 (Pr. 5422).
- Linn. gen. pl.* LINNAEUS, C. — Genera Plantarum 1737 (Pr. 5411). Ed. 5, 1754. Ed. 6, 1764. A facsimile of the 5th edition, with an introduction by W. T. Stearn, has been published by H. R. Engelmann (J. Cramer) and Wheldon & Wesley, 1960.
- Linn. sp. pl. ed. 1* LINNAEUS, C. — Species Plantarum. 2 vols. 1753 (Pr. 54 727). A facsimile, with an introduction by W. T. Stearn prefixed to vol. 1 and an appendix by J. L. Heller and W. T. Stearn appended to vol. 2, has been published by the Ray Society, London, 1957—59.
- Linn. suppl.* LINNE, CARL VON (LINNAEUS FILIUS) — Supplementum Plantarum. 1781.
- lin. transact.* LONDON. LINNEAN SOCIETY OF LONDON — Transactions. Vols. 1—10. 1791—1811. Regarding vol. 10, see p. xxxii.
- linn. trans.* 1—10. 1791—1811. Regarding vol. 10, see p. xxxii.
- Lour cochin.* LOUREIRO, J. — Flora Cochinchinensis. 2 vols. 1790. Edita a
- Lour cochin. ed. Willd.* C. L. Willdenow. 2 vols. 1793 (Pr. 5637). See E. D. Merrill, "A commentary on Loureiro's 'Flora Cochinchinensis'", Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. N. S. 24 part 2 (1935), for modern nomenclature.
- Medic. philos. bot.* MEDICUS, F. C. — Philosophische Botanik. Vol. 1, 1789. Vol. 2, 1791 (Pr. 6035). The first part was also published in Vorlesungen der Churpfälz. physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Heidelberg 4: 169—382 (1789).
- Meig act. helv.* MIEG, A. — Illustratio quarundam Holci specierum. Acta Helvetica Phys.-Math.-Anatom.-Bot.-Med. 8: 114—131. 1777.
- mem.amer.acad.* BOSTON. AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. — Memoirs. Vols. 1—4. 1785—1818.
- mem. de l'nstit. sc. phys.* PARIS. INSTITUT DE FRANCE. — Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts: Sciences mathématiques et physiques. Vol. 1—10. 1798—1810. From vol. 7 (1806) onwards entitled Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences mathématiques et physiques de l'Institut National de France.

- Mich. fl. bor.-amer.* MICHAUX, A. — Flora Boreali-Americana. 2 vols. 1803 (Pr. 7611). For date of publication (March 1803), see B. G. Schubert in *Rhodora* 44: 149 (1942).
- Mich. nov. gen.* MICHELI, P. A. — Nova Plantarum Genera. 1729 (Pr. 6202).
- Moench, meth.* MOENCH, C. — Methodus Plantas Horti botanici et Agri Marburgensis a Stamina Situ describendi. 1794. Supplementum. 1802 (Pr. 6313).
- Neck. elem. bot.* NECKER, N. J. DE. — Elementa botanica. 3 vols. 1790—91 (Pr. 6636).
- nouv. bull. sci.* PARIS. SOCIÉTÉ PHILOMATHIQUE — Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences. Vols. 1—3. 1807—12.
Brown's reference is to L. M. Aubert Du Petit-Thouars's "Mémoire sur la germination de quelques plantes monocotylédones", op. cit. 1: 249—254 (1808). A report by A. P. de Candolle on "Mémoire sur la germination du Cycas" by Du Petit-Thouars is in *Bull. Sci.* 3 (77): 127—128 (1803); Brown's implied reference (cf. Brown, *Prodr.* 347) is, however, to the *Histoire des Végétaux recueillis sur les Isles de France* 1—14, tt. 1—2 (1804).
- nov. act. nat. cur. berol.* BERLIN. GESELLSCHAFT NATURFORSCHENDER FREUNDE — Neue Schriften. Vols. 1—4. 1795—1803. See vol. 3: 433—453 (1801)
- nov. act. soc. nat. scrut. berlin.* for "Zehn neue Gattungen von Gewächsen" by C. L. Willdenow.
- Palis. fl. d'owar.* PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS, A. M. F. J. — Flore de 'Oware et de Benin. 2 vols. 1805—21 (Pr. 6896). For dates of publication, see J. H. Barnhart in *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.* 76: 914—920 (1936); F. M. 4: ccv (1954).
- Palis. de Beauv. flor. d'owar.*
- Per. syn.* PERSOON, C. H. — Synopsis Plantarum. 2 vols. 1805—07. (Pr. 7062).
- Pluk.* PLUKENET, L. — Phytographia. Parts 1—4. 1691—96 (Pr. 7212).
- Poiret encycl. botan.* See *Lam. encycl. botan.* (vols. 5—8 and suppl. vols. 1—5 by J. M. Poiret).
- Pult. sketch.* PULTENEY, R. — Historical and biographical Sketches of the Progress of Botany in England. 2 vols. 1790 (Pr. 7365).
- Raii meth. emend.* RAY, J. — Methodus Plantarum emendata. 1703 (Pr. 7435).
- Red. liliac.* REDOUTE, P. J. — Les Liliacées. 8 vols. 1802—16 (Pr. 7453). For dates of publication, see B. B. Woodward in *J. Bot.* (London) 43: 26—28 (1905).
- Retz. obs.* RETZIUS, A. J. — Observationes botanicae. 1779-91 (Pr. 7547).
- Rheed. mal.* RHEEDE TOT DRAAKENSTEIN, H. A. VAN. Hortus Indicus Malabaricus. 12 vols. 1678—1703 (Pr. 7585).
- Roem. archiv.* ROEMER, J. J. — Archiv für die Botanik. 3 vols. (in 9 parts). 1796—1805 (Pr. 7708).
- Rottb. gram.* ROTTBOELL, C. F. — Descriptionum et Iconum rariorum et pro maxima Parte novarum Plantarum illustrantium Liber primus. 1773 (Pr. 7813).

- Roxb. corom.* ROXBURGH, W. — Plants of the Coast of Coromandel. 3 vols. 1795—1820. (Pr. 7832). For dates of publication, see F. M. 4: ccx (1954). Vol. 2 p. 18 published May 1800.
- Rudg. pl. guian.* RUDGE, E. — Plantarum Guianae rariorum Icones et Descriptiones. 1805—06 (Pr. 7875). For date of publication, see Stearn & Williams in Bull. Jardin Bot. Bruxelles 27: 248 (1957). Pp. 1—24, pls. 1—36 in 1805; pp. 25—28, pls. 37—38 in 1805 or 1806; pp. 29—32, pls. 39—50 in 1806.
- Rumph. amb.* RUMPF, G. E. — Herbarium Amboinense. 6 vols. 1741—55 (Pr. 7908). For modern names of plants figured, see H. C. D. de Wit, Rumphius Memorial Volume 339—460 (1959).
- Salisb. parad.* SALISBURY, R. A. — The Paradisus Londinensis. 2 vols. 1806—1809 (Pr. 8003).
- Salisb. prodr.* SALISBURY, R. A. — Prodrromus Stirpium in Horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium. 1796 (Pr. 8001). Regarding this work see J. Britten in J. Bot. (London) 54: 57—65 (1917).
- Schmid. bohem.* SCHMIDT, F. W. — Flora Boëmica inchoata. 1793—94 (Pr. 8270).
- Schrad. neu. jour.* SCHRADER, H. A. — Neues Journal für die Botanik. 4 vols. 1806—10 (Pr. 8362).
- Schrad. sert. hanov.* SCHRADER, H. A. — Sertum Hannoveranum. 1795—98 (Pr. 8357).
- Schreb. gen.* LINNAEUS, C. — Genera Plantarum. Ed. 8, curante J. C. D. Schreber. 2 vols. 1789—91 (Pr. 5411).
- schrift. der acad. zu erfurt* ERFURT. ACADEMIE NÜTZLICHER WISSENSCHAFTEN (ACADEMIA SCIENTIARUM UTILIUM). — Abhandlungen (Nova Acta). Vols. 1—4. 1799—1809. Brown's reference is to C. L. Willdenow's "Über einige seltene Farnkräuter", in vol. 2, no. 6 (1802). Each article in this volume has its own pagination.
- Smith exot. bot.* SMITH, J. E. — Exotic Botany. 2 vols. 1804—05 (Pr. 8743).
- Smith new holl.* SMITH, J. E. — A Specimen of the Botany of New Holland. 1793—95 (Pr. 8738). Part 1, pp. 1—14, tt. 1—4, published on 1 October 1793; part 2, pp. 15—24, tt. 5—8, on 15 October 1793; part 3, pp. 25—38, tt. 9—12, on 2 July 1794; part 4, pp. 25—38, tt. 9—12, on 2 July 1894; part 5, pp. 39—54, tt. 13—16 on 6 Jan. 1795.
- Smith tracts* SMITH, J. E. — Tracts relating to Natural History. 1798 (Pr. 8740).
- Soland. inscr. nov. holl.* SOLANDER, D. C. — Unpublished notes and descriptions, now in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Sw. act. stockh. 1800* SWARTZ, O. — Afhandling om Orchidernas slägter och deras systematiska indelning. Kongl. Vet. Acad. Stockholm, Nya
- Sw. in act. holm. 1800* Handl. 21: 115—138 (1800). Orchidernes slägter och arter upställde. op. cit. 202—254 (1800).
- Sw. fil.* SWARTZ, O. — Synopsis Filicum. 1806 (Pr. 9068).
- Sw. flor. ind. occ.* SWARTZ, O. — Flora Indiae occidentalis. 3 vols. 1797—1806 (Pr. 9065). Vol. I, 1797; vol. 2, pp. 641—928, 1798; pp. 929—1230, 1800; vol. 3, 1806.

- Thunb. diss. de Dracaena* THUNBERG, C. P. — De Dracaena. 1808 (Pr. 9304).
- Thunb. jap.* THUNBERG, C. P. — Flora Japonica. 1784 (Pr. 9257).
- Thunb. nov. act. petrop.* THUNBERG, C. P. — Descriptio Caenopteridis. (Nova Acta Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop. 9, Hist. Suppl.) 1795.
- Thunb. prod.* THUNBERG, C. P. — Prodrromus Plantarum Capensium. 1794—1800 (Pr. 9261).
- Vahl enum.* VAHL, M. — Enumeratio Plantarum. 2 vols. 1805—06 (Pr. 9652).
- Vahl symb.* VAHL, M. — Symbolae botanicae. 3 vols. 1790—94 (Pr. 9649).
- Vent. cels.* VENTENAT, E. P. — Description des Plantes nouvelles et peu connues, cultivées dans le Jardin de J. M. Cels. 1800—02 (Pr. 9731). For dates of publication, see W. T. Stearn in J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 1: 199—200 (1939); F. M. 4: ccxi (1954).
- Vent. choix* VENTENAT, E. P. — Choix des Plantes, 1803—08 (Pr. 9733). For dates of publication, see A. W. Exell in J. Bot. (London) 76: 181—183 (1938); W. T. Stearn in J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 1: 201 (1939); F. M. 4: ccxvi (1954).
- Vent. malm.* VENTENAT, E. P. — Jardin de la Malmaison. 2 vols. 1803—05 (Pr. 9734). For dates of publication, see W. T. Stearn in J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 1: 200—201 (1939); F. M. 4: ccxvi (1954).
- Wend. hort. herenh.* WENDLAND, J. C. — Hortus Herrenhusanus. 1788—1801 (Pr. 10 174).
- Wern. trans.* EDINBURGH. WERNERIAN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Memoirs. Vol. 1, 1811. For dates of publication, see F. M. 4: cc (1954).
- Wern. trans. edin.* Brown's paper on the Asclepiadeae was published earlier as a separate (see p. xxix).
- White's voy.* WHITE, J. — Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales. 1790. The botanical part (pp. 221—236) was based by the unknown editor on a manuscript supplied by J. E. Smith, to whom White's specimens were given.
- Willd. phyt.* WILLDENOW, C. L. — Phytographia. 1794 (Pr. 1794).
- Willd. phytogr.*
- Willd. sp. pl.* LINNAEUS, C. — Species Plantarum Editio quarta *** curante C. L. Willdenow. 6 vols. (in 20). 1797—1830 (5427). For dates of publication, see B. G. Schubert in Rhodora 44: 147—150 (1942); F. M. 4: ccxviii (1954).

REFERENCES

- ARDACH, J. 1928. Portraits and memorials of Robert Brown of the British Museum. *Nat. Hist. Mag.* 1: 158-162.
- AUDAS, J. W. 1950. *The Australian Bushland*. Melbourne.
- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. Ed. 1955. *The Journals of Captain James Cook. The Voyage of the Endeavour 1768—1771*. Cambridge.
- BLAKE, S. T. 1955. Some pioneers in plant exploration and classification. *Proc. R. Soc. Queensland* 66: 1-19.
- BRITTEN, J. Ed. 1905. *Illustrations of Australian Plants collected in 1770 during Captain Cook's Voyage round the world in H. M. S. Endeavour*. London.
- 1907. Robert Brown's 'Prodromus'. *J. Bot. (London)* 45: 246-248.
- 1909. Ferdinand Bauer's drawings of Australian plants. *J. Bot. (London)* 47: 140-146.
- 1922. Robert Brown and 'The Monthly Magazine'. *J. Bot. (London)* 60: 177-184.
- BROWN, R. 1866. *Miscellaneous botanical Works of Robert Brown*. Vol. 1. London.
- BURBIDGE, N. T. 1956. Robert Brown's Australian collecting localities. *Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales* 80 (for 1955): 229-233.
- 1960. The phytogeography of the Australian region. *Australian J. Bot.* 8: 75-211.
- CARRINGTON, H. 1939. *Life of Captain Cook*. London.
- DE BEER, G. 1960. *The Sciences were never at War*. London.
- DRYANDER, J. 1806. *Chloris Novae Hollandiae; or a catalogue of the plants of New Holland and Van Diemen's Island hitherto published*. König & Sims, *Ann. Bot.* 2: 504-532.
- FARMER, J. B. 1912. Robert Brown 1773—1858. Oliver, F. W. (Ed.), *Makers of British Botany*, 108-125.
- FLINDERS, M. 1814. *A Voyage to Terra Australis; undertaken for the Purpose of completing the Discovery of that vast Country, and prosecuted in the Years 1801, 1802, and 1803*. 2 vols. London.
- GARDNER, C. A. 1944. The vegetation of Western Australia. *J. R. Soc. Western Australia* 28 (1941—42): xi - lxxxvii.
- GIBLIN, R. W. 1930. Robert Brown at Port Dalrymple. *Papers & Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania* 1929: 25-32.
- GREEN, J. R. 1914. *A History of Botany in the United Kingdom*, London.
- HART, T. S. 1954. Labillardière's plant names. *Victorian Nat.* 70: 173-5.

- HILL, E. 1916. *My Love must wait. The Story of Matthew Flinders*. London.
- HOOKE, J. D. 1860. *Flora Tasmaniae* 1: cxii - cxxviii, London.
 — 1890. Eulogium on Robert Brown. *Proc. Linnean Soc. London*, Sess. 1887—88: 5-67.
- KEAST, A. 1960. The unique plants and animals of south-western Australia. *Australian Mus. Mag.* 13: 152-157.
- KRAUS, G. 1894. *Geschichte der Pflanzeneinführungen in die europäischen botanischen Gärten*. Leipzig.
- KÜHNEL, J. 1960. *Thaddaeus Haenke*. Munich. [Reproduces on pp. 216-217 a letter from Haenke, hitherto unpublished, about the botanizing of Haenke and Née around Sydney during the visit of the Malaspina expedition in 1793 which provided the Australian specimens described by Cavanilles in *Anales de Historia Naturel* 1: 207-245; 1800]
- LEE, I. 1925. *Early Explorers in Australia*. London.
- LHOTSKY, J. 1843. Biographical sketch of Ferdinand Bauer. Hooker, *London J. Bot.* 2: 106-113.
- MACK, J. D. 1958. The naming of Australia. *Geogr. J.* 124: 514-516.
- MAIDEN, J. H. 1908. A century of botanical endeavor in South Australia. *Rep. Australian Assoc. Adv. Sc.* 11 (Adelaide, 1907): 158-199.
 — 1909. *Sir Joseph Banks, the Father of Australia*. Sydney & London.
- MARTIUS, K. F. P. VON. 1859. Robert Brown. Eine akademische Denkrede. *Flora (Regensburg)* 42: 10-15, 25-31. [English translation by A. Henfrey: Robert Brown, an eulogium. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* III. 3: 321-331; 1859].
- MERRILL, E. D. 1954. The botany of Cook's voyages. *Chronica Bot.* 14: 161-384.
- NEW SOUTH WALES, GOVERNMENT OF. 1893—1901. *Historical Records of New South Wales*. Vols. 1—7. Sydney.
- OSBORN, T. G. B. & GARDNER, C. A. 1939. Dampier's Australian plants. *Proc. Linnean Soc. London*, Sess. 151 (1938—39): 44-50.
- SCOTT, E. 1914. *The Life of Captain Matthew Flinders*, R. N. London.
- SMITH, BERNARD. 1960. *European Vision and the South Pacific 1768—1850. A Study in the History of Art and Ideas*. Oxford.

- SPECHT, R. L. & MOUNTFORD, C. P. 1958. *Records of the American-Australian Expedition to Arnhem Land. 3, Botany and Plant Ecology*. Melbourne.
- STEARNS, W. T. 1960. Franz and Ferdinand Bauer, masters of botanical illustration. *Endeavour* 19: 27-35.
- WILLIS, J. H. 1956. Robert Brown's collectings in Victoria. *Muelleria* 1: 51-54.
- 1959. Plants of the Recherche Archipelago, W. A. *Muelleria* 1: 97-101.
- WILLIS, J. H. & SKEWES, C. I. 1956. Robert Brown's Bass Strait journal of April/May 1802. *Muelleria* 1: 46-50.

INDEX OF FAMILIES AND GENERA^o)

A	ALISMACEAE 342	Anisacantha 410
Abildgaardia 229	Allantodia 149	Anisomeles 503
ACANTHACEAE 443, 472	Allium 285	Anisopogon 176
Acanthus 480	Alopecurus 169, 196	Anopterus 457
Achras 530	Alpinia 307	Anthericum 275
Achyranthes 417	Alsophila 158	Anthobolus 357
Acianthus 321	Alternanthera 416	Anthocercis 448
Acorus 334	Alyxia 469	Anthotium 582
Acrostichum 145	AMARANTHACEAE 413	Anthistiria 200
Acrotriche 547	Amaranthus 414	APETALAE 349
Actinocarpus 342	AMARYLLIDAEAE 296	Aphelia 251
Adenanthos 367, S. 9	Amaryllis 297	Aphyllanthes 264, 286
Adenosma 442	Amomum 308	Apluda 197
Adiantum 155	Amhipogon 175	APOCINEAE 311, 465
Aegialitis 426	Anadenia 374, S. 16	Ardisia 533
Aegiceras 534	Anarthria 248	Aristida 173
Aegiphila 511	Anasser 455	Aristolochia 349
Aetheilema 478	Anchusa 494	ARISTOLOCHIAE 349
Agastachys 371, S. 12	Andersonia 553	AROIDEAE 333
Agrostis 170	Andreusia 515	Aromadendrum 553
Ajuga 503	Andromeda 558	Arthropodium 276
Aldea 492	Andropogon 200	Arthrostylis 229
Alepyrum 253	Aneilema 270	Arum 335
Aletris 296	Anguillaria 273	Arundo 183
Alisma 342	Anigozanthos 301	ASCLEPIADEAE 458

^o) References to the *Supplementum primum (Proteaceae novae)* are prefixed by the letter 'S', e. g. Hemiclidia S. 40.

Asparagus 281
 ASPHODELEAE 274
 Asphodeli 274
 Aspidium 147
 Asplenium 149
 Asprella 210
 Astelia 291
 Astroloma 538
 Athyrium 149
 Athyrophyllum 533
 Atriplex 406
 Atriplices 405
 Atylus 363, 365
 Avena 177
 Avicennia 518
 Azolla 166

B

Badula 533
 Balfouria 467
 Banksia 391, S. 34
 Bauera 553
 Bellenden 374, S. 16
 BIGNONIACEAE 470
 Binectaria 531
 Bladhia 533
 Blandfordia 295
 Blechnum 151
 Blepharis 480
 Boerhaavia 422
 Bonamia 487
 Bontia 515, 517
 BORAGINEAE 492
 Borago 496
 Borriginoides 496
 Borya 286
 Botrychium 164
 Bourreria 492
 Breweria 487
 Briza 187
 Bromus 178
 Brunonia 589

Bucida 351
 Buchnera 437
 Burchardia 272
 Burmannia 265

C

Caballeria 533
 Caconcia 351
 Caenopteris 149
 Caesia 277
 Caladenia 323
 Caladium 336
 Caleana 329
 Calectasia 263
 Calla 334
 Calladium 336
 Callicarpa 513
 Callisia 269
 Calluna 558
 Calochilus 320
 Calogyne 579
 Calorophus 247
 Calostemma 297
 Calpidia 422
 Calystegia 483
 Campanula 560
 CAMPANULACEAE 559
 Campynema 290
 Canna 307
 Canscora 451
 Capura 362
 Careloe-Vegon 349
 Carex 241
 Cargillia 526
 Carissa 468
 Carpha 230
 Cartonema 271
 Caryota 267
 Cassytha 401, 403
 Caulinia 339, 345
 Caustis 239
 Cenarrhenes 371, S. 12
 Cenchrus 195
 Centranthera 438
 Centaurium 451
 Centrolepis 252
 Centunculus 427
 Cephaloxys 258
 Cerbera 583
 Cerdana 498
 Chaetanthus 251
 Chaetospora 232
 Chamaeraphis 193
 Chamaerops 268
 Chara 346
 Cheilanthes 155
 CHENOPODEAE 405
 Chenopodium 406
 Chilodia 507
 Chiloglottis 322
 Chionanthus 523
 Chironia 451
 Chlamysporum 282
 Chloanthes 513
 Chloranthus 352
 Chloris 186
 Chlorophytum 276
 Chondrachne 220
 Choretrum 354
 Chorizandra 221
 Chrysithrix 239
 Chuncoa 351
 Cinnamomum 401
 Cladium 236
 Clerodendrum 510
 Cladostyles 489
 Cocos 266
 Coelachne 187
 Colchicaceae 272
 Colladoa 204
 Colpoon 355
 Collema 553
 COMBRETACEAE 350, 351
 Combretum 351
 Commelina 269
 COMMELINEAE 268

- Conchium 381
 Conocarpus 351
 Conospermum 368, S. 9
 Conostylis 300
 Convallaria 292
 CONVULVULACEAE 481
 Convolvulus 482
 Cordia 498
 Cordyline 280
 Cornutia 511
 Corraea 553
 Corybas 328
 Corymbiferae 590
 Corypha 267
 Corysanthes 328
 Costus 308
 Cosmelia 553
 Cranichis 317
 Cressa 489
 Crinum 297
 Crossandra 480
 Cryphia 508
 Cryptocarya 402
 Cryptostylis 317
 Culcasia 336
 Cuphea 466
 Curculigo 289
 Curcuma 307
 Curutu-Pala 468
 Cuscuta 491
 Cyathea 158
 Cyathodes 539
 Cybele 390
 Cycas 347
 CYCADEAE 346
 Cymbidium 331
 Cynanchum 462
 Cynodon 187
 Cynoglossum 495
 CYPERACEAE 212
 Cyperoideae 212
 Cyperus 212
 Cyripedium 309, 311
- Cyrtostylis 322
 Cystanthe 555
- D**
- Damasonium 344
 Dampiera 587
 Danthonia 176
 Daphne 362
 Darea 149
 Dasypogon 263
 Davallia 156
 Decaspora 548
 Deeringia 413
 Dendrobium 332
 Dentidia 505
 Devauxia 252
 Dianella 279
 Diapensia 482
 Diaspasis 586
 Dichondra 490
 Dicksonia 157
 Dicranopteris 160
 DICOTYLEDONES 349
 Dilatris 299
 Dilivaria 480
 Dimeria 204
 Dioscorea 294
 DIOSCOREAE 294
 Diospyros 525
 Diplacrum 240
 Diplanthera 448
 Diplarrhena 304
 Diplazium 149
 Diplopogon 176
 Dipodium 330
 Disarrenum 209
 Dischidia 461
 Ditoca 412
 Diuris 315
 Doodia 151
 Doryanthes 298
 Dracaena 280
 Dracontium 337
- Dracophyllum 555
 Dryandra 396, S. 37
 Drymophila 292
 Duboisia 448
 Dysphania 411
- E**
- EBENACEAE 524
 Ebenoxylum 527
 Echinaria 185
 Echites 466
 Ectrosia 185
 Ehretia 497
 Ehrharta 209
 Elaeagnus 350
 ELAEOCARPEAE 525
 Elegia 247, 249
 Eleocharis 224
 Elettari 308
 Ellisia 492
 Elodea 345
 Eleusine 186
 Elytraria 480
 Embotrium 388, 389
 Embryopteris 525
 Enchylaena 407
 Endiandra 402
 Ensatae 299, 302
 EPACRIDEAE 535
 Epacris 550, 555
 Epiblema 315
 Epipogium 311, 330, 331
 Eranthemum 476
 Eranophila 518
 Erica 558
 ERICEAE 557
 Eriachne 183
 Erianthus 203
 Eriocaulon 253
 Eriochilus 323
 Eriogonum 419
 Erythraea 451
 Eucalyptus 553

Euosma 454
 Euphocarpus 553
 Euphrasia 436
 Eustrephus 281
 Euthales 579
 Evandra 239
 Evolvulus 489
 Exacum 451
 Exarrhena 495
 Exocarpos 356

F

Fagraea 455
 Falkia 482
 Ferreola 527
 Festuca 178
 Fibichia 187
 FILICES 145
 Fimbristylis 225
 Fissilia 357
 Flagellaria 264
 Forstera 566
 Franklandia 370
 Fuirena 220
 Fusanus 355

G

Gagea 289
 Gahnia 238
 Garciana 265
 Gastrodia 330
 Gaultheria
 (ut Gualtheria) 558
 Geniostoma 455
 Genoplesium 319
 Genosiris 303
 Gentiana 450
 GENTIANEAE 449
 Getonia 351
 Gethyllis 289, 295
 GLEICHENEAE 160
 Gleichenia 160
 Globularia 590

Glossodia 325
 Glyceria 179
 Glypha 583
 Gomphrena 415
 Goodenia 574
 GOODENOVIÆ 573
 GRAMINEAE 168
 Grammica 491
 Grammitis 146
 Gratiola 435
 Grevillea 375, S. 17
 GUAIACANAE 524
 Gualtheria 558
 Gymnanthera 464
 Gymnema 461
 Gymnostachys 337
 Gynopogon 469
 GYRATAE 145
 Gyrocarpus 404

H

Habenaria 312
 HAEMODORACEAE 299
 Haemodorum 299
 Hakea 381, S. 25
 Hebe 434
 Heliotropium 492
 Hellenia 307
 Hemarthria 207
 HEMEROCALLIDEAE 295
 Hemiantra 502
 Hemichroa 409
 Hemiclidia 540
 Hemigenia 502
 Hemionitis 153
 Hemitelia 158
 Heritiera 299, 307
 Herpestis 441
 Hexanthus 403
 Hierochloë 208
 Hippion 450
 Hippophaë 350
 Holcus 198

Homalocenchrus 210
 Hordeum 169
 Horsfieldia 400
 Hosta 511
 Hoya 459
 HYDROCHARIDEAE 344
 Hydrocharis 344
 Hydrolea 482
 Hydrophyllum 492
 Hygrophila 479
 Hylogyne 388
 Hymenophyllum 159
 Hypaelyptum 219
 Hypoestes 474
 Hypolaena 251
 Hypopeltis 147
 Hypoxis 288
 Hyptis 500

I

Illecebrum 416
 Imbricaria 531
 Imperata 203
 Incarvillea 471
 Ipomoea 484
 IRIDEAE 302
 Isachne 196
 Ischaemum 204
 Isolepis 221
 Isopogon 365, S. 7

J

Jacquinia 533
 JASMINEAE 520
 Jasminum 521
 Johnsonia 287
 Josephia 396
 Josephinia 519
 JUNCÆAE 257
 Juncus 258
 Justicia 475

K

Kerneria 339
 Knappia 208
 Knema 400
 Kobresia 242
 Kochia 409
 Kyllinga 218

L

Labatia
 (ut Labbatia) 525
 LABIATAE 499
 Lagetta 362
 Laguncularia 351
 Lambertia 386, S. 30
 Lampocarya 238
 Lanaria 299
 Latania 268
 Lauri 401
 LAURINAE 401
 Lavandula 500
 Laxmannia 285
 Lechenaultia 581
 Leersia 210
 Lemna 345
 LENTIBULARIAE 429
 Leonotis 504
 Leonurus 504
 Lepidagathis 478
 Lepidosperma 233
 Lepironia 220
 Leptaspis 211
 Leptocarpus 250
 Leptomeria 353
 Lepturus 207
 Lepyrodia 247
 Lestibudesia 413
 Leucas 504
 Leucopogon 541
 Levenhookia 572
 Lighfootia 561
 Limonium 426
 Limnophila 442

Limosella 443
 Lindernia 440
 Lindsaea 156
 Linociera 523
 Linkia 373
 Lissanthe 540
 Lithophila 416
 Litsea 403
 Littorella 424
 Livistona 267
 Lobelia 562
 Logania 454
 Loghania 455
 Lomandra 259
 Lomatia 389, S. 33
 Loxocarya 249
 Luzula 591
 Luzuriaga 281
 LYCOPODINERAE 164
 Lycopodium 165
 Lycopus 500
 Lyginia 248
 Lyonsia 466
 Lyperanthus 325
 Lysimachia 427
 Lysimachiae 427
 Lysinema 552

M

Maba 527
 Manglilla 533
 Manil-Kara 531
 Maranta 307
 Mariscus 218
 Marsdenia 460
 Marsilea 167
 MARSILEACAE 166
 Marsippospermum 258
 Matrella 208
 Mayepea 523
 Mazus 439
 Medeola 292
 MELANTHACEAE 272

Melanthia 272
 Melichrus 539
 Meneritana 196
 Mentha 505
 Menyanthes 450
 Mertensia 160
 Messerschmidia 496
 Microcarpaea 435
 Microchloa 208
 Microcorys 502
 Microlaena 210
 Microstemma 459
 Microtis 320
 Millingtonia 472
 Miliium 187
 Mimulus 439
 Mimusops 530
 Mniarum 412
 Mitrageyne 452
 Mitrasacme 452
 Mitreola 450
 Mogorium 521
 Monieria 441
 MONOCOTYLEDONES 145
 MONOPETALAE 423
 Monotoca 546
 Morgania 441
 MYOPORINAE 514
 Myoporum 515
 Myosotis 494
 Myristica 400
 MYRISTICAEAE 399
 Myrobalanae 404
 Myrosma 307
 Myrsine 533
 MYRSINEAE 532

N

Najas (ut Nayas) 345
 Nama 482
 Narcissi 295, 296
 Narthecium 258
 Nayas (recte Najas) 345

- Needhamia 549
 Nelem-Pala 467
 Nelsonia 480
 Nenuphar 307
 Neottia 319
 Nephrodium 148
 Nerium 467
 Neurachne 196
 Nicotiana 447
 Notelaea 523
 Notholaena 145
 Novella nigra 498
 Nummularia 461
 Nyctanthes 521
 NYCTAGINES 421
 Nymphaea 307
 Nyssanthes 418
- O**
- Ocymum 490, 505, 506
 Olax 357
 Oldenlandia 450
 Olea 523
 OLEINAE 522
 Oligarrhena 549
 Omphalocarpus 529
 Onoclea 152, 154
 OPHIOGLOSSAEAE 163
 Ophioglossum 163
 Ophiorrhiza 450
 Ophiosperma 427, 532
 Ophiurus 206
 Ophrys 313
 ORCHIDEAE 309
 Orchis 311, 312
 Oreobolus 235
 Oreocallis 388
 Orites 387, S. 31
 Orthoceras 316
 Orthopogon 194
 Orthostemon 451
 Osmunda 163
 OSMUNDACEAE 161
- Osyris 350
 Ourisia 438
 Ouvirandra 335
 Ovieda 510
 Oxystelma 462
- P**
- Paederota 434
 PALMAE 266
 Pamea 351
 PANDANEAE 340
 Pandanus 341
 Panicum 189
 Pappophorum 184
 Paralea 526
 Paris 292
 Parsonsia 465
 Paspalum 188
 Patagonula 498
 Patersonia 303
 PEDALINAE 519
 Pedalium 519
 Pennisetum 195
 Pentachondra 549
 Pentapogon 173
 Pergularia 460
 Peripea 437
 Perojoa 544
 Perotis 172
 Personatae 433
 Persoonia 371, S. 12
 Petrophila 363, S. 5
 Petrophile 363
 Phacelia 492
 Phalangium 277
 Pharus 211
 Phillyrea 523
 Philoxerus 416
 Philydrum 264
 Phlebocarya 301
 Phleum 169
 Philomis 504
 Pholidia 517
- Phrynium 307
 Physalis 447
 Pimelea 359
 Pisonia 422
 Pityrodia 513
 PLANTAGINEAE 423
 Plantago 424
 Platyzoma 160
 Plectranthus 505
 PLUMBAGINEAE 425
 Plumbago 425
 Poa 179
 Pogonia Andr. 515
 Pollia 271
 Pollichia 496
 POLYONEAE 418
 Polygonum 419
 Polymeria 488
 Polypodiaceae 145
 Polypodium 146, 370
 Polygogon 173
 Pomereulla 169, 209
 Ponceletia 554
 Ponteria 525
 Porana 487
 Posidonia 339
 Potamogeton 343
 Potamophila 211
 Pothos 334
 Pouteria (ut Ponteria)
 525
 Prasophyllum 317
 Premna 512
 PRIMULACEAE 427
 Prionotes 552
 Prostanthera 508
 PROTEACEAE 363
 Prunella 507
 Psilium 164
 Psyllium 424
 Pteris 153
 Pterostylis 326
 Ptilotus 415

Pupalia 417

Pyrgus 533

Q

Quinchamalium 350,352

Quisqualis 351

R

Rack 519

Rajana 294

Ramsaia 553

Rapanea 533

Rhapis 199

Rava-Pou 521

Remirea 236

Renealmia 591

RESTIACEAE 243

Restio 244

Retzia 482

Rhogodia 408

Rhizospermae 166

Rhododendron 536

Rhynchospora 229

Rhysospermum 523

Richea 555

Rindera 495

Ripogonum 293

Roëlla 561

Roemeria 533

Rostkovia 258

Rottboellia 206

Royena 526

Ruellia 477

Rumex 421

Ruppia 339

Ruyschia 455

S

Saccharum 203

Sagonea 482

Salaxis 558

Salicornia 410

Salsola 411

Salvia 500

Salvinia 167

Samara 533

Samolus 428

SANTALACEAE 350

Santalum 355

SAPOTEAE 528

Sarcophilus 332

Sarcostemma 463

Satyrium 311

Scaevola 582

Schelhammera 273

Schizaea 161

Schoenus 231

SCITAMINEAE 305

Scleranthus 412

Scleria 240

Sclerolaena 410

Scolopendrium 145, 150

Scoparia 443

Scrophulariae 433

SCROPHULARINAE 433

Scutellaria 507

Seaforthia 267

Sebaea 451

Secamone 464

Sehima 204

Selliera 579

Serapias 313

Serpicula 345

Sersalisia 529

Sesamum 519

Sheffieldia 428

Sideroxylon 530

Simsia 367, S. 9

Sirium 355

Sisyrinchium 304

SMILACEAE 292

Smilax 293

Sorgum 198

SOLANEAE 443

Solanum 444

Sowerbaea 285

Sparganium 338

Spathodea 471

Spermxyrum 357

Spinifex 198

Sporobolus 169

Sprenghelia 554

Stegania 152

Stegosauria 206

Stenanthera 538

Stenocarpus 390, S. 34

Stenochilus 517

Steripha 490

Stipa 174

Stratiotes 344

Streptachne 174

Streptopus 292

Strychnos 469

STYLIDEAE 565

Stylidium 566

Stylurus 379

Stypandra 278

Styphelia 537

Swertia 450, 457

Symphonema 370, S. 11

Synaphea 369, S. 11

T

Tabernaemontana 467

Tacca 335, 340

Taenitis 154

Tala-neli 485

Tamus 294

Tanibouca 351

Taxanthemea 426

Tecoma 471

Telopea 388, S. 32

Terminalia 351

Tetranthera 403

Tetrarrhena 209

Teucrium 504

Thalia 307

Thamnochortos 251

Thelymitra 314

Thesium 352

Threlkeldia 409	U	W
Thryocephalon 219	Ugena 162	Wachendorfia 299
Thuarea 197	Uncinia 241	Wallenia 534
Thunbergia 473	Utricularia 430	Westringia 501
THYMELAEAE 358	Utriculinae 429	Wibelia 156
Thysanotus 282	Uvedalia 440	Willdenovia 251
Tillandsia 147	Uvularia 274	Willemetia 409
Todea 163	Usteria 455	Wilsonia 490
Torenia 440		Woodia 158
Tournefortia 496	V	Woodwardia 151, 152
Tmesipteris 164	Vallisneria 344	Wrightia 467
Tradescantia 269	Vandellia 296	Wulfenia 434
Trichinium 414	Vanilla 310	
Trichodesma 496	Varronia 498	X
Tricondylus 389	Velleia 580	Xanthorrhoea 287
Trichomanes L. 159	Ventenatia 566	Xerotes 259
Tricoryne 278	Verbena 514	Xiphidium 299
Triglochin 343	VERBENACEAE 510	Xylomelum 387, S. 31
Trillium 292	Veronica 434	Xyris L. 255
Triodia 182	Villarsia 456	
Triraphis 185	Viola 400	Z
Triticum 178	Viscum 307	Zamia L. 348
Trochocarpa 548	Vismea 525	Zapania 514
Tylophora 460	Vitex 511	Zingiber 308
Typha 338	Vitices 510	Zostera 338
Typhae 333	Vittaria 153	Zoysia 208
	Volkameria 510	

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Helpful suggestions and criticisms from Dr. NANCY T. BURBIDGE, Dr. AVERIL LYSAGHT, Dr. RONALD MELVILLE, Mr. R. A. SKELTON and Mr. A. C. TOWNSEND are here gratefully acknowledged.

This facsimile and introduction commemorate the 150th anniversary of the publication of BROWN'S *Prodromus*.

PRODROMUS
FLORÆ NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ
ET
INSULÆ VAN-DIEMEN,

EXHIBENS
CHARACTERES PLANTARUM

QUAS

ANNIS 1802—1805

PER ORAS UTRIVSQUE INSULÆ COLLEGIT ET DESCRIPSIT

ROBERTUS BROWN;

INSERTIS PASSIM ALIIS SPECIEBUS AUCTORI HUCUSQUE
COGNITIS, SEU EVULGATIS, SEU INEDITIS PRÆSERTIM

BANKSIANIS,

IN PRIMO ITINERE NAVARCHI COOK DETECTIS.

VOL. I.

LONDINI:

TYPIS RICHARDI TAYLOR ET SOCIJ.

VENIUNT APUD J. JOHNSON ET SOCIOS, IN CEMETERIO
SANCTI PAULI.

1810.

VIRO ILLUSTRIBUS
JOSEPHO BANKS,
REGIAE CONSILII INTIMIS,
BARONETO, ORDINIS BALNEI EQUITI,
SOCIETATIS REGALIS LONDINENSIS PRÆSIDI,
BOTANICORUM PRINCIPALI,
HOCCE OPUS,
QUOD IPSE CONSILII PATROCINIOQUE PROMOVIT,
INVENTIS PROPRIIS ADORNAVIT,
ET
OB BENEFICIA NUNQUAM OBLIVISCENDA,
IN
SUMMÆ OBSERVANTIÆ GRATISSIMIQUE ANIMI
TESTIMONIUM,
OFFERT
AUCTOR.

“ Semen plantarum principium et finis rectè quidem sed vix satis attenditur in negotio *ordinationis* ipsarum. Non videtur manendum esse in aspectu externo, est aliquod ultra et intra *vasculum* et *corticem*, quod inspicere meretur, scilicet *nucleus* et *germen*. Hoc præcipuum est in semine, hujus etiam in *methodo* haberi debet ratio et potest, siquidem ipsa *seminalis Plantula*, ut ut parvula quibusdam et abscondita, jam dum tamen figuram suam habet certam et locum, tam constans in hisce suis diversis per genera modis, ac in ullo alio quocunque apparatu. Liceat ergo consensus requirere *Characteris interni* quando vi *externi* voluit conjungi plantæ. Certe classes illæ plantarum tam ampliores quam meliores quas temere explodere nullus ausit botanicorum, suorum æquè germinum intus habent modum conformiter ac externe *seminum*.” Rudolph. Jacob. Camerarius (anno 1719) in *Ephemerid. nat. curios. cent.* 10. p. 259.

PRÆMONENDA.

PAUCA quæ ad hocce volumen necessariè præmonenda duxi, ejusdem imperfectiones potissimum spectant, et Siglas nonnullas, necnon terminum unum alterumve vel novum vel sensu peculiari usurpatum exponunt.

Aliqua autem de ratione operis, cum altero volumine, totum absolvente, et propedièm prelo mandando, aptius dicenda eripit.

Floram hancee per partes editurus, necessitatem ferè absolutam perspexi methodi naturalis adhibendi, quia hâc viâ solùm hallucinationes gravioree evitandas, præcipuè in novis generibus constituendis, quibus eminet Nova Hollandiâ, sperare possem.

Jussæanam methodum itaque sequutus sum, cujus ordines plerique verè naturales, licet eorum classica dispositio, concedente Auctore non minùs candido quàm docto, sæpè artificialis, et quandoque, ut mihi vide tur, principiis ambiguis innixa.

Nec verò pro illâ aliam substituere tentavi, nec de ordinarum serie admodum sollicitus fui, ipsa natura enim, corpora organica reticulatim potiùs quam catenatim connectens, talem vix agnoverit.

In tanto viro corrigendo semper circumspectus fui, tamen, recentiorum propriisque observationibus ductus, novos aliquos ordines proponere, aliosque nonnullos arctiùs alterve circumscribere ausus sum.

Ordinum diagnoses, quæ e descriptionibus ad plerosque præfixis sæpiùs deduci possunt, rarò seorsùm dedi; hæ verò, quantum licuerit, unâ cum characteribus generum abbreviatis

abbreviatis secundum systema Linneanum dispositis, necnon Acotyledonum ordinibus, nunc posthabitis, cum altero volumine tradendæ erint, huic præfigendæ.

Doctrina Jussæi de indole calycinâ (minimè de origine,) integumentis floralis Monocotyledonum et Dicotyledonum floribus incompletis etsi non sit probata, res ipsa enim, saltem in statu præsentis scientiæ, argumenta inexpugnabilia haud admittit, analogiæ tamen magis consentanea mihi videtur; cum *Mirbelio* autem *Perianthium* in familiis integumento floralis simplice instructis pro *calyce* substitui.

Vernationem seu *Æstivationem Floris*, a Grewio philosophico primùm accuratè observatam, nec ab Immortali Linneo prætervisam, sed a plerisque recentiorum vel penitùs neglectam, vel obiter memoratam, passim in characteribus præcipuè ordinum adhibui; et eandem *valvatam* dixi, ubi margines foliolorum vel laciniarum integumentis invicem applicati sunt, capsulæ valvularum in modum.

Ovarium pro germine cum Gærtnero, et *Placentam* pro receptaculo seminum usurpavi.

Punctuatione Linneanâ tantùm in characteribus specificis usus sum, quæ posthac forsàn pro aliâ methodo, uti in iisdem casus ablativus pro recto seponendus erit.

In Prodro-mo Operis futuri, satis duxi indicasse regiones, vel gradu caloris, vel ventis prævalentibus maxime diversas, in quibus species proveniunt, et illarum singulas notavi literâ unicâ romanâ majore, specificæ phrasi adjectâ, et uncis inclusâ, sequente modo.

(J.) Designat vicinitatem Coloniz apud Portum Jackson, inclusis ripis æstuarii Hunter's River vel Coal River nuncupati,

(M.) Oram

(M.) Oram Meridionalem Novæ Hollandiæ, a Promontorio Lewin, ad Promontorium Wilson in Fretto Bass, complectentem Lewin's Land, Nuyt's Land, et Littora orientem versus, a NAVARCHO FLINDERS in expeditione cui adjunctus fui, primùm explorata, et paulò post a navigatoribus Gallicis visa : insulis adjacentibus inclusis.

(T.) Littora Novæ Hollandiæ intra tropicum, tam orientalia quam septentrionalia, quorum priora, præsertim in vicinitate Endeavour River, et Bay of Inlets, ab ILLUSTR. BANKS primùm explorata, nuper a Sandy Cape ad insulas Cumberland Isles dictas, necnon septentrionalium Carpentaria et Arnhem's Land in expeditione suprâ memoratâ lustravi.

(O.) Oram Occidentalem a Promontorio Lewin ad Terram de Wit ; cujus plantæ nonnullæ olim a Navarcho Dampier reportatæ fuere, et plurimæ procul dubio nuper a peregrinatoribus Gallicis, præsertim D. Leche-nault et b. Riedley lectæ sunt. Hæc litera autem rarissimè occurrit, non enim examini subjeci ullas hujus oræ, unâ alterâve Dampieri exceptâ et paucissimis a b. Baudin cum b. King tunc Coloniam præfecto et D. Paterson legionis tribuno in Novâ Cambriâ relictis, et nunc vel in Herbario Banksiano vel proprio asservatis.

(D.) Insulam Van Diemen, cujus regiones Septentrionales et præcipuè Australes visitavi.

Ubi plures literæ simul occurrunt, easdem ordinavi secundum relativam copiam plantæ, in regionibus quarum siglæ sunt.

Litera B in omni fere paginâ obvia, et suprâ memoratis, sed extra uncas, adjecta, denotat plantam in primo itinere *Cookii* lectam, et hactenus solùm ab ILLUSTR.

BANKS.

BANKS. Ille enim peculiari suâ liberalitate, hocce tentamen, quod omnibus modis adjuvit, inuentis suis numerosis adornare non dedignatus est.

Literæ minores speciebus annexæ plantas a me vel vivas in earum patriâ (*v. v.*) vel siccitas (*v. s.*) præsertim in Herbario Banksiano visas fuisse indicant.

Aliquas etiam amicitia peregrinatorum *D. Paterson*, *D. Menzies* et *D. Bauer*, debeo, quibus singulis nomen inventoris adjeci.

Nonnullas in pulchro opere *Cel. Labillardiere*, quas nec recentes legi, nec siccitas inter specimina ab auctore ad *D. Lambert* transmissa vidi, tantâ auctoritate fretus introduxi, et signo obeli (†) notavi.

Paucæ Dicotyledonum incertæ sedis, vel ob structuram singularem, vel haud satis observatam, operi appendendæ erint; sed Monocotyledonum genera anomala ordinibus quibus proxima mihi videntur annexui.

Filices cum Monocotyledonibus locavi magis propter vegetatiorem subsimilem quàm structuram seminis vel germinationis modum convenientem; Squamula enim illarum primordialis, cum verâ cotyledone minus aptè comparata, e germinatione omnino oriri videatur, pariter ac Muscorum primordia.

MONOCOTYLEDONES.

FILICES.

I. GYRATÆ. (Polypodiaceæ.)

Capsulæ uniloculares, annulo articulato, elastico, longitudinali, (plerumque incompleto) instructæ; transversim irregulariter rumpentes.

ACROSTICHUM. *L. Smith. Swartz.*

Scolopendrium. Raii meth. emend. 9.

Sori amorphi, seu *Capsulæ* per totam paginam inferiorem frondis (interdum diversæ) l. ad ejus partem sparsæ. *Involucrum* nullum (nisi squamulæ v. setæ in quibusdam capsulis interstinctæ).

1. *A. alcornæ*, frondibus dichotomis nervosis apicem versus fructificantibus: sterilibus circumdantibus subrotundis lobatis indivisive basi suberoso-incrassatis. (J.) v. v.

Acrostichum alcornæ. Sw. fil. p. 12. cum syn.

2. *A. fraxinifolium*, frondibus pinnatis glabris, pinnis petiolatis elongato-lingulatis acuminatis integerrimis reticulatis: superioribus fructiferis contractis. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Quàm maximè affine *A. aureo*, diversum pinnis acutis breviter acuminatis.

3. *A. pteroides*, frondibus bipinnatis glabris, pinnulis linearibus margine reflexis. (T.) v. v.

NOTHOLÆNA.

Sori marginales, continui v. interrupti. *Involucrum* nullum (nisi setæ interstinctæ v. squamulæ lanave frondis).

Obs. Habitus *Acrostichi*, *Pteridis* v. *Cheilanthis*, quibus species respectivè affines sunt. Huc, præter sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ, pertinent *Acrostichum Marantiæ*, *Pteris trichomanoides* L. et aliæ nonnullæ ineditæ.

v

1. N. di-

1. *N. distans*, frondibus bipinnatis lineari-lanceolatis setoso-hirsutissimis, foliolis oppositis deltoidibus distantibus, pinnulis oblongis: inferioribus incisissimis, rachi stipiteque setosis. (J.) v. v.
2. *N. vellea*, frondibus bipinnatis angusto-triangularibus lanâ implexâ incanis, foliolis suboppositis, pinnulis oblongis obtusis: inferioribus incisissimis, rachi stipiteque lanatis. (T.) v. v.
3. *N. pumilio*, frondibus pinnatis glabris, pinnis 3—7 ovalibus subintegris margine parum recurvis. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. Cheilanthes Pteridique affinis.

GRAMMITIS. Sw. fl. 21.

Sori lineares, recti, sparsi, venulâ unicâ insidentes, axi obliqui. Involucrum nullum.

1. *G. australis*, frondibus linearibus v. lanceolato-linearibus obtusiusculis integris glabris: marginibus simplicibus. (J. D.) v. v.
2. *G. rutesfolia*, fronde pinnatâ pubescenti, pinnis cuneiformibus integris incisissimis. (D.) v. v.

POLYPODIUM. Swartz.

Polypodii species. Raii meth. emend. 9. L.

Sori subrotundi (seriati, sparsi v. conferti). Involucrum nullum.

1. *P. acrostichoides*, frondibus lineari-lanceolatis integerrimis subtùs incano-tomentosis apice fructificantibus, soris confertissimis, surculo squamoso radicante. (T.) B. v. s.

Polypodium acrostichoides. Forst. Sw. fl. 29.

Acrostichum lanceolatum. L.

2. *P. rupestre*, frondibus integerrimis tomentosissimis subtùs incanis: sterilibus obovatis oblongis; fertilibus linearibus, soris sparsis passim confluentibus, surculo squamoso radicante ramosissimo. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Polypodio stellato et adnascenti Sw. affine.

3. *P. confluens*, frondibus integerrimis lineari-lanceolatis pubescentibus subtùs cinereis, soris ovalibus solitariis passim confluentibus, surculo squamoso radicante. (J.) v. v.

4. *P. attenuatum*, frondibus integerrimis glaberrimis costatis sub-aveniis lineari-lanceolatis basi attenuatis petiolatis margine simplicibus, fructificationibus solitariis, surculo squamoso radicante. (J.) v. s.

5. *P. iri-*

5. *P. irioides*, fronde lato-ensiformi integerrimâ glabrâ immersè reticulatâ, soris minimis sparsis. (T.) v. v.
Polypodium irioides. *Poiret. encycl. botan.* 5. p. 513. sec. desc.
6. *P. membranifolium*, fronde pinnatifidâ membranaceâ glabrâ immersè reticulatâ : laciniis ensiformibus, soris subsolitariis. (T.) B. v. s.
7. *P. Billardieri*, frondibus integerrimis pinnatifidisque glabris coriaceis lanceolatis : margine incrassatis ; venis anastomozantibus, soris solitariis subsaccatis, surculo squamoso radicante. (D.) v. v.
Polypodium scandens. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 91 t. 240. bona. exc. syn. Forst. fide Herb. illius.
8. *P. tenellum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis subpetiolatis repandis, soris submarginalibus, surculo squamoso radicante. (J.) v. v.
Polypodium tenellum. *Forst. prod.* n. 440. fide spec. in Herb. G. Forst. in Mus. Lambert.
9. *P. grammitidis*, frondibus pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisve lanceolatis glabris, pinnis linearibus, soris ovalibus solitariis. (D.) v. v.
Grammitis heterophylla. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 90. t. 239.
10. *P. quercifolium*, frondibus sterilibus sessilibus ovatis sinuatis : fertilibus pinnatifidis laciniis ensiformibus integris subundulatis, soris sparsis subseriatisque. (L.) v. v.
Polypodium quercifolium. L.
11. *P. diversifolium*, frondibus sterilibus sessilibus ovatis sinuatis : fertilibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolato-ensiformibus crenatis subpetiolatis, soris solitariis. (L.) v. v.
12. *P. rugosulum*, frondibus supradecompositis membranaceis pubescentibus, foliolis 2—3-pinnatifidis, pinnulis oblongis obtusis crenulatis pinnatifidisve, soris submarginalibus, rachi stipiteque scabris. (J. D.) v. v.
Polypodium rugosulum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 92. t. 241. fide specim. ab auct. in Herb. D. Lambert.

ASPIDIUM.

Aspidii species. Sw. l. c.

Hypopeltis. *Mich. flor. bor.-amer.*

Sori rotundi, dorsales. *Involucrum* orbiculare, peltatum, stipitatum, in medio sorî insertum, undique liberum.

1. *A. proliferum*, frondibus bipinnatis apice proliferis, pinnulis ovato-oblongis glabris crenatis incisive : inferioribus basi
v 2 pinnatifidis

pinnatifidis lobulo antico dilatato obtuso, stipite rachique scarioso-squamosis: squamulis setaceis basi dilatata fimbriata. (D.) v. v.

Obs. Proximum *A. vestito*, sed distinctum fronde proliferâ et defectu squamarum latiorum discolorum.

2. *A. coriaceum*, frondibus decompositis deltoïdibus coriaceis glabris, foliolis pinnatis, pinnulis lineari-oblongis: superioribus crenatis; inferioribus pinnatifidis lobulis infimis discretis crenatis, rachi squamosâ, stipite aspero (D.) v. v. *Aspidium coriaceum*. *Sw. fl.* 57. cum syn. Forst.

NEPHRODIUM.

Nephrodii species. *Mich. fl. bor.-amer.*

Aspidii species. *Sw. l. c.*

Sori rotundi, dorsales. *Involucrum* reniforme, sinu affixum, marginibus liberis.

1. *N. oblitteratum*, frondibus pinnatis glabris, pinnis lanceolatis subfalcatis obtusè serratis: basi semicordatis sursùmque gibbis, soris solitariis venas terminantibus margine approximatis. (T.) B. v. s.
2. *N. exaltatum*, frondibus pinnatis villosiusculis, pinnis elongato-lanceolatis subfalcatis serrato-crenatis basi subcordatis sursùmque auriculatis, soris solitariis venas terminantibus margine approximatis, rachi stipiteque lanatis. (T.) v. v. *Aspidium exaltatum*. *Sw. fl.* 45.
3. *N. unitum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis ensiformibus serrato-incisis glabris: incisuris semiovatis acutis venis indivisis, soris submarginalibus, costâ rachibusque glabris. (T.) B. v. s.

Filix zeylanica denticulata non ramosa. *Burm. zeyl.* 98. t. 44. f. 1. fide specim. ex Herb. Gronov. in Herb. Banks. quod ob ætatem? absque involucro est. Specimen in Herb. Herm. fructificatione caret.

Aspidium pteroides. *Sw.?* *Retz. obs.* 6. p. 39. sub *Poly-podio?*

Pteris interrupta. *Willd. phyt.* 1. p. 13. t. 10. f. 1.

4. *N. propinquum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis ensiformibus apice attenuatis subtus pubescentibus inciso-pinnatifidis, lobis semioblongis acutis venis indivisis, soris submarginalibus confertis, involucris barbatis, rachi pubescentulâ. (T.) B. v. s.

Aspidium unitum. *Sw. fl.* 47? exc. syn. *Burmanni*, Linn. fl. zeyl. et Houtt.

5. *N. molle*

5. *N. molle*, frondibus pinnatis elliptico lanceolatis, pinnis lineari-lanceolatis acuminatis utrinque pubescentulis, laciniis semi-oblongis obtusis integris: infimis subæqualibus, stipite angulato. (J.) v. v.
Aspidium molle. Sw. Jacq. ic. t. 640. Polypodium.
6. *N. decompositum*, frondibus deltoidibus tripinnatis membranaceis glabriusculis, pinnulis decurrenti-coadunatis lanceolatis incisive pinnatifidisve, lobis acutissimis, involucri ciliatis, rachii stipiteque pubescentulis. (J.) v. v.
7. *N. tenerum*, frondibus deltoidibus tripinnatis flaccidis utrinque pubescentulis, foliolis infimis tripinnatifidis, laciniis oblongis serratis incisive, soris submarginalibus, rachii stipiteque pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.

ALLANTODIA.

Sori oblongi, dorsales, costæ obliqui. *Involucrum* fornicatum, e venâ lateraliter ortum, eique utroque margine insertum, interiore debiscente.

Obs. Habitu inter Nephrodium et Diplazium. Genus cujus typus Polypodium umbrosum Hort. Kew. alias species ineditas continet, quarum una involucri cylindræcis ad Aspidium Athyriumve auctorum nullo modo referri possit, ab Asplenii et contrâ sat diversa involucri reverâ dehiscenti et utrâque margine in eâdem venulâ affixo.

1. *A. australis*, frondibus bipinnatis deltoidibus membranaceis flaccidis, pinnulis pinnatifidis apice attenuatis, lobis oblongis obtusis incisive serratis multifloris, involucri oblongis. (D.) v. s.
2. *A. tenera*, frondibus bipinnatis membranaceis flaccidis, pinnulis pinnatifidis, lobis oblongis obtusis serratis basi: floriferis, soris linearibus. (J.) v. v.

ASPENIUM. L.

Rachii meth. emend. g. n. 2.

Sori lineares, sparsi, dorsales. *Involucrum* e venâ lateraliter ortum ducens, margine superiore libero.

Obs. I. Cænopteris Berg. quæ Darea Juss. et Smith, ab Asplenio differt tantummodò pinnulis profundè incisive, lobis unifloris angustis, involucri inde marginem attingentibus et extûs respectu lobi, intûs verò quoad costam e quâ vena fructifera ortum ducit, liberis: species quoque dantur frondibus partim Asplenio partim Cænopteridi respondentibus

tibus et etiam in uno eodemque involucro characterem utriusque generis exhibentibus.

Obs. II. In Asplenii omnibus observari involucrum e ramulo superiori venæ ortum, (quæ structura naturalissima) semper versus costam liberum, esse; dum verò ramo inferiore insidet, quod passim in nonnullis speciebus, iis præcipuè fronde indivisâ instructis, occurrit, æquè constanter contrariam directionem servat. *Scolopendrium* autem ab *Asplenio* differt involucris omnibus geminatis, altero e ramulo superiore venæ, altero ab inferiore venæ proximæ orto.

Obs. III. Ad Asplenium certè referendum *Aspidium fontanum*, et vix ob involucrum basi arcuatum separari debet *Aspidium fixæ femina* aliæque species hactenus inedite.

1. *A. Nidus*, frondibus elongato-lanceolatis integerrimis glabris subsessilibus. (T. J.) v. v.
Asplenium Nidus. L.
2. *A. attenuatum*, frondibus linearibus basi pinnatifidis supra integerrimis; apice attenuato radicante. (J.) v. v.
3. *A. obtusatum*, frondibus pinnatis coriaceis, pinnis oblongis obtusis acutiusculisve grossè serratis basi subattenuatis, rachi marginatâ. (D.) v. v.
Asplenium obtusatum. Forst. prod. n. 430. fide spec. in Herb. G. Forst. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 93. t. 242. f. 2. var. minor.
Asplenium obliquum. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 93. t. 242. f. 1.
4. *A. falcatum*, frondibus pinnatis rachibusque glabris, pinnis elongato-lanceolatis falcatis acuminatis petiolatis incisuris argutè serratis. (J.) v. v.
Asplenium falcatum. Sw.
Trichomanes adiantoides. L. fide specim. in Herb. Herm. quod absque fructificatione est.
5. *A. paleaceum*, frondibus pinnatis apice subradicantibus, pinnis ovato-rhombicis serrato-dentatis: basi anticè dilatatis: posticè truncatis integris, rachi paleacæ. (T.) v. v.
6. *A. flabellifolium*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis orbiculato-rhombicis anticè crenato-dentatis, rachi lævi apice filiformi nudè radicante. (J. D. M.) v. v.
Asplenium flabellifolium. Cav. Sw. fil. p. 81. t. 3. f. 2.
7. *A. præmorsum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis subpetiolatis oblongis: laciniis apice eroso-dentatis, rachi hirtâ. (J. M.) v. v.
Asplenium præmorsum. Sw.

8. *A. difforme*, frondibus pinnatis glabris coriaceis, pinnis oblongis: basi pinnatifidis lobis cuneato-obovatis; suprâ inciso-crenatis. (J.) B. v. s.
9. *A. odontites*, frondibus bipinnatifidis raris, pinnis linearibus elongatis pinnatifidis, laciniis distantibus lanceolato-linearibus unifloris, soris submarginalibus. (J.) D. Bauer. v. s. *Cænopteris odontites*. *Thunb. nov. act. petrop. 9. t. E. f. 1.*
10. *A. laxum*, frondibus bipinnatis lanceolatis glabris flaccidis, pinnulis incisus pinnatifidisve inferiore basi anticè productiore, laciniis lineari lanceolatis unifloris, involucris semi-marginalibus. (D.) v. v. *Cænopteris appendiculata*. *Labill nov. holl. 2. p. 94. t. 243.*
 Obs. Nimis affine *Asplenio bulbifero* Forst. sed nunquam proliferum vidi.

DOODIA.

Sori lunulati v. lineares, seriatî, costæ paralleli. *Involucrum* e ramulo anastomozante venæ ortum, planum, intûs liberum. *Fronde* cæspitosæ, pinnatæ, pinnis dentatis quandoque coadunatis. *Sori interdum biseriati.*

Obs. Woodwardiæ proxima, eique eandem affinitatem habens ac *Asplenium Allantodiæ*.

In memoriam dixi Samuelis Doody, Pharmacopœi Londinensis, ferè primus qui in Angliâ plantas cryptogamicas investigavit.

1. *D. aspera*, frondibus lanceolatis pinnatifidis, laciniis lineariformibus acuminatis spinuloso-serratis, soris lunulatis distinctis passim biseriatis, stipite rachique asperis. (J.) v. v.
2. *D. media*, frondibus pinnatifidis, laciniis lineari-oblongis obtusis spinuloso-serratis: terminali elongatâ lineari, rachi tenuissimè pubescenti lævi, soris lunulatis distinctis. (T.) B. v. s.
3. *D. caudata*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis (plurimis) distinctis lineari-oblongis obtusis serrulatis: terminali elongatâ lineari. (J. D.) v. v. *Woodwardia caudata*. *Cav. demost. 1801. n. 653. Sw. fil. 116.*

BLECHNUM. L. Smith. Swartz.

Raii meth. emend. 9. n. 3.

Sori lineares, solitarii, costæ paralleli. *Involucrum* superficiale, continuum, interiùs liberum v. dehiscens.

1. B. cur-

1. *B. cartilagineum*, frondibus pinnatifidis ellipticis, pinnis ensiformibus serratis basi dilatatis: infimis distinctis, stipite angulato basi scabro. (J.) v. v.
Blechnum cartilagineum. *Sw. fil.* 114.
2. *B. striatum*, frondibus pinnatis lanceolatis, pinnis lineariformibus acutis serrulatis opacis venoso-striatis: inferioribus suboppositis, rachi nudâ, stipite semitereti. (J) v. v.
3. *B. lævigatum*, frondibus pinnatis ellipticis, pinnis serratis semidiaphanis: fertilibus linearibus; sterilibus oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis, rachi paleaceâ, stipite tetragono. (J.) v. v.
Blechnum lævigatum. *Cav. demost.* 1801. n. 650. *Sw fil.* 115.

STĒGANIA.

Sori lineares, continui, capsulis demum dorsum totum frondis (nunc pinnæ) diversæ, contractæ operientibus. *Involucrum* marginale, scariosum, continuum, intus liberum v. dehiscentis.

Obs. Habitus fere Blechni cui affinitate proxima, nec caractere a Pteridibus quibusdam facile distinguenda. Huc etiam forsân referri debent *Blechnum boreale* et *Pteris crispa*, hujus verò habitus a reliquis alienus et ad *Onocleam* (cujus legitimæ species sunt *Onoclea sensibilis L.* et *Struthiopteris Sw.*) magis accedens. *Onoclea nodulosa Sw.* species *Woodwardiæ* est.

1. *S. Patersoni*, frondibus indivisis: sterili ensiformi-lanceolatâ crenulatâ; fertili lineari. (D) v. s.
2. *S. lanceolata*, frondibus sterilibus pinnatifidis lanceolatis, laciniis oblongo-lanceolatis subfalcatis crenulato-repandis: infimis abbreviatis semi-orbicularibus, fertilibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus acutis patentibus. (D.) v. v.
3. *S. fluviatilis*, frondibus pinnatis glabris, sterilibus lanceolatis: pinnis oblongis obtusis undulato-repandis: infimis subrotundis; superioribus confluentibus, fertilibus pinnisque linearibus obtusis erectis, rachi stipiteque squamosis. (D.) v. v.
4. *S. alpina*, frondibus sterilibus pinnatifidis lanceolatis laciniis oblongis obtusis integris, fertilibus pinnatis: pinnis patulis obtusis, involucris margine erosis, rachi glabâ, stipite nudiusculo. (D.) v. v.

5. *S. nuda*,

5. *S. nuda*, frondibus pinnatifidis lanceolatis glabris, sterilium pinnis approximatis sinu acuto lineari-lanceolatis integris paginis concoloribus : inferioribus abbreviatis, fertilium linearibus, involucri laceris nudis. (D.) v. v.
Onoclea nuda. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 96. t. 246.*
6. *S. falcata*, frondibus pinnatifidis lanceolatis, sterilium pinnis subfalcatis acuminatis integris paginis discoloribus, fertilium brevioribus, involucri marginalibus laceris rachique esquamatis. (D.) v. v.
7. *S. minor*, frondibus pinnatis lanceolatis, sterilium pinnis lineari-oblongis obtusiusculis serratis basi subtransversâ : superioribus semiadnatis, fertilium angustatis linearibus, costâ paleaceâ. (D.) v. v.
8. *S. procerâ*, frondibus pinnatis oblongo-ellipticis, pinnis sterilibus lanceolato-ensiformibus acuminatis serratis basi subcordatis, fertilibus (ejusdem v. diversæ frondis) linearibus : costâ subtus paleaceâ, involucri sub-intramarginalibus. (J. D.) v. v.
Blechnum procerum. *Sw. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 97. t. 247.*

VITTARIA. *Smith. Swartz.*

Sori lineares, continui, marginales, v. dorsales. *Involucrum* duplex, continuum, texturâ frondis ; alterum exterius, alterum interiùs liberum.

Obs. Habitu distinctissima, caractere equidem *Lindsæis* nonnullis accedens, in quibus tamen involucrum venas manifestè terminans, a margine replicato (spurium involucrum constituente,) texturâ differt.

Vittariæ quàm maximè affinis est *Hemionitis* reticulata, soris ramosis sed pariter depressis sulcorumque marginibus subelevatis involucri officio fungentibus, omninò ut in *Vittariâ* lanceolatâ quâcum genus itaque eiformare posset, distinctum a *Vittariâ* lineis fructificantibus pluribus et ab *Hemionitide* in quâ sori omninò exserti et cum costâ acutanguli.

1. *V. elongata*, frondibus linearibus longissimis *ecostatis* pendulis, soris marginalibus. (T.) v. v.
Vittaria elongata. *Sw. fil. 109.*

PTERIS. *L. Smith. Swartz.*

Filix femina. *Raii meth. emend. 9.*

Sori lineares, marginales, continui ; capsulis sinu involucri insertis.

sertis. *Involucrum* marginale, continuum, scariosum, intus liberum.

Obs. Ab hoc genere excludendæ Pteris piloselloides, lanceolata et furcata, quæ, cum Onocleâ spicatâ Sw. et Blechno seminudo Willd., species Tænitidis sunt. Pteris thalictroides autem distinctissimum genus constituit. Aliæ nonnullæ species dubiæ sunt, e. g. Pteris angustifolia Sw. et Pteris tricuspidata L. ad Tænitidem potius referendæ: Pteris crispa inter Onocleam et Steganiam media: Pteris rotundifolia Forst. vix verè involucrata, insertioneque capsularum parum diversa: Pteris auriculata Thunb. in quâ involucrum fornicatum margine inferiore inflexo soros includit, itaque et ob habitum separari debet.

I. Pterides propriæ.

1. *P. umbrosa*, frondibus pinnatis: rachi alatâ, pinnis oppositis longissimis ensiformibus: inferioribus bipartitis pinnatisve sterilibus serratis, stipite scabro. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Valde affinis *P. creticæ* L.

2. *P. crenata*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus apice serrulatis: inferioribus subpinnatis pinnulis obtusis. Sw. fil. 96. (T.) B. v. s.
3. *P. vespertilionis*, frondibus 2—3-pinnatis membranaceis glabris, foliolis pinnisque oppositis, pinnulis obtusis integris, soris interruptis continuisve, rachi stipiteque glaberrimis. (J. D.) v. v.

Pteris vespertilionis. Lalill. nov. holl. 2. p. 96. t. 245.

Obs. Sub hoc caractere duæ forsân species includuntur; altera bipinnata, rachi communi anticè sulcatâ, pinnularum venis distinctis; altera tripinnata, rachi communi anticè exsulcatâ, pinnularum venis anastomozantibus.

4. *P. tremula*, frondibus tripinnatis v. basi quadripinnatis membranaceis glabris, foliolis alternis, pinnulis linearibus obtusis integris crenatisve, rachi stipiteque glaberrimis. (J.) v. v.
5. *P. esculenta*, frondibus tripinnatis, pinnulis linearibus decurrenti-coadunatis subtus pubescentibus: terminalibus elongatis, rachi glabrâ. (J. D. M.) v. v.

II. Adiantoidæ.

6. *P. falcata*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lineari-lanceolatis integris falcatis glabris basi obtusis, involucris angustissimis, rachi squamato-hispidâ. (J. D.) v. v.

7. *P. nitida*, frondibus pinnatis glabris triangularibus, pinnis pinnatifidis, pinnulis linearibus integris obtusis, rachi stipiteque glaberrimis nitidis. (T.) v. s.
 8. *P. nudiuscula*, frondibus pinnatis utrinque pubescentibus, pinnis pinnatifidis, pinnulis linearibus integris : infimis subincisis, involucris angustissimis. (T.) v. v.
 9. *P. pedata*, frondibus 5-angulis tripartitis glaberrimis, laciniis pinnatifidis : lateralibus bipartitis, costis nitidis atris. (T.) v. v.
- Pteris pedata. L.

ADIANTUM. L. Smith. Swartz.

Sori marginales, punctiformes v. lineares. *Involucrum* e margine frondis replicato, disco venoso capsulifero, limbo membranaceo libero.

1. *A. paradoxum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis cordatis oblongo-ovatis lanceolatisve : venis subtus obsolete, soris linearibus continuis. (J.) v. v.
 2. *A. hispidulum*, frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis infimis bipartitis, pinnulis ovato-rhombeis anticè dentatis striatis pilosiusculis scabris, involucris subrotundis confertis, rachi stipiteque asperis. (J. T.) v. v.
- Adiantum pedatum. Forst. prod. fide spec. illius Herb.
 Adiantum hispidulum. Sw. fil. 124 ?
 Adiantum nervosum. Sw. fil. 123 ?

3. *A. formosum*, frondibus supradecompositis deltoidibus, foliolis tripinnatis, pinnulis rhombeis obtusis glabris : inferioribus incisis, involucris reniformibus, rachibus partialibus pubescentibus, stipite aspero. (J.) v. v.
 4. *A. assimile*, frondibus supradecompositis glaberrimis, pinnulis rhombeo-subrotundis antice inciso-crenulatis : sinibus angustatis soriferis, involucris reniformibus, rachi stipiteque lævissimis. (J. D. M.) v. v.
- Adiantum assimile. Sw. fil. 125. t. 3. f. 4.
 Adiantum trigonum. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 99. t. 248. f. 2.

CHEILANTHES. Swartz.

Sori marginales, punctiformes ; capsulis sinu involucri insertis. *Involucrum* marginale, interius liberum, scariosum, v. e crenulâ ipsius marginis replicatâ formatum.

1. *C. tenuifolia*, frondibus subtripinnatis glabris, pinnulis oblongis

longis incisive pinnatifidisve, soris confluentibus. (J. T.)
v. v.

Cheilanthes tenuifolia. *Sw. fil.* 129.

Pteris nigra. *Retz. obs.* 6. p. 38. secund. descriptionem et specimen Chinense.

2. *C. caudata*, frondibus bipinnatis subtriangularibus glabris, pinnulis pinnatifidis, lobis lateralibus subrotundis: terminali lineari, soris confluentibus, involucris obsolete, rachi stipiteque glabris. (T.) v. v.

LINDSÆA. *Dryand. Smith. Swartz.*

Sori lineares, margine paralleli sæpiùsque approximati. *Involucrum* ex apicibus venarum (unâ plurium) ortum ducens, exterius liberum.

Obs. Habitus sæpissimè Adianti, nunc Pteridis.

1. *L. linearis*, frondibus pinnatis linearibus, pinnis flabelliformibus anticè crenulatis fructificantibus. *Sw. fil.* 118. t. 3. f. 3. (J. M. D.) v. v.
2. *L. lanceolata*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolato-linearibus indivisis passimque pinnatifidis, stipite tetragono. (T.) v. v.

Lindsæa lanceolata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 98. t. 248. f. 1.

3. *L. media*, frondibus bipinnatis deltoidibus, pinnulis obovato-rhombis subcoriaceis: inferioribus lobatis; reliquis integerrimis; anticè unifloris, soro continuo, sterilibus apice serratis, stipite tetragono. (T.) v. v.
 4. *L. microphylla*, frondibus subtripinnatis raris lanceolatis, pinnulis cuneatis: sterilibus apice crenulatis. (J.) v. v.
- Lindsæa microphylla.* *Sw. fil.* 120.

DAVALLIA. *Smith. Swartz.*

Sori subrotundi (v. in lineolâ verticali) margine plerumque approximati. *Involucrum* superficialium, ex apice venæ unice ortum, lateribus v. latâ basi adnatum, exterius et verticaliter liberum.

Obs. In methodo naturali genus in quatuor phalanges distribuendum quarum tres respectivè affines *Lindsææ*, *Dicksoniæ* et *Nephrodio*; quarta, quæ *Wibelia Bernhardi*, a reliquis differt habitu et plerumque insuper figurâ involucris, ideoque posthac, caractere meliore detecto, forsân separanda. *Davallia* contigua ab omnibus differt involucro consistentiâ

sistentiâ frondis, quâ notâ Trichomani accedit etsi textura frondis multùm diversa sit.

1. *D. pyxidata*, frondibus decompositis deltoideis glabris, foliis bipinnatis, pinnulis incisus pinnatifidisve: incisuris retusis, involucris insertis cuneatis apice subtruncato. (J.) v. v.

Davallia pyxidata. *Cov. demost.* 1801. n. 694. *Sw. fl.* 132.

2. *D. elegans*, frondibus decompositis glabris, foliis bipinnatis pinnisque apice attenuatis, pinnulis lanceolatis striatis incisus: incisuris acutè bidentatis, involucris subrotundis. (T.) B. v. s.

Davallia elegans. *Sw. fl.* 132.

Trichomanes denticulatum. *Houtt. nat. hist. par. 2. p.* 212. t. 100. f. 2. pinna. bona.

3. *D. flaccida*, frondibus supradecompositis deltoideis pubescentibus membranaceis flaccidis, foliis bipinnatis, pinnulis ovatis obtusis incisus: inferioribus pinnatifidis, involucris a margine remotis semiorbicularibus. (T.) B. v. s.

Polypodium speluncæ L. fide specim. in Herb. Herm.

Polypodium nudum. *Forst. n.* 446. fide specim. Forsteri in Herb. Banks. quod varietas? foliis pinnisque remotioribus.

Cænopteris japonica. *Willd. phyt. t.* 8. f. 1. forsan varietas, et certè hujus generis.

Polypodium cristatum. *Houtt. nat. hist. par. 2. t.* 14. p. 184. t. 99. f. 3. pinna.

4. *D. dubia*, frondibus supradecompositis, foliis 2—3-pinnatis pubescentibus, pinnulis lineari-lanceolatis incisus, involucris subrotundis fimbriatis subaxillaribus lobulo sæpè reflexo semitectis. (J. D.) v. v.

DICKSONIA. L'Herit. Smith. Swartz.

Sori subrotundi, marginales, distincti. *Involucrum* pseudobivalve: *verum* superficialium, ex apice venæ ortum, membranaceum, exterius liberum; *spurium* e lobulo pinnae reflexo, alterum equitans.

1. *D. antarctica*, arborea, frondibus supradecompositis ellipticis coriaceis glabris, foliis bipinnatis pinnisque apice attenuatis, pinnulis ovato-oblongis inciso-serratis, rachi communi scabrâ. (D.) v. v.

Dicksonia antarctica. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p.* 100. t. 249. bona.

2. *D. Davallioides*, frondibus supradecompositis membranaceis flaccidis subtis pilosiusculis, pinnulis oblongis incisis paucifloris, involucris glabris: valvulâ exteriori minore. (J.) v. v.

Obs. *Davallia* dubiæ valdè affinis.

ALSOPHILA.

Sori globosi, dorsales, distincti, divisurâ venæ insidentes. Capsulæ sessiles, receptaculo communi elevato insertæ. Involucrum infra sorum insertum, lacero-multifidum, quandoque obsoletum.

Caudex *arbores*. Frondes *supradecompositæ, subcoriaceæ*.

Obs. I. Genus proximum *Cyatheæ* cui habitu omninò convenit. Species præter sequentem sunt *Cyathea aspera Smith*, *extensa Sw.* et *Polypodium lunulatum Forst.* necnon plures ineditæ ab Indiâ utrâque et una excelsa Insulæ *Norfolkicæ*.

Obs. II. Genuinæ *Cyatheæ* quæ examini subjecimus sunt *C. arborea*, dealbata, medullaris et affinis; in his omnibus uti in aliis quatuor nondum descriptis involucrum sphaericum transversim æqualiter v. laceratim dehiscens, divisurâ venæ insidet, sed in quintâ specie ab Insulis Moluccanis a medio venæ ortum ducit, at quoniam hæc a congeneribus differt pinnis integerrimis subensiformibus sorisque sparsis, legem insertionis haud multùm infirmit.

Obs. III. *Cyathea multiflora Sm.* horrida *Sm.* capensis *Sm.* cum aliis ineditis, præsertim ab Indiâ occidentali, distinctum genus efformant a nobis *Hemitelia* dictum, in quo sori *Alsophilæ* similes, latere venæ insident, involucro instructi fornicato, basi semicirculari infra receptaculum inserto, marginibus solutis, demùm reflexo et persistente.

Obs. IV. Aliud genus *Alsophilæ* caractere proximum, habitu diversissimum, constituunt *Polypodium ilvense* et *hyperboreum*, *Woodia* dicendum, in quo Involucrum membranaceum, apertum, lacero-multifidum, lacinis crinitis capsulas includit pedicellatas, receptaculo communi elevato nullo. Huic aliquo modo approximatur *Polypodium pruinatum Sw.* capsulas habens lanâ articulatâ ex eodem puncto ortâ sepultas.

1. *A. australis*, frondibus decompositis glabris, foliolis bipinnatis, pinnis apice attenuatis, pinnulis coadunatis oblongis obtusiusculis apice serratis basi multifloris, involucris subdimidiatis, rachibus scabriusculis. (J. D.) v. v.

TRICHO-

TRICHOMANES. *Smith. Swartz.*

Sori marginales. *Capsulæ* sessiles, receptaculo communi cylindraceo insertæ, intra *Involucrum* monophyllum, suburceolatum, ore hiante, texturâ frondis.

Surculi *repentes, tomentosi*. Frondes *pellucidæ, areolatæ, rarè indivisæ sæpiùs 1—3-pinnatifidæ, laciniis uninervibus, involucro terminali, receptaculo capsularum plerumque exserto, elongato.*

Obs. Hujus generis est *Hymenophyllum alatum*. *Eng. bot.* 1417.

1. *T. venosum*, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus venosis crenato-repandis: inferioribus basi lobatis v. pinnatifidis intusque unifloris. (D. J.) v. v.

HYMENOPHYLLUM. *Smith. Swartz.*

Sori marginales. *Capsulæ* sessiles, receptaculo communi cylindraceo insertæ, intra *Involucrum* bivalve, texturâ frondis, valvis planis exterius liberis.

Obs. Habitus penitus *Trichomanis*. Receptaculum capsularum in plerisque inclusum, in nonnullis exsertum.

1. *H. rarum*, frondibus bipinnatifidis lanceolatis glabris raris, laciniis margine integerrimis: inferioribus bifidis, involucris terminalibus solitariis, valvis subrotundis. (D.) v. v.
2. *H. nitens*, frondibus tripinnatifidis lanceolatis glabris, laciniis linearibus obtusis subemarginatis integris, involucris terminalibus, valvis oblatè orbicularibus. (D.) v. v.
3. *H. flabellatum*, frondibus 3—4-pinnatifidis glabris, rachibus alatis undulatis, laciniis linearibus obtusis indivisis bifidisve margine integerrimis, involucris terminalibus solitariis geminisve, valvis ovatis. (D.) v. v.

Hymenophyllum flabellatum. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 101. t. 250. f. 1.*

4. *H. tunbridgense*, frondibus bipinnatifidis glabris, laciniis linearibus indivisis bifidisve involucroque suprâ axillari spinuloso-dentatis. (J. D.) v. v.

Hymenophyllum tunbridgense. *Smith. Swartz.*

Hymenophyllum cupressiforme. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 102. t. 250. f. 2.*

II. GLEICHENEÆ.

Capsulæ annulo completo, striato, transverso, rarò obliquo cinctæ, subsessiles, intùs longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

PLATYZOMA.

Capsulæ in soro punctiformi dorsali solitario definitæ, sessiles, pulvere intermistæ. Involucrum e marginibus revolutis pinnæ.

Filix glabra. Rhizoma repens, squamosa. Stipites indivisi. Frondes pinnatæ, pinnis numerosissimis, distinctis, orbiculatis, integerrimis, minutis, subtùs pulvere sulphureo tectis. Capsulæ in soro paucæ. Semina majuscula. Frondes ex eodem rhizomate compresso-filiiformes, indivisæ.

Obs. *Gleicheniæ* nimis affine, a quâ magis ob stipites indivisos quam fructificationis differentias separavi.

P. microphyllum. (T.) v. v.

GLEICHENIA. *Smith. Swartz.*

Mertensia. Willd. Swartz.

Dicranopteris. Bernhardi.

Capsulæ in soris rotundis, dorsalibus, sæpiùs definitæ et sessiles. Involucrum nullum.

Frondes dichotomæ v. furcatæ.

Obs. *Dicranopteris Bernh.* l. c. a congeneribus differt capsulis in soro indeterminatim numerosis, subpedicellatis, annulo obliquo obsoleteiore, ideoque et ob stipitis divisuras inferiores nudas forsân separanda.

1. *G. spelunçæ*, glabra, frondibus furcatis simplicibusque pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, lobis semiovatis planis membranaceis subtùs glaucis, capsulis 3—4 exsertis. (J.) v. v.
2. *G. rupestris*, glabra, frondibus furcatis dichotomisve, ramis pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, lobis subrotundis coriaceis margine recurvis subtùs glaucis, capsulis 3—4 subexsertis. (J.) v. v.

3. *G. al-*

3. *G. alpina*, frondibus dichotomis proliferis, ramis pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, lobis orbiculatis subtus fornicatis: adultis denudatis, rachi communi tomentosâ: partialibus squamosis. (D.) *v. v.*
 4. *G. microphylla*, frondibus dichotomis divaricatis, ramis pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis glabris, lobis subrotundis margine recurvis, capsulis 3—4 exsertis, rachibus hirtis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
- Gleichenia circinata. *Sw. fl.* 165. et 394? caractere haud conveniente.
5. *G. dicarpa*, frondibus dichotomis, ramis pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, lobis orbiculatis subtus concavis latoque margine cinctis, capsulis binis, rachibus pubescentibus. (D.) *v. v.*
 6. *G. flabellata*, frondibus dichotomis proliferis flabelliformibus, ramis lanceolatis pinnatifidis, pinnis linearibus acutis serratis adscendentibus subtus rachique pubescentibus, capsulis 4—6 exsertis sessilibus. (J. D.) *v. v.*
 7. *G. tenera*, frondibus dichotomis proliferis, ramis lanceolatis pinnatifidis, pinnis linearibus integerrimis divaricatis subtus villosiusculis, rachibus squamatis, capsulis 3—5 exsertis sessilibus. (D.) *v. v.*
 8. *G. Hermanni*, stipitibus dichotomis proliferis: ramis ultimis tantum frondosis, frondibus lanceolatis pinnatifidis glabris subtus glaucis, pinnis linearibus integerrimis obtusis, capsulis numerosis pyriformibus subpedicellatis. (T.) *v. v.*

Mertensia dichotoma. *Sw. fl.* 163.

Dicranopteris. *Bernh. in Schrad. neu. jour.* 1806. p. 38.

III. OSMUNDACEÆ.

Capsulæ exarvnulatæ, vasculoso-reticulatæ, pellucidæ, vertice radiatim v. dissimiliter striato, hinc (sæpius extus) longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

SCHIZÆA. *Smith. Swartz.*

Capsulæ ovaies, sessiles, apice radiatim striato, basi insertæ, in appendice divisâ terminali frondis dorsales. Involu-

crum e marginibus inflexis appendicis continuum, intus liberum.

Obs. Schizæa digitata. Sw. (in Herb. Herm. et Linnei visa) a congeneribus differt appendice digitatâ nec pinnatâ, capsulis confertis nec biseriatis nec extus dehiscentibus: an ideò separanda?

1. *S. rupestris*, frondibus indivisis planis linearibus margine integerrimis, appendice pinnatâ 5—8-jugâ, involucris incisis. (J.) v. v.
2. *S. fistulosa*, frondibus indivisis teretiusculis anticè sulcatis, appendice pinnatâ sub 12-jugâ, involucris ciliato-laceris. (D.) †
Schizæa fistulosa. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 103. t. 250. f. 3.*
3. *S. bifida*, frondibus sterilibus dichotomis: fertilibus bifidis v. semel dichotomis asperis, appendicibus 10—16-jugis ascendentibus, involucris crinitis. (J. D.) v. v.
Schizæa bifida. *Sw. fil. 151.*
4. *S. dichotoma*, frondibus omnibus pluriès dichotomis, laciniis linearibus costatis apice attenuatis, appendicibus pinnatis ascendentibus, involucris crinitis. (T.) v. v.
Schizæa dichotoma. *Sw.*

Obs. Variabilis planta, nunc frondium marginibus costisque asperis, nunc denticulis paucissimis sublævibus; numero etiam pinnarum multum variat a 3 ad 10 paria.

LYGODIUM. Swartz.

Capsulæ sessiles, ovatæ, medio insertæ! resupinatæ, apice radiatim striato: in spiculis (simplicibus è margine pinnæ, v. dichotomis in fronde mutatâ,) dorsales, biseriatae. *Involucrum Squamæ* capsulas distinguentes, e venis spiculæ ortæ, supra liberæ.

Stipes *volubilis*. Frondes *conjugatæ, divisæ v. compositæ*.

Obs. Peculiaris insertio capsularum, ab auctoribus omnibus qui de hoc pulcherrimo genere disseruere, prætervisa fuit.

1. *L. microphyllum*, frondibus pinnatis, rachii rectiusculâ pinnisque glabris: sterilibus subcordatis basi dilatatis acutiusculis obsolete serratis; fructiferis subovatis. (T.) v. v.
Ugena microphylla. Cav. ic. 6. p. 76. t. 595. f. 2.
2. *L. semibipinnatum*, frondibus subtus rachibusque pubescentibus, fructiferis basi bipinnatis: pinnulâ terminali elongato-

gato-lanceolatâ, sterilibus pinnatis : pinnis argutè serrulatis basi cordatis : inferioribus 2 - 3-partitis ; superioribus indivisis linearibus. (T.) *v. v.*

OSMUNDA. *Swartz.*

Todea. *Willd.*

Capsulæ pedicellatæ, subglobosæ, à basi ad gibberem dorsalem striatum dehiscentes, pinnas mutato-contractas undique operientes *v.* in fronde immutatâ dorsales. *Involucrum* nullum.

OBS. Quoniam in Todeâ *Willd.* capsulæ verè pedicellatæ, et cùm porro alia species existit iisdem pariter dorsalibus, at fronde pellucidâ *Trichomanis* instar donata, consultiùs duxi ambas ad *Osmundam* amandare.

1. *O. barbata*, frondibus bipinnatis coriaceis glabris, pinnulis confluentibus apice subserratis : inferioribus dorso fructiferis. (J.) *v. v.*

Osmunda *barbara*. *Thunb. prod.* 171.

Todea *africana*. *Willd. in schrift. der acad. zu erfurt.* 1802. p. 14. t. 3. f. 1. *Sw. fil.* 162.

IV. OPHIOGLOSSÆ.

Capsulæ uniloculares, basi adnatæ, subglobosæ, coriaceæ, opacæ, exannulatæ, evasculosæ, (quandoque connatæ,) semibivales.

OPHIOGLOSSUM. *L. Swartz.*

Capsulæ connatæ in spicam indivisam, disticham, respectu cujus transverse dehiscentes.

1. *O. gramineum*, scapo stipitem terminante, fronde lanceolata enervi (J. T.) B. *v. s.*

Ophioglossum *gramineum*. *Willd. schrift der acad. zu erfurt.* 1802. p. 18. t. 1. f. 1.

2. *O. costatum*, scapo stipitem terminante, fronde lanceolato-oblongâ unnervi reticulato-venosâ. (J. T.) *v. v.*

BOTRYCHIUM. *Swartz.*

Capsulæ distinctæ, in spicâ distichâ compositâ, respectu cujus transversim quoad insertionem longitudinaliter deliscentes.

Obs. Botrychium zeylanicum *Sw.* differt capsulis verticillatis in rachibus partialibus spicæ compositæ.

1. *B. australe*, scapo subradicali, fronde ternatâ, foliis bipinnatis, pinnulis confluentibus incis. (*J. D.*) *v. v.*

LYCOPODINEÆ. *Swartz.*PSILOTUM. *Swartz.*

Tmesipteris. *Bernhardi.*

Capsulæ 2—3-loculares, 2—3-valves, coriaceæ, opacæ, polyspermæ.

Carles *divisi v. simplices*. Folia *sparsa, sæpè minuta, sterilia indivisa, fructifera bipartita*. *Capsulæ sub divisuram folii insertæ, solitariae, per lentem reticulatæ*. Semina? *ovalia, in cumulo alba, seorsim semipellucida, in aquâ fovillam minutissimam explodentia!*

I. *Capsulæ triloculares*. *Psilotum*. *Sw.*

1. *P. triquetrum*, ramis undique triquetris. *Sw. fil.* 187. (*J.*) *v. v.*
Lycopodium nudum. *L.*

II. *Capsulæ biloculares*. Tmesipteris. *Bernh.*

2. *P. truncatum*, foliis apice truncatis mucrone setaceo. (*D. J.*) *v. v.*

Tmesipteris tannensis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2: p. 105. t. 252. exclus. sgn.

Obs. *Planta Forsteri* diversa est foliis apice non truncatis: nec in Insulâ Tannâ sed in Novâ Zelandiâ lecta fuit, fide speciminum ab auctore in Herb. Banks. Utraque in filicum arborescentium caudicibus parasitica.

LYCO-

LYCOPIDIUM. *L. Swartz.*

Capsulæ uniloculares, axillares, sessiles; aliæ bivalves, faris repletæ; aliæ 2—3-valves, corpusculis 1—6 globosis.

I. *Capsulæ uniformes, fariniferæ, in spicis squamis interstinctæ.*

1. *L. varium*, caule ramoso, foliis sparsis linearibus decurrentibus integerrimis imbricatis v. patentibus, spicis terminalibus dichotomis simplicibusve, squamis obtusis integerrimis. (D.) v. v.
 - α. *umbrosum*, caulis debilis; folia patentia; spicæ filiformes, simplices, v. divisæ, flaccidæ, laxiusculæ; squamæ oblongo-lineares, capsulis multoties longiores.
 - β. *alpinum*, caulis erectus; folia arcuè imbricata, opaca, ecostata; spicæ dichotomæ, tetragonæ; squamæ ovatæ, capsulas vix superantes.

2. *L. decurrens*, caule repente ramosissimo, foliis bifariis lanceolatis opacis decurrentibus integerrimis: superficialibus inferioribus subulatis appressis, spicis terminalibus sessilibus solitariis oblongis. (D.) v. v.

3. *L. densum*, caule erecto ramosissimo paniculato, foliis sparsis patentibus appressive lanceolato-subulatis integris, spicis terminalibus sessilibus solitariis oblongo-cylindraceis squarrosis, squamis scariosis triangularibus. (J. D.) v. v.

Lycopodium densum. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 104. t. 251. f. 1.*

4. *L. fastigiatum*, caule repente, ramis erectis fastigiato-paniculatis, foliis subulato-linearibus patulis curvatis integerrimis, spicis terminalibus breviter pedunculatis cylindraceis solitariis geminisve, squamis peltatis triangularibus acuminatis. (D.) v. v.

5. *L. diffusum*, procumbens dichotomum, ramis ascendentibus, foliis subulatis semiteretibus undique imbricatis, spicis apice approximatis solitariis cylindraceo 4-gonis sessilibus. (D.) v. v.

6. *L. laterale*, caulibus sterilibus repentibus: fertili erecto filiformi subsimplici, foliis subulatis planis modicè patentibus, spicis lateralibus solitariis sessilibus cylindraceo 4-gonis, squamis subrotundis acuminatis denticulatis. (J.) v. v.

II. *Capsulæ bifformes, in eâdem spicâ.*

7. *L. uliginosum*, caulibus erectis subbifariam ramosis, foliis ovato-lanceolatis integris quadrifariis, spicis terminalibus sessilibus

sessilibus solitariis tetragonis, foliis floralibus basi appendiculatis. (J.) v. v.

Lycopodium uliginosum. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 104. t. 251. f. 2.*

8. *L. pumilio*, caule erecto subsimplici, foliis subbifariis ovatis acutis denticulatis, superficialibus minoribus acuminatis, floralibus dimorphis: minoribus ciliatis fructiferis; comitantibus rameis similibus, capsulis uniformibus? (T) B. v. s.

MARSILEACEÆ.

Rhizosperma. *Roth. Decand. flor. franc. 2. p. 577.*

AZOLLA.

Lom. encyc. botan. 1. p. 343. absque fructificatione.

Flores monoici.

MASC. Gemini, involuero membranaceo inclusi, (nunc solitarii femineum striantes,) ovati, membranâ exteriori transversim dehiscenti, intra cujus dimidium superioris *†* *Antheræ*? 9 v. 6 sessiles, angulatæ. circa corpusculum centrale supra cavum insertæ: dimidio inferiore spherico, clauso, sub duplici membranâ fluidâ turbidâ repleto.

FEM In diversis alis ejusdem frondis, intra involucrum marium simue, sorta in, nunc masculo interiori striati. *Capsula* duplex, *communis* ovata, membranacea, evalvis, includens *portales* numerosas, tuberculo fundi comunis pedicellis caputibus affixas, uti oculares, evalves, 6-9 spermas. *Semma* angulata, radiculis 2-6 fasciculatis, capillaribus, essentis!

Planta pusilla, natantes, facie ferè Jungermannia. Radices indivisa, longissime, et alis foliolorum inferiorum demissa, apice caluptrâ tectæ, sicuti s plumosæ. Frondes pinnatim compositæ, undique foliolis subimbricatis, ovatis, integris, tectæ,

tectæ; superioribus sæpè papulosis et coloratis; inferioribus hyalinis. Involucra ad basin pinnarum solitaria.

Obs. Affinitate non longè a Salvinia distat, minimè tamen in eodem genere conjungenda, Salvinia ipsius organa iterum scrutanda, semina enim Guettardi et Schreberi, aliquam analogiam habere videntur masculis Azollæ.

Fructificatio in utràque specie Novæ Hollandiæ detecta; in Americanâ (quæ certè distincta, fide speciminis Commerçonii in Herb. Banks. visi,) nondum observata.

1. *A. pinnata*, fronde circumscriptione triangulari pinnatâ, foliolis superioribus papulosis, radicibus longitudinaliter plumosis. (J.) v. v.
2. *A. rubra*, fronde circumscriptione orbiculatâ, lobis palmatis, lobulis indivisis biidisve, foliolis superioribus lævibus, radicibus extra medium plumosis. (J. D.) v. v.

MARSILEA. Schreb.

Marsilæ species. L. Lemma. Juss.

Involucrum subovatum, clausum, multiloculare, loculis biserialis, androgynis. *Antheræ*? numerosæ, confertæ, sessiles, uniloculares, evalues? polline globoso. *Ovaria* serie simplici antheris utrinque stipata, sessilia, ovalia, submembranâ duplici materiâ granulosa repleta.

Surculus repens. Folia *quaternata, elongato-petiolata.* Involucra *petiolo insidentia, v. axillaria, sæpius pedicellata.*

Obs. De functione organorum minimè certus sum. *Ovaria* putata repleta sunt materiâ granulosa, cujus particuli subovales, hyalini, facillime separandi, nec in aquâ tepidâ solubiles; in centro ovarii sæpius observavi corpusculum particulis aliquoties majus, oblongum. primo aspectu homogoneum, sed aquâ immersum citò in particulis similibus resolvendum. *Pollinis*? granula particulis ovarii majora sunt magisque opaca.

1. *M. quadrifolia*, foliolis obovato-cuneatis rotundatis integerrimis petiolisque glabris, involucris pedunculo brevioribus. (J.) v. v.

Marsilea quadrifolia. L.

2. *M. hirsuta*, foliolis obovato-cuneatis rotundatis integris petiolisque hirsutis, involucris subsessilibus. (J. T.) v. v.
3. *M. angustifolia*, foliolis lanceolatis apice subdentatis: adultis glabris. (T.) v. v.

GRAMINEÆ. *Juss.*

- Flores* hermaphroditi, nunc monoici v. polygami.
- Gluma* uniflora v. biflora v. in rachi communi distichè multiflora; sæpiùs bivalvis rarò univalvis v. nulla.
- Perianthium* glumæ subsimile, ut plurimum bivalve, rarò univalve; valvulis dissimilibus, exteriore sæpiùs carinatâ, 1-3-multi-nervi, muticâ aut aristatâ, interiore plerumque binervi et muticâ, rarò biaristatâ, quandoque deficiente.
- Squamulæ* 2, (v. 1,) hypogynæ, succulentæ, minutæ, plerumque collaterales inter valvulam exteriorem perianthii et stamina sitæ, nunc oppositæ valvulis alternantes; quandoque nullæ.
- Stamina* hypogyna, definita (exceptâ Parianâ), plerumque tria, nunc 1—2 aut 6, rariùsve 4. *Antheris* bilocularibus, utrinque bifurcis.
- Ovarium* 1, monospermum. *Styli* plerumque 2, distincti v. infra connati, quandoque 1 v. 3. *Stigmata* plumosa v. hispidula.
- Pericarpium* semini adnatum, (Cariopsis *Rich.*) membranaceum. *Albumen* farinaceum.
- Embryo* basi lateris exterioris albuminis applicitus, monocotyledoneus, *Cotyledone* scutelliformi, carnosâ, cum albumine cui adhæret persistente. *Plumula* nuda, vaginâ propriâ inclusa, foliolis primariis in folia perfecta mutatis.
- Radices* fibrosæ. *Culmi* cylindracei, fistulosi, articulati, sæpiùs simplices et herbacei, passim ramosi, rariùs fruticosi. *Folia* alterna, ad singulum articulum solitaria, vaginantia, vaginâ hinc longitudinaliter fissâ. *Flores* parvi, paniculati v. spicati.

Obs. In Gramineis quoniam genera reticulatim conuexa, eorum series in hoc opusculo minimè uti naturalis propo-
sita est.

Tres autem præcipuas modificationes in fructificatione hujus
familix observo.

I. Admittit glumam uni-bi-multifloram; quæ dum uniflora, valvulam exteriorem perianthii intra exteriorem glumæ habet: dum bi- v. multiflora, perianthia habet omnia hermaphrodita aut superiora interiusve sensim minùs perfecta, nempe feminea, mascula, v. neutra.

Ad hanc sectionem pertinent ferè omnia Europæa genera, ut Agrostis, Aira, Phleum, Alopecurus, Festuca, Poa, Avena, Bromus, Triticum, Hordeum, &c. et hæc quæ in temperatis zonis præsertim abundant et frigidam quoque occupant, in torridis multò rariùs occurrunt, et plura equidem ibi penitùs evanescent.

II. Glumam habent bifloram, seu suppressione valvularum, et genitalium unifloram; flore perfectiore, vel superstite, semper intra valvulam interiorem glumæposito.

Hæc sectio verè naturalis, ad quam pertinent Holcus, Andropogon, Ischæmum, Saccharum, Panicum, &c. intra tropicos præsertim abundat, in zonis temperatis parciùs existit, ad frigidam vix attingit.

III. Gluma triflora, flore intermedio hermaphrodito v. perfectiore, lateralibus masculis v. neutris.

Hujus sectionis minoris, et vix naturalis, typus est Hierochloe Gmel., in frigidis utriusque hemisphærii proveniens, cui manifestè accedit Anthoxanthum; analogam structuram quoque habent Pomereulla, Ehrharta, Tetrarrhena, Microlæna, et forsân Phalaris.

In ultimâ sectione complectuntur genera, aliquo modo anomala v. verè dielina v. glumâ destituta v. insolito numero staminum prædita: horum pleraque tropica et aquatica sunt.

SPOROBOLUS.

Agrostidis species. L.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, mutica, inæqualis, valvulâ exteriore minore. Perianthium bivalve, muticum, acutiusculum, sessile, imberbe, glumâ longius. Squamulæ 2 hypogynæ. Stamina 2—3. Styli 2. Stigmata villosa. Semen (Cariopsis Rich.) obovatum, ventricosum, liberum, deciduum.

Gramina tropica, vix ultra Lat. grad. 35. provenientia. Flores paniculati. Vaginæ collum barbatum, ligulâ obsoletâ.

Obs. Genus affinitate Agrostidi præsertim *A. virginicæ* L. proximum, ad quod præter sequentes referenda est *Agrostis diandra*.

1. *S. indicus*, paniculâ coarctatâ cylindraceâ e spicis imbricatis divisis simplicibusve. (J. T.) v. v.
Agrostis indica. L.
2. *S. elongatus*, paniculâ coarctatâ elongatâ e spicis alternis divis: inferioribus distantibus. (J. T.) v. v.
3. *S. pulchellus*, paniculâ effusâ e racemis verticillatis raris simplicibus, foliis vaginisque ciliatis. (T.) v. v.

AGROSTIS. L.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, acuta, mutica. *Perianthium* bivalve, membranaceum, acutum, valvulâ exteriore muticâ v. uniaristatâ. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 1—3. *Styli* 2. *Semen* acutum, oblongum v. cylindraceum. *Flores* paniculati.

Obs. Genus artificiale, quod, pluribus speciebus ignotis, in sectiones tantummodo disposui.

I. *Perianthium sessile, muticum, basi imberbe.*

1. *A. virginica*, paniculâ coarctatâ, glumis perianthium subæquantibus, foliis bifariis involutis. (D. M. J. T.) v. v.
Agrostis virginica. L. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 373. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 20. t. 23. bona.
2. *A. parviflora*, paniculâ effusâ capillari, glumis æqualibus, perianthii valvulâ exteriore truncatâ: interiore minutissimâ. (D.) v. s.

II. *Perianthium pedicellatum, pedicello barbato, aristâ dorsali.* *Panicula coarctata.*

3. *A. crinita*, monandra, paniculâ elongatâ, glumis longè acuminatis, perianthii valvulis exterioribus glumâ $\frac{1}{3}$ brevioribus: aristâ dorsali sexies longiore, vaginis scabriusculis. (J. D.) v. v.
Anthoxanthum crinitum. Linn. *suppl.* p. 90. *Forst. prod.* n. 18.
(fide

(fide specim. in Herb. Banks. visi.) *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 115. t. 263.*

4. *A. sciurea*, monandra, paniculâ elongatâ, glumis acuminatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii emarginatâ minorem glumæ æquante: aristâ dorsali valvulâ quadruplo longiore, vaginis lævibus. (J. D.) *v. v.*
 5. *A. rara*, monandra, paniculâ subcoarctatâ: ramis paucifloris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore glumam æquante juxta apicem aristâ flexuosâ longissimâ, vaginis scabriusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
 6. *A. quadriseta*, triandra, paniculâ cylindraceâ: ramis ramulisque imbricatis, glumis acuminatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii glabrâ: aristâ infra medium dorsi glumis duplo longiore; apice quadridentatâ dentibus setaceis interioribus brevioribus. (D.) *v. v.*
- Avena quadriseta. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 25. t. 32.*
7. *A. cylindrica*, triandra, paniculâ cylindraceâ: ramis imbricatis, glumis subacuminatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii obtusiusculâ subintegrâ juxta basin aristâ glumis parùm longiore, foliis planis. (M.) *v. v.*
 8. *A. montana*, triandra, paniculâ subcylindraceâ: ramis imbricatis, glumis acuminatis coloratis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii pubescenti scabriusculâ: apice bidentatâ; infra medium aristatâ, foliis involuto-setaceis. (D.) *v. v.*
 9. *A. lobata*, triandra, paniculâ subspicatâ decòpositâ lobatâ: ramis ramulisque imbricatis, glumis acuminatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii scabriusculâ: apice 4-dentatâ subæquali; juxta basin aristatâ. (D.) *v. v.*

III. *Perianthium sessile, basi barbatâ, aristâ strictâ e divisurâ apicis. Panicula coarctata.*

10. *A. ovata*, paniculâ ovatâ *v.* oblongâ spiciformi, aristâ glumis longiore, setulâ ad basin valvulæ interioris. (J. D.) *v. v.*

Agrostis ovata. Forst. prod. n. 40. (fide specim. auctoris.) Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 19. t. 21. bona.

IV. *Perianthium basi extûsve barbatum, aristâ dorsali. Panicula effusa.*

11. *A. Billardieri*, paniculâ capillari, glumarum carinis denticulatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii glabrâ bimucronatâ: aristâ

- aristâ dorsali glumis longiore, setulâ villosâ ad basin valvulæ interioris, foliis planis. (J. D.) v. v.
- Avena filiformis*. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 24. t. 31. (exclus. synonymo Forsteri, cujus planta valdè affinis at distincta.)
12. *A. æmula*, paniculâ capillari, glumarum carinis denticulatis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii longitudinaliter pubescenti bimucronatâ : aristâ dorsali glumis duplo longiore, setulâ villosâ ad basin valvulæ interioris, foliis planis. (J. D.) v. v.
13. *A. scabra*, paniculâ capillari, glumarum carinis lateribusque scabris, valvulâ exteriore perianthii glabrâ : apice denticulatâ ; aristâ dorsali inclusâ, setulâ villosâ ad basin interioris, foliis planis vaginisque scabris. (J. D.) v. v.
14. *A. plebeia*, paniculâ capillari, glumarum carinis nudiusculis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii longitudinaliter pubescente ; apice biaristatâ ; basi aristâ glumis duplo longiore, foliis subsetaceis. (M. J.) v. v.
15. *A. decipiens*, paniculâ laxâ subnutante, glumis acutis, valvulâ exteriore perianthii 5-nervi : aristâ dorsali brevissimâ, foliis involutis. (J.) v. v.

PEROTIS. *Hort. kew.* 1. p. 85. et 3. p. 506.

Gluma uniflora, æqualis, bivalvis, aristata. *Perianthium* bivalve, muticum, minutum. *Squamulæ* 2, hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Stylus* bipartitus. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* cylindraceum, glumâ conniventi inclusum. *Flores* spicati.

Gramina tropica, culmo quandoque ramoso. *Spica* æqualis multiflora, glumis breviter pedicellatis, aristis æqualibus, setaceis, valvulas superantibus.

Obs. *Perotis latifolia*. *Hort. kew.* et *Willd. sp. pl.* est eadem planta cum *Anthoxantho indico* L. fide specimenis in Herbario Hermannii in Museo Banksiano asservato. *Perotis polystachya* *Willd. sp.* quæ *Saccharum panicum* *Lam. illust. gen.* 1. p. 155. t. 40. f. 3. et forsân *Andropogon crinitus* *Thunb. jap.* 40. t. 7. certè non hujus sed proprii generis planta, de quâ vide observationes sub *Imperatâ*.

P. rara, culmo erecto subramoso, foliis linearibus lævibus : inferioribus planis ; superioribus involutis. (T.) v. v.

POLYPOGON. *Desfont. atl.*

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, valvis subæqualibus, aristatis. *Perianthium* bivalve, inclusum, sessile, basi imberbe, valvulâ exteriore aristatâ. *Flores* paniculati.

1. *P. tenellus*, paniculâ coarctatâ subcylindraceâ, glumis densè villosis, perianthii aristâ dorsali tortili glumarum duplo longiore. (M.) *v. v.*

PENTAPOGON.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, æqualis, mutica. *Perianthium* pedicellatum, bivalve; valvula *exterior* apice 5-aristata, aristâ intermediâ dissimili tortili: *interior* mutica. *Stigmata* 2, sessilia, villosa. *Flores* paniculati.

Obs. Calamagrostidi affinitate proximus, et diversus solummodo aristis.

P. Billardieri. (D.) *v. s.*

Agrostis quadrifida. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 20. t. 22.*

ARISTIDA. *L.*

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, membranacea, laxa. *Perianthium* pedicellatum, bivalve; valvula *exterior* aristâ terminali tripartitâ *v. trifidâ*, partialibus conformibus: *interior* minuta, mutica, squamulas hypogynas vix superans. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* cylindraceum.

Obs. Genus posthac dividendum; interea in sectiones dispositum: ad secundam pertinent *A. capensis* aliaque species africana, et forsân *A. Hystrix* cujus aristâ tripartita et cum valvulâ obsolete articulata. *Aristida* americana est *Chloridis* species.

I. *Arista tripartita, cum valvulâ inarticulatâ.*

1. *A. vagans*, paniculâ effusâ rarâ: ramis pedicellisque strictis, glumis coloratis mucronulatis subæqualibus perianthii dimidio brevioribus aristâ subæquantibus. (J.) *v. v.*

Aristida vagans. *Cavan. ic. 5. p. 45. t. 471.*

2. *A. ramosa*, paniculâ subsimplici coarctatâ, glumis coloratis inæqualibus perianthio $\frac{1}{3}$ brevioribus, aristis longitudine florum, culmo erecto ramoso. (J.) *v. v.*

3. *A. calycina*, paniculâ subramosâ, glumis coloratis mucronatis sub,

subæqualibus longitudine perianthii, aristis flore longioribus, culmo erecto simplici. (T.) *v. v.*

II. *Arista trifida cum valvulâ articulata.*

4. *A. stipoides*, racemo parùm diviso: ramis inferioribus subtrifloris, aristis 3-pollicaribus infra divisuram perianthio longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
5. *A. hygrometrica*, racemis subsimplicibus: pedunculis inferioribus 1—2-floris, aristis 5-pollicaribus infra divisuram perianthio longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

STREPTACHNE.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, laxa, mutica. *Perianthium* pedicellatum, bivalve; valvula *exterior* cylindraceo-involuta, aristâ terminali simplici inarticulatâ infrâ tortili: *interior* inclusa, mutica. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Obs. Gramen facie Aristidæ v. Stipæ ab hac diversum aristâ cum valvulâ inarticulatâ.

S. stipoides. (T.) B. *v. s.*

STIPA. L.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, membranacea, laxa, mutica. *Perianthium* bivalve; valvula *exterior* involuta, cum aristâ terminali simplici articulatâ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

1. *S. mollis*, aristis a basi ultra geniculum plumosis: apice nudo, perianthiis sericeis, foliis involutis, vaginis pubescentibus. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *S. semibarbata*, aristis a basi ad geniculum plumosis: suprâ nudis, perianthiis sericeis, glumis coloratis scabriusculis. (D.) *v. s.*
3. *S. pubescens*, aristis infra geniculum tenuissimè pubescentibus, perianthiis sericeis, glumis truncatis parùm erosis, foliis involutis, ligulâ abbreviatâ, geniculis pubescentibus. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *S. setacea*, aristis nudis geniculatis, perianthiis pubescentibus, glumis setaceo-acuminatis lævibus, foliis involutis vaginisque glabris, ligulis elongatis integris geniculisque nudis, paniculâ effusâ. (J. D.) *v. v.*

5. *S. etc.*

5. *S. elegantissima*, aristis nudis, pedicellis plumosis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 23. t. 29. (D.) v. s. in Herb. D. Lambert.
6. *S. flavescens*, aristis nudis, perianthiis pubescentibus, glumis setaceo-acuminatis, foliis involutis, geniculis vaginisque inferioribus pubescentibus, ligulâ brevissimâ ciliatâ. (D.J.) v. v.
Stipa flavescens. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 24. t. 30.?
7. *S. compressa*, aristis nudis longissimis rectiusculis, perianthiis sericeis, culmo compresso vaginisque glabris lævibus, foliis involutis, ligulâ elongatâ nudâ subincisâ. (M.) D. A. Menzies. v. s.
8. *S. micrantha*, aristis nudis, perianthiis glabris subsessilibus, glumis mucronatis, paniculâ effusâ, culmo ramoso vaginisque lævibus, foliis planiusculis scabris. (J.) v. v.
Stipa micrantha. Cav. ic. 5. p. 42. t. 467.?

AMPHIPOGON.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, subæqualis. *Perianthium* bivalve; valvula exterior trifida: interior bifida: utriusque laciniis aristatis, setaceis, similibus. *Stamina* 3. *Stylî* 2, v. basi connati. *Flores* spicati.

Gramina cæspitosa. Radix repens. Culmi fasciculati. Folia setacea. Spica æqualis, quandoque capituliformis.

I. *Spica capitata, floribus extimis sterilibus, verticillatis, involucrentibus. Glumæ hirsutæ.*

1. *A. laguroides*, capitulo globoso, glumis hispidis pilis basi dilatatis, valvulâ exteriore acumine suo duplo longiore. (M.) v. v.
2. *A. turbinatus*, capitulo obovato, glumis villosis, villis basi simplicibus, valvulâ exteriore acumine suo vix longiore. (M.) v. s.

II. *Spica oblonga. Glumæ glabræ.*

3. *A. strictus*, glumis ciliatis integris perianthio glabro brevioribus, aristis foliisque strictis. (J.) v. v.
4. *A. debilis*, glumis trifidis perianthio glabro brevioribus, aristis strictis, foliis laxiusculis. (M.) v. v.
5. *A. avenaceus*, glumis acuminatis integris perianthio sericeo longioribus, aristis patentibus. (M.) v. v.

DIPLOPOGON.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, laxa, membranacea, aristata. *Perianthium* bivalve; valvula *exterior* apice triaristata, aristâ intermediâ dissimili tortili: *interior* biaristata. *Spica* capituliformis.

Obs. Habitus et inflorescentia penitus *Amphipogonis laguroidis*, floribus extimis pariter sterilibus involucrumque efformantibus.

D. setaceus. (M.) v. v.

ANISOPOGON.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, æqualis, membranacea, laxa, nervosa. *Perianthium* pedicellatum, bivalve; valvula *exterior* cylindraceo-involuta, apice triaristata, aristâ intermediâ dissimili tortili, lateralibus setaceis: *interior* longior, mutica. Gramen *tripedale*, *faciæ* Avenæ. Culmi *simplices*. Folia *involuta*, *ligulâ ciliatâ*. Panicula *effusa*. *Glumæ magnæ*. *Perianthii valvula exterior sericea cum aristâ obsoletè articulata*.

Setula ad basin valvulæ interioris indicat arctiorem affinitatem cum *Danthoniâ* quam *Aristidâ*.

A. avenaceus. (J.) v. v.

DANTHONIA. *Decand. flor. fran.* 3. p. 32.

Gluma bi-multiflora, bivalvis, membranacea, laxa, perianthio longior. *Perianthium* bivalve; valvula *exterior* infrâ definitè barbata, suprà imberbis, apice triaristata, aristâ intermediâ dissimili tortili quandoque abbreviatâ: *interior* mutica.

Gramina *faciæ* ferè Avenæ, cui certè quam maximè affinia.

Obs. In Africâ Australi species ultra decem legi, quarum plures *glumâ biflorâ* flosculo altero pedicellato, habitu etiam a plantis Novæ Hollandiæ parùm diversæ, vix tamen separandæ: an potiùs segregandæ species aristis abbreviatis, nempe *D. paradoxa* et *decumbens*?

1. *D. longifolia*, paniculâ effusâ, spiculis subquadrifloris *glumâ lævi* brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriore ad medium villosâ villis supremis elongatis valvulam occultantibus, aristis

aristis lateralibus longitudine valvulæ, foliis subsetaceis elongatis: collo imberbi. (J.) v. v.

2. *D. pallida*, paniculâ effusâ, spiculis subquadrifloris glumâ lævi brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori ad medium villosâ suprâ nudâ, aristis lateralibus valvulâ brevioribus, foliis setaceis: collo barbato. (J.) v. v.
3. *D. semiannularis*, paniculâ lanceolatâ, spiculis sub-5-floris glumâ scabriusculâ brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi medioque barbatâ: serie villorum superiore longitudine dimidii tortilis aristæ intermediæ lateralibus sesquilongioris glumam vix superantis. (J. D.) v. v.

Arundo semiannularis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 26. t. 33.

4. *D. pilosa*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ lanceolatâ, spiculis sex-floris glumâ lævi brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi medioque barbatâ: serie villorum superiore rariore emarginaturam attingenti, aristis lateralibus valvulâ longioribus intermediâ dimidio minoribus, foliis setaceis vaginisque pilosis. (J.) v. v.
5. *D. racemosa*, racemo subsimplici, spiculis 7—8-floris glumam æquantibus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi medioque barbatâ: seriei superioris villorum fasciculis distinctis brevioribus, aristis lateralibus valvulâ triplè brevioribus, foliis setaceis vaginisque pilosis: collo barbato. (J. D.) v. v.

Arundo penicillata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 26. t. 34.?

6. *D. setacea*, racemo subsimplici, spiculis 4-floris glumâ lævi duplè brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi medioque barbatâ: serie superiore villorum valvulam subæquante, aristis lateralibus valvulâ longioribus, foliis culmisque setaceis. (M. D.) v. v.
7. *D. pauciflora*, racemo paucifloro, spiculis trifloris glumâ lævi acutâ brevioribus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi medioque barbatâ: villis seriei superioris longitudine valvulæ, aristâ intermediâ glumam vix æquanti, foliis strictis glabris culmisque setaceis. (D.) v. v.
8. *D. paradoxa*, paniculâ effusâ, spiculis sub-4-floris glumâ longioribus, valvulâ exteriori perianthii basi pubescenti: apice tridentatâ dente medio dissimili divaricato. (J.) v. v.

AVENA. L.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis, membranacea. *Perianthium* bivalve, valvula exterior aristâ dorsali tortili.

1. *A. nervosa*, paniculâ simplici rarâ nutante, spiculis sub-5-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori septemnervi glumis longiore: apice lacinulatâ. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Vix genuina species Avenæ, sed nulli aliî generi potius referenda, Broino tamen accedens.

BROMUS. L.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis. *Spicula* oblonga, disticha. *Perianthii* valvula exterior infra apicem aristâ rectâ, interior nervis pectinato-ciliatis. *Semen* apice villosum.

1. *B. australis*, villosus, paniculâ nutante: ramis 1—2-floris, spiculis 6—8-floris, aristis valvulâ longioribus, culmis striatis glabiusculis. (J.) v. v.
2. *B. arenarius*, villosus, paniculâ patulâ, spiculis 5-floris. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 23. t. 28. (M.) †

Obs. Planta quæ nondum vidi forsan haud diversa a *B. australi*.

FESTUCA. L.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis. *Spicula* disticha. *Perianthii* valvula exterior apice integra, acuta v. aristâ rectâ terminali. *Flores* paniculati.

1. *F. plebeia*, paniculâ racemosâ secundâ, spiculis 8—10-floris lævibus aristatis, culmo tereti, foliis involutis articulo brevioribus vaginisque lævibus, ligulâ bipartitâ. (D.) v. v.
2. *F. ? littoralis*, paniculâ coarctatâ, spiculis imbricatis compressis muticis, glumis æqualibus flosculo parùm brevioribus, perianthiis basi pubescentibus apice obsolete tridentatis, foliis involutis erectis culmos æquantibus superantibusve. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Habitus ferè Triodiæ cui etiam caractere accedit.

TRITICUM. L.

Gluma bivalvis, multiflora. *Perianthium* bivalve: valvulâ exteriori acutâ v. aristâ terminali. *Flores* spicati: *Spiculæ* solitariae, rachi oppositæ.

1. *T. scabrum*, spicâ elongatâ, spiculis distinctis adpressis 5—6-floris, glumis lanceolatis nervosis flosculo duplò brevioribus,

rioribus, aristis perianthium scabrum superantibus, foliis planiusculis striatis utrinque scabris, vaginis culmisque lævibus. (J. D.) v. v.

Festuca scabra. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 22. t. 26.

2. *T. pectinatum*, spiculis distinctis divaricatis 5—6-floris: fructiferis reflexis, glumis acuminatis, aristis perianthio brevioribus, foliis planis ciliatis. (D.) †

Festuca pectinata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 21. t. 25.

GLYCERIA.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis. *Spicula* teres, mutica. *Perianthium* imberbe, valvulis longitudine æqualibus. *Squamæ* hypogyna unica carnosæ semiscutellatæ! *Stigmata* decomposita! *Semen* liberum, oblongum, hinc sulcatum. *Flores* subpaniculati.

G. fluitans. (J.) v. v.

Festuca fluitans. *L.*

POA. *L.*

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis. *Spicula* disticha. *Perianthii* valvula exterior mutica, integra, basi simplici. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Semen* liberum.

I. *Perianthia quinquenervia.*

1. *P. australis*, paniculâ effusâ v. subcoarctatâ, spiculis 5—6-floris lanceolatis, glumis scabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi lanatâ, foliis setaceo-involutis scabris: ligulâ brevissimâ, culmis cæspitosis. (J. D.) v. v.

Arundo poæformis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 27. t. 35.

2. *P. lævis*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ, spiculis 4—5-floris, glumis scabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore basi parçè lanatâ apice scariosâ, foliis setaceo-involutis vaginisque lævibus: ligulâ brevissimâ, culmis cæspitosis. (D.) v. v.

3. *P. plebeia*, paniculâ effusâ, spiculis 5—6-floris lanceolatis, glumis scabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori carinâ marginibusque basi lanatis, foliis planiusculis suprâ scabris subtus vaginisque lævibus: ligulâ brevissimâ. (J.) v. v.

4. *P. affinis*, paniculâ subeffusâ, spiculis 4—5-floris lanceolatis, glumis scabriusculis, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi lanatâ, foliis planis paginis lævibus: ligulâ brevissimâ. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Hæc cum duabus præcedentibus *Poæ australi* nimis affines sunt, et forsân meræ varietates.

5. *P. saxicola*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplici, spiculis 3—4-floris lanceolatis, glumis læviusculis margine pubescentibus, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi nudâ marginibus pubescentibus, foliis planis, ligulâ mediocri imberbi. (D.) v. v.

II. *Perianthia trinervia*.

6. *P. polymorpha*, paniculâ patenti: ramis alternis strictis subsimplicibus, spiculis lanceolatis 10—18-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori glabrâ: interiori ciliatâ, floribus triandris, foliis subinvolutis vaginisque glabris: collo barbato. (J. T.) v. v.
- α. Spiculæ sub-18-floræ, purpurascens v. pallidæ. Paniculæ rami patentes, parùm divisi.
- Briza Eragrostis. L. ?
- β. Spiculæ sub-10-floræ, nigricantes, nigro-cinereæ. Paniculæ rami patentes, simplices.
- γ. Spiculæ sub-12-floræ, lineares, nigro-cinereæ. Panicula coarctata, elongata, ramis erectis, paucifloris.
- δ. Spiculæ 12—20-floræ, lineares, pallidæ. Panicula coarctata, ramis subpatentibus, brevibus.
7. *P. interrupta*, paniculâ coarctatâ elongatâ: ramis alternis simplicibus: inferioribus remotis, spiculis sessilibus imbricatis linearibus 16—24-floris, perianthiis triandris: valvulâ exteriori glabrâ; interiori ciliatâ, foliis planis lævibus, collo vaginæ brevissimè pubescenti. (T.) v. v.
8. *P. diandra*, paniculâ coarctatâ: ramis alternis indivisis approximatis: infimis distantibus, spiculis oblongo-lanceolatis sub-10-floris, perianthiis diandris: valvulâ exteriori glabrâ; interiori ciliatâ, foliis subinvolutis vaginisque lævibus, collo tenuissimè pubescenti. (J.) v. v.
9. *P. concinna*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplicissimâ: ramis alternis paucifloris, spiculis breviter pedicellatis lanceolato-oblongis 16—20-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori glabrâ: interiore sursùm ciliatâ apice rotundato, collo vaginæ barbato. (J.) v. v.
10. *P. leptostachya*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis alternis patentibus basi divisis, spiculis lanceolato-linearibus 8—12-floris, perianthiis triandris: valvulâ exteriori glabrâ; interiore nudâ, foliis planis vaginisque glabris: collo brevissimè ciliato. (J.) v. v.
11. *P. parviflora*, paniculâ effusâ capillari nutante: ramis divisis,

- visis, spiculis racemosis distantibus linearibus 8—12-floris, perianthiis glabris: valvulâ interiore eroso-truncatâ, foliis planis vaginisque glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
12. *P. stenostachya*, glabra, paniculâ simplici strictâ: ramis alternis subdivisis, spiculisque divaricatis subulatis tertiusculis 7—10-floris, foliis subinvolutis vaginisque lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) *B. v. s.*
13. *P. pellucida*, paniculâ effusâ patenti: ramis divisis, spiculis linearibus sub-16-floris, floribus pellucidis, perianthii valvulâ exteriore glabrâ nervis lateralibus obsoletis: interiore obsoletè ciliatâ, seminibus exsulcis reticulatis, foliis planis vaginisque lævibus: collo brevissimè ciliato. (T.) *v. v.*
14. *P. elegans*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis alternis divisis, spiculis linearibus planis 16—22-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore glabrâ: interiore nanâ nudâ truncatâ, foliis semi-involutis vaginisque glabris: collo barbato. (T.) *v. v.*
15. *P. pubescens*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis alternis patentibus simplicibus rachi pubescenti, spiculis sessilibus linearibus sub-20-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore glabrâ: interiore ciliatâ, floribus triandris, culmis foliisque villosis. (T.) *v. v.*
16. *P. decipiens*, paniculâ nutanti: ramis alternis simplicibus flexuosis spicatis, spiculis 2—3-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore dorso glabro marginibus sericeis apice obtuso: interiore ciliatâ foliis angusto-linearibus vaginisque scabris: ligulâ incisâ. (T.) *v. v.*
17. *P. imbecilla*, paniculâ subnutante: ramis alternis simplicibus spicatis, spiculis distinctis 3—5-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore obtusâ dorso glabro marginibus interiorisque nervis ciliatis, foliis involutis vaginisque glabris: ligulâ erosâ, culmo capillari. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Nimis affinis *P. decipienti*.

18. *P. tenella*, paniculâ oblongâ: ramis verticillatis modicè patentibus divisis, spiculis 5—6-floris semipellucidis glabris, culmo ramoso, foliis planis. (T.) *v. v.*

Poa tenella *L.* vix diversa; in utraque spiculas erectas observavimus.

19. *P. abortiva*, paniculâ coarctatâ capituliformi, spiculis congestis planis lanceolatis multifloris, perianthiis 1—2 infimis fertilibus: valvulâ exteriore glabrâ dorso alato: interiore replicatâ ciliatâ; reliquis univalvibus neutris. (T.) *v. v.*

III. *Spica*

III. *Spica racemosa, æqualis. Perianthii valvula exterior multinervis.*

20. *P. distichophylla*, spicâ pauciflorâ, spiculis sub-10-floris, foliis bifariis involutis, vaginis imbricatis, culmo ramoso. (D.) v. v.

Uniola distichophylla. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 21. t. 24.

IV. *Spicæ unilaterales.*

21. *P. digitata*, spicis digitatis numerosis, spiculis imbricatis sub-septemfloris, perianthii valvulâ²exteriore obtusâ trinervi basi subsericeâ. (T. J.) v. v.

TRIODIA.

Gluma multífiora, bivalvis, subæqualis. *Perianthii* valvula exterior tridentata, dentibus subæqualibus, intermedio stricto. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Flores* paniculati. *Gramina perennia, rigidula, habitu* Poæ vel Festucæ.

OBS. Huc forsân pertinet *Festuca decumbens* L. quæ *Danthonia decumbens* Decandolle.

1. *T. pungens*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ erectâ: ramis alternis subsimplicibus, spiculis lanceolatis subsexflores, perianthii valvulâ exteriore infra medium carinâ marginibusque lanatis, foliis involutis patentibus pungentibus, vaginis inferioribus viscidis. (T.) v. v.
2. *T. procera*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis indivisis spicatis, spiculis breviter pedicellatis 3—4-floris, glumis scabriusculis, perianthii valvulâ exteriore carinâ glaberrimâ: marginibus glabriusculis, foliis involutis laxiusculis: collo sericeo-barbato. (T.) v. v.
3. *T. parviflora*, paniculâ effusâ elongatâ: ramis indivisis spicatis, spiculis linearibus sub-6-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore carinâ nudâ: marginibus pubescentulis, foliis involutis laxiusculis: ligulâ lacerâ. (T.) v. v.
4. *T. microstachya*, paniculâ elongatâ subcoarctatâ: ramis indivisis spicatis, spiculis subtrifloris, glumis scabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriore obtusâ brevissimè tridentatâ carinâ marginibusque glabris, foliis involutis: collo vaginæ barbato. (T.) v. v.
5. *T. irritans*, paniculâ coarctatâ, spiculis imbricatis lanceolatis,

tis, perianthii valvulâ exteriori basi villosâ, foliis involutis patulis rigidis pungentibus. (M.) *v. s.*

6. *T. ambigua*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis semiverticillatis indivisis spicatis, spiculis subsessilibus linearibus 8—10-floris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori marginibus sericeis: interiore ciliatâ, foliis involutis: ligulâ lacerâ. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Vix genuina hujus generis species, facie omninò Poæ.

ARUNDO.

Arundinis species. L.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis. *Spiculæ* distichæ, floribus lanâ longâ persistenti cinctis. *Perianthium* bivalve, membranaceum, valvulâ exteriori subulatâ.

Graminae lata, quandoque frutescentia. Folia plana, latiuscula. Flores paniculati.

1. *A. Phragmites*, paniculâ effusâ spiculis 4—5-floris. (D. J. T. M.) *v. v.*
A. Phragmites. L.

ERACHNE.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, æqualis. *Perianthium* utrumque sessile, hermaphroditum, bivalve, valvulis ambabus barbatis, exteriori aristâ terminali simplici, v. muticâ. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Gramina (tropica,) sæpiùs pubescentia. Folia angusta. Flores paniculati.

Obs. Airæ genus merè artificiale est, plantas complectens ad genera tria v. quatuor diversa accedentes seu omninò pertinentes, vix ulla tamen caractere Eriachne respondent.

I. *Aristatæ*.

1. *E. rara*, aristis flosculo longioribus, paniculâ simplicissimâ: ramis paucifloris distinctis, glumis glabriusculis, foliis vaginisque pilosis scabris, articulis sericeo-barbatis. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *E. squarrosa*, aristis flosculo longioribus, spicâ subramosâ: ramis paucifloris approximatis, glumis hispidis acuminatis, foliis vaginisque scabris, articulis sericeo-barbatis. (T.)
B. v. s.

3. *E. glauca*,

3. *E. glauca*, aristis flosculo longioribus, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis multifloris floribusque imbricatis, glumis hispidis, foliis vaginisque glabris lævibus, articulis imberbibus. (T.) *v. v.*
4. *E. avenacea*, aristis flosculo brevioribus, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis simplicibus ; floribus distinctis, glumis glaberrimis nervosis, perianthii valvulâ utrâque basi exterioreque marginibus barbatis, foliis setaceis vaginisque glabris. (T.) *v. v.*
5. *E. ciliata*, aristis flosculum subæquantibus, paniculâ subcoarctatâ simplici : ramis paucifloris ; floribus distinctis, glumis glabriusculis acuminatis, perianthiis longitudinaliter barbatis, foliis vaginisque hispidis. (T.) *v. v.*
6. *E. pallescens*, aristis flosculum subæquantibus, paniculâ effusâ rarâ : ramis capillaribus, glumis glabris obtusiusculis, foliis vaginisque glabris lævibus. (T.) *v. v.*

II. Muticæ.

7. *E. mucronata*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplici : ramis paucifloris, glumis glabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori mucronatâ infra medium hispidâ, foliis strigoso-ciliatis. (T.) *v. v.*
8. *E. brevifolia*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplici : ramis paucifloris, glumis glabris, perianthii valvulâ exteriori mucronatâ infra medium hispidâ, foliis setaceis strictis vaginisque glabris lævibus. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Præcedenti nimis affinis.

9. *E. obtusa*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ : ramis inferioribus parùm divisis, glumis glabriusculis acutissimis perianthio obtusiusculo brevioribus, foliis vaginisque glabris. (T.) *v. v.*
10. *E. capillaris*, paniculâ effusâ capillari rarâ : ramis paucifloris rachi villosâ, glumis glabris, foliis vaginisque hispidis. (T.) *v. v.*

PAPPOPHORUM. Schreb. gen. p. 787.

Gluma biflora (cum rudimento 3tii vel 4ti), bivalvis, æqualis. *Perianthium* bivalve : valvula exterior apice multiaristata aristis (9—13) similibus, dorso simplici : interior mutica. *Flosculus secundus* pedicellatus neuter.
Gramina vix extra tropicum provenientia. Panicula coarctata, sæpe spiciformis.

Obs.

OBS. Characterem reformavi ob *Echinariam Desfont.* et Pappophorum squarrosum *Russ. Alep. 2. p. 244.* quod proprium genus efformat.

Species Novæ Hollandiæ habent aristas 9, plumosas; planta autem Americana 13, denticulatas.

1. *P. nigricans*, aristis 9 plumosis, spicâ compositâ subcylindraceâ: lobis imbricatis, glumis tenuissimè pubescentibus, foliis vaginisque glabris scabriusculis. (T. J. M.) v. v.
2. *P. pallidum*, aristis 9 plumosis, spicâ compositâ subcylindraceâ: lobis imbricatis, glumis foliisque villosis. (T.) v. v.
3. *P. purpurascens*, aristis 9 plumosis coloratis, spicâ lobatâ lanceolatâ: ramis alternis racemosis, glumis foliisque pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.
4. *P. gracile*, aristis 9 plumosis, spicâ infrâ divisâ apice simplici, glumis pubescentibus, foliis involutis culmisque glabris. (T.) v. v.

TRIRAPHIS.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis, æqualis, mutica. *Spicula* disticha, floribus 2 v. pluribus, inferioribus hermaphroditis, reliquis masculis et neutris. *Perianthii* valvula exterior apice triaristata, aristis rectis: interior mutica. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* villosa. *Flores* paniculati.

Gramina intra tropicum provenientia: hinc Triodiæ et Pappophoro, inde Ectrosiæ et Chloridi affinia; inter se parum diversa.

1. *T. pungens*, paniculâ effusâ, perianthii valvulâ exteriore coriaceâ tenuissimè pubescente, aristis æqualibus: intermediâ simplici, foliis involutis strictis patulis. (T.) v. v.
2. *T. mollis*, paniculâ coarctatâ, perianthii valvulâ exteriore villis patulis barbata, aristâ intermediâ utrinque lacinulâ setaceâ auctâ. (T.) v. v.

ECTROSIA.

Gluma multiflora, bivalvis, subæqualis, mutica. *Spicula* disticha, flosculo infimo hermaphrodito, reliquis masculis v. neutris.

Hermaph. *Perianthium* bivalve, valvulâ exteriori aristâ terminali simplici.

Masc. et Neut. longius aristati.

Flores paniculati.

Gramina *intra tropicum provenientia*. Chloridi *affinia, inflorescentiâ præsertim diversa*.

1. *E. leporina*, paniculâ coarctatâ, aristâ flosculi hermaphroditi valvula exteriore parùm brevior: secundi valvulâ longiore. (T.) v. v.
2. *E. spadicea*, paniculâ coarctatâ, aristâ flosculi hermaphroditi valvula exteriore dimidio brevior: secundi valvulam vix æquante. (T.) B. v. s.

ELEUSINE. Gært.

Gluma 2-multiflora, bivalvis. *Perianthium* bivalve. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* membranâ separabile inclusum. *Spicæ* unilaterales.

1. *E. radulans*, spicis quaternis patulis, glumis bifloris, valvulâ interiore aristatâ, perianthii valvulâ exteriore acuminatâ, foliis planis pilosis. (T.) v. v.

CHLORIS. Swartz.

Gluma biflora, (nunc rudimento 3^{ti} v. 4^{ti}) bivalvis. *Perianthium inferius* hermaphroditum, valvula exteriore muticâ v. apice 1—3-aristatâ, aristis setaceis rectis: interiore muticâ. *Squamulae* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* liberum, nudum. *Flosculus secundus* pedicellatus, neuter v. masculus, 1—2-valvis. *Spicæ* unilaterales.

1. *C. ventricosa*, spicis 3—4 digitatis divaricatis, glumis bifloris coloratis: valvulis acutis: interiore lanceolatâ, perianthiis truncato-rotundatis ventricosis scabris nudis, aristâ valvulâ parùm longiore. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. truncata*, spicis 6—8 digitatis divaricatis, glumis bifloris subulatis, perianthiis truncatis compressis glabris, aristâ valvulam bis superante. (J.) v. v.
3. *C. divaricata*, spicis 6—9 digitatis divaricatis, glumis bifloris subulatis, perianthiis subulato-lanceolatis scabriusculis nudis triaristatis, aristis lateralibus brevissimis: intermediâ elongatâ. (T.) v. v.
4. *C. pumilio*, spicis 2—4 erectiusculis, glumis bifloris: valvulis acuminato-aristatis, perianthiis ciliatis lanceolatis triaristatis, aristis lateralibus valvula brevioribus: intermediâ elongatâ. (T.) v. v.

CYNODON. *Rich. in Pers. syn. 1. p. 85.*

Fibichia. *Koel.*

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, subæqualis, navicularis, patens. *Perianthium* bivalve, muticum, valvulâ *exteriore* naviculari compressâ. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Spicæ* unilaterales, floribus uniseriatis, æqualibus.

Gramina *intra tropicum præsertim provenientia*. Spicis *digitatis v. racemosis*. Chloridi *affinitate proxima, indicante inflorescentiâ, et probante insuper rudimento setuliformi flosculi secundi in C. Dactylon obvio*.

1. *C. Dactylon*, spicis 3—5 digitatis, perianthiis glabris subciliatis glumâ longioribus, setulâ imberbi ad basin valvulæ interioris. (J.) *v. v.*

Cynodon Dactylon. *Pers. syn. 1. p. 85.*

Panicum Dactylon. *L.*

2. *C. tenellum*, spicis 2—3 digitatis, perianthiis pubescentibus glumam vix æquantibus, setulâ nullâ ad basin valvulæ interioris. (T.) *v. v.*

3. *C. polystachyon*, spicis plurimis racemosis, perianthiis pubescentibus glumâ scabriusculâ parùm longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

CCELACHNE.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, valvulis subæqualibus, obtusissimis, ventricosis. *Flosculi* mutici, bivalves; *inferior* hermaphroditus, valvulâ *exteriore* ventricosâ: *superior* pedicellatus minor, femineus! *Squamulæ* hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* liberum, teres, utrinque acutum

Gramen *tenellum, glaberrimum*. Culmus *infrâ ramosus, ramis adscendentibus*. Folia *plana, nervosa, lanæolata*. Ligula *nulla*. Panicula *angusta*. Flores *parvi*.

Obs. Brizæ speciem nanam primo intuitu quodammodo refert.

1. *C. pulchella*. (T.) B. *v. s.*

MILIUM. L.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, æqualis, mutica, acuta. *Perianthium* bivalve, inclusum, subcartilagineum, enerve, imberbe. Valvulis dorso compressis. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* perianthio indurato inclusum.

1. *M. punctatum*, paniculæ racemis alternis indivisis, floribus inferioribus geminis : superioribus solitariis, pedicellis articulatis ; perianthii valvulâ exteriori aristato-mucronatâ. (J. T.) *v. v.*

Milium punctatum. L.

Obs. Ob inflorescentiam et præsertim pedicelli articulum distinctum genus efformare meretur, *Paspalo proximum.*

PASPALUM. L.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, æqualis, valvula exterior respectu racheos interioris posita, alteram planiorem amplexans. *Perianthium* bivalve, chartaceo-cartilagineum, magnitudine glumæ, valvis dorso compressis. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* perianthio indurato accretum. *Flores* spicati, unilaterales, ad denticulos racheos dilatatæ solitarii.

Obs. Genus affinitate proximum *Panico* : concipe enim in *Panicis* spicâ secundâ instructis suppressionem valvulæ exterioris glumæ, et habes legitimam speciem *Paspali* ; talis autem suppressio certè obtinet in nonnullis, in quibus vel squamulæ hypogynæ vel valvula minutissima intra interiorem glumæ quandoque obviæ sunt, et in *Paspalo* orbiculari interdum valvulam parvam extra planiorem glumæ observavi.

1. *P. polystachyum*, spicis numerosis confertis, flosculis glabris orbiculatis, valvulâ exteriori glumæ 5-nervi, foliis planis lævibus : margine simplici denticulatâ. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Nimis affine *Paspalo* scrobiculato *L.* sed glumæ scrobiculis carent,

2. *P. orbiculare*, spicis alternis distinctis basi setigeris, flosculis glabris ovato-orbiculatis, valvulâ exteriori glumæ trinervi, foliis planis lævibus : margine incrassato denticulato. (J. T.) *v. v.*

Paspalum orbiculare. Forst prod. n. 35.

3. *P. pubescens*, spicis alternis distinctis sessilibus, flosculis ovatis, glumis pubescentibus : valvulâ exteriori trinervi, foliis planis : suprâ pilosis scabris ; margine incrassato denticulato. (T.) *v. v.*

4. *P. littorale*, spicis conjugatis subinæqualiter pedunculatis, flosculis ovatis acutis glabris, foliis involutis, culmo compresso. (T. J.) *v. v.*

PANICUM. *L.*

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, inæqualis, valvulâ exteriorē duplò multotiesve minore, quandoque obsoletâ. *Flosculi* dissimiles, *exterior* masculus v. neuter 1—2 valvis valvulâ exteriorē texturâ interioris glumæ; *interior* hermaphroditus, bivalvis, chartaceus. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ, cuneiformes. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plûmosa. *Semen* perianthio cartilagineo subaccreto tectum.

Obs. I. Vastum genus, vix tamen dividendum ratione inflorescentiæ, quæ vel spicata v. paniculata est. Species autem involucreo verticillato-setoso (e pedicellis abortivis quasi formato) separavi: hæ a *Cenchrò* tantummodo diversæ præsentia squamularum hypogynarum, stylis vix basi connatis, et involucri fructiferis haud induratis. An porro distinguendum *Panicum dimidiatum Retz.* quod *Rottboellia dimidiata Linn. suppl.*? ob faciem peculiarem et inflorescentiam.

In speciebus nonnullis aquaticis flosculus interior minor breviter pedicellatus femineus staminibus effæctis, hæ itaque in sectione propriâ dispositæ sunt.

Ad *Panicum* referri debent *Saccharum Teneriffæ* et *Holcus serratus*, in utroque enim *gluma biflora* valvulâ exteriorē minutâ.

Obs. II. Structuram veram *Panicum* primùm intellexit accuratus *M. G. G.* nec effugere potuit oculatissimus *Forskæl* (in *Flor. ægypt.* p. 18. et 19). Characterem emendatum dein proposuerunt *Adanson* (in *Fam. de plant.* 2. p. 35.) et *Schreberus* (in editione suâ *Generum plantarum.*)

- I. Spica solitaria.** Flores nudi, nec involucreo cincti. *Glumæ* valvula exterior obvia.
1. *P. rarum*, spicâ rarâ filiformi, floribus subsessilibus glabris distinctis, flosculo hermaphrodito rugoso, culmo ramoso. (T.) v. v.
 2. *P. phleoides*, spicâ cylindraceo-oblongâ, floribus imbricatis ovatis acutis pubescentibus, foliis planis culmoque glabro basi ramoso. (T.) B. v. s.
 3. *P. mysuroides*, spicâ cylindraceâ, floribus imbricatis ovatis obtusiusculis, foliisque glabris planis, culmo repente. (T.) B. v. s.
 4. *P. arcuatum*, spicâ cylindraceâ racemosâ, floribus imbricatis oblongis curvatis hispidulis, foliis planis culmoque erecto glabris. (T.) B. v. s.

II. Spicæ

II *Spicæ alternæ, indivisæ, submuticæ.*

5. *P. strictum*, spicis paucifloris subapproximatis, floribus ovalibus obtusis, glumis glabris, flosculo hermaphrodito sericeo, neutro univalvi glabro, foliis involutis : caulinis brevissimis, culmo ramoso. (J.) v. v.
6. *P. flavidum*, spicis remotis, floribus ovatis hinc ventricosis glabris, flosculo hermaphrodito rugoso, foliis planis vaginisque glabris. (T.) v. v.
Panicum flavidum. Retz. obs. 4. p. 15.
7. *P. gracile*, spicis approximatis paucifloris racemosis : rachibus apice nudo anstæformi, floribus subimbricatis ovatis glabris, flosculo hermaphrodito tenuiter rugoso, foliis subinvolutis glabris. (T.) v. v.
8. *P. argenteum*, spicis alternis racemosis : rachi glabrâ, floribus turbinatis truncatis, valvulâ inferiore glumæ exterioreque flosculi neutri juxta apicem sericeo-barbatis, foliis linearilanceolatis strictis utrinque tomentosis mollibus : marginibus denticulato-asperis undulatis. (T.) v. v.
9. *P. holosericeum*, spicis distinctis : rachi villosâ, floribus sericeis, glumis acuminatis : exteriore valvulâque aristatâ flosculi neutri juxta apicem argenteo-barbatis, culmo foliisque villosis undulatis : margine denticulatis. (T.) v. v.
10. *P. polyphyllum*, spicis alternis floribusque distinctis glabris muticis, culmo polyphylo foliisque villosis planis : margine denticulatis asperis. (T.) v. v.

III. *Subpaniculata, spicis alternis, divisis, floribus muticis.*

11. *P. marginatum*, paniculâ lanceolatâ e spicis divisis, spiculis paucifloris, floribus ovatis acutis, glumis glabris : valvulâ exteriore minutâ enervi, flosculo hermaphrodito sericeo, neutro univalvi, foliis planis glabris marginatis. (J.) v. v.
12. *P. airoides*, paniculâ subeffusâ, floribus ovatis muticis hinc gibbosis acutis glabris, flosculo exteriore masculo hermaphroditum superante : valvulâ inferiore apice ciliatâ, culmo foliisque glabris planis, collo vaginæ barbato. (T.) v. v.
13. *P. pubescens*, paniculâ patentî lanceolatâ : ramis strictis parùm divisis, pedunculis bifloris : pedicellis inæqualibus, rachibus glumisque villosis mucronatis, culmis foliisque pubescentibus mollibus : marginibus simplicibus scabris. (T.) v. v.

14. *P. fo-*

14. *P. foliosum*, paniculâ patenti lanceolatâ : ramis strictis parùm divisis simplicibusve ; rachibus villosis, glumis pubescentibus acutis, foliis lanceolatis undulatis marginatis utrinque pilosis, culmo ramoso. (T.) v. v.
15. *P. pauciflorum*, paniculâ simplicissimâ rarâ : ramis patentibus paucifloris, floribus ovalibus acuminatis glabris, foliis linearibus planis vaginisque pilosis. (T.) v. v.
16. *P. pygmaeum*, paniculâ patenti rarâ e racemis subsimplicibus : rachibus subflexuosis, floribus ovalibus acutis glabris, foliis lanceolatis cunatis, culmo repente, ramis adscendentibus pilosis. (J.) v. v.
17. *P. minutum*, paniculi effusi rarâ : ramis parùm divisis paucifloris : rachibus villosis, floribus obovatis pubescentulis, foliis late lanceolatis pilosiusculis, culmo multiplici erectiusculo villosulo. (T.) B. v. s.
18. *P. bicolor*, paniculâ lanceolatâ : ramis patentibus strictis parùm divisis : ramulis paucifloris, floribus ovatis acutis glabris, flosculo neutro bivalvi, hermaphrodito glaberrimo nitido, foliis villosiusculis linearibus. (J.) v. v.
19. *P. uncinulatum*, paniculâ lanceolatâ : ramis subsimplicibus, floribus ovalibus, glumis pilosis pilis uncinulatis, flosculo hermaphrodito lævi, foliis linearibus culmoque ramoso glabris (T.) v. v.
20. *P. effusum*, paniculâ compositâ patenti rarâ capillari : ramulis pedicellisque flexuosis, floribus acutis glabris, foliis vaginisque pilosis scabris, geniculorum barbâ patenti. (T.) v. v.
21. *P. decompositum*, paniculâ decompositâ patenti capillari, floribus acutis nudis, foliis vaginisque glabris, geniculis imberbibus (T.) v. v.

IV. *Spicæ alternæ v. confertæ, floribus aristatis.*

22. *P. Crus galli*, spicis alternis secundis divisis simplicibusve, floribus imbricatis, glumis valvulâque exteriore flosculi neutri hispidis aristatis mucronatis e, flosculi hermaphroditi valvulâ exteriore mucrone hispidulo, rachibus setigeris. (J. T.) v. v.

Panicum Crus galli. L.

Panicum Crus corvi. L.

Ob. Planta polymorpha variat præcipuè spicis divisis simplicibusque longitudineque aristarum. Panicum stagninum Retz et 15. p. 17. vix differt nisi flosculo exteriore flosculo nec neutro.

23. *P. semi-*

23. *P. semialatum*, spicis 2—4 digitatis : racheos flexuosæ detibus 3—5-floris, glumis acuminatis : interiore marginatâ ciliatâ, flosculo hermaphrodito breviter aristato, foliis glabriusculis, vaginis infimis sericeis, geniculis barbatis. (T.) v. v.

OBS. Proximum *P. cimicino*.

V. *Spicæ fasciculatæ, subdigitatæ, floribus muticis.*

24. *P. parviflorum*, spicis alternis approximatis filiformibus : inferioribus compositis, floribus imberbibus, glumæ valvulâ exteriore ovato-lanceolatâ uninervi : interiore longitudine floris, foliis linearibus. (J.) v. v.
25. *P. striatum*, spicis pluribus approximatis indivisis filiformibus, floribus ovalibus glabriusculis, glumæ valvulâ exteriore enervi obsoletâ : interiore longitudine floris marginibus pubescentibus, foliis linearibus glabris. (J.) v. v.
26. *P. radiatum*, spicis numerosis approximato-alternis indivisis raris divaricatis, floribus imberbibus, valvulâ exteriore glumæ enervi obtusâ : interiore flore brevior, foliis pubescentibus. (J.) v. v.
27. *P. ciliare*, spicis 4—5 digitatis indivisis, floribus imbricatis, glumæ valvulâ exteriore minutissimâ enervi : interiore flore duplo brevior, exterioreque flosculi neutri ciliatis, foliis lanceolatis undulatis pilosiusculis, vaginis lævibus. (J. T.) v. v.

Panicum ciliare. Retz. obs. 4. p. 16. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 344.

28. *P. divaricatissimum*, spicis 6—10 subdigitatis elongatis raris divaricatissimis, floribus lanceolatis, glumæ valvulâ exteriore minutissimâ enervi : interiore flore brevior, exterioreque flosculi neutri margine lanatis, foliis planis linearibus vaginisque glabris. (J. T.) v. v.
29. *P. villosum*, spicis 2—8 approximato-alternis filiformibus, floribus distinctis acutis, glumæ valvulâ exteriore minutâ glabrâ : interiore longitudine floris flosculique neutri exteriore lanatis disco nudiusculo, foliis linearibus glabris. (T.) v. v.

VI. *Spicatæ, spicis digitatis fasciculatis solitariisve, valvulâ exteriore glumæ obsoletissimâ v. nullâ.*

30. *P. papposum*, spicis plurimis semiverticillatis filiformibus raris divaricatis, floribus lanâ copiosâ patulâ tectis, glumâ univalvi. (T.) v. v.

31. *P. tenuiflorum*, spicis 2—3 digitatis filiformibus modicè patentibus, floribus subimbricatis ovalibus, glumæ valvulâ exteriori obsoletissimâ: interiore flosculique neutri exteriori lanâ brevi appressâ, foliis planis glabris, vaginis pubescentibus, ligulâ imberbi subincisâ. (T.) *v. v.*
32. *P. propinquum*, spicis 2—3 digitatis filiformibus modicè patentibus, floribus subimbricatis ovalibus glumâ univalvâ flosculique neutri valvulâ exteriori lanâ appressâ brevi, foliis planiusculis, vaginis infimis pubescentibus, ligulâ imberbi subincisâ, culmo repente. (T.) *v. v.*
33. *P. gibbosum*, spicâ solitariâ filiformi, floribus subimbricatis acutis, glumâ univalvi flore brevioris flosculoque neutro univalvi barbatis pilis strictis, hermaphroditi valvulâ exteriori basi gibbosâ, culmo erecto, foliis glabris, collo vaginæ barbato. (T.) *v. v.*

VII. *Flosculus exterior masculus, interior femineus, minor. Racheos apex nudus aristiformis. (Aquatica, culmo repente.)*

34. *P. paradoxum*, spicâ simplici racemosâ erectâ, pedicellis juxta apicem intus aristâ florem acuminatum glabrum superante, culmo foliisque glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
35. *P. spinescens*, paniculâ patenti lanceolatâ e spicis alternis indivisis raris, floribus lanceolatis acuminatis semicoloratis foliisque glabris planis, vaginis retrorsum læviusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
36. *P. abortivum*, paniculâ effusâ e spicis alternis raris paucifloris, floribus lanceolatis acuminatis, glumæ valvulâ interiori hispidâ, foliis supra pilosiusculis, culmo ramoso compresso, vaginisque retrorsum scabris. (T.) *v. v.*

Andropogon squarrosus. Herb. Linn.

CHAMÆRAPHIS.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriori minimâ. Flosculi bivalves; exterior masculus, valvulâ exteriori texturâ interioris glumæ; interior minor, chartaceus, femineus. Squamulæ 2 hypogynæ. Stamina 3. Styli 3! Stigmata plumosa. Semen perianthio cartilagineo inclusum.

Gramen perenne. Folia disticha, linearia, stricta, ligulâ rotundatâ. Spica unica, (Hordei,) floribus imbricatis, distichis, rachî flexuosâ parallelis, pedicellis brevibus, juxta apicem intus aristâ longissimâ instructis (unde nomen.)

Obs. Affinitate proxima Panicis, præsertim ultimæ sectionis, a quibus vix differt nisi numero stylorum.

1. *C. hordeacea.* (T.) v. v.

ORTHOPOGON.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, subæqualis, valvulâ *exteriore* aristatâ, vix minore; *interiore* brevius aristatâ v. muticâ, aristis edentulis! *Flosculi* dissimiles, sessiles, *exterior* masculus v. neuter, valvulâ *exteriore* texturâ glumæ; *interior* hermaphroditus, chartaceus. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* perianthio cartilagineo inclusum.

Gramina vix extra tropicos provenientia, in umbrosis nascentia, Folia plana, latiuscula. Spica composita, spiculis alternis, secundis, quandoque paucifloris.

Obs. Quam maximè affinis Panicis, a quo separavi solummodo ob glumarum valvulas subæquales, *exteriore* longius aristatâ, aristasque omnes edentulas! Huc præter sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ pertinent *Panicum hirtellum* L. et *P. Burmanni* Retz.

1. *O. compositus*, spiculis multifloris, floribus geminis hirsutis, glumis ambabus aristatis: *exteriore* parùm majore: *interioris* aristâ abbreviatâ, flosculo neutro mucronulato, foliis lanceolatis. (T.) v. v.

Panicum compositum. L.

2. *O. æmutus*, spiculis 4—6-floris, floribus hispidis. glumis ambabus aristatis: *interioris* aristâ brevissimâ, flosculo neutro mutico, foliis lanceolatis vaginisque pilosis, geniculis barbatis villis subreflexis. (T.) v. v.

3. *O. flaccidus*, spiculis 4—6-floris, floribus alternis glabris ciliatis, glumis ambabus aristatis: *interioris* aristâ valvulâ dimidio breviorē flosculo neutro mutico, foliis lanceolatis apice attenuato glabris, geniculis imberbibus. (J.) v. v.

4. *O. imbecillis*, spiculis 3—6 floris, floribus alternis glabris ciliatis, glumâ *exteriore* aristatâ: *interiore* mucronulatâ, flosculo neutro mutico, foliis lineari-lanceolatis linearibusve vaginisque glabris, geniculis imberbibus. (J.) v. v.

PENNISETUM. *Rich. in pers. syn. 1. p. 72.*

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, inæqualis, valvulâ exteriori aliquoties minore. *Flosculi* dissimiles, *exterior* masculus v. neuter, 1—2-valvis, valvulâ exteriori texturâ glumæ; *interior* bivalvis, chartaceus, hermaphroditus. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2, basi quandoque connati. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* perianthio subindurato tectum. *Spica* (simplex v. divisa) *Involucellis* 1—3-floris, polysetis, setis distinctis; nunc dimidiatis.

Obs. Huc pertinent *Panicum* viride, verticillatum, helvolum. A *Panico* differt tantummodo involucellis setosis, a *Cenchro* hisdem distinctis nec circa semen induratis; præsentia squamularum hypogynarum? stylisque sæpe distinctis. In *Pennisetis* quibusdam *Richardi* squamulæ hypogynæ forsân nullæ.

1. *P. compressum*, spicâ cylindraceâ simplici: rachi pubescenti, involucellis unifloris elongatis completis, floribus lanceolato-subulatis, flosculo hermaphrodito lævi, stylis basi connatis, foliis canaliculatis vaginisque glabris, culmo compresso. (J.) v. v.
2. *P. glaucum*, spicâ cylindraceâ simplici, involucellis dimidiatis polysetis sub-unifloris flore ovato 2—3-plo longioribus, flosculo hermaphrodito rugoso, stylis distinctis, foliis planis pilosiusculis: collo ræco barbato, culmo ramoso. (J. T.) v. s.
Panicum glaucum. L.
3. *P. italicum*, spicâ cylindraceâ compositâ, involucellis dimidiatis unifloris flore ovato 2—3-plo longioribus, foliis planis lato-linearibus marginatis scaberrimis, vaginis lævibus: collo barbato pilis strictis. (P.) B. v. s.
Panicum italicum. L.

CENCHRUS. L.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriori minore. *Flosculi* dissimiles: *exterior* masculus v. neuter; *interior* hermaphroditus. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Styli* 2, infra connati. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Involucellum* 1—3-florum, multipartitum, extûs setosum, fructiferum incurvatum.

1. *C. inflexus*, involucris unifloris profundè 6—7-fidis: laciniis angusto-lanceolatis margine nudis: fructiferis inflexis, spicâ simplici cylindraceâ. (P.) v. v.

2. *C. australis*, involucris unifloris 8—10-partitis: laciniis subulatis plumoso-ciliatis: apice denticulis retrorsis, spicâ simplici elongatâ. (J.) v. v.

NEURACHNE

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, valvulis nervosis, acutis, hispidis, coriaceis, subæqualibus, exteriore parùm minore, fructiferis induratis. *Flores* dissimiles; *exterior* neuter, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriore glumæ subsimili; *interior* hermaphroditus, hyalino-membranaceus, bivalvis. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* liberum, e perianthio membranaceo decidens.

Gramen *perenne*. Culmus *multiplex, erectus, geniculis sericeo-barbatis*. Folia *plana, brevia*. Spica *unica, ovata*, (Alopecuri,) *simplex, involucris nullis*.

1. *N. alopecuroidea*. (M.) " v.

ISACHNE.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, æqualis, membranacea, obtusa. *Flosculi* æquales, bivalves, chartacei; *exterior* masculus; *interior* femineus. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* perianthio indurato inclusum.

Gramina *in inundatis provenientia, glabra*. Folia *plana, collo vaginæ barbato*. Flores *paniculati*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima Panico et facie fere Panici colorati. Hujus generis est Meneritana *Herm. zeyl.* 24. fide specim. in illius Herb.

1. *I. australis*, paniculâ lanceolatâ simplici: ramis pedicellisque flexuosis, culmo erecto. (J.) v. v.

XEROCHLOA.

Gluma biflora, bivalvis, inæqualis, excavatione racheos parallela, semiimmersa; valvulâ exteriore minore. *Perianthium* utrumque exsertum, bivalve, muticum, membranaceum, subulatum; *exterior* masculum, triandrum; *interior* femineum, *Stylis* 2, basi connatis. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Semen* valvulâ interiore chartaceâ perianthii inclusum.

Gramina

Gramina perennia, juncea, arida, (unde nomen,) glabra. Folia subulata, stricta, ligulâ brevissimâ. Vaginæ culmum terminantes, alternæ, spathacæ, singulæ includentes Spiculas 2—4, abbreviatas, paucifloras.

Obs. Affinitatem quamdam habet cum *Apludâ*, cujus character emendandus.

1. *X. imberbis*, spiculis subulatis parùm curvatis, valvulâ interiore flosculi masculi glabrâ. (T.) v. v.
2. *X. barbata*, spiculis lanceolatis strictis, valvulâ interiore flosculi masculi barbata. (T.) v. v.

THUAREA. *Aubert du Petit Thuars. in Pers. syn. 1. p. 110.*

Glumæ bifloræ, univalves, in rachi dilatata spicatæ, unilaterales, infimæ androgynæ, reliquæ masculæ. Perianthium (androgynæ) exterius hermaphroditum; interius masculum, valvula exteriore glumæformi. Squamulæ 2 hypogynæ. Stamina 3. Styli 2. Stigmata plumosa. Semen perianthio inclusum, et rachi indurata involuta clausa tectum!

Culmi repentes, longissimi, ramis erectis, brevibus, indivisis, foliatis. Spica unica, terminalis, brevis, spathâ foliaceâ diu semivelata. Rachis crasso-coriacea (nec membranacea ut habet D. Thuarsius, qui ni fallor spatham cum rachi confudit.) Flores simplici serie sessiles, (1—2) infimi androgyni, reliqui (4—6) in angustata portione racheos masculi.

Obs. Affinitate non longè a *Panico* distat, præsertim a *Panico dimidiato Retz.* in *Thuareâ* autem *glumæ* respectu racheos inversæ, et valvulâ exteriore carent. Structura etiam in multis convenit cum *Spinifice*, in quo major separatio sexuum et inde marium plurimorum necessitas: figura et œconomia equidem racheos diversæ sunt, in utroque genere autem persistit, et disseminationem modis quamvis diversis adjuvat.

Præter sequentes et *T. sarmentosam* (quæ auctoritate characteris generici distincta est) huic generi quoque pertinet *Ischænum involutum Forst. prod.* fide spec. auct. in *Herb. Banks. visi.*

1. *T. latifolia*, floribus androgynis binis, culmis pubescentibus, foliis lanceolatis utrinque sericeis. (T.) B. v. s.
2. *T. media*, floribus androgynis solitariis, foliis lineari-lanceolatis subtus culmisque glabris. (T.) v. v.

SPINIFEX. L.

Flores polygami dioici. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, æqualis.

Masc. spicati, triandri, rachi utrinque nudâ

Androg. solitarii, ad basin racheos elongatæ aristæformis : flosculus *exterior* masculus v. neuter 1—2 valvis ; *interior* hermaphrodito-femineus.

Gramina in littoribus arenosis latè repentia ; mascula ut plurimum in distinctis gregibus nascentia : spicis numerosis approximatis. Femineorum Raches in capitulum echinatum congestæ.

1. *S. longifolius*, glaber, foliis inermibus flaccidis semiteretibus : marginibus longitudinaliter lævibus rachi fructiferâ ter longioribus, glumis masculis scabris. (T.) Baudin v. s. *Cyperus*. *Peron. voy. au terr. aust.* 1. p. 113. (secundum descriptionem haud male convenientem cum specimine a D. Baudin.)
 2. *S. fragilis*, glaber, foliis inermibus flaccidis semiteretibus : margine scabris rachi fructiferâ longioribus. (T.) v. v.
 3. *S. sericeus*, sericeus, foliis inermibus intus vaginisque glabris, acumine racheos masculæ spicâ aliquoties brevior. (J. T.) v. v.
 4. *S. hirsutus*, sericeus, foliis inermibus intus vaginisque villosis, racheos masculæ acumine spicam subæquante. (M.) v. v.
- Spinifex hirsutus. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 81. t. 230, 331.

HOLCUS. *Mæg. act. helv.* 8. t. 4. *Schreb. gen.* p. 715.

Sorghum. *Mich.* Holci species. L.

Flores polygami monoici, paniculati, ramis sub-verticillatis.

Hermaph. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, coriacea, basi barbata.

Flosculus exterior univalvis, neuter : *interior* hermaphroditus, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriori subaristatâ, interiore minutâ. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. (imberbes v. ciliatæ.) *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Masc. hermaphrodito sessili adstantes, gemini v. solitarii, pedicellati, perianthio mutico : quandoque abortientes, neutri.

Obs. I. E Holcis in editione Sp. pl. Willden. propositis huc pertinent Holcus bicolor, Sorghum, cernuus, caffiorum, saccharatus, decolorans, halepensis, nitidus, quibus adji-
ciendi

ciendi sunt Andropogones inflorescentiâ paniculatâ, inter quos est *Raphis* trivialis *Lour. cochin.* quæ fide speciminis in *Herb. Banks.* ab ipso auctore missi haud diversa ab *Andropogone* aciculari *Retzii.* Excludendus tamen *Andropogon* cynbarius, qui ob inflorescentiam peculiarem, genus efformat inter *Holcum* et *Anthistiriam* locandum. An etiam distinguendus *Andropogon* muricatus *Retz.* qui *Phalaris zizanoides L.* ob glumas muricatas quasi unifloras, ex abortione valvulæ interioris flosculi hermaphroditi, ob *Pearianthium* muticum et *Squamulas* hypogyuas intra valvulam exteriorem positas?

Obs II. In *Holco*, *Anthistiria*, *Andropogone*, *Saccharo*, *Dimeria*, *Imperata*, gluma reverâ biflora est, quod cum probabile redditur ex horum summâ affinitate cum *Ischæmo*, et ex situ squamularum hypogynarum; penitus demonstratum est positione *Embryonis.*

1. *H. parviflorus*, paniculâ effusâ capillari: ramis alternis multipartitis, ramulis divisis pedunculisque capillaribus trifloris, glumis muticis, foliis planis scabris, geniculis barbatis.

α. Glumæ pubescentes, rachis communis villosa, folia vaginæque hirsutæ. (T.) v. v.

β. Glumæ rachisque glabræ, folia contusa graveolentia vaginæque glabriusculæ. Forsan distincta. (J.) v. v.

2. *H. Gryllus*, paniculâ effusâ patenti: ramis verticillatis trifloris, pedunculis imberbibus, glumæ hermaphroditæ valvulâ exteriore strigoso-ciliatâ: interiore aristatâ, masculæ valvulâ interiore basi barbata: exteriore brevius aristatâ, vaginis lævibus: imis subsericeis, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

Andropogon Gryllus. L.

3. *H. pallidus*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis verticillatis trifloris, pedunculis glumisque imberbibus, hermaphroditæ exteriore strigoso-ciliatâ: interiore mariumque exterioribus aristatis, vaginis lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Valdè affinis præcedenti, tamen vix varietas.

4. *H. fulvus*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis verticillatis indivisis spiciferis, spicis 8—13-floris, rachi pedunculisque plumoso-barbatis, floribus ovatis acutis, glumis villosis muticis, flosculi hermaphroditi aristâ imberbi valvulis duplo longiore, foliis scaberrimis, geniculis barbatis. (T.) v. v.

5. *H. plu-*

5. *H. plumosus*, paniculâ effusâ: ramis verticillatis indivisis spiciferis, spicis 8—15-floris, rachi pedunculisque plumoso-barbatis, floribus oblongo-lanceolatis, glumis pubescentibus muticis, hermaphroditi aristâ imberbi valvulis sexies longiore, foliis scabris, geniculis barbatis. (T.) *v. v.*
6. *H. elongatus*, paniculâ elongatâ subcoarctatâ: ramis verticillatis divisis simplicibusve spiciferis, spicis 5-floris, pedunculis imberbibus, glumis glabris muticis, exteriore hermaphroditi substrigoso-ciliatâ, flosculi hermaphroditi aristâ spiculâ breviori, foliis triquetris carinâ marginibusque asperis. (T.) *v. v.*

ANTHISTIRIA. L.

Flores fasciculati, polygami monoici.

Masc. v. Neut. quatuor, verticillati, sessiles, circumdantes unicum hermaphroditum, masculis 2 pedicellatis stipatum. *Gluma* 1—2-valvis, membranacea. *Perianthium* muticum.

Hermaph. *Gluma* bivalvis, coriacea, 1—2-flora. *Perianthium* inclusum, hyalinum, bivalve, valvulâ exteriore aristatâ, v. aristiformi. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Flosculus neuter* exterior, univalvis.

Obs. Genus, cujus veram structuram respectu florum verticillatorum olim suspicatus est Linnæus, primùm descripsit Forskael. Nuperiùs Desfontaines characterem reformavit, ejusdem verò descriptio floris hermaphroditi minus accurata est.

1. *A. australis*, glumis involucriisque imberbibus strigisve paucissimis, foliis vaginisque glabris, culmo tereti. (J. M. D. T.) *v. v.*
2. *A. frondosa*, glumis masculis barbatis, involucri foliaceis vaginisque hirsutis, pedunculis villosissimis, culmo compresso scabriusculo. (T.) *v. v.*

ANDROPOGON.

Andropogonis species. L. Schreb.

Flores polygami monoici, spicati, spicis solitariis conjugatis fasciculatisve.

Hermaph. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, coriacea, basi barbata. *Flosculus exterior* univalvis, neuter: *interior* hermaphroditus,

tus, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriorē sæpiùs aristatâ, interiorē minutâ. *Squamule* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Masc. (quandoque Neut.) hermaphrodito sessili adstans, solitarius, pedicellatus, perianthio mutico

Obs. Genus ab Holco inflorescentiâ solummodo distinguendum, nec desunt species intermediæ.

I. *Spicæ solitariæ, terminales, aristatæ, involucro nullo.*

1. *A. tenuis*, glumis masculis exterioribus emarginatis glabris tenuissimè striatis, aristis geniculatis lævibus, foliis planis vaginisque lævibus, culmo simplici, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Rarò occurrit spicis conjugatis.

2. *A. striatus*, glumis masculis exterioribus acutis glabris trinerviis, aristis geniculatis lævibus, foliis planis culmoque simplici glabris. (T.) B. v. s.
Andropogon striatus. Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 903. ? (differt solummodo foliis brevioribus strictis.)

3. *A. contortus*, glumis masculis acutis tenuissimè striatis apice barbatis, aristis longissimis contortis pubescentibus, foliis planis setaceo-acuminatis scabris, vaginis compressis lævibus, culmo ramoso. (T.) v. v.

Andropogon contortus. L.

4. *A. triticeus*, glumis acuminatis lævibus imberbibus marginatis, aristis longissimis contortis pubescentibus, spicâ infrâ masculâ ! foliis planis setaceo-acuminatis, vaginis lævibus, culmo ramoso semitereti. (T.) v. v.

II. *Spicæ fasciculatæ, subdigitatæ, aristatæ, involucro nullo.*

5. *A. sericeus*, spicis 3—6 digitatis sericeis, glumis exterioribus ovalibus obtusis juxta apicem longissimè barbatis, foliis setaceo-acuminatis, vaginis lævibus, geniculis barbatis. (T. J.) v. v.

6. *A. affinis*, spicis 3—5 digitatis villosis, glumis exterioribus ovalibus obtusis nervosis margine ciliatis, foliis setaceo-acuminatis, vaginis lævibus, geniculis barbatis. (T. J.) v. v.

7. *A. pertusus*, spicis 4—7 confertis sericeis, rachibus barbatis, glumis exterioribus oblongis nervosis pubescentibus medio

foveolâ impressis, foliis caulinis setaceis vaginâ lævi brevioribus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

Andropogon pertusus. Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 922.

8. *A. intermedius*, spicis plurimis paniculatis, rachibus barbatis, glumis glabriusculis oblongo-lanceolatis, foliis caulinis subulatis scabris, vaginis lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

III. *Panicula spathis alternis, spicis conjugatis, aristatis : ligula membranacea, imberbis.*

9. *A. procerus*, paniculâ elongatâ, aristis spicâ longioribus, glumis glabris, valvulâ exteriore hermaphroditæ lanceolatâ binervi, rachi barbata villis patulis strictis, culmis elongatis ramosis scabriusculis, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

10. *A. exaltatus*, paniculâ elongatâ, aristis spicam subæquantibus, rachi barbata villis patulis, glumis glabris : exteriore hermaphroditæ lanceolatâ 4-nervi, culmis elongatis ramosis lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

11. *A. lanatus*, paniculâ coarctatâ, spathis margine scariosis, aristis spicam subæquantibus, rachibus densissimè lanatis, glumis glabris : exteriore hermaphroditæ 4 nervi ; marium multinervi, culmis subsimplicibus lævibus, geniculis pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.

12. *A. lombycinus*, paniculâ coarctatâ, spathis margine scariosis, aristis spicâ aliquoties brevioribus obsoleteve, rachibus densissimè lanatis, glumis glabris : exteriore hermaphroditæ binervi cum rudimento tertii ; marium multinervi, culmo simplici lævi, geniculis tomentosis. (T.) v. v.

IV. *Panicula spathis alternis, spicis conjugatis, muticis : ligula membranacea, imberbis.*

13. *A. refractus*, spicis refractis, glumis acuminatis glabris. (J.) v. v.

V. *Spicæ alternæ, solitariæ, spathâ inclusæ : flosculus pedicellatus neuter.*

14. *A. fragilis*, rachibus sericeo-barbatis, glumâ hermaphroditâ glabrâ muticâ, perianthio aristato, flosculi pedicellati subulati univalvis aristâ elongatâ, vaginis lævibus : collo barbato. (T.) B. v. s.

15. *A. citreus*, spicis semixsertis muticis, rachibus sericeo-barbatis, glumâ exteriori hermaphroditi acumine bifido pectinatum ciliato: neutrius acumine indiviso, culmo ramoso vaginisque lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

SACCHARUM. *L. Schreb.*

Flores omnes hermaphroditi, spicati, spicis fasciculatis v. paniculatis, articulis bifloris, flore altero pedicellato. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, subæqualis, basi barbata. *Flosculi* inclusi: *interior* hermaphroditus, bivalvis, hyalinus, valvulâ exteriori muticâ v. aristatâ, interiore minutâ v. obsoletâ. *Squamulis* 2 hypogynis. *Staminibus* sæpius 3, *Stylis* 2, *Stigmatibus* plumosis: *exterior* neuter, univalvis, muticus.

Obs. Lana longissima sericea spicæ, textura tenuis membranacea glumæ, perianthiaque sæpius mutica vix sufficient ad separandum Saccharum officinarum *L.* spontaneum *L.* speciesque similes ab Eriantho *Mich.*, sequentibus Novæ Hollandiæ aliisque Indiæ orientalis nondum descriptis, habitu omninò Andropogonis, pariter aristatis et ab eo diversis solummodò floribus omnibus hermaphroditis uniformibus.

In Saccharo officinarum *L.* cujus perianthium univalve ab auctoribus descriptum est, semper inveni valvulas tres quarum equidem *interior* compresso-filiformis et intermedia minutissima.

1. *S. irritans*, spicis digitatis aristatis, rachi sericeo-barbatâ, glumis pubescentibus: valvulâ alterâ aristatâ, perianthii aristâ elongatâ infrâ barbatâ, foliis subinvolutis, vaginis lævibus, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *S. fulvum*, spicis digitatis, rachi sericeo-barbatâ, glumis villosis muticis, perianthii aristâ imberbi, foliis planis apice involutis, vaginis lævibus, geniculis barbatis. (T.) v. v.

IMPERATA. *Cyrill. ic. fasc. 2. t. 11.*

Flores omnes hermaphroditi, geminati, altero pedicellato. *Gluma* bivalvis, biflora, æqualis, mutica, lanâ cincta. *Perianthia* inclusa, hyalina, mutica; *exterior* univalve, neutrum; *interius* bivalve, hermaphroditum, valvulâ interiore latiore. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stamina* 2. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Obs. A Saccharo differt defectu squamularum hypogynarum; flosculi hermaphroditi valvulâ interiore latiore; staminibusque binis. Huic valdè affine Saccharum panicum *Lam. illust. gen. t. 40. f. 3.* sed diversum floribus aristatis, defectu valvulæ interioris flosculi hermaphroditi, et stamine unico.

I. *arundinacea.* *Cyrril. ic. fasc. 2. t. 11.* (T. M. J. D.) *v. v.*
Saccharum cylindricum. *Lam. encycl. botan. 1. p. 588.*

Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 323.

Lagurus cylindricus. *L.*

DIMERIA.

Flores omnes hermaphroditi, sessiles, spicati, rachi inarticulatâ persistenti. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, coriacea, basi barbata, valvulâ utrâque naviculari, interiore angustiore. *Flosculi* inclusi, hyalini; *exterior* univalvis, neuter; *interior* hermaphroditus, bivalvis, valvulâ exteriore aristatâ, interiore minutissimâ. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa. *Semen* cylindraceum, valvulâ exteriore glumæ inclusum.

Gramina annua, tenella, jacis Andropogonis *v.* Chloridis cruciatæ. *Folia brevia, pilosa.* Culmus *suprà aphyllus.* Spica *duplex,* (unde nomen,) *floribus alternis, bifariis.*

Obs. A Saccharo differt præsertim floribus omnibus sessilibus. Speciem secundam ab Indiâ orientali habeo.

1. *D. acinaciformis,* floribus lanceolatis: barbâ baseos manifestâ, glumæ valvulâ interiori apice acinaciformi, perianthii aristâ infra geniculum edentulâ. (T.) *B. v. s.*

ISCHÆMUM. *L.*

Sehima. Forsk. Colladoa. Cavan. ic. 5. p. 37.

Flores polygami monoici. *Spica* articulata, glumis geminis, sessili transversâ; pedicellatâ in quibusdâ masculâ *v.* neutrà

Sessilis *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, valvulis subcoriaceis, exteriore dorso planiusculo, interiore naviculari. *Flosculi* bivalves, inclusi, membranacei: *exterior* masculus, rarò neuter; *interior* hermaphroditus. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Obs. Ab Andropogone et Saccharo differt tantummodò flosculis

culo exteriore glumæ sessilis bivalvi, sæpiusque masculo : a Rottboelliâ glumâ alterâ pedicello soluto insidente. Ischæmo igitur affinis est Rottboellia digitata *Flor. Græc.*, et diversa tantùm pedicello juxta apicem articulo, squamisque hypogynis lobatis lacinulâ exteriore longiore. Colladoa *Cavan. l. c.* genuina species Ischæmi est, ut patet ex figurâ, et descriptione mutatis partium nominibus.

I. *Spicæ conjugatæ, dimidiatæ, gluma pedicellata, biflora, sessili ut plurimum similis.*

1. I. *triticeum*, racheos angulis barbatis, glumis imberbibus lævibus : interioris carinâ suprâ alatâ, perianthii hermaphroditi aristâ exsertâ, foliis lanceolatis, vaginis imis hirsutis, geniculis barbatis. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Proximum I. mutico *L.* in quo arista brevior subinclusa et geniculi culmi imberbes. Ab I. murino differt staturâ majore et geniculis barbatis.

2. I. *australe*, racheos pedicellique angulis barbatis, glumis imberbibus lævibus : interioris carinâ subsimplici, perianthii hermaphroditi aristâ inclusâ brevissimâ, foliis vaginisque glabris lævibus, culmo erecto, geniculis barbatis. (J.) *v. v.*

Obs. Nimis affiné I. mutico. *L.*

3. I. *villosum*, racheos pedicellique angulis barbatis, glumis lævibus : exteriore basi villosâ, perianthii hermaphroditi aristâ exsertâ, foliis scabris, vaginis lævibus, culmo erecto, geniculis barbatis. (T) *v. v.*

II. *Spicæ solitariæ, simplices, aristatæ: gluma pedicellata, 1—2-flora, mascula v. neutra.*

4. I. *fragile*, spicâ tereti, racheos articulis pedicellisque obtatis ventricosis intus concavis membranâque scariosâ tectis, aristâ glumæ interioris setaceâ brevi ; perianthii geniculatâ elongatâ, foliis pubescentibus, geniculis barbatis. (T.) *B. v. s.*

5. I. *laxum*, spicâ subnutante, racheos pedicellique angulis barbatis, glumis submembranaceis nervosis glabris ; pedicellatâ biflorâ ; flosculis masculis muticis. (T.) *v. v.*

III. *Spicæ simplices, fasciculatæ, muticæ: gluma pedicellata, mascula v. neutra.*

0. I. *Rottboellioides*, spicis filiformibus glaberrimis lævibus alternatim

ternatim fasciculatis, foliis ciliatis, geniculis imberbibus. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Planta media inter Ischænum et Rottboelliam huic tamen habitu propiùs accedens, forsàn distinctum genus efformare debet, omnia enim Ischæna genuina aristâ donata sunt.

ROTTBOELLIA. *Linn. fl.*

Spica teres, articulis bifloris, floribus sessilibus, alternis, excavationibus racheos immersis, dissimilibus. *Gluma inferior* bivalvis, biflora. *Perianthium* utrumque inclusum, muticum, hyalinum, *exterius* masculum v. neutrum, 1—2-valve: *interius* hermaphroditum, bivalve. *Gluma superior* mascula v. abortiva, 1—2-flora.

Spica fragilis, articulis facillimè solubilibus.

Obs. Huc præter sequentes pertinet Rottboellia Cælorachis *Forst. prod. n. 49.* aliæ incertæ sunt.

Nectarium monophyllum a Cel. Schrebero in Rottboelliâ descriptum, valvula interior est flosculi hermaphroditii, intra cujus valvulam anteriorem squamulæ 2 collaterales existunt.

1. *R. exaltata*, spicis teretibus undique flosculosis imberbibus, glumis obtusis: exteriore hermaphroditâ enervi rachibusque scaberrimis; masculâ nervosâ scabriusculâ foliis vaginisque strigoso-pilosis

Rottboellia exaltata. *Linn. suppl. 114.*

Stegosia cochinchinensis. *Lour. cochin. p. 51.* (fide specimenis in Herb. Banks. ab auctore missi.)

2. *R. formosa*, spicâ tereti undique flosculosâ; articulis glumisque exterioribus hermaphroditii sericeis, neutris glabriusculis vacuis. (T.) *v. v.*

OPHIURUS.

Ophiuri species. *Gært. carpol. 3. p. 3.*

Rottboelliæ species. *Linn. fil.*

Spica teres, articulis unifloris, floribus excavationibus racheos immersis. *Gluma* biflora, bivalvis, valvulâ *exteriore* cartilagineâ; *interiore* concavâ, membranaceâ. *Perianthium* utrumque inclusum, membranaceum, muticum: *exterius* masculum v. neutrum: *interius* hermaphroditum.

Gulmi *erecti*, *ramosi*, *foliis vaginisque pubescentibus*. Spicæ *graciles*,

graciles, breves, subfasciculatæ, spathis foliaceis semiinclusæ.

- O. corymbosa.* Gært. *carpol.* 3. p. 4. (T.) B. v. s.
Rottboellia *corymbosa.* Linn. *suppl.* 114.

LEPTURUS.

Spica teres, articulis unifloris, floribus excavationibus racheos immersis. Gluma univalvis, cartilaginea, 1—2-flora, rudimento pedicellato flosculi secundi exterioris, vel tertii intermedii. Perianthia inclusa, membranacea, mutica, bivalvia; dum bina utrumque hermaphroditum, exterius pedicellatum. Squamulæ hypogynæ 2. Stamina 3. Styli 2. Stigmata plumosa.

Gramen in littoribus arenosis repens. Rami adscendentes. Folia subdisticha, stricta, linearia, parùm involuta, collo vaginæ barbato, ligulâ obsoletâ. Spica filiformis, acuta, imbertis, articulis solubilibus, glumis acuminatis, articulo longioribus.

Obs. An hujus generis Rottboellia incurvata L. et filiformis Roth. ? in quibus observo rudimentum minutissimum pedicellatum flosculi secundi exterioris, sed adest insuper bractea cum glumâ collateralis et ab omnibus auctoribus perperam pro hujus laciniâ sumpta; ex analogiâ autem pro pedicello abortivo floris secundi habenda.

L. repens. (T.) v. v.

Rottboellia *repens.* Forst. *prod.* n. 151.

HEMARTHRIA.

Spica compressa, semiarticulata, articulis bifloris. Gluma biflora, bivalvis, valvulâ interiore inferioris rachi agglutinatâ, superioris solutâ. Perianthia inclusa, hyalina, mutica: exterius univalve, neutrum: interius hermaphroditum, bivalve. Squamulæ 2 hypogynæ. Stamina 3. Styli 2. Stigmata plumosa.

Spica sulcata, ad articulos semicompletos haud solubilis.

1. *H. compressa,* glumarum acuminibus strictis. (J.) v. v.

Rottboellia *compressa.* Linn. *suppl.* 114.

2. *H. uncinata,* acumine glumæ interioris solutæ hamato. (D.) v. v.

MICROCHLOA.

Spica uniuersalis, inarticulata. *Gluma* uniflora, bivalvis sub-
æqualis, acuta, membranacea. *Perianthium* inclusum, mu-
ticum, villosum, bivalve, inuersum. *Stamina* 2—3. *Sty-
li* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Gramen pusillum. *Spica unica, falcata, floribus imbricatis*.

Obs. *Perianthium* intra *glumam* inuersum indicat *Microchloæ*
nexum cum *Rottboelliis* generibusque affinibus: accedit
quoque *Knappiæ Smith.* cuius *Perianthium* certè bivalve,
sed non inuersum. *Rottboellia Thomæa Linn. suppl.* quæ
sui generis planta inter *Microchloam* et *Hemarthriam* lo-
canda, ob *spicam* bifariam, inarticulatam, *flosculis* ex-
cavationibus *racheos* immersis; *glumam* univalvem, uni-
floram: et *perianthium* inuersum.

M. setacea. (T.) v. v.

Nardus indica. L.

Rottboellia setacea. Roxb. *corom.* 2. p. 18. t. 132.

ZOYSIA. *Willd. in nov. act. nat. cur. berol.* 3.

Gluma uniflora, univalvis, complicata, cartilaginea, infrà clausa,
apice hinc genitalia exserens. *Perianthium* bivalve, inuer-
sum, muticum, membranaceum. *Squamulæ* nullæ hy-
pogynæ. *Stamina* 3. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Gramen littorale. *Folia disticha, stricta, canaliculata, collo
vaginæ barbato.* *Spica racemosa, æqualis, floribus im-
bricatis.*

Obs. Prope *Rottboellias* posui ob *glumam* univalvem, *pe-
rianthium* inuersum et *inflorescentiam* spicatam.

Zoysia pungens. *Willd. in nov. act. nat. cur. berol.* 3.
p. 440. (J.) v. v.

Agrostis Matrella. *Linn. mant.* 185. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 360.
(fide speciminis in Herbario Linnæi.)

Matrella juncea. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 73.

HIEROCHLOE. *Gmel. sib.* 1. p. 101.

Disarrenum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 83. t. 332.

Gluma bivalvis, triflora. *Perianthia* bivalvia: *lateralia* mas-
cula, triandra; *terminale* hermaphroditum, diandrum.

Gramina

Gramina *glabra*, odore Anthoxanthi. Flores *paniculati*, *flosculo hermaphrodito submutico*, *lateralibus subaristatis*.

Obs. Genus distinctissimum, plures species complectens, in frigidis hemisphæri utriusque provenientes.

Flosculus intermedius perfectior characterem essentialem generis præbet, qui notatu dignus, non solum quod in ordine inusitator, sed quia indicare videtur structuram veram aliorum generum, præsertim Anthoxanthi, huic affinitate certè proximi, pariterque odorati: in Anthoxantho autem flosculi laterales magis imperfecti, univalves, neutri; (pro corollâ bivalvi a Linnæo et auctoribus omnibus habiti;) intermedius minor, perperam a Schrebero uti Nectarium descriptus. Similis suppressio flosculorum lateralium obtinet quoque in Ehrhartâ, Tetrarrhenâ, Microlænâ, Phalaride, et in Pomereullâ cujus structura a Linnæo filio haud benè intellecta fuit.

1. *H. antarctica*, paniculâ effusâ subnutante, glumis uninervis carinâ lævibus, flosculis masculis aristatis pubescentibus dorso margineque ciliatis villis subcurvatis, hermaphrodito mucronulato, foliis planis. (D.) *v. v*
Disarrenum antarcticum. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 83. t. 232.*

Obs. Huic quam maximè affinis est *Holcus redolens* *Forst. prod. n. 563.* ab illo e schedis Solandri mutuatus, et ex auctoritate exemplarium in Herb. Banks. diversus tantummodò valvulâ interiore glumæ basi trinervi pilis marginalibus dorsalibusque flosculorum lateralium strictis, longioribus. *Holcus redolens* *Vahl. symb. 2. p. 102.* ab utràque distinctus paniculâ coarctatâ, floribus majoribus, glumarum carinis denticulis sparsis scabriusculis. *Aira antarctica* *Forst. prod. n. 41.* a Cel. Labillardiere ad *Disarrenum antarcticum* suum dubitanter relat planta diversissima est, et fide speciminis *Forsteriani* *Avenæ* species.

TETRARRHENA.

Gluma uniflora, bivalvis, perianthio minor. *Perianthium* sessile, duplex, utrumque bivalve, absque squamulis exterioribus fasciculisve pilorum. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ, oppositæ, valvulis perianthii alternantes. *Stamina* 4! *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Spica racemosa, simplex, æqualis. Flores *mutici*, certè *terrandri*, *ex repetito examine tam recentis quam siccæ.*

1. *T. distichophylla*, floribus pubescentibus, perianthiis nervosis obtusis: valvulâ extimâ duplo breviorè, foliis strictis vaginisque pilosis, culmo basi ramoso. (D.) v. v.
Ehrharta distichophylla. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 90. t. 117.
2. *T. acuminata*, floribus glabris, perianthiis nervosis: exteriorè acuto: valvulâ alterâ interiorè parùm breviorè: alterâ longiorè acuminatâ, foliis vaginisque glabris, culmo ramoso. (D.) v. v.
3. *T. juncea*, floribus glabris imbricatis, glumis enervibus perianthisque obtusis nervosis, culmo ramoso foliisque strictis glabris. (M.) v. v.
4. *T. lævis*, floribus glabris distinctis, glumis nervosis acutiusculis, perianthiis obtusis enervibus lævibus, culmis simplicibus, foliis glabris planis laxiusculis. (M.) v. v.

MICROLÆNA.

Gluma uniflora, minuta, bivalvis. *Perianthium* pedicello barbato glumam superante insidens, duplex, utrumque bivalve, imberbe, exterioris valvulis subæqualibus, apice aristatis. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ 2, oppositæ, valvulis perianthii alternantes. *Stamina* 4! *Stigmata* 2, sessilia, plumosa.

Gramen glabrum. Culmus filiformis. Folia plana, brevina. Ligula incisa. Racemus nutans.

Obs. Ex repetito examine recentis et siccatae certè tetrandra. *Tetrarrhenæ* valdè affinis, sed notis suprâ datis sat distincta videtur. Situs squamularum hypogynarum in utroque genere et in Ehrhartâ oriri videtur ex earum insolitâ magnitudine et pressione valvulæ exterioris perianthii proprii.

M. stipoides. (J. D.) v. v.

Ehrharta stipoides. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 91. t. 118.

LEERSIA. Soland. Swartz.

Asprella. Schreb. *gen.* p. 45.

Homalocenchrus. Meig.

Gluma nulla. *Perianthium* bivalve, valvulis compresso-ovicularibus, muticis.

1. *L. australis*, paniculâ effusâ subsimplici e spicis alternis: inferioribus bipartitis, floribus hexandris, valvularum carinis

rinis ciliatis : nervis denticulatis : lateribus glabris. (J. T.)
v. v.

Obs. Valdè affinis Leersiae hexandræ Sw. an reverà distincta?

POTAMOPHILA.

Flores polygami, sæpiùs monoici. *Hermaphrodito-Masculi* superiores. *Feminei* cum rudimentis staminum, Stigmatibus majoribus : utriusque *gluma* uniflora, bivalvis, minima. *Perianthium* bivalve, muticum, membranaceum, valvulà *exteriore* 5-nervi, *interiore* 3-nervi. *Squamulæ* 2 hypogynæ. *Stamina* 6. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* plumosa.

Gramen perenne, aquaticum, 3—5-pedale, in fluviiis cœspites densos, sæpiùsque latos efformans. Culmi subramosi. Folia angusta, subinvoluta. Ligula longa, lacera. Panicula effusa, erecta.

Obs. Affinitate proxima *Oryzæ* et *Zizaniæ*.

P. parviflora. (J.) v. v.

LEPTASPIS.

Monica.

Masc. *Gluma* uniflora, bivalvis. *Perianthium* majus, bivalve, membranaceum, valvulà *exteriore* ovatâ, concavâ ; *interiore* angustiore, lineari, planâ. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina*

Fem. *Gluma* ut in mare. *Perianthium* valvulâ *exteriore* ventricosâ, subglobosâ, aperturâ apicis angustatâ ; *interiore* minutâ, lineari. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3, villosa. *Semen* valvulâ *exteriore* perianthii auctâ, chartaceâ, inflatâ, inclusum.

Obs. Facies et inflorescentia Phari latifolii L. a quo solummodo propter valvulam exteriorem perianthii peculiarem separavi ; an rectè ? Alteram speciem vidi ex Insulis Moluccanis.

A Pharo toto cœlo distant Pharus ciliatus et aristatus Retz. qui si Zizaniis non conjungendi proprium genus constituere debent.

1. *L. Banksii*, foliis lanceolato-ensiformibus, paniculæ lanceolæ rarè ramis indivisis strictis paucifloris ; rachi pubescenti, perianthii fructiferi costis villosis : interstratis glabrisculis. (T.) B. v. s.

CYPERACEÆ. *Decandolle.*CYPEROIDEÆ. *Juss.*

- Flores* hermaphroditi v. diclines, singuli paleâ stipati.
Perianthium nullum v. setosum, rariùsve membranaceum 1—3-valve.
Stamina hypogyna, defînita, sæpiùs 3, (nunc 1—2, quandoque 4—6, rarissimè 12.) Antheræ basi insertæ, integræ, biloculares.
Ovarium monospermum, ovulo fundo loculi affixo.
Stylus 1, trifidus, rarò bifidus. *Stigmata* indivisa, interdum bifida.
Nux crustacea v. ossea. *Albumen* nucleo conforme.
Embryo lenticularis, in basi seminis extra albumen positus, homogeneous. *Plumula* inconspicua.
Culmi teretes v. triquetri, nunc indefinitè angulati, plerumque enodes, quandoque articulati et ramosi.
Folia vaginantia, vaginâ integrâ, ætate interdum fissili; floralia sæpè sessilia. *Paleæ* spicatæ, inferiores quandoque vacuæ.

Obs. Situm et structuram Embryonis ut suprâ traditæ sunt pluribus observationibus confirmavi: quamvis b. Gærtnerus illum intra albumen locatum semper descripsit et depinxit; et Ill. Jussieu seminum structuram et germinationem ut in Gramineis huic ordini adscripsit,

CYPERUS. *L.*

- Spicula* disticha, multiflora; *squamis* carinatis, omnibus flori-feris, æqualibus, (nunc 1—2 infimis minoribus vacuis).
Setæ nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* cum ovario inarticulatus, deciduus.
Culmi simplices, enodes, basi foliati v. vaginati. Inflorescentia terminalis, involucreta, simplex—supradecomposita.

I. *Culmus*

I. *Culmus teres.*

1. *C. vaginatus*, culmo basi vaginato, involucris 6—8-phyllis subæqualibus planis umbellâ compositâ longioribus, spiculis lineari-lanceolatis serratis multifloris. (J. M.) v. v.

II. *Culmus triqueter.*

- A. *Spiculæ solitariæ v. aggregatæ, fasciculis indivisis.*
2. *C. debilis*, spiculâ solitariâ lineari-lanceolatâ, squamarum lateribus subnervibus, involucris 2—3-phyllis elongatis, culmis setaceis. (J.) v. v.
3. *C. gracilis*, spiculis 2—4 linearibus, squamarum lateribus nervosis acutis : apicibus patulis, involucris 3-phyllis elongatis, culmis setaceis. (J.) v. v.
4. *C. enervis*, spiculis 3—4 linearibus, squamarum lateribus enervibus : apicibus acutis strictis, involucris triphyllis elongatis : minore fasciculum superante : omnibus foliisque subsetaceis, culmis laxis. (T.) v. v.
5. *C. lævis*, spiculis 6—8 congestis lineari-lanceolatis, squamarum lateribus subnervibus, involucris 2—3-phyllis : longiore foliisque planis, culmo erecto. (J.) v. v.
6. *C. pulchellus*, capitulo globoso polystachyo, spiculis linearibus, squamis membranaceis obtusis monandris, involucris 3-phyllis elongatis divaricatis, culmis erectis setaceis. (T.) v. v.

II. B. *Umbellæ radii elongati v. distincti ; spiculis terminalibus umbellatis.*

7. *C. trinervis*, umbellæ radiis 6—8 subindivisis, spiculis 4—8 linearibus, squamarum lateribus uninervibus acutis, involucris sub-4-phyllis umbellâ duplo longioribus foliisque planis. (J. T.) v. v.
8. *C. imbecillis*, umbellæ radiis 4—6 capillaribus indivisis, spiculis 1—4 linearibus, squamis enervibus acutis, involucris diphyllis : longiore umbellam subæquante. culmo foliisque laxis. (J.) v. v.
9. *C. aquatilis*, umbellæ radiis 4—6 capillaribus paucifloris : longioribus divisis, spiculis lineari-lanceolatis, squamis acutis semiscariosis diandris, involucro diphylo : majore umbellâ brevioribus foliisque planis flaccidis. (T.) B. v. s.
10. *C. flaccidus*, umbellæ radiis 4—5 capillaribus indivisis paucifloris, spiculis oblongo-linearibus inciso-serratis, squamis semiscariosis : apice acuto recurvato-patulo, involucris monophyllis

monophyllis umbellam subæquantibus culmo parùm brevioribus foliisque planis. (T.) *v. v.*

11. *C. inundatus*, umbellæ radiis 3—4 capillaribus paucifloris : longiore culmum diffusum æquante, spiculis lineari-lanceolatis pinnatifidis, squamis acutis, involucris monophyllis umbellâ brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
12. *C. tetraphyllus*, umbellæ radiis 4—6 paucifloris strictis indivisis, spiculis linearibus, squamis acutis tenuissimè nervosis, involucris tetraphyllis longissimis foliisque planis culmo longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
13. *C. breviculmis*, umbellâ culmum erectum *v.* involucrum diphyllum subæquante : radiis 3—5 : longiore nunc diviso, spiculis linearibus pinnatifidis, squamis acutis diantris. (T.) *v. v.*
14. *C. platyculmis*, umbellâ multiradiatâ compositâ effusâ involucrum diphyllum planum subæquante, spiculis subternis linearibus, squamis acutiusculis triandris, nucibus lævibus, culmo compresso foliis duplo longiore. (T.) *v. v.*

Oss. Ab hoc *C. Haspan L.* differt squamarum figurâ nucibusque obovatis punctato-scabris.

15. *C. concisus*, umbellâ multiradiatâ subdecompositâ, spiculis subternis ovalibus squamisque obtusis scariosis, involucro triphylo umbellam superante, culmo extrorsum scabro folia laxa subæquante. (T.) *v. v.*
16. *C. angustatus*, umbellâ multiradiatâ compositâ, spiculis 3—5 patulis angusto-linearibus teretiusculis, squamis nervosis acutis, involucris triphyllis longissimis. (T.) *v. v.*

II. *C. Umbellæ contractæ, radiis brevissimis.*

17. *C. polystachyos*, spiculis lineari-lanceolatis confertissimis corymboso-capitatis, squamis acutis adpressis enervibus, involucris subpentaphyllis capitulo longioribus foliisque planis culmo lævi brevioribus. (J. T.) *v. v.*

Cyperus polystachyos. Rottb. gram. 39. t. 11. f. 1. Vahl. enum. 2. p. 315.

Oss. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ diandra, stylo bifido; quandoque radiis umbellæ elongatis ludens.

II. *D. Umbellæ radii elongati v. distincti, spiculis alternis distinctis v. congestis.*

18. *C. platystylis*, umbellâ simplici: radiis 4—6 subæquantibus spiculas 5—6 congestas patulas lineari-lanceolatas, squamis

squamis acutis enervibus, stylis compressis ciliatis, involucri 3—4-phyllis umbellâ longioribus foliisque planis culmo brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

19. *C. uncinatus*, umbellâ simplici pauciradiatâ : capitulis subrotundis polystachyis, squamis nervosis acumine uncinato-recurvo monandris, stylis bifidis, involucri triphyllis umbellâ longioribus foliisque planis. (T.) *B. v. s.*

Oss. Variat capitulo solitario.

20. *C. difformis*, umbellâ subsimplici 3—6-radiatâ : capitulis polystachyis, spiculis confertissimis linearibus, squamis orbiculatis obtusis, involucri 2—3-phyllis umbellam superante foliisque planis.

α. Culmus angulis apice lævibus, foliis aliquoties longior. (T.) *v. v.*

Cyperus difformis L. (secund. exempl. in illius Herb.)

β. Culmus angulis apice scabris, foliis parùm longior. (J.) *v. v.*

21. *C. fulvus*, umbellâ 5—6-radiatâ simplici : capitulis globosis polystachyis, spiculis linearibus 5—7-floris pinnatifidis, squamis nervosis macronulo erecto, involucri 4—5-phyllis umbellam superante plano, culmo obtusè angulato lævi folia subæquante. (T.) *v. v.*

Oss. Hic cum duobus sequentibus *Cypero* conferto *Sw.* et viscoso *Sw.* valde affines.

22. *C. sporobolus*, umbellâ 5—6-radiatâ simplici et semicompositâ : capitulis globosis polystachyis, spiculis linearibus sub-5-floris pinnatifidis, squamis nervosis mucronulo erecto persistentibus, involucri 4—5-phyllis umbellam superante, involucellis setaceis capitulum subæquantibus, culmo obtusè angulato lævibus foliis duplè longiore. (T.) *v. v.*

23. *C. sexflorus*, umbellâ 6—8-radiatâ compositâ strictâ, spiculis umbellato-capitatis linearibus subsexfloris pinnatifidis, squamis nervosis, involucri sexphyllis elongatis, involucellis umbellulâ brevioribus, culmo lævi foliis scabris longiore. (T.) *v. v.*

24. *C. microcephalus*, umbellâ 5—6-radiatâ semicompositâ, spiculis umbellato-capitatis linearibus subquinquefloris pinnatifidis, squamis nervosis, involucri 3—4-phyllis longissimo, radiis divisis involucellatis, culmo scabro foliis carinatis brevior. (T.) *v. v.*

25. *C. Holoschaenus*, umbellâ 5—6-radiatâ compositâ et semidecompositâ :

decompositâ : capitulis globosis polystachyis, spiculis 4—5-floris ovatis, squamis enervibus obtusiusculis, involucri foliolis 2 umbellam superantibus foliisque carinatis, culmo obtusangulo lævi. (T.) *v. v.*

26. *C. unioloides*, umbellâ 2—4-radiatâ simplici, spiculis 8—10 confertis lanceolatis serratis, squamis acutis enervibus nucibus orbiculatis lenticularibus rugosiusculis, involucri triphyllis longissimis foliisque planis laxis, culmo acutangulo lævi. (T.) *v. v.*
27. *C. carinatus*, umbellâ 6—7-radiatâ compositâ : capitulis polystachyis, spiculis linearibus incisissimis 12—14-floris, squamis nervosis acutiusculis, involucri triphylli foliolis 2 umbellam superantibus foliisque carinatis, culmo obtusangulo lævi brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
28. *C. alterniflorus*, umbellâ 6—7-radiatâ compositâ : capitulis polystachyis, spiculis linearibus multifloris, squamis distinctis nervosis acutiusculis, involucri triphylo longissimo reflexo aspero, culmo acutangulo. (T.) *v. v.*
29. *C. areolatus*, umbellâ 2—3-radiatâ simplici, spiculis approximato-alternis linearibus, squamis acutis enervibus diandris, styli bifidis, nucibus lenticularibus, involucri 2—3-phyllis elongatis foliisque planis. (J.) *v. v.*
30. *C. scariosus*, umbellâ 2—5-radiatâ simplici, spiculis approximato-alternis lineari-subulatis teretiusculis, squamis acutiusculis subenervibus, rachi alatâ, involucri diphylo umbellam subæquante, culmo lævi foliis carinatis duplo longiore. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Proximus Cypero diphylo. *Retz. obs. 5. p. 11.* (secund. exemp. Kœnigii.)

31. *C. littoralis*, umbellâ 3—4-radiatâ simplici, spiculis 5—6 approximato-alternis linearibus, squamis arcuè imbricatis obtusis enervibus, involucri diphyllis umbellam superantibus foliisque carinatis intus maculatis culmum lævem subæquantibus. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. Valdè affinis Cypero rotundo. *L.*

32. *C. rotundus*, umbellâ 4—5-radiatâ simplici, spiculis 4—6 alternis linearibus, squamarum lateribus enervibus obtusis, involucri 2—3-phylo umbellam paulò superante foliisque planis margine scabriusculis culmo lævi brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

Cyperus rotundus L. (fide speciminis Herbarii Hermanni, nullum

nullum enim exemplar possidebat Linnæus cum *Species plantarum* primæ vice edidit; postea sub hoc nomine speciem a zeylanicâ valdè diversam, caractere ab illo dato tamen meliùs convenientem, in Herbario suo posuit.)

33. *C. ornatus*, umbellâ 4—6-radiatâ, semicompositâ, spicis 6—12-floris, spiculis lanceolato-linearibus, squamis arcuè imbricatis obtusis enervibus: margine scarioso discolori, involucris triphyllis elongatis foliisque planis margine scabris culmo lævi brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
34. *C. compositus*, umbellâ 5—7-radiatâ, spicis compositis polystachyis, spiculis congestis linearibus 6—8-floris, squamis obtusis nervosis arcuè imbricatis, involucrio triphylo longissimo scabro, culmo lævi. (J.) *v. v.*
35. *C. alopecuroides*, umbellâ multiradiatâ compositâ, spiculis spicato-congestis lanceolatis, squamis arcuè imbricatis margine inflexis, involucrio 5—6-phylo elongato, involucriis subsetaceis umbellulas æquantibus, culmo lævi longitudine foliorum, (T.) *v. v.*

Cyperus alopecuroides. *Rottb. gram.* 38. *t.* 8. *f.* 2.

36. *C. venustus*, umbellis multiradiatis compositis, spicis elongatis subdistichis, spiculis distinctis lineari-lanceolatis, squamis obtusiusculis mucronulatis, involucrio sub-4-phylo elongato, involucriis subsetaceis umbellulâ brevioribus, culmo striato lævi. (J. T.) *v. v.*

OBS. *Cyperus fastigiatus* *Rottb. gram.* 32. *t.* 7. *f.* 2. huic valdè similis videtur et forsàn haud diversus. *Cyperus venustus* ab Indiâ orientali a Kænigio missus sub nomine *Cypero alopecuroidi* *Rottb.* in *Herb. Banks.* ex. *sut.*

37. *C. ventricosus*, umbellâ multiradiatâ, spicis compositis decompositisque, spiculis confertis divaricatis oblongo-lanceolatis teretiusculis, squamis nervosis acutis arcuè imbricatis, involucrio 4—5-phylo longissimo foliisque scabris culmo lævi longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

Ira. Rheed. mal. 12. *p.* 103. *t.* 55.

38. *C. subulatus*, umbellâ multiradiatâ indivisâ, spiculis corymboso-confertis patulis subulatis, squamis alternis acutis dorso striatis, involucrio tetraphyllo umbellam superante foliisque planis culmo lævi brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
39. *C. acutus*, umbellâ 3—4-radiatâ indivisâ, spicis ramosis, spiculis confertis divaricatis subulatis teretibus sub-4 floris, squamis alternis obtusiusculis nervosis, involucrio tri-

phyllis umbellam superante foliisque planis scabris culmo lævi brevioribus. (J.) v. v.

40. *C. lucidus*, umbellâ 6—8-radiatâ semicompositâ, spicis oblongis densis, spiculis confertis divaricatis subulatis teretibus subquadrifloris, squamis alternis acutis nervosis nitidis, involuero 5—6-phyllis longissimo plano foliisque margine scabris. (J.) v. v.

Obs. *C. ligulari* proximus.

MARISCUS. *Vahl. enum. 2. p. 372.*

Spicula 2—3-flora, teretiuscula, squamis 2 (nunc 3) infimis minoribus vacuis, floriferis nervosis. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* filiformis, cum ovario inarticulatus, deciduus. *Stigmata* 3. *Nux* trigona.

Obs. Habitus *Cyperi*, a quo differt solummodò spiculis paucifloris.

1. *M. lævis*, spiculis subulatis teretibus curvatis 2—3-floris, squamis alternis, umbellâ indivisâ, spicis multifloris, involuero triphyllis umbellam superante foliisque planis, culmo lævi. (J.) v. v.
2. *M. scaber*, spiculis subulatis teretibus curvatis 2-floris, squamis alternis, involuero polyphyllis umbellam compositam superante, culmo scabro. (T.) v. v.
3. *M. decompositus*, spiculis strictis ovato-lanceolatis teretiusculis bifloris, squamis imbricatis, umbellis compositis decompositisque, spicis subcapitatis, involucri sub-5-phyllis elongatis foliisque asperis. (T.) v. v.
4. *M. conicus*, spiculis unifloris, squamis quinque imbricatis: tertiâ nervosâ sterili; intimâ juxta apicem constrictâ, umbellâ indivisâ: capitulis conicis subtrilobis, involuero polyphyllis foliisque asperis. (T.) v. v.

KYLLINGA. *Rottb.*

Kyllingia. Linn. fil. suppl.

Spicula plano-compressa, subuniflora, monosperma: squamis 2 exterioribus minoribus vacuis; 2 reliquis subæqualibus, carinatis, includentibus flosculum hermaphroditum nudum. et quandoque masculum v. neutrum squamulâ minore instructum.

Hermaph. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* bündus, deciduus. *Nux* lenticularis.

Culmi

Culmi *enodes, triquetri, basi foliati*. Capitulum *terminale, simplex v. compositum, involucri foliati cinctum, spiculis densissimè imbricatis, verticalibus, squamis extimis vacuis, diutius persistentibus*.

Obs. Transitus ab hoc genere ad *Mariscos*, præcipuè ad unifloros, perfacilis; et ex contemplatione specierum fosculo secundo intractarum vera natura partium in unifloris luculenter apparet; in his enim valvula interior (quæ sæpius paulò major) uti rachis spiculæ abortivæ considerari debet, e cujus basi v. medio fosculus secundus ejusve rudimentum ortum ducit. Limites itaque inter *Cyperum*, *Mariscum* et *Kyllingam* omninò artificiales, at genera minimè conjungenda sint.

1. *K. monocephala*, spiculis unifloris, squamis piloso ciliatis tenuissimè nervosis, capitulo indiviso v. trilobo, involucri 3—4-phyllo elongato, foliisque linearibus. (J.) v. v.

K. monocephala. *Rottb. gram.* 13. t. 4. f. 4.

Thryocephalon nemorale. *Forst. gen.* 65 (fide speciminis ab auctore in *Herb. Banks.*)

2. *K. intermedia*, spiculis bifloris, squamis nudis nervosis: interiori majore, involucri triphyllo: foliolo minore capitulum simplex subæquante, foliis linearibus culmo lævi duplò brevioribus. (J.) v. v.

HYPÆLYPTUM. *Vahl. enum.* 2. p. 283.

Squamæ undique imbricatæ, unifloræ. *Perianthium* bivalve, membranaceum, valvulis subæqualibus squamæ oppositis! *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* bifidus, deciduus. *Nux* perianthio inclusa.

Culmi *enodes, triquetri, basi foliati*. Spicæ *terminales aggregatæ, capituliformes, involucriatæ*.

Obs. Affinitas ad *Kyllingam*, quæcum habitu omninò convenit, indicata est positione valvularum perianthii, inferiore nempe et exteriori squamæ includenti spiculæ oppositis: concipie itaque in *Kyllingâ* squamulam extimam auctam, secundam suppressam, valvulasque floriferas diminutas carinataque orbatas, et habes *Hypælypti speciem*. In *Schæno nemorum Vahl.* *Scirpo anomalo Retz.* *Scirpo bromelii-folio Rudg.* aliisque meditis, valvulæ perianthii laterales, carinatæ et nux exserta, quibus notis atque habitu diversissimo ab *Hypælyptis* recedunt propriumque genus constituunt.

1. *H. microcephalum*, spiculis ternis subglobosis, squamis cuneato-linearibus aristatis, involucrio diphylo longissimo, culmo setaceo-triquetro. (T.) v. v.

FUIRENA. *Rottb. Linn. fil.*

Squamæ undique imbricatæ, aristatæ, trinerves, unifloræ. *Perianthium* trivalve, foliolis unguiculatis, trinerviis, cum vel absque setulis totidem interjectis.

Culmi simplices, erecti, articulati, angulati, foliati, raro vaginati. Folia striato-nervosa, vaginis integris ligulæ membranaceâ brevi. Spiculæ subumbellatæ, axillares et terminales, squarrosæ. Stamina 3. Stylus 1. Stigmata 3. Nux triquetra, basi stylis cuspidata, valvulis perianthii tecta.

I. *Perianthii foliola obcordata, setis nullis interstinctis.*

1. *F. umbellata*, umbellis axillaribus terminalibusque compositis, culmo tetragono lævi, vaginis angulatis, foliis glabris. (T.) B. v. s.
F. umbellata. Rottb. gram. 70. t. 19. f. 3.

II. *Perianthii foliola basi cordata, setis interjectis.*

Vaginata. *Rich. in pers. syn.*

2. *F. glomerata*, umbellis axillaribus terminalibusque simplicibus, spiculis subternis ovato-oblongis foliisque pilosis, culmo vaginisque glabris. (T.) v. v.
F. glomerata. Vahl. enum. 2. p. 386.
Scirpus ciliaris. L.
3. *F. arenosa*, umbellis axillaribus terminalique simplicibus, spiculis solitariis oblongis pilosis, aristis squamâ dimidio brevioribus, culmo foliisque glabris. (T.) B. v. s.

CHONDRACHNE.

Spica undique arcuè imbricata, squamis cartilagineis. *Spicula* sub singulâ squamâ multiflora, androgyna, paleis fasciculatis, exterioribus masculis, monandris. *Pistillum* in fasciculo unicum, centrale. *Stylus* bifidus. *Setæ* hypogynæ nullæ.

Obs. Habitus *Chorizandræ*, a quâ differt solummodò inflorescentiâ. *Lepironia Rich. in pers. syn. 1. p. 70.* forsân ejusdem generis, cui tamen characterem valdè diversum *Cel. Auctor* attribuit.

1. *C. articulata. (J. T.) v. v.*
Restio articulatus. Retz. obs. 4. p. 15?

CHORIZANDRA

Spiculæ nudæ, multifloræ, *Squamulis* fasciculatis. *Stamen* unicum intra singulam squamulam. *Pistillum* 1 in centro fasciculi. *Stylus* bifidus. *Setæ* hypogynæ nullæ.

Plantæ *paludosæ*, *facie* ferè Junci conglomerati. *Radix repens*. Culmi *simplicissimi, teretes, farcti, septis transversis nodosi, basi foliati, suprâ nudî, infra apicem floriferi*. Folia *e basi intûs canaliculatâ suprâ teretia, vaginis fissis*. Capitulum *sessile, e spiculis numerosis, aggregatis*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima Chondrachi et Chrysitrichi, ab hæc inflorescentiâ et habitu diversa.

1. *C. sphærocephala*, capitulo globoso exserto, squamulis acuminatis barbatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. cymbalaria*, capitulo subovato culmi excavatione cymbiformisemiim merso, squamulis obtusis imberbibus. (J.) v. v.

ISOLEPIS,

Scirpi species. L.

Squamæ undique imbricatæ, conformes, omnes floriferæ, paucissimæve exteriorum vacuæ. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* cum ovario inarticulatus, basi simplici, deciduus.

Obs. Habitus Scirpi, a quo differt defectu setarum hypogynarum.

I. *Spiculæ terminales, solitariæ.*

1. *I. fluitans*, culmis ramosis foliosis flaccidis, spiculis paucifloris. (J.) v. v.
Scirpus fluitans. L.

Obs. Vix distincta a plantâ Europæâ.

II. *Spiculæ laterales, aggregatæ, rarè solitariæ.*

2. *I. nodosa*, culmis tereti-compressis basi vaginatis, capitulo globoso polystachyo, spiculis ovatis, squamis obtusis, stylis tripartitis. (J. M. D.) v. v.

Scirpus nodosus. *Rottb. gram. 52. t. 8. f. 3. manca.*

3. *I. supina*, culmis striatis medio monophyllis v. univaginatiss, spiculis 2—5 glomeratis oblongis, squamis acutis mucronulatis, nucibus transversim rugosis.

α. Squamæ acutiusculæ mucronulo appresso, (J.) v. v.

Scirpus supinus. L.

β. Squamæ acumine brevi patulo. (T.) v. v.

4. *I. in-*

4. *I. inundata*, culmis setaceis basi vaginatis, spiculis 2—6 glomeratis ovatis culmi apicem subæquantibus, squamis obtusis enerviis, stylis bifidis, nucibus sublenticularibus lævibus. (D.) *v. v.*
5. *I. propinqua*, culmis setaceis basi vaginatis monophyllisve : apice spicas 2—3 ovatas subæquante, squamis obtusis enerviis, stylis trifidis, nucibus triquetris lævibus. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *I. setacea*, culmis setaceis striatis basi monophyllis, spiculis subgeminis solitariisve ovatis, squamis acutis carinatis triandris, nucibus globosis longitudinaliter striatis. (J. D.) *v. v.*

Scirpus setaceus. *L.*

7. *I. cartilaginea*, culmis setaceis basi unifoliis, spiculis 1—3 ovatis culmi apicem subæquantibus brevioribusve, squamis cartilagineis carinatis nervosis triandris, nucibus triquetris scabriusculis.
- α. Spiculæ 2—3, culmi apicem subæquantes; folium vix longitudine vaginæ. (M.) *v. v.*
- β. Spicula 1, culmi apice dimidio brevior, folium culmum subæquans. (D.) *v. v.*
8. *I. cyperoides*, culmis angulato-setaceis basi unifoliis, spicis 1—2 oblongo-lanceolatis, squamis carinatis acutis enerviis diandris, stylis bifidis, nucibus lenticularibus lævibus. (M.) *v. v.*
9. *I. riparia*, culmis setaceis basi vaginatis, spicâ solitariâ ovatâ pauciflorâ, squamis obtusis subrotundis triandris, nucibus obtusè triquetris scabriusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
10. *I. lenticularis*, culmis capillaribus basi unifoliis, spicâ solitariâ ovatâ pauciflorâ, squamis ovato-lanceolatis diandris, stylis bifidis, nucibus lenticularibus ovalibus lævibus. (J.) *v. v.*

III. Spiculæ terminales, aggregatæ.

11. *I. barbata*, capitulo globoso involucrato, spiculis acutis, squamis altè carinatis mucronatis, culmis folisque capillaribus, vaginis ore barbatis. (T) *v. v.*

Scirpus barbatus. *Rotth. gram. 52. t. 17. f. 4. bona.*

Scirpus capillaris. *Linn. sp. pl. ed. i. p. 49. ed. ii. p. 73. (secundum synonyma Floræ Zeylanicæ et Hort. Cliff. sed in Mantissâ p. 321. diversissimam plantam descripsit.)*

Scirpus

Scirpus antarcticus. *Vahl. enum.* 2. p. 261. (excluso synonymo Linnei, cujus planta fide speciminis ex illius Herb. valdè diversat.)

12. *I. prolifer*, culmo tereti stolonizante aphylo basi vaginato, capitulis polystachyis passim proliferis, involucri-phylo brevissimo, spiculis oblongis. (J.) v. v. Forsan introducta.

Scirpus prolifer. *Rottb. gram.* 55. t. 17. f. 2.

SCIRPUS.

Scirpi species. L.

Squamæ undique imbricatæ, conformes, omnes floriferæ, paucissimæve exteriorum vacuæ. *Setæ* hypogynæ, squamis breviores. *Stylus* cum ovario inarticulatus, basi simplici; deciduus v. basi mucroniformi remanenti.

1. *S. lacustris*, umbellâ compositâ apicem subulatum culmi teretis aphylli superante, spicis ovato-oblongis, squamis emarginatis mucronatis ciliatis glabris, stylis bifidis, setis hypogynis denticulis reversis. (J.) v. v.

S. lacustris. L.

2. *S. plumosus*, umbellâ compositâ apicem subulatum culmi teretis aphylli superante v. æquante, squamis ovatis mucronatis glabris margine nudis, stylis bifidis, setis hypogynis (4—5) extrorsum plumosis basi nudis.

α. Umbella decomposita, spicæ oblongo-cylindricæ, apex culmi umbellam æquans v. parùm superans. (T.) v. v.

Obs. A *Scirpo* valido *Vahl. enum.* 2. p. 268. diversa, stylis bifidis, squamis glabris.

β. Umbella composita apicem culmi superans, spicæ ovatæ. (T.) v. v.

Obs. In hac quæ forsan distincta vaginæ baseos-culmi folioli subulato terminatæ, in præcedenti examinandæ.

3. *S. mucronatus*, culmo triquetro aphylo, spiculis lateralibus glomeratis sessilibus oblongis, squamis mucronatis integerrimis, stylis trifidis. (J.) v. v.

S. mucronatus. L.

4. *S. triquetus*, culmo triquetro basi 1—2-phylo, spicis lateralibus glomeratis solitariisve ovato-oblongis, squamis mucronatis. (D.) v. v.

S. triquetus. L.

5. *S. mari-*

5. *S. maritimus*, culmo triquetro folioso, corymbo terminali subcomposito involucri polyphyllo brevioris, spiculis ovatis oblongisque squarrosis, squamis scariosis apice bifidis cum mucrone aristiformi. (J. T.) *v. v.*

S. maritimus. L.

ELEOCHARIS.

Scirpi species. L. *Vahl.*

Squamæ undique imbricatæ, conformes: vix ullæ steriles. *Setæ* hypogynæ (4—12) denticulatæ, rarè nullæ. *Stylus* 2—3-fidus, basi dilatata cum ovario articulata. *Nux* sæpiùs lenticularis, basi dilatata indurata styli coronata.

Plantæ *paludosæ* (undè nomen). Culmi *simplices*, *aphylli*, *lasi vaginati*. Spica *unica, terminalis, erecta, nuda*.

Obs. Caractere proximè accedit *Dichromenæ*, habitu verò diversissima; a reliquis Cyperoideis tam fructificatione quam habitu sat distincta, et genus naturale efformat cui præter sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ pertinent *Scirpus palustris* L. *geniculatus* L. *maculosus* *Vahl.* *tuberosus* *Mich.* *ovatus* *Roth.* ~~*geniculatus*~~ L. *plantagineus* *Retz.* *interstinctus* *Vahl.* *spiralis* *Rottb.* *mutatus* L. *quadrangulatus* *Mich.* et *acicularis* L. (quamvis setis caret.) *Cyperus setaceus* *Retz.* et *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 269. huc quoque referendus a reliquis differt nuce 3-gonâ, et spiculâ distichâ. ♀

1. *E. sphacelata*, culmo articulado tereti inani, spicâ cylindraceâ, squamis ovali-oblongis uninerviis margine sphacelatis. (J. D.) *v. v.*

Obs. Proxima *S. plantagineo* sed diversa videtur. Affinis etiam *S. interstincto* *Vahl.* (qui *S. geniculatus* *Herb. Linn.* et *S. plantagineus* *Sw Flor. Ind. Occid.*) sed hic differt culmo farcto et squamarum figurâ.

2. *E. compacta*, culmo tereti inarticulado intùs celluloso, spicâ cylindraceâ, squamis densissimè imbricatis cuneato-obovatis ecarinatis. (T.) *v. v.*
3. *E. acuta*, culmo tereti lævissimo inarticulado, vaginis truncatis mucronulo foliaceo, spicâ cylindraceâ, squamis lanceolatis acutis carinatis. (D. J.) *v. v.*
4. *E. gracilis*, culmo setaceo striato, vaginis obliquis mucronulatis, spicâ ovali acutâ, squamis obtusis, setis 4 hypogynis ovario parùm longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

5. *E. pu-*

5. *E. pusilla*, culmo setaceo striato, vaginis ore obliquo scarioso mutico, spicâ lanceolatâ, squamis obtusis, setis hypogynis (4—5) ovario brevioribus. (J.) v. v.
6. *E. capitata*, culmo filiformi striato, spicâ globoso-ovatâ, squamis obtusis sensim deciduis : infimis majoribus vacuis, nucibus nitentibus atris. (T.) v. v.
Scirpus capitatus. *Linn. sp. pl. ed. Willd.* 1. p. 294. (secundum synonyma Brownii et Sloani, sed a plantâ virginianâ in Herb. Gron. diversus, hæc autem, quoniam Linnæus nullum exemplar habebat in herbario suo cum primùm Sp. pl. edidit hujus speciei unica auctoritas est)
Scirpus culmo nudo, spica terminatrice subrotundâ. *Hort. Cliff.* 21. (fide specimenis in Herb. Cliff.)
7. *E. setacea*, culmo filiformi striato, spicâ globoso-ovatâ, squamis ovalibus obtusis : extimis conformibus, nucibus fuscis. (T.) B. v. s.
8. *E. atricha*, culmo tereti striato, spicâ oblongo-cylindraccâ acutâ, squamis obtusiusculis, setis nullis hypogynis. (J.) v. v.

FIMBRISTYLIS. *Vahl.*

Squamæ paleaceæ, undique imbricatæ, vix ullæ steriles. *Stylus* compressus, cum ovario articulatus, deciduus : sæpiùs ciliatus basique bulbosâ. *Stigmata* 2, rarò 3. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ.

Culmi *enodes, basi foliati v. vaginati*. Folia *angusta, sæpè canaliculata marginibusque denticulatis*. Spicæ *solitariæ v. umbellatæ* ; Involucro *structurâ foliorum, nunc scarioso, abbreviato*.

Obs. Generis distincti character præcipuus in stylo cum ovario articulato et deciduo positus est, nonnullæ species enim stylum partialiter v. obsoletè ciliatum imò penitus imberbem, aliæ basi haud incrassatum habent : in unicâ nux membranâ alari cincta, in alterâ stylus e basi lanam supra nucem dimittit cujus ope diutius persistit.

Hæc plantæ intra tropicos præsertim proveniunt et vix ad 40° latitudinis attingunt.

I. *Spica unica, quandoque 2—3.*

1. *F. pauciflora*, spicâ erectâ subulatâ nudâ pauciflorâ, stylo bifido, nucibus scabriusculis, floribus monandris, culmo setaceo basi vaginato. (T.) v. v.

2. *F. androgyna*, spicâ erectâ conico-subulatâ nudâ, squamis inferioribus hermaphroditis triandris : superioribus minoribus femineis, nucibus scabriusculis, culmo setaceo basi vaginato. (T.) v. v.
3. *F. acicularis*, spicâ erectâ nudâ lanceolatâ subcompressâ, squamis acutiusculis oblongis punctatis monandris, stylo basi dilatatâ nudâ, stigmatibus 2, nucibus transversim rugosis, culmo capillari basi vaginato. (T.) B. v. s.
4. *F. polytrichoides*, spicâ erectâ ovali obtusâ involucrium monophyllum subæquante, squamis obtusiusculis monandris, stylis bifidis basi nudâ ovario angustiore, nucibus lævibus, culmis setaceis basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.
Scirpus polytrichoides. *Retz. obs. 4. p. 11. Vahl. enum. 2. p. 248. (fide speciminis a Kœnigio in Herb. Banks.)*
5. *F. punctata*, spicâ erectâ ovali obtusiusculâ tereti nudâ, squamis obtusè mucronatis triandris, stylis trifidis suprâ ciliatis, nucibus impresso-punctatis, culmo angulato stricto basi foliato. (T.) v. v.
Obs. Variat culmis lævibus et scabris. Proximè accedit Scirpo junceo *Forst. aust. p. 6.* qui certè hujus generis.
6. *F. pterigosperma*, spicâ erectâ nudâ globosâ, squamis orbiculatis imberbibus, stylis trifidis complanatis, ovarii marginatis, nucibus alatis nudisve, culmo angulato basi foliato. (T.) v. v.
7. *F. Xyridis*, spicâ subglobosâ nutanti, squamis orbiculatis margine lanatis, culmo 4-gono foliis planis ciliatis pilosiusculis longiore. (T.) v. v.
8. *F. nutans*, spicâ ovato-oblongâ nutante, squamis ovatis acutiusculis : carinâ striatis ; margine nudis, nucibus rugosis, culmis angulatis basi vaginatis. (T.) v. v.
Fimbristylis nutans. Vahl. enum. 2. p. 285. Retz. obs. 4. p. 12. sub Scirpo : (secund. descriptiones.)
9. *F. tetragona*, spicâ erectâ ovatâ obtusâ nudâ, squamis ovalibus obtusissimis enervibus, stylis longitudinaliter fimbriatis trifidis, culmis tetragonis basi vaginatis. (T.) v. v.
10. *F. spiralis*, spicis lanceolatis solitariis nudis : geminisve involucri alterâ pedunculatâ refractâ, squamis obtusiusculis, stylis trifidis, nucibus trigonis rugosiusculis, culmis setaceis : vaginis baseos mucronatis. (T.) v. v.
11. *F. tristachya*, spicis oblongis acutis subternis : lateralibus pedunculatis, squamis ovatis mucronatis, stylis basi nudis,

dis, nucibus lævibus, culmis angulatis scabris basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.

II. *Spicæ umbellatæ, rarè capitatæ.*

12. *F. depauperata*, umbellâ simplici 3—4-stachyâ involucrio diphylo brevioris, spiculis ovatis squamisque acutis, nucibus cancellatis, culmis compresso-setaceis basi foliatis, vaginis pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Variat spiculis 1—2, involucrio 2—3-plo brevioribus.

13. *F. denudata*, umbellâ simplici 4—6-stachyâ, involucrio brevissimo squamato mutico, spiculis ovato-oblongis, squamis ellipticis, stylis longitudinaliter ciliatis, nucibus rugosiusculis, culmis setaceo-compressis lævibus basi vaginatis. (T.) v. v.
14. *F. gracilis*, umbellâ semicompositâ rarâ involucrium superante: radiis longioribus divisis tristachyis, spiculis ovatis, squamis acutis, stylis extrorsum ciliatis, culmis angulato-setaceis basi foliatis, vaginis pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.
15. *F. rara*, umbellâ subsimplici involucrio 1—2-phylo longiore, spiculis subglobosis paucifloris, squamis subrotundis, stylis trifidis, culmis angulatis lævibus basi foliatis vaginatis. (T.) v. v.
16. *F. parviflora*, umbellâ semicompositâ rarâ involucrio polyphylo brevioris, spiculis subglobosis paucifloris involucrio brevioribus, squamis mucronulatis, stylis bifidis, nucibus cancellatis, culmis setaceis angulatis basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.
17. *F. velata*, umbellâ compositâ involucrium polyphyllum æquante, spiculis ovalibus, squamis mucronulatis monandris, stylis basi lanatis, culmis angulato setaceis basi foliatis, vaginis glabris. (J.) v. v.
18. *F. propinqua*, umbellâ subsimplici involucrio sæpius longiore, spiculis ovalibus, squamis mucronatis monandris, stylis basi lanatis, culmis setaceo-angulatis basi foliatis, vaginis pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affinis præcedenti.

19. *F. elata*, umbellâ subsimplici effusâ: radiis longioribus 2—3-stachyis, involucrio brevissimo mutico, spiculis oblongo-conicis, squamis obtusis scariosis triandris, nucibus lævibus subglobosis, culmis angulatis lævibus basi vaginatis. (T.) v. v.

20. *F. cæspitosa*, umbellâ simplici et semicompositâ involuacro sæpiùs longiore, spiculis ovatis, squamis obtusis scariosis triandris, stylis bifidis, nucibus lævibus, culmis angulatis lævibus basi vaginatis. (T.) v. v.
21. *F. brevifolia*, umbellâ simplici et subcompositâ involuacrum subæquante, spiculis ovato-oblongis, squamis mucronatis triandris, nucibus minutissimè cancellatis, culmis angulatis lævibus, foliis baseos vaginis brevioribus. (T.) B. v. s. Scirpus miliaceus. *Thunb. Jap.* 37. (fide specim. ab auctore in Herb. Banks.)
22. *F. variabilis*, umbellâ subcompositâ involuacro brevior: pedicellis involucello longioribus, spiculis ovato-oblongis, squamis obtusis diandris, nucibus cancellatis, culmis angulatis basi foliatis. (J.) v. v.
23. *F. elongata*, umbellâ compositâ et decompositâ, involuaculis umbellulas subæquantibus, spiculis ovali-oblongis, squamis carinatis acutis mucronulatis diandris, nucibus cancellatis, culmis angulatis basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.
24. *F. stricta*, umbellâ subcompositâ coarctatâ involuacrum subæquante, spiculis subsessilibus ovatis, squamis obtusiusculis monandris, culmis compressis lævibus basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.
25. *F. cymosa*, umbellâ decompositâ involuacrum superante, spiculis globoso-ovatis paucifloris, squamis ovatis, stylis trifidis nudiusculis, nucibus triquetris lævibus, culmo angulato lævi foliis strictis carinatis duplo longiore. (T.) v. v.
- Obs. Proximâ Scirpo dichotomo *Herburii Hermanni*.
26. *F. sericea*, umbellâ compositâ, spiculis capitatis ovatis, squamis acutis, stylis trifidis, culmis striatis pubescentulis, foliis subtùs argenteo-tomentosis. (T.) v. v.
27. *F. furva*, umbellâ compositâ, involuacro brevissimo, spiculis pedunculo longioribus, squamis acutis, stylis trifidis ciliatis basi barbatis, nucibus elevato-punctatis, culmis angulatis basi vaginatis. (T.) B. v. s.
28. *F. capitata*, umbellâ congestâ subcapitata simplici et semicompositâ, involuacro brevissimo, spiculis oblongis subsessilibus, squamis obtusis, stylis trifidis nudis, culmis angulatis basi vaginatis. (T.) B. v. s.
29. *F. cyperoides*, umbellâ decompositâ effusâ involuacro submonophyllo aliquoties longiore, spiculis subulatis paucifloris, squamis

squamis acutis punctatis, stylis trifidis nudiusculis, culmis compresso-setaceis basi foliatis. (T.) v. v.

ABILDGAARDIA. *Vahl. enum. 2. p. 296.*

Squamæ paleaceæ, distichè imbricatæ. omnes pluresve floriferæ. *Setæ* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stylus* trifidus, basi pyramidato-bulbosus cum ovario articulatus, deciduus. *Nux* pyriformis, triqueter.

Culmi angulati, graciles, enodes, basi foliati. Folia angusta. Spiculæ ovata-oblongæ, squamis orctè imbricatis, carinatis, albis, carinâ viridi in mucronulum productâ.

Obs. Nimis affinis Fimbristyli, stylus enim certè deciduus et spicula fructifera haud omninò disticha.

1. *A. monostachya*, spicâ solitariâ, squamis conformibus ferè omnibus floriferis. (T. J.) v. v.

Abildgaardia monostachya Vahl. Cyperus monostachyos L.

2. *A. schænoides*, spicâ solitariâ nudâ, squamis extimis sterilibus brevioribus: terminalibus angustioribus mucronulis patulis. (T.) v. v.

3. *A. vaginata*, spicis subternis: intermediâ sessili, squamis mucronatis, culmo setaceo-angulato aphylo basi vaginato. (T.) v. v.

ARTHROSTYLIS.

Spicula uniflora, squamis imbricatis, inferioribus vacuis. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* subulatus, trigonus, cum ovario articulatus, deciduus. *Stigmata* 3. *Nux* trigona.

Culmij graciles, simplices, enodes, basi vaginati, suprâ nudi. Capitulum terminale, simplex, turbinatum, involucri 3—4-phylo subulato longius.

Obs. Ab *Abildgaardia* spiculis unifloris et habitu differt,—a *Rhynchospora* stylo deciduo et defectu setarum.

1. *A. aphylla*. (T.) B. v. s.

RHYNCHOSPORA. *Vahl. enum. 2. p. 229.*

Spicula pauciflora, squamis undique imbricatis; inferioribus minoribus, vacuis. *Setæ* hypogynæ denticulatæ, inclusæ. *Stylus* subulatus, bifidus, basi dilatata. *Nux* cum basi compresso-conicâ, indurata, persistenti styli subarticulata.

Obs.

Obs. Plantæ inflorescentiâ variæ, paniculatâ, corymbosâ v. capitatâ; a Dichromenâ diversæ setis hypogynis.

1. *R. aurea*, corymbis compositis effusis: lateralibus alternis; terminalibus aggregatis, pedunculis glabris, rostello sulcato longitudine nucis. (T.) B. v. s.

Rhynchospora aurea. *Vahl, enum. 2. p. 229.*

Schœnus surinamensis. *Rottb. gram. 68. t. 21. f. 1.*

Schœnus floridus. *Rudg. pl. guian. 15. t. 18.*

2. *R. laxa*, corymbis alternis pedunculatis: inferioribus remotis, rostello obtuso exsulco nuce rugosiuscula brevior, culmo angulato gracili scabro, foliis linearibus. (T. J.) v. v.

Obs. Proxima species *R. glomeratæ Vahl.*

3. *R. longisetis*, capitulo globoso, rostello longitudine nucis setis squamas subæquantibus, involucri 4—5-phyllo elongato basi ciliato. (T.) v. v.

CARPHA. *Banks. et Soland.*

Spicula uniflora, squamis subdistichis, inferioribus vacuis. *Setæ* hypogynæ 3—6 squamas floriferas æquant, plumosæ v. capillares. *Stylus* subulatus, cum ovario inarticulatus. *Stigmata* 3 v. 2. *Nux* prismatica, stylo persistenti cuspidata.

Obs. Inter Rhynchosporam et Chætosporam media, utraq̃ue habitu conveniens. *Carpha alpina* et *deusta* cum altera a Terra del Fuego genuinæ species; reliquæ dubiæ, forsau proprii generis.

I. *Spicula disticha*; *Stigmata* 3; *Nux triquetra*; *Setæ plumosæ.*

1. *C. alpina*, spiculis racemoso-corymbosis, setis hypogynis 6 ferè ad apicem plumosis, culmo foliato lævi, foliis scabris. (D.) v. v.
2. *C. deusta*, fasciculo terminali, involucri diphylo elongato: basibus dilatatis margine scariosis, setis hypogynis 3 basi plumosis, culmo aphylo, foliis radicalibus subsetaceis. (J.) v. v.

II. *Spiculæ subulatæ*; *Stylus elongatus, lifidus*; *Nux subcylindracea.*

3. *C. avenacea*, paniculâ subspicatâ, squamis aristato-acuminatis

- tis triandris**, setis hypogynis quatuor subdentatis basi ciliatâ, culmo foliato teretiusculo. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *C. diandra*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ, spiculis bifloris, squamis aristato-acuminatis diandris, setulis hypogynis 5—6 capillaribus edentulis basi ciliatis, culmo folioso teretiusculo. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *C. clandestina*, spica elongata spathis alternis, spiculis gemminatis inclusis, culmo tereti folioso. (M.) *v. v.*

SCHŒNUS.

Schœni species. *L.*

Spicula disticha, 1—3-flora: *Squamis* extimis (3—6) minoribus, congestis, vacuis; floriferis dum unâ pluribus in rachi flexuosâ alternis, persistentibus. *Setæ Squamulæve* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* deciduus.

1. *S. imberbis*, culmo simplici filiformi sulcato aphylo, foliolo subulato baseos vaginâ imberbi brevior, spiculis congestis subcapitatis, squamis margine nudis. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *S. ericetorum*, culmo simplici filiformi sulcato-angulato aphylo, foliolo baseos vaginâ ore barbata brevior, fasciculo duplici: altero subpedunculato, spiculis subbifloris, squamis margine lanatis. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *S. brevisfolius*, culmo simplici tereti exsulco aphylo, vaginis baseos imberbibus foliolo longioribus, fasciculis pluribus alternis, spiculis rectis pedicello triplo longioribus subtrifloris, squamis margine parùm ciliatis. (J. M.) *v. v.*
4. *S. melanostachys*, culmo simplici tereti exsulco aphylo, paniculâ coarctatâ, spiculis subumbellatis falcatis pedicello parùm longioribus subbifloris, squamis margine nudiusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *S. villosus*, culmo simplici tereti foliato, foliis canaliculatis, vaginis ore lanatis, spiculis alternatim congestis sessilibus rectis acutissimis, squamis margine villosissimis. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *S. acuminatus*, culmo filiformi-compresso striato foliato, foliis setaceo-canaliculatis, vaginâ imberbi, ligulâ obtusâ, spiculis alternatim 2—3 pedunculatis acuminatis subbifloris, squamis imberbibus. (M.) *v. v.*
7. *S. sparteus*, culmo filiformi tereti paucifolio; vaginis ore lanatis folia subulata subæquantibus, spiculis alternatim 2—3-ve pedunculatis falcatis, squamis margine nudis. (T.) *v. v.*

8. *S. punctatus*, culmo filiformi compresso foliato, foliis setaceis, vaginis imberbibus, paniculâ elongatâ foliatâ, spiculis rectiusculis, squamis nudis, nucibus impresso-punctatis. (T.) *v. v.*
9. *S. falcatus*, culmo compresso foliato, foliis planis, vaginis imberbibus, paniculâ elongatâ foliatâ, spiculis falcatis, squamis nudis, nucibus punctulatis. (T.) *v. v.*

CHÆTOSPORA.

Schœni species. *Auct.*

Spicula disticha, (nunc undique imbricata,) pauciflora, *squamis* extimis minoribus, vacuis. *Setæ* hypogynæ, squamis breviores. *Stylus* deciduus.

Obs. Habitus Schœni et diversa solummodò setis hypogynis.

I. *Spiculæ distichæ; Squamis enerviis.*

1. *C. curvifolia*, culmo nudo teretiusculo subangulato, foliis radicalibus subsetaceis incurvis, capitulo terminali globoso involucri 3—6-phyllo brevioris, spiculis 2—3-floris, squamis imberbibus, setis hypogynis plumosis. (M.) *v. v.*
2. *C. turbinata*, culmo nudo teretiusculo subangulato, foliis radicalibus involucrisque setaceis, vaginis imberbibus, capitulo terminali turbinato involucri 2—4 phyllo brevioris, spiculis subunifloris, squamis margine villosis, setis hypogynis plumosis. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *C. brevisetis*, culmo tereti striato lævi basi foliato, vaginis ore barbatis, fasciculo subturbinato involucri 1—2-phyllo brevioris, spiculis subsessilibus, squamis margine pubescentibus: intimis basi hispidis, setis hypogynis nuce aliquoties brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *C. lanata*, culmo tereti lævi basi foliato, vaginis ore barbatis, fasciculo subturbinato 3—6-stachyo, involucri 1—2-phyllo altero elongato, spiculis subsessilibus, squamis margine lanatis, setis hypogynis plumosis nuce longioribus. (M.) *v. v.*

Schœnus lanatus. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 19. t. 20.

5. *C. deformis*, culmo tereti scabro basi foliato, vaginis ore barbatis, spiculis subsolitariis involucri univalvi brevioribus, squamis margine lanatis, setis hypogynis plumosis nuce longioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
6. *C. pedicellata*, culmo tereti lævi basi foliato, vaginis ore barbatis, spiculis subfasciculatis pedunculatis parùm falcatis, squamis

squamis margine villosis: intimis basi hispidis, setulis hypogynis brevissimis. (M.) *v. v.*

7. *C. calostachya*, culmo semitereti lævi foliato, foliis carinatis margine asperis, vaginis densis imberbibus, spiculis alternis pedunculatis 3—5-floris, squamis nudis, setis hypogynis capillaribus nucem rugosam subæquantibus. (T.) B. *v. s.*
8. *C. paludosa*, culmo semitereti filiformi lævi folioso, foliis planis lævibus, vaginis imberbibus, paniculâ foliatâ, spiculis subtrifloris, squamis nudis, setis hypogynis nuce brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
9. *C. imberbis*, culmo filiformi folioso foliisque lævibus, vaginis imberbibus, paniculâ foliatâ, spiculis fasciculatis subsessilibus 1—2-floris. (J.) *v. v.*
10. *C. axillaris*, culmo filiformi folioso foliisque lævibus, spiculis axillaribus terminalibusque 2—3 pedunculatis 3—4-floris, squamis carinâ denticulatis. (J.) *v. v.*

II. *Spiculæ undique imbricatæ, squamis enervibus.*

11. *C. nitens*, culmo teretiusculo basi foliato, capitulo laterali, squamis nitidis, setis hypogynis plumosis, nucibus trigonis lævibus. (D. M.) *v. v.*

III. *Spiculæ distichæ; Squamis basi nervosis.*

12. *C. sphaerocephala*, culmo tereti basi foliato, vaginis ore lanatis, capitulo terminali globoso, bracteis fasciculos distinguentibus, spiculis obtusis bifloris. (J.) *v. v.*
13. *C. anceps*, culmo ancipiti, capitulo globoso bractea involucente breviori. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. Setis forsân caret. Hæc cum præcedenti valdè affine a reliquis multùm differunt.

IV. *Dubii generis.*

14. *C. tetragona*, fasciculo elongato involucreto paleaceo, culmo angulato unifolio. (M.) *v. v.*
15. *C. Stygia*, capitulo involucreto, spiculis distichis, squamis recurvato-aristatis, culmo tereti nudo. (M.) *v. v.*

LEPIDOSPERMA. *Labill.*

Spiculæ 1—2-floræ, monospermæ: *Squamis* undique imbricatis, plerisque vacuis. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ 6, planæ,

crasso-membranaceæ, basi connatæ. *Stylus* deciduus. *Nur* ventricosa, calva, obtusa.

Radix *perennis*. Culmi *simplices*, *aphylli*, basi *foliis sæpè equitantibus cincti*. Panicula *v. spica*, sæpiùs *divisa*, *terminalis*.

OBS. Cladio affinitate proxima, diversa solum modò squamulis hypogynis, a Scleriâ numero squamularum et spiculis semper androgynis flore inferiore hermaphrodito distinguenda.

1. *L. gladiata*, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis decompositis, culmo complanato axi utrinque elevato : marginibus foliisque lævibus, spicularum squamis acutiusculis. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
L. gladiata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 15. t. 12.
2. *L. concava*, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis decompositis, culmo complanato hinc concaviusculo : marginibus foliisque lævibus, spicularum squamis acuminatis. (J.) *v. v.*
 β . Paniculæ rami compositi. Culmus Foliaque marginibus scabriusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *L. elatior*, paniculâ elongatâ subsecundâ laxiusculâ decompositâ, culmo complanato utrinque convexiusculo foliisque margine scabris. (D.) *v. v.*
L. elatior. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 15. t. 11.
4. *L. longitudinalis*, paniculâ elongatâ coarctatâ : ramis subsimplicibus, culmo foliisque complanatis : axi utrinque convexiusculo ; marginibus scabris. (D.) *v. v.*
L. longitudinalis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 16. t. 13.
5. *L. lateralis*, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis alternis subsimplicibus ; involucre ensiformi brevioris, culmo hinc plano inde convexiusculo : marginibus scabris. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *L. tetragyna*, paniculâ elongatâ : ramis alternis parùm divisis, spicularum squamis acuminatis, squamulis hypogynis subulatis, stylo quadrifido, culmo complanato utrinque convexiusculo : marginibus scabris. (J.) *v. v.*
7. *L. exaltata*, paniculâ elongatâ : ramis compositis alternis, spiculis congestis, bracteis vaginâ brevioribus, culmo utrinque convexiusculo : marginibus lævibus. (J.) *v. v.*
8. *L. viscida*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplici : ramis spiculisque confertis fucatis, culmo plano foliisque margine scabris : basibus viscidis. (M.) *v. v.*
9. *L. congesta*, spicâ compositâ congestâ involucrum subæquante,

quante, spicularum squamis acuminatis, culmo foliisque hinc convexiusculis inde concaviusculis : margine lævibus. (M.) *v. v.*

10. *L. lævis*, spicâ compositâ : ramis inferioribus distantibus, spiculis congestis ovatis, culmo utrinque convexiusculo foliisque lævibus. (M.) *v. v.*
11. *L. squamata*, spicâ compositâ lanceolatâ : ramis spiculisque imbricatis, squamis acutis, culmo hinc plano inde convexiusculo : marginibus scabris, foliorum basibus equitantibus nitidis. (D.) *v. v.*
L. squamata. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 17. t. 16.
12. *L. angustata*, spicâ compositâ lanceolatâ : ramis spiculisque approximatis, squamis acutis, culmo lineari : marginibus scabris : apice inde lævi sulcato. (M.) *v. v.*
13. *L. linearis*, spicâ composita lanceolatâ : ramis spiculisque approximatis, squamis acutis, squamulis hypogynis lanceolatis, culmo complanato utrinque convexiusculo : marginibus scabris. (D.) *v. v.*
14. *L. globosa*, spicâ compositâ : ramis inferioribus distantibus, spiculis subglobosis, squamis hypogynis obtusis, culmo complanato : marginibus scabris. (D.) †
L. globosa. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 16. t. 14.
15. *L. tetragona*, paniculâ coarctatâ : ramis parùm divisis, foliis tetragonis, culmo obtusè angulato. (D.) †
L. tetragona. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 17. t. 17.
16. *L. aphylla*, spicâ subsimplici, culmo plano lævi flexuoso : medio univaginato ; basi vaginis imbricatis. (M.) *v. v.*
Obs. Fructus ignotus, ideoque genus incertum.
17. *L. gracilis*, spicâ subsimplici, squamis acuminatis, culmo ancipiti lævi, foliis planiusculis, (M.) *v. v.*
18. *L. flexuosa*, spicâ simplici et divisâ, rachibus flexuosis, spiculis distinctis subulatis, culmo tereti, foliis teretiusculis. (J.) *v. v.*
L. filiformis. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 17. t. 15 ? (in multis convenit, sed vix eadem.)
19. *L. striata*, spicâ divisâ : ramis alternis, spiculis imbricatis, culmo tereti tenuiter striato lævi. (M.) *v. v.*

OREOBOLUS.

Glumæ duæ, spathacæ, deciduæ, includentes flosculum unicum

cum squamâ interiore unicâ v. nullâ. *Perianthium* sex-partitum, cartilagineum, post lapsum nucis persistens! *Stamina* 3. *Stylus* 1, deciduus. *Stigmata* 3. *Nux* crustacea.

Planta *pusilla*, sed *cæspites* densos, convexos, amplos, in summis montibus efformans (unde nomen). Culmi *infrâ divisi*, densè *vestiti*. Folia *linearia*, *stricta*, *basibus dilatatis*, *nervosis*, *imbricatis*, *vaginantibus*, *inde apertis*. Scapi *axillares*, *breves*, *compressi*, *uniflori*. Glumæ *spatham ancipitem*, *livalvem*, *efficientes*.

O. pumilio. (D.) v. v.

REMIREA. Aublet.

M'gia. Schreb.

Spiculæ unifloræ; *Squamis* imbricatis, *exterioribus* nervosis, *supremâ* floriferâ, inclusâ, dissimili. *Stamina* 3. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3. *Setæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Nux* oblonga, squamulâ *supremâ* incrassatâ suberosâ! inclusa.

Plantæ *in arenosis maritimis intra tropicos provenientes*. Culmi *repentes*, *longissimi*, *vaginati*. Rami *erecti*, *densè foliati*. Folia *stricta*, *patula*, *vaginis imbricatis integris*. *Spicæ terminales*, 1—3 *capituliformes*, e *spiculis undique imbricatis*. *Involucrum foliaceum*, *polyphyllum*.

1. *R. pedunculata*, pedunculo communi spicis longiore. (T.) v. v.

CLADIUM. Browne Jam. 114.

Schœni species. L.

Spiculæ undique imbricatæ, 1—2-floræ; *squamis* extimis *vaccuis*. *Setæ squamulæve* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stylus* deciduus, cum ovario inarticulatus. *Nux* calva. *Nucleus lævis*.

Culmi *foliosi v. vaginati*. Inflorescentia *varia*, *paniculata v. subspicata*, *spiculis sæpiùs aggregatis*.

1. *C. Mariscus*, paniculâ decompositâ foliosâ, spiculis capitato-glomeratis, culmo tereti lævi folioso, foliorum marginibus carinâque asperis. (J. M. D.) v. v.

Schœnus *Mariscus*. L.

Schœnus *Cladium*. Sw.

Schœnus *effusus*. Sw.

2. *C. arti-*

2. *C. articulatum*, paniculâ decompositâ bracteâtâ, culmo folioso tereti foliisque articulatis. (M. J.) *v. v.*
 3. *C. teretifolium*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ compositâ, squamis ciliatis, culmo teretiusculo, foliis radicalibus elongatis angulato-teretibus: caulino abbreviato. (J.) *v. v.*
 4. *C. glomeratum*, paniculâ coarctatâ spathaceâ, spiculis capitato-congestis bifloris, nucibus ovalibus, culmo tereticoompresso lævi, foliis radicalibus teretibus elongatis: caulinis distantibus vaginâ brevioribus. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
 5. *C. junceum*, spicâ indivisâ, spiculis subgeminatis sessilibus unifloris, culmis teretibus exulcicis basi sub apiceque vaginatis, vaginis strictis foliolis brevissimis verticalibus. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
 6. *C. pauciflorum*, spicâ pauciâ rarâ, spiculis solitariis subpedunculatis unifloris, squamis mucronatis, culmis teretibus striatis basi medioque vaginatis, vaginarum foliolis setaceis brevissimis. (J.) *v. v.*
 7. *C. decompositum*, paniculâ decompositâ, bracteis aristatis spiculis geminatis duplè longioribus, culmo tereti folioso, foliis convolutis asperrimis. (M.) *v. v.*
 8. *C. radula*, paniculâ compositâ eifusâ, spiculis alternis approximatis, squamis acuminatis, culmo tereti folioso, foliis convolutis asperrimis. (M.) *v. v.*
 9. *C. deustum*, paniculâ coarctatâ elongatâ foliaceâ, squamis acuminatis bracteisque margine lanatis, culmo tereti folioso, foliis convolutis asperis: inferiorum vaginis barbatis. (M.) *v. v.*
 10. *C. medium*, paniculâ subspicatâ foliatâ, squamis acuminatis bracteisque imberbibus, culmo tereti folioso, foliis canaliculatis setaceis lævibus, vaginis ore lanatis. (M.) *v. v.*
 11. *C. lanigerum*, paniculâ subspicatâ, squamis acutis bracteisque imberbibus, nucibus triquetris, culmo tereti folioso foliis filiformibus lævibus brevioribus, vaginis ore lanatis. (M.) *v. v.*
 12. *C. filum*, paniculâ coarctatâ elongatâ foliatâ: glomerulis alternis compositis, spiculis subulatis, squamis aristato-acuminatis tetrandris, culmo tereti folioso, foliis involutis elongatis asperis. (M. D.) *v. v.*
- Schœnus filum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 18. t. 19.
13. *C. schœnooides*, spicâ subcompositâ, spiculis lanceolatis unifloris,

floris, squamis nudis, culmo aphylo foliisque radicalibus longioribus compresso, vaginis imberbibus. (J.) v. v. Schœnus acutus. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 18. t. 18.

LAMPUCARYA.

Spiculæ undique imbricatæ, unifloræ; *squamis* exterioribus vacuis. *Setæ squamulæve* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina* 4, (nunc 3—6,) filamentis persistentibus, elongatis. *Stylus* subulatus, trifidus. *Stigmata* indivisa. *Nux* ossea, nitens, basi persistenti styli cuspidata, putamine supra incrassato, nucleo lævi.

Obs. Medium tenet inter *Cladium* et *Gahniam*: a priori differt filamentis post athesin elongatis et nucæ cuspidatâ; a *Gahnâ* nucleo lævi distincta. Huc pertinet *Gahnia schœnoides* Forst. fide speciminis ab ipso auctore in Herb. Banks.

1. *L. aspera*, tetrandra, spicâ compositâ foliatâ: partialibus subdivisis, spiculis congestis, squamis intimis obtusis lævibus. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *L. hexandra*, pauciculâ coarctatâ ramis parùm divisis, spiculis capitato-congestis, squamis omnibus cuspidatis. (D.) +
Gahnia trifida. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 89. t. 116.

Obs. An hujus generis?

GAHNIA. Forst. *Labill.*

Spiculæ undique imbricatæ, unifloræ; *squamis* plurimis vacuis. *Setæ squamulæve* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina* 6, (rarò 3,) filamentis persistentibus, elongatis. *Stylus* trifidus. *Stigmata* ovata, (rarò indivisa.) *Nux* ossea; *nucleo* transversim inciso!

Culmus *foliosus*. Folia *elongata*, *aspera*, *revoluta*. *Panicula* *composita*, *foliata*. *Nux* *ovata*, sæpissimè *nitens*.

I. *Stamina* 6. *Stigmata* *bifida*: *Gahnia* veræ.

1. *G. psittacorum*, paniculâ decompositâ, spiculis basi attenuatis, squamis decem pluribus obtusis, nucibus nitentibus papillâ conicâ sphaclatâ, filamentis demùm corrugatis. (D.) v. v.
G. psittacorum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 89. t. 115. bona.

2. *G. leu-*

2. *G. leucocarpa*, paniculâ decompositâ, spiculis basi attenuatis, squamis (8—12) obtusiusculis, nucibus opacis apice acuto sphacelato. (M.) v. v.
3. *G. erythrocarpa*, paniculâ decompositâ, squamis omnibus acutis, nucibus trigonis nitentibus. (J.) v. v.

II. *Stamina* 3. *Stigmata* indivisa.

4. *G. melanocarpa*, paniculâ subcoarctatâ compositâ. (J. D.) v. v.

EVANDRA.

Spiculæ subunifloræ; *squamis* undique imbricatis, plurimis vacuis. *Setæ squamulæve* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina* 12! (vel plura.) *Nux* cylindracea, crustacea; *nucleo* lævi.

Plantæ paludosæ, elatiores. *Spiculæ turbinatæ, squamosæ, squamis extus nigricantibus, superioribus intus subsericeis; aliqui facie dissimilis.*

Obs. Affinitatem quandam habere videntur cum *Chrysitrichi*, cujus tamen structura haud bene intellecta est.

1. *E. aristata*, culmo folioso, spiculis paniculatis axillaribus terminalibusque, squamis aristatis. (M.) v. v.
2. *E. pauciflora*, culmo nudo, spiculis lateralibus geminis solitariisve sessilibus, squamis muticis. (M.) v. v.

CAUSTIS.

Spiculæ subunifloræ; *squamis* fasciculatis, plurimis vacuis. *Setæ squamulæve* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina* 3—5. *Stylus* basi dilatatâ. *Stigmata* 3—4. *Nux* ventricosa basi bulbosâ styli coronata.

Plantæ rigide, in ericetis aridis provenientes. Culmi *aphylli, vaginis integris, sphacelatis*, (unde nomen,) hinc in mucronem subulatum, concolorem productis; infra indivisi, teretes, supra paniculati, semiteretes, ramulis ultimis subulatis, jolyformibus. *Spiculæ (in diversis plantis) paniculatæ, parvæ. Nux ovata, alba, opaca.*

1. *C. flexuosa*, paniculis effusis flexuosis: ramulis ultimis lævibus, spicularum squamis glabris. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. dioica*, paniculis flexuosis subcoarctatis: ramulis ultimis margine scabris, spicularum squamis pubescentibus. (M.) v. v.

3. *C. pen-*

3. *C. pentandra*, ramis ramulisque strictis, floribus pentandris! (J.) v. v.

SCLERIA. Berg.

Floris dielines; squamis fasciculatis, unifloris.

Masc. *Stamina* 1—3.

Fem. in eadem v. diversâ spiculâ. *Nux* colorata, *squamâ* trilobâ, subcartilagineâ, liber: v. adnatâ basi cincta.

Obs. I: plerisque præter squamam trilobam scutellum adest exterius, indivisum, cum spiculâ post lapsum nucis et squamarum persistens.

1. *S. margaritifera*, paniculis axillaribus terminalique: ramis indivisis strictis androgynis, spiculis sexu distinctis, nucilævis, culmo foliisque asperis. (T.) B. v. s.
- S. margaritifera*. Willd. *sp. pl.* 4. p. 312.
2. *S. distans*, fasciculis axillaribus terminalibusque pedunculatis, spiculis androgynis, nucibus scabris mucronulatis. (T.) v. v.
3. *S. capillaris*, paniculâ simplici rarâ nutante: ramis paucifloris, spiculis androgynis, floribus masculis monandris, nucibus lævis nitidis, culmo foliisque scabriusculis. (T.) v. v.
4. *S. laxa*, glabra, spicis axillaribus pedunculatis paucifloris subnutantibus androgynis, spiculis sexu distinctis subunifloris, nucibus rugosis, culmis foliisque lævis. (T.) v. v.
5. *S. rugosa*, pubescens diffusa, spicis axillaribus terminalibusque paucifloris androgynis, spiculis sexu distinctis, foliis culmo longioribus. (T.) B. v. s.
6. *S. pygmaea*, pumila glabra lævis, fasciculis axillaribus terminalibusque subcapitatis androgynis, squamis femineis aristato-acuminatis, nucibus rugosis squamâ adnatâ. (T.) B. v. s.

DIPLACRUM.

Fasciculi androgyni.

Masc. laterales, squamis scariosis.

Fem. intermedius. *Perianthium* bivalve, nervosum, æquale, persistens. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3. *Nux* sphaerica, basi equamantâ, perianthio conniventi tecta.

Planta

Planta *pusilla*, in humidis intra tropicos proveniens. Culmi *foliosi*. Folia *vaginis integris*. Fasciculi *glomerati*, *axillares et terminales*. Perianthii *valvulæ acuminatæ*, *parcè con-niventes in utriculum bicuspidatum* (unde nomen).

Obs. Genus proximum Scleriæ, et facie omninò S. *pygmææ*; affinitatem quamdam etiam habet cum Carice, cujus perianthium capsulare, monophyllum, sed quasi e valvulis duabus conflatum, indicante in plerisque ore bifurco.

Diplacrum *caricinum*. (T.) B. v. s.

UNCINIA. Pers. syn. 2. p. 534.

Flores *diclines*, *spicati*: *Squamis* undique *imbricatis*, *unifloris*. Masc. *Perianthium* 0. *Stamina* 3.

Fem. (inferiores in eâdem *spicâ*.) *Perianthium* *monophyl-lum*, *capsulare*, ore *coarctato*, *subindiviso*, *persistens*.

Arista *hypogyna*, *exserta*, *hamata*. *Nux* *perianthio aucto inclusa*.

Obs. A Carice *differt* solummodò *præsentiâ Aristæ*; quæ minimè e basi *squamæ* ortum ducit ut a Cl. Willdenovio et Persoonio *descripta*, sed verè *hypogyna*, *intra perian-thium ad ejusdem latus exterius inserta*.

1. *U. compacta*, *spicâ oblongâ densâ multiflorâ*, *squamâ infimâ aristatâ*, *fructibus densè imbricatis undique glaberrimis*, *culmo lævi*, *foliis planis strictis*. (D.) v. v.
2. *U. ripariu*, *spicâ filiformi laxiusculâ pauciflorâ*, *squamâ infimâ conformi*, *fructibus alternis semiimbricatis lanceolatis nervosis undique glaberrimis*, *culmi angulis scabris*, *foliis planis laxis*. (D.) v. v.

Obs. *Uncinia australis differt præsertim spicâ longiori fructibusque apice pubescentibus*.

3. *U. tenella*, *spicâ filiformi pauciflorâ*, *squamis deciduis conformibus*, *fructibus subimbricatis lanceolatis lævibus*, *culmo angulato-filiformi lævi*, *foliis subsetaceis flaccidis*. (D.) v. v.

CAREX. L.

Flores *diclines*, *amentacei*: *Squamis* undique *imbricatis*, *unifloris*.

Masc. *Perianthium* 0. *Stamina* 3.

Fem. (in eâdem v. *diversâ spicâ*, *monoici* v. *dioici*.) *Perian-thium*

thium 1-phyllum, capsulare, basi muticum, ore coarctato, persistens. *Stigmata* 2—3. *Nux* perianthio aucto inclusus.

Obs. Genera affinia hujus ordinis præsertim *Diplacrum* et *Kobresia*, naturam veram Nectarii v. Arilli auctorum docent, quæ insuper probata est aristâ interiore Unciniæ et a specimine Caricis acutæ L. in Herbario D. Turner viso, in quo nectarium (perianthium a nobis dictum) stamina includit absque vestigio pistilli.

I. *Spica composita, androgyna; spiculis sessilibus.*

1. *C. inversa*, spiculis ovatis approximatis 2—3 involucreatis, basi masculis, squamis acuminatis, stigmatibus 2, fructibus plano-convexis: acumine bidentato. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. chlorantha*, spicâ oblongâ, spiculis (5—6) approximatis indivisis bracteam scariosam subæquantibus apice masculis, squamis acutis, stigmatibus 2, culmo foliisque scabris. (J.) v. v.
3. *C. appressa*, spicâ decompositâ subelongatâ: partialibus appressis: inferioribus distinctis, spiculis ovatis apice masculis, squamis acutis, fructibus ovatis plano-convexis utrinque nervosis: marginibus extrorsum denticulatis. (J.) v. v.

II. *Spicæ androgynæ, pedunculatæ.*

4. *C. gracilis*, spicis numerosis pedunculatis apice masculis: inferioribus 2—3-nisve remotiusculis parum divisis, fructibus striatis. (J.) v. v.
5. *C. longifolia*, spicis cylindraceis pendulis indivisis: pedunculis capillaribus; inferioribus 4—5-nisve; superioribus 3—2-nis solitariisve, fructibus nervosis. (J.) v. v.

III. *Spicæ sexu distinctæ, mascula unica. Bracteæ foliaceæ.*

6. *C. breviculmis*, vaginis abbreviatis pedunculos subæquantibus, spicis femineis 2—3 approximatis oblongis, masculâ cylindraceâ gracili, squamis cuspidatis, fructibus ovalibus acuminatis attenuatis pubescentibus, foliis culmo longioribus. (J.) v. v.
7. *C. cataractæ*, spicis femineis ovatis: superioribus 2—3 confertis subsessilibus, vaginis abbreviatis: infimæ (dum ternæ) remotæ pedunculo vaginam mediocrem superante, squamis obtusis, fructibus ovatis rostratis nervosis, culmis lævibus, foliis margine scabriusculis. (D.) v. v.

8. *C. stria-*

8. *C. striata*, spicis femineis 2—3 cylindricis erectis : tertiæ pedunculo vaginam longam superante, squamis acuminato-
aristatis, fructibus globosis multinerviis : rostro brevissi-
mo. (J.) v. v.
9. *C. lacistoma*, trigyna, vaginis nullis, spicis femineis 3 cy-
lindræis erectis : infimâ brevè pedunculatâ, squamis
obtusis mucronulatis, fructibus ovalibus ventricosis ner-
vosis : collo brevissimo obtuso ore patulo. (J.) v. v.
10. *C. cæspitosa*, digyna, vaginis nullis, spicis sessilibus cy-
lindricis obtusis, bracteis auriculatis, fructibus compressis
brevissimè mucronatis, squamis obtusis. (J. D.) v. v.
Carex cæspitosa. L.
11. *C. pseudocyperus*, vaginis subnullis, spicis cylindricis pe-
dunculatis pendulis multifloris, fructibus patentibus ner-
vosis : rostro bifurco. (J. D.) v. v.
C. Pseudo cyperus. L.

IV. *Spicæ sexu distinctæ ; masculæ unâ plures.*

12. *C. littorea*, spicis femineis oblongis erectis : pedunculo in-
fimæ vaginam mediocrem superante, fructibus ovatis ven-
tricosis lævibus basi striatis : rostro bifurco, culmo tere-
tiusculo. (J. D.) v. v.
Carex littorea. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 60. t. 219. bona.

R ESTIACEÆ.

Juncorum genera. *Juss.*

- Perianthium* liberum, 2—6-partitum, rarò nullum.
Stamina definita, 1—6, dum 2 v. 3 intra perianthium
4—6-partitum ejusdem laciniis interioribus oppo-
sita.
Ovarium uni-pluriloculare, loculis monospermis (in Xy-
ride polyspermis) ovulis pendulis.

Pericarpium capsulare v. nucamentaceum.

Semina inversa. *Albumen* semini conforme.

Embryo in extremitate inferiore seminis umbilico oppositus, extra albumen situs, lenticularis.

Herbæ v. *Suffrutices* (ferè omnes exotice). *Folia* simplicia, angusta v. nulla. *Culmi* nudi sæpiùsve vaginati, vaginis hinc fissis, margine altero equitante. *Flores* sæpissimè aggregati, spicati v. capitati, bracteis distincti plerumque declines.

Obs. A Juncis distinguuntur Embryone exserto et umbilico contrario; a Commelineis ejusdem figurâ et albumine non incluso. Genera habitu Cyperacearum ab iisdem optimè diagnosuntur vaginis culmi nudi nec integris. *Xyris* quæ huic ordini adjecta reliquis certè longè distat, præsertim foliis interioribus perianthii petaloideis, unguibus apice staminiferis, seminibusque numerosis; sed vix aliæ familiæ propinquior.

RESTIO.

Restionis species. L.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* 4—6-glume, squamâ amenti inclusum, ebracteatum.

Masc. *Stamina* 2—3. *Anthere* simplices, peltatæ.

Fem. *Stylus* 2—3-partitus. *Capsula* 2—3-locularis, 2—3-loba, angulis salientibus dehiscens. *Semina* solitaria.

Rhizoma squamata, repens. Culmi juncei, aphylli, vaginati, vaginis inde fissis, simplices v. ramosi. Amenta solitaria, spicata v. paniculata.

Obs. In speciebus Novæ Hollandiæ seminis umbilicus nudus; in nonnullis (an pluribus omnibusve?) capsulis strophiolatus. Capensium eliminandi sunt Restio scariosus *Thunb.* spicigerus *Thunb.* dichotomus *Rottb.* et nonnullæ aliæ ineditæ proprium genus sub nomine *Thamnochori* stabilendum constituentes, ob stylum indivisum, nucem monospermam basi accretam perianthio cujus foliola exteriora lateralia carinâ alata sunt. De Restione imbricato *Thunb.* et distachyo *Rottb.* vide aliqua sub *Leptocarpo*. *Calorophus Labill.* genuina species Restionis esse videtur, masculi flores enim verè amentacei, et feminei (a nobis nondum visi) fortasse ex abortione tantummodò solitarii.

I. *Culmus simplex.*

1. *R. monocephalus*, culmis teretibus hinc sulcatis monostachyis: medio vaginâ subsolitariâ laxâ, amento ovato, squamis obtusis, perianthiis 6-glumis, stylo bipartito. (D.) *v. v.*
2. *R. deformis*, culmis (subsimplicibus) teretibus striatis paucifloris, vaginis strictis acuminatis, amentis alternis subpedunculatis ovatis, squamis aristato-acuminatis, perianthiis 5-glumis, stylo bipartito. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *R. laxus*, culmis teretibus striatis paucifloris, vaginis laxis obtusis, amentis alternis ovatis, squamis aristato-acuminatis, perianthiis 6-glumis, stylo tripartito. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *R. australis*, culmis teretibus lævissimis, vaginis obtusis laxiusculis, spicâ multiflorâ subsimplici, bracteis vaginiformibus persistentibus amento ovato longioribus, squamis acuminato-aristatis margine lanatis, perianthiis masculis 6-glumis: femineis 4-glumis, stylo bipartito. (D.) *v. v.*
5. *R. pallens*, culmis teretibus lævibus, vaginis strictis obtusis, spicâ multiflorâ simplici et subramosâ, bracteis amento subgloboso brevioribus, squamis aristato-acuminatis nudis, perianthiis masculis 6-glumis. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *R. gracilis*, culmis teretibus lævibus, vaginis strictis obtusis, spicâ multiflorâ subcompositâ, amentis (femineis) cylindraceo-oblongis acutis bracteas superantibus, squamis aristato-acuminatis, perianthiis 4-glumis, stylo bipartito. (J. D.) *v. v.*
7. *R. complanatus*, culmis compressis, vaginis strictis, racemo subsimplici et ramoso, amentis erectis: masculis ovatis; femineis oblongis; utriusque squamis lanceolatis aristato-acuminatis, perianthiis 4-glumis, stylo bipartito. (J.) *v. v.*
8. *R. tremulus*, culmis compressis, (sterilibus divisis,) paniculæ ramis umbellatis capillaribus simplicissimis, amentis pendulis globosis, squamis acutiusculis, perianthiis 6-glumis nudis, stylo bipartito. (M.) *v. v.*
9. *R. compressus*, culmis compressis, paniculâ ramis divisis: masculâ laxâ pendulâ; femineâ congestâ, amentis subglobosis, squamis acutiusculis, perianthiis 6-glumis, stylo tripartito. (M.) *v. v.*
10. *R. nutans*, culmis teretibus lævibus, paniculâ simplici: pedicel-

pedicellis subumbellatis capillaribus indivisis, amentis nutantibus ovali-oblongis, squamis acutissimis, perianthiis 5-glumis inæqualibus : foliolis 3 interioribus spatulatis obtusis. (M.) *v. v.*

11. *R. cinerascens*, culmis teretibus cinerascentibus, paniculâ simplici pauciflorâ : pedicellis tomentosis, amentis pendulis ovalibus, squamis ellipticis mucronulatis, perianthiis 6-glumis : foliolis acutiusculis. (M.) *v. v.*
12. *R. laxus*, culmis teretibus glabris, paniculâ effusâ : ramis divisis, amentis pendulis ovalibus acutis, squamis inferioribus ovatis submuticis : superioribus acuminatis, perianthiis 6-glumis : foliolis acutis (M.) *v. v.*
13. *R. tropicus*, culmis teretibus, paniculâ effusâ : ramis ramulisque alternis, amentis subsessilibus ovalibus, squamis omnibus acuminatis nitentibus, perianthiis masculis 5-glumis : foliolis acutis. (T.) *v. v.*
14. *R. microstachys*, culmis (subsimplicibus) teretibus cinerascentibus, paniculâ effusâ laxâ : ramis divisis, amentis paucifloris, squamis acuminatis, perianthiis masculis 5-glumis acutiusculis. (M.) *v. v.*

II. *Culmus ramosus.*

15. *R. clavatus*, culmis ramosis filiformibus, paniculis effusis tremulis : ramis parùm divisis simplicibusve, amentis pendulis oblongo-clavatis, squamis ovatis acutiusculis, perianthiis 6-glumis. (M.) *v. v.*
16. *R. fastigiatus*, culmis suprâ paniculatis fastigiatis : ramulis compressis spiciferis, amentis ovalibus : lateralibus sessilibus bracteis cucullatis, squamis ovatis obtusis, perianthiis (masculis) 6-glumis subæqualibus. (J.) *v. v.*
17. *R. dimorphus*, culmis suprâ paniculatis, vaginis laxiusculis mucronulatis, ramulis spicatis, amentis distantibus subsessilibus ovatis, squamis acuminatis margine pubescentibus, perianthiis 6-glumis, capsulis trilocularibus. (J.) *v. v.*
18. *R. crispatus*, culmis suprâ paniculatis : ramulis flexuosis, amentis alternis subpedunculatis, squamis ovatis mucronulatis nudis, perianthiis (masculis) 6-glumis. (M.) *v. v.*
19. *R. sphacelatus*, culmis paniculatis glabris : ramis compressis flexuosis uncinatisve, vaginis sphacelatis obtusissimis mucronulatis margine ciliatis, amentis terminalibus solitariis

- tariis ovatis, squamis ovalibus mucronulatis, perianthiis (masculis) 6-glumis. (M.) *v. v.*
20. *R. pubescens*, culmis ramosis: ramis alternis paniculatis pubescentibus curvatis, amentis terminalibus subaggregatis squamisque ovatis obtusiusculis nudis, perianthiis (masculis) 6-glumis subæqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*
21. *R. fasciculatus*, culmis teretibus vaginis ore barbatis: ramis alternatim fasciculatis simplicissimis strictis: sterilibus subulatis; fertilibus monostachyis, amentis ovalibus paucifloris. (M.) *v. v.*
22. *R. lateriflorus*, culmis ramosis, vaginis mucronatis ore sublanatis, amentis (masculis) sessilibus distantibus paucifloris, squamis mucronatis, perianthiis 6-glumis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Calorophus elongata. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 7. t. 228.
23. *R. flexuosus*, culmis ramosissimis: ramis flexuosis, vaginis mucronatis ore lanatis nunc ramulis sterilibus fasciculatis brevissimis, amentis (masculis) terminalibus paucifloris, squamis mucronatis, perianthiis 6-glumis. (M.) *v. v.*
24. *R. tetraphyllus*, culmis semiteretibus vaginis obtusis: ramulis sterilibus alternatim fasciculatis dichotomis subtaceis, paniculâ terminali compositâ, amentis pedunculatis globoso-ovatis, squamis acuminatis, perianthiis masculis 6-glumis: femineis 4-glumis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Restio tetraphyllus. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 77. t. 220. et 227.

LEPYRODIA.

Flores dioici v. hermaphroditi. *Perianthium* 6-glume, subæquale, exsertum, intra squamam spicæ 1—2-bracteatum. *Masc. Stamina* 3. *Antheræ* simplices, peltatæ. *Rudimentum* pistilli.

Fem. Styli 3. *Capsula* trilocularis, triloba, angulis salientibus dehiscens. *Semina* solitaria.

Obs. Genus proximum Elegiæ, diversum perianthiis bracteatatis, masculis femineo conformibus foliolisque subæqualibus, vaginis culmi persistentibus, nec juxta basin solubilibus, denique spathis minoribus.

Calorophus Labill. l. c. caractere ferè respondet, at ipsa planta diversissima.

1. *L. gracilis*, culmis subramosis, vaginis strictis, spicæ compositæ

- positæ ramis inferioribus remotiusculis, perianthii foliolis exterioribus brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *L. stricta*, culmis simplicissimis, vaginis strictis, spicæ compositæ ramis subapproximatis, perianthiis subæqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *L. scariosa*, culmis simplicissimis, vaginis laxis, spicæ compositæ ramis imbricatis divisis, perianthii foliolis interioribus minoribus. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *L. hermaphrodita*, culmis simplicissimis, vaginis laxis, spicis subsimplicibus, floribus hermaphroditis. (M.) *v. v.*

LYGINIA.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* sexglume.

Masc. *Filamenta* longitudinaliter connata! *Antheræ* 3, didymæ! utrinque bifidæ.

Fem. *Stylus* tripartitus. *Capsula* trilocularis, triloba, angulis salientibus dehiscens. *Semina* solitaria.

Rhizoma squamatum, repens, fibris lanatis. Culmi simplices, teretes, aphylli, vaginati, ad articulos facile solubiles. Spica terminalis, e fasciculis approximatis, singulis spathâ vaginiformi subtensis, femineis quandoque solitariis et unifloris.

Obs. Schœnodum tenax *Labill. l. c.* e duobus generibus confectum est, tutius igitur duxi nomen omnino rejicere, quam, vel huic vel femineæ retinendo errorem aliquo modo propagare.

1. *L. imberbis*, vaginis spathisque imberbibus, fasciculis masculis femineisque multifloris. (M.) *v. v.*
Schœnodum tenax mas. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. t. 229.*
2. *L. barbata*, vaginis spathisque ore barbatis, fasciculis masculis paucifloris, femineis unifloris subsolitariis. (M.) *v. v.*

ANARTHRIA.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* 6-glume, subæquale.

Masc. *Filamenta* 3, distincta. *Antheræ* didymæ! utrinque bifidæ.

Fem. *Styli* 3. *Capsula* trilocularis, triloba. *Semina* solitaria.

Radix perennis. Culmi compressi, simplices, quandoque profifero-ramosi; dum simplices enodes, vaginis nullis, basi foliis

foliis distichis, verticalibus, equitantibus. Spicæ terminales, compositæ, ramis bracteâ spathacæ, caducâ, subtensis; nunc simplices, floresve solitarii. Capsula in quibusdam nucamentacea et vix dehiscens.

Obs. Structurâ floris et fructus Elegiæ proxima est, sed defectu vaginarum culmi, foliisque equitantibus verticalibus diversissima: cum Lyginiâ convenit antheris didymis, habitu tamen toto cælo recedit.

1. *A. scabra*, culmis simplicissimis planis foliisque margine scabris, perianthii masculi foliolis linearibus: feminei interioribus minoribus. (M.) v. v.
2. *A. lævis*, culmis simplicissimis planiusculis foliisque margine lævibus, perianthii masculi foliolis ovali-lanceolatis: feminei subæqualibus. (M.) v. v.
3. *A. gracilis*, culmis simplicissimis compresso-filiformibus foliisque conformibus margine lævibus, spicâ racemosâ divisâ, perianthii foliolis subæqualibus lanceolatis carinatis. (M.) v. v.
4. *A. pauciflora*, culmis simplicibus ancipiti-filiformibus folioque subconformi lævibus, racemo paucifloro raro, pedunculis geminatis inæqualibus bracteâ spathacæ brevioribus. (M.) v. v. masc
5. *A. prolifera*, culmis prolifero-ramosis ancipitibus foliosis, floribus subspicatis solitariisve. (M.) v. v.

LOXOCARYA.

Flores dioici.

Masc. - - - - -

Fem. solitarii, bibracteati. *Perianthium* 4-glumæ. *Ovarium* monospermum. *Stylus* subulatus, indivisus. *Stigma* 1. *Folliculus* cartilagineus, margine convexo dehiscens.

Culmi *aphylli, vaginati, pubescentes, cinerei, infra simplices, teretes, supra paniculati, ramulis flexuosis, filiformibus; vaginæ hinc fissæ altero margine equitante. Flores ramulos terminantes, solitarii; bracteis mucronatis, pubescentulis; perianthiis muticis: nulla rudimenta staminum.*

Obs. Restioni affinitate proxima, ab eodem diversa stylo indiviso et ovario monospermo.

1. *L. cinerea*. (M.) v. v.

LEPTOCARPUS.

Flores dioici, fasciculati v. amentacei. *Perianthium* 6-glume.

Masc. *Stamina* 3. *Antheræ* simplices, peltatæ.

Fem. *Ovarium* 1-spermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 2—3.

Utriculus v. *Nux* crustacea, basi styli coronata.

Culmi *aphylli*, *vaginati*, *vaginis hinc fissis*, *plerumque simplicissimi*. *Fasciculi* v. *Amenta subspicata*.

Obs. Species fasciculatæ ab amentaceis (ad quas referendi *Restio imbricatus Thunb.* distachyos *Rottb.* et forsitan nonnulli alii capenses) posthac separandæ.

1. *L. aristatus*, fasciculis alternis: superioribus aggregatis, squamis subbifloris, perianthii feminei foliolis 3 exterioribus subulatis cartilagineis: interioribus brevioribus mucronatis linearis-oblongis, culmo simplicissimo. (M.) v. v.
2. *L. simplex*, fasciculis alternis: femineis superioribus aggregatis, perianthii glumis lanceolatis: exterioribus mucronatis, culmo simplicissimo. (D.) v. v.
Restio simplex. Forst. prod. n. 367. Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 722.
3. *L. elatior*, paniculæ ramis divisis, fasciculis capitato-spîcatis, bracteis ovatis acuminatis, perianthiis femineis subæqualibus margine tenuissimè pubescentibus, culmo tereti simplici. (T.) v. v.
4. *L. ramosus*, paniculæ ramis divisis, fasciculis capitatis, perianthii foliolis interioribus margine densè lanatis, culmo ramoso. (T.) B. v. s.
5. *L. spathaceus*, spicis parùm divisis paniculatisve, perianthii foliolis mucronatis nudis, pericarpis nucamentaceis, culmis subramosis teretiusculis, vaginis subulato-mucronatis. (T.) v. v.
6. *L. scariosus*, paniculâ coarctatâ simplici, amentis spicatis subimbricatis ovatis, squamis acuminatis: axillis barbatis, perianthii glumis interioribus margine lanatis, culmo simplicissimo. (M.) v. v.
7. *L. tenax*, spicâ divisâ, amentis oblongis subsquarrosis, squamis cartilagineis acuminatis: axillis perianthiisque nudis, culmo simplici. (M. J. D.) v. v.
Schœnodum tenax femina. Labill. nov. holl. 2. t. 229.

CHÆTANTHUS.

Flores dioici, fasciculati.

Masc. - - - - -

Fem. *Perianthium* 6-glume, nanum, glumis 3 interioribus minutissimis, setaceis. *Ovarium* monospermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* indivisum. *Nux* monosperma, perianthio parùm aucto cincta.

Obs. Habitus *Leptocarpi*, a quo differt stylo indiviso et perianthii nani glumis interioribus setaceis; a *Thamnochorto* perianthio et habitu.

1. *C. Leptocarpoides*. (M.) v. v.

HYPOLÆNA.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* 6-glume.

Masc. amentacei. *Stamina* 3. *Antheræ* simplices, peltatæ.

Fem. *Stylus* 2—3-partitus, deciduus. *Nux* ossea, calva, monosperma, basi perianthio brevior cincta, spicam imbricatam, unifloram, terminans.

Obs. Habitus *Restionis* nec masculi flores ullo modo distinguendi, ideoque, et ob defectum corpusculi lobati perianthium extus munientis, separavi a *Willdenoviâ*, in quâ pericarpium simile, sed inflorescentia mascula (a *Thunbergio* haud benè descripta), et habitus diversus.

1. *H. fastigiata*, culmis ramosis teretibus striatis cinerascensibus: ramis subfastigiatis, perianthii fructiferi glumis ovalibus. (J. M. D.) v. v.
2. *H. exsulca*, culmis ramosis teretibus lævibus: ramis alternis simplicissimis, perianthii fructiferi glumis subrotundis. (J. M. D.) v. v.

APHELIA.

Squamæ spicæ distichæ unifloræ. *Gluma* univalvis, interior. *Stamen* unicum. *Anthera* simplex. *Ovarium* 1-spermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* 1. *Utriculus* hinc longitudinaliter dehiscens.

Herba *pusilla*, *cæspitosa*. (*Scirpi* *Cyperive* *minoris* *facie*.)
Radix *fibrosa*. *Folia* *radicalia* *filiformia*, *basi* *vaginantia*.
Scapi *nudi*, *filiformes*, *indivisi*. *Spicæ* *unica*, *terminalis*:
Squamis *hispidis*, *acuminatis*, *infimis* *quandoque* *sterilibus*
et *longioribus*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima Devauxiæ, diversa pistillo simplici, spicâ distichâ, et glumâ univalvi interiori.

1. *A. cyperoides*. (M.) v. v.

DEVAUXIA.

Centrolepis. *Lalill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 7. t. 1.

Spatha bivalvis, floribus indefinitis. *Gluma* bivalvis. *Stamen* unicum. *Anthera* simplex. *Ovaria* plura, (3—12) axi communi adnata, monosperma. *Styli* totidem, distincti, v. basi connati. *Utriculi* extûs longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

Herbæ *pusillæ, cæspitosæ*. (*Scirpi minoris facie*.) *Radix fasciculato-fibrosa*. *Folia radicalia, setacea, basi semivaginantia*. *Scapi filiformes, indivisi, nudi*. *Spatha unica, terminalis, valvulis approximato-alternis, muticis, v. aristatis, nunc pauciflora*. *Glumæ squamâ minori v. nullâ distinctæ*.

Dixi in honorem D. DESVAUX auctoris dissertationum de *Juncarum* familiâ (in *Journal de Botanique*).

Obs. Nomen *Cel. Labillardiere* l. c. structuram a suprâ datâ valdè diversam indicans, mutare necessarium fuit.

I. *Receptaculum paleaceum*.

1. *D. pulvinata*, receptaculo paleaceo, stylis 6—7 distinctis, spathis muticis: valvulâ inferiore hispidiusculâ; superiori glabrâ, foliis scapos subæquantibus. (D.) v. v.
2. *D. Patersoni*, receptaculo paleaceo, stylis 8—9 distinctis, spathis mucronatis multifloris: valvulâ superiori glabriusculâ; inferiori hispidâ, scapo adulto foliisque triplò brevioribus piloso. (J.) v. v.
3. *D. strigosa*, receptaculo paleaceo, stylis 5—7 distinctis, spathis mucronatis: valvulis ambabus hispidis, scapo adulto glabro foliis hispidulis triplò longiore. (M.) v. v.

II. *Receptaculum epaleatum. Spathæ hispidæ*.

4. *D. tenuior*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 4—5 basi connatis, spathis submuticis foliisque hispidis, scapo pilosiusculo. (D.) v. v.
5. *D. Billardieri*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 2—3 basi connatis, spathis hispidis: aristis valvulas subæquantibus, foliis pilosiusculis, scapo glabro. (J. D.) v. v.

Centrolepis fascicularis. *Lalill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 7. t. 1.

6. *D. ex-*

6. *D. exserta*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 7—10 distinctis, spathis muticis hispidis, flosculis apice exsertis, scapis foliisque pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.

III. *Receptaculum epaleatum. Spathæ glabræ.*

7. *D. Banksii*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 8—10, spathis muticis glaberrimis multifloris margine membranaceis, scapo foliis 3—4-plo longiore. (T.) B. v. s.
8. *D. pusilla*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 6—7, spathis muticis glaberrimis paucifloris margine membranaceis, scapis folia subæquantibus utrisque glabris. (T.) v. v.
9. *D. aristata*, receptaculo epaleato, stylis 6—7 basi connatis, spathis elongato-aristatis glabris, scapo ancipiti. (M.) v. v.

ALEPYRUM.

Spatha bivalvis, uni- v. pauciflora. *Glumæ* nullæ. *Stamen* unicum. *Anthera* simplex. *Ovaria* plura, (6—18,) axi communi adnata, unilateralia. *Styli* totidem, basi connati. *Utriculi* hinc longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

Herbæ *pusillæ*, facie et structurâ Devauxiæ; *diversæ tantummodo defectu glumarum et spathis sæpius unifloris: an idiojure separatæ?*

1. *A. polygyum*, spathis unifloris: valvulâ exteriori foliaceo-aristatâ, ovaris 15—18, scapo foliis 2—3-plove longiore. (M.) v. v.
2. *A. pumilio*, spathis unifloris: valvulâ exteriori foliaceo-aristatâ, ovaris 6—9, scapo folia æquante. (M.) v. v.
3. *A. muticum*, spathis paucifloris: valvulâ exteriori mucronatâ. (M.) v. v.

ERIOCAULON. L.

Capitulum androgynum: *Squamis* unifloris, extimis sæpius vacuis involucrentibus. *Perianthium* duplici serie 4—6-phyllum.

Masc. in disco capituli. *Perianthium* foliolis interioribus infra connatis altiusve insertis. *Stamina* 4—6. *Antheræ* biloculares.

Fem. in ambitu capituli. *Perianthium* foliolis interioribus distinctis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 2—3. *Capsula* 2—3-locularis, 2—3-loba, angulis salientibus dehiscentis. *Semina* solitaria.

Herbæ

Herbæ paludosæ v. lacustres. Radix fasciculato-fibrosa. Folia radicalia, numerosa, linearia, acuta, succulenta, quandoque fistulosa. Caules nulli v. brevissimi, dense foliati. Scapi indivisi, basi vaginâ integrâ inclusi. Capitulum unicum, subglobosum, pilis brevibus, crassiusculis, opacis palearum sæpè incanum. Squamæ extimæ in plurimis vacuæ, in quibusdam floriferæ. Species pleræque floribus 6-fidis, 6-andris, capsulâ 3-loculari; aliquæ floribus 4-fidis, 4-andris, capsulâ 2-loculari; in ambarum pluribus foliola interiora perianthii in medio disco corpusculo nigricanti soluto rariùsve adnato instructa.

I. Flores 6-fidi. Stamina 6 (rarò 3). Caps. 3-loc.

1. *E. australe*, scapo septangulo (sesquipedali) foliis planis pilosiusculis duplò longiore, capituli squamis involucrentibus imbricatis glabris, paleis dorso pulvereo-dealbatis, perianthii foliolis exterioribus lateralibus carinâ alatâ erosâ: interioribus barbatis nigro-maculatis, floribus 3—6-andris. (J.) v. v.
2. *E. Smithii*, scapo angulato striato (5—8-unciali) foliis glabris planis multoties longiore, capitulo florido globooso, squamis involucrentibus paleisque imberbibus, perianthiis obsoletè barbatis. (J.) v. v.
3. *E. pallidum*, scapo angulato (1—2-unciali) foliis planis latiusculis parùm longiore, capitulo convexo, paleis imberbibus, perianthio femineo 5-partito: foliolis 2 exterioribus angustissimis; 3 interioribus ciliatis, masculo triandro: exteriori diphylo; interioris laciniis obsoletis. (T.) B. v. s.
4. *E. nigricans*, scapo striato setaceo (sesquiunciali) foliis planis glabris longiore, capitulo nigricanti: florido globooso; fructifero subovato, squamis paleisque imberbibus subovatis, perianthio femineo subtriphylo: masculo interiori obsoleto, receptaculo lanato. (T.) v. v.
5. *E. nanum*, scapo striato (semunciali) foliis glabris vix longiore, capitulo convexo nigricanti, squamis paleisque nudis subovatis, perianthio femineo hexaphyllo immaculato, masculo exteriori spathaceo: interiori obsoleto. (T.) v. v.
6. *E. cinereum*, scapis capillaribus striatis (9—15-lin.) vaginâ 3—4-plo longioribus, capitulo convexo cinereo, squamis paleisque imberbibus hyalinis lanceolatis, perianthio masculo interiori ciliato maculato. antheris albicantibus. (T.) v. v.
7. *E. pusillum*, scapis setaceis striatis (4—6-lin.) vaginâ laxâ vix

vix duplò longioribus, squamis involucrantibus oblongis scariosis albis capitulum turbinatum pauciflorum superantibus, antheris nigris. (T.) B. v. s.

II. Flores 4-fidi. Stamina 4. Capsulæ 2-lobulatae.

8. *E. scariosum*, scapo multistriato (spithameo) foliis planiusculis longiore, capitulo florido subgloboso scarioso pallido, squamis exterioribus vacuis obtusis, paleis mucronatis imberbibus, perianthii feminei exterioris foliolis lateralibus falcatis carinâ alatâ. (T.) v. v.
9. *E. fistulosum*, scapo multistriato (spithameo) foliis fistulosis compressis longiore, capitulo florido convexo nigricanti, squamis exterioribus vacuis obtusis paleisque conformibus imberbibus, perianthii feminei exterioris foliolis lateralibus carinâ dilatato-alatâ. (T.) B. v. s.
10. *E. depressum*, scapo multistriato (spithameo) foliis fistulosis compressis longiore, capitulo florido depresso, squamis omnibus floriferis imberbibus: extimis rotundatis, perianthii feminei exterioris foliolis lateralibus carinâ dilatato-alatâ. (T.) v. v.
11. *E. deustum*, scapo angulato-striato (sesquiunciali) foliis compresso-fistulosis vix longiore, capitulo depresso, squamis ferè omnibus floriferis: extimis rotundatis; reliquis mucronulatis; utrisque imberbibus, perianthii feminei exterioris foliolis lateralibus carinâ dilatato-alatâ. (T.) v. v.

XYRIS. L.

Perianthium duplici ordine 6-phyllum: *exteriorius* glumaceum, trivalve, valvulâ exteriori calyptriformi caducâ, lateralibus navicularibus persistentibus: *interius* corollinum; *petalis* 3, unguiculatis, unguibus apice staminiferis. *Parapetala* 3, petalis alternantia, penicillata. (stamina sterilia?) *Stylus* trifidus. *Stigmata* obtusa. (multifida v. indivisa.) *Capsula* unilocularis, trivalvis, polysperma, placentis parietalibus.

Herbæ perennes. Radix *fibrosa*. Folia *radicalia*, numerosa *ensiformia* v. *filiformia*, basi dilatatis, equitantibus, scariosis. Scapus *simplicissimus*, basi vaginâ inclusus. Capitulum *terminale*, *solitarium*; squamis arcuè imbricatis, scariosis, unifloris exterioribus, quandoque vacuis et dissimilibus. Antheræ *posticæ*.

I. Cap-

I. *Capsulæ uniloculares, placentis basi distinctis.*

1. *X. complanata*, culmo plano-compresso (sesquilineam lato) strictiusculo: marginibus cartilagineis scabris; quadruplò longiore foliis ensiformibus strictis marginatis scabriusculis, spicâ oblongâ v. cylindraceâ, squamis orbiculatis ventricosis. (T.) v. v.
2. *X. scabra*, culmo ancipiti tortili (vix lineam lato): angulis acutioribus scabris, foliis linearibus scabriusculis, capitulo ovato v. oblongo. (T.) v. v.
3. *X. lævis*, culmo ancipiti (15—18 unc.): foliisque lævibus angusto-linearibus, capitulo subovato, squamis undique imbricatis, glumarum carinâ ciliatâ. (J. T.) v. v.
4. *X. pusilla*, culmo ancipiti (2—6 unc.) foliisque lævibus ensiformibus abbreviatis, capitulo subgloboso-ancipiti paucifloro, squamis nitidis. (T.) v. v.
5. *X. denticulata*, culmo teretiusculo lævi (2—6 unc.), foliis abbreviatis linearibus margine denticulato-scabris, capitulo globoso, squamis subrotundis nitentibus. (T.) B. v. s.
6. *X. paludosa*, culmo teretiusculo lævi suprâ angulato, foliis subfistulosis: caulino vaginâ longiore, capitulo subgloboso, squamis undique imbricatis orbiculatis nitidis. (T.) B. v. s.
7. *X. pauciflora*, culmo tetragono scabriusculo (1—5-unc.), foliis linearibus margine denticulato-scabris, capitulo subgloboso paucifloro, squamis subrotundis. (T.) B. v. s.
Xyris pauciflora. Willd. *phytogr.* 1: p. 2.* t. 1. f. 1. Vahl. *enum.* 2. p. 207.*
8. *X. bracteata*, culmo (sesquipedali) trigono: angulo acutiore scabriusculo, foliis linearibus marginibus carinâque baseos scabris, capitulo subgloboso, squamis medio discoloribus: extimis vacuis longioribus scariosis. (J.) v. v.
9. *X. juncea*, culmo (8—10 unc.) tereti-compresso subflexuoso foliisque lævibus subulatis, capitulo globoso, squamis undique imbricatis ovatis integris: disco concolori, stigmatibus multifidis. (J.) v. v.
10. *X. gracilis*, culmo (sesquipedali) filiformi lævi parùm tortili, foliis angusto-linearibus strictis margine scabris, capitulo ovali paucifloro, squamis undique imbricatis: centro discolori, stigmatibus indivisis. (M. D.) v. v.
11. *X. flexifolia*, culmo (6—12 unc.) filiformi tortili, foliisque lævibus

lævibus flexuosis compresso-filiformibus, capitulo ovali paucifloro, stigmatibus indivisis. (M.) v. v.

12. *X. teretifolia*, culmo (sesquipedali) foliisque teretibus strictis scabriusculis, capitulo ovato multifloro, squamis undique imbricatis lacero-multifidis. (M.) v. v.
13. *X. lacera*, culmo tereti lævi, capitulo subgloboso multifloro, squamis undique imbricatis lacero-multifidis. (M.) v. v.

II. *Capsulæ semitriculares, placentis basi unitis.*

14. *X. operculata*, culmo tereti, foliis filiformibus, capitulo obovato, squamis quinquefariis imberbibus: inferioribus vacuis sensim minoribus. (J. D.) v. v.
- Xyris operculata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 14.* t. 10.
15. *X. lanata*, culmo tereti lævi, foliis angusto-linearibus, capitulo subgloboso, squamis quinquefariis apice lanatis: inferioribus vacuis sensim minoribus. (M.) v. v.

JUNCEÆ. *Décandolle.*

Juncorum genera. *Juss.*

Flores hermaphroditi v. dielines.

Perianthium liberum, 6-divisum, subglumaceum.

Stamina 6, basi laciniarum perianthii inserta; nunc 3 et laciniis exterioribus opposita. *Antheræ* biloculares.

Ovarium 1, 3-loculare, 1-polyspermum, v. 1-loculare 3-spermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* sæpius 3, quandoque unicuin.

Pericarpium capsulare, 3-valve, valvis medio septiferis, nunc evalue et abortione monospermum.

Semina testâ nec atrâ nec crustacâ.

Albumen densè carnosum v. cartilagineum. *Embryo* inclusus.

Obs. Ordo medium tenet inter Restiaceas et Asphodeleas : ab illis Embryone incluso sæpiùsque radiculâ centripetâ, et staminibus dum tribus foliolis exterioribus perianthii oppositis : ab Asphodeleis integumentis seminis perianthiique texturâ, et habitu diversus.

JUNCUS. *Mich. Adans. Decand.*

Junci species. *Linn. Juss. Cephaloxys, Marsippospermum, Rostkovia. Desvauz in journ. de botan. 1. p. 321. et seq.*

Perianthium 6-partitum, glumaceum, bibracteatum. *Stamina* 6, v. 3. *Stylus* brevis. *Stigmata* 3. *Capsula* 3-locularis, (rarò subunilocularis) 3-valvis, polysperma.

Folia *glabra, cylindracea v. carinata, nunc plana adversa, quandoque planè-compressa verticalia.*

Obs. A Junco haud separandæ sint species triandræ, quia invicem dissimiles habitu et capsulæ dissepimentis completis v. semicompletis obsoletisve. Nec secernendæ eæ seminibus scobiformibus, testâ nempe, quæ in pluribus utrinque laxa, in his valdè elongata : inter se enim capsularum structurâ pariter diversæ sunt. Genus autem his characteribus commodè distribui posset in phalanges, ad quarum posteriorem inter Europæas pertinent Juncus triglumis *L.* biglumis *L.* castaneus *Smith.* horum omnium folia aversa plus minus compressa, ideoque duplici notâ *Narthecio Huds.* conveniunt, et transitum ad Asphodeleas facilem reddunt.

1. *J. maritimus*, culmo nudo foliisque radicalibus teretibus, paniculâ pseudolaterali corymbosâ : ramis umbellatis, floribus capitatis, involucri culmo brevioris, capsulis ovalibus obtusis longitudine perianthii. (*J. M. D.*) v. v.

Juncus maritimus. *Lam. encyc. botan. 3. p. 264. Smith. flor. brit. 1. p. 375.*

2. *J. pallidus*, culmo nudo tereti, paniculâ pseudolaterali : ramis inæqualibus divisis : ramulis congestis, floribus alternis subimbricatis, capsulis ovalibus perianthio acuto paulò longioribus. (*M.*) v. v.

3. *J. vaginatus*, culmo tereti aphylo basi vaginato, paniculâ pseudolaterali subumbellatâ, umbellis compositis, floribus aggregatis, capsulis ovalibus obtusis perianthium acutum æquantibus. (*J.*) v. v.

4. *J. effusus*, culmo tereti nudo, paniculâ pseudolaterali effusâ, floribus

floribus distinctis, capsulis obovatis perianthium subæquantibus. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*

Juncus effusus. L.

5. *J. pauciflorus*, culmo tereti filiformi nudo basi vaginato, paniculâ pseudolaterali pauciflorâ, capsulis ovalibus obtusis perianthio acuto longioribus. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
 6. *J. planifolius*, culmo nudo, foliis radicalibus planis linearibus, cymâ terminali compositâ et decompositâ, floribus capitatis triandris, capsulis triquetris mucronatis basi trilobularibus perianthium acutum vix æquantibus, involucri communi subdiphyllo plano. (J. D.) *v. v.*
 7. *J. Holoschaenus*, culmo unifolio tereti, folio involucrique monophyllo articulato teretiusculo, cymâ terminali, capitulis multifloris hexandris, capsulis prismaticis perianthium acutum æquantibus, seminibus striatis. (J.) *v. v.*
 8. *J. prismatocarpus*, culmo compresso, foliis alternis verticalibus, cymâ terminali nudâ effusâ, capitulis multifloris triandris, capsulis prismaticis: maturis unilocularibus perianthio subulato longioribus, seminibus obsolete striatis. (J.) *v. v.*
 9. *J. plebeius*, culmo teretiusculo simplici basi folioso, foliis angustissimè linearibus carinatis, cymâ terminali dichotomâ involucri diphyllo vix æquante, floribus 2-3-nisve subulatis. (J.) *v. v.*
- Obs. Facies *J. bufonii* L. cfr. etiam *J. bicornem* Mich. *flor. bor.-amer.* 1. p. 191.
10. *J. gracilis*, culmo repente, ramis filiformibus basi foliatis, foliis subsetaceis, umbellâ terminali simplici et semicompositâ involucri unifolium superante, floribus capitatis hexandris. (M.) *v. v.*
 11. *J. revolutus*, radice repente, culmo compressiusculo basi foliato, foliis angustissimè linearibus margine recurvis corymbo terminali paucifloro, floribus hexandris, capsulis ovali-oblongis apice depresso perianthium acutum æquantibus. (D.) *v. v.*

XEROTES.

Lomandra. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 92.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* sexpartitum, subcoloratum.

Masc. *Perianthii* foliola interiora v. omnia basi coherentia.

2 L 2

Stamina

Stamina 6, perianthio inserta. *Antheræ* peltatæ. *Rudimentum Pistilli*.

Fem. *Perianthii* foliola distincta, persistentia. *Stamina* cassa. *Ovarium* 3-loculare, loculis 1-spermis. *Styli* 3, basi con-nati. *Capsula* cartilaginea, 3-locularis, 3-valvis, valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* peltata.

Herbæ *perennes*, *rigidæ*, *aridæ*, *facie peculiari*, ad Juncearum v. Cyperacearum accedenti. *Radix fibrosa*. *Caulis nullus* v. *brevis*; *quandoque divisus*, *vestitus*. *Folia graminea*, *linearia*, *plana* v. *canaliculata rariusve filiformia*; *basibus dilatatis scariosis semivaginantibus*; *apice quandoque dentato*. *Flores scapum caulemve terminantes*, *paniculati*, *racemosi*, *spicati*, v. *capitati*; *Perianthii foliolis interioribus consistentia* v. *magnitudine sæpè dissimilibus*: *dum sessiles bracteis scariosis imbricati*; *masculi nunc pedicellati*, *ebracteati*. *Capsula cortice demùm separabili*, *quandoque subbaccato*. *Seminis testa in quibusdam laxè adhærens arillam æmulans*. *Embryo longitudinalis*, *rectus*, *in basi albuminis cartilaginei*.

Obs. Affinitate ad Palmas accedit.

I. *Flores Femeini capitati*, (*capitulo solitario*). *Folia apice integerrima*.

1. *X. flexifolia*, caule subramoso, foliis ramo brevioribus distichis flexis margine denticulatis scabris: apice acuto tabescenti, spicâ masculâ indivisâ v. subramosâ foliis longiorè. (J.) v. v.
- Dracæna* obliqua. *Thunb. diss. de Dracæna*, n. 17. f. 2.
2. *X. mucronata*, caule subramoso, foliis ramo brevioribus spicâ masculâ longioribus distichis strictis parùmve flexis: apice tabescenti mucronato; marginibus minutè denticulatis scabriusculis; basi dilatâtâ integrâ. (J.) v. v.
 3. *X. collina*, foliis caule longioribus angustè linearibus strictis: marginibus denticulatis scabris; apice tabescenti acutissimo; basibus dilatatis laceris, capitulo femineo sessili. (M.) v. v.
 4. *X. glauca*, foliis caule longioribus angustè linearibus strictis: apice tabescenti obtusiusculo; marginibus denticulatis scabris; basibus dilatatis laceris, spicæ masculæ glomerulis sessilibus. (M.) v. v.
 5. *X. leucocephala*, floribus masculis femineisque capitatis, receptaculo lanato, foliis angusto-linearibus margine lævibus scapo

scapo simplicissimo 1-2-cephalo longioribus, caule abbreviato. (T.) v. v.

II. *Flores Feminei racemosi v. spicati. Masculi racemosi v. paniculati, pedicellis sparsis, perianthiis nutantibus.*

6. *X. pauciflora*, racemo masculino paucifloro: verticillis distantibus, foliis angustissimè linearibus acutis lævibus: basi dilatata integrâ; caule diviso brevioribus. (J.) v. v.

7. *X. filiformis*, foliis filiformibus semiteretibus elongatis antice planis margine scabris posticè tenuissimè striatis: apice tereti, racemo masculino subsimplici, caule abbreviato.

Dracæna filiformis. Thunb. diss. de Dracæna, n. 1. fig. maris.

α. *Perianthia mascula subglobosa, pedicello duplò longiora.* (J.) v. v.

β. *Perianthia mascula subglobosa. Pedicelli calyce bracteive longiores.* (J.) v. v.

γ. *Perianthia mascula turbinata. Pedicelli calyce bracteive breviores.* (J.) v. v.

8. *X. tenuifolia*, foliis filiformibus elongatis anticè canaliculatis subtùs sulcato-striatis, racemis masculis parùm divisis: ramis alternis, caule abbreviato. (M.) v. v.

9. *X. gracilis*, foliis longissimis angustissimè linearibus canaliculatis subtùs striatis: apice plano integro, paniculis masculis raris: ramis alternis: pedicellis solitariis, caule abbreviato. (J.) v. v.

10. *X. denticulata*, foliis elongatis compresso-filiformibus canaliculatis apice 2-3-dentatis, racemis masculis subsimplicibus divisisque, caule abbreviato. (J.) v. v.

11. *X. laxa*, foliis elongatis linearibus planis apice integris, paniculis masculis effusis: ramis verticillatis: racemis raris: pedicellis solitariis perianthio subgloboso brevioribus bracteolâ longioribus. (J.) v. v.

III. *Flores spicati v. paniculati, ramis glomerulive oppositis, v. verticillatis. Perianthia mascula sessilia, bracteis imbricata. Capsula lævis. Folia apice denticulata.*

12. *X. rigida*, scapis spicisque abbreviatis, foliis distichis cartilagineis subtùs convexis: apice bidentato semi-truncato; marginibus lævibus; basibus dilatatis integris, caule brevissimo. (M.) v. v.

Lomandra rigida. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 93. t. 120.

13. *X. mon-*

13. *X. montana*, acaulis, foliis elongatis linearibus planis membranaceis margine lævibus : apicis acuti denticulis lateralibus brevissimis, spicâ femineâ indivisâ scapo aliquoties brevior. (J.) *v. v.*
14. *X. fluviatilis*, acaulis, foliis elongatis angusto-linearibus canaliculatis margine lævibus apice 2-3-dentatis sinu acuto, spicis femineis simplicibus v. divisis, bracteis rigidulis glomerulo duplò longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
15. *X. longifolia*, acaulis, foliis elongatis linearibus coriaceis strictis apice eroso-dentatis : marginibus scabris, paniculis lanceolatis subcoarctatis : ramis oppositis, scapo planiusculo. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Lomandra longifolia. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 92. t. 119.
16. *X. Hystrix*, acaulis, foliis elongatis linearibus laxis : marginibus lævibus : apicè subdentato, scapo utrinque convexiusculo, paniculis masculis supradecompositis : ramis verticillatis (4—8), bracteis foliaceis rigidis. (J.) *v. v.*
17. *X. arenaria*, acaulis, foliis elongatis linearibus margine lævibus apice eroso-dentatis, paniculâ masculâ simplici : ramis oppositis ; glomerulis globosis, bracteis subulatis reflexis, floribus obtusis. (T.) *v. v.*
- IV. *Panicula mascula verticillata, floribus pedicellatis glomeratis nutantibus ; Capsula rugosa ; Folia apice integra.*
18. *X. distans*, acaulis, foliis longissimis canaliculatis margine scaberrimis, paniculæ masculæ (pedalis) ramis indivisis glomerulisque distantibus : pedicellis perianthio (sesquilineari) brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
19. *X. media*, acaulis, foliis longissimis canaliculatis margine lævibus, paniculæ masculæ (semipedalis) ramis indivisis : glomerulis 5-6-floris ; pedicellis perianthium ($\frac{1}{3}$ lin.) vix æquantibus, spicâ femineâ infrâ divisâ : ramis monocephalis. (T.) *v. v.*
20. *X. decomposita*, acaulis, foliis longissimis canaliculatis margine lævibus, paniculæ masculæ (pedalis) decompositæ glomerulis paucifloris : pedicellis perianthia vix æquantibus. (T.) *v. v.*
21. *X. multiflora*, acaulis, foliis longissimis canaliculatis dorso marginibusque lævibus, paniculæ masculæ ramis indivisis 1-3-glomeratis : glomerulis multifloris ; pedicellis perianthio longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
22. *X. æmula*, acaulis, foliis longissimis canaliculatis strictis
 dorso

- dorso marginibusque scabris, paniculæ masculæ ramis indivisis 1-3-glomeratis: glomerulis multifloris; pedicellis perianthio longioribus. (J.) v. v.
23. X. *Banksii*, caulescens, foliis distichis planis margine scabris, thyrso femineo scapum ancipitem subæquante: ramis 4-gonis brevissimis. (T.) B. v. s.

V. *Flores utriusque sexûs in spicâ cylindraceâ amentiformi.*

24. X. *hastilis*, acaulis, spicâ longissimâ, scapo tereti, foliis elongatis. (M.) v. v.

DASYPOGON.

Perianthium duplex; exterius tubulosum, trifidum; interius triphyllum, foliolis semipetaloideis cochleariformibus. Stamina 6, imo perianthio inserta. Filamenta juxta apicem incrassata. Antheræ versatiles. Ovarium 1-loc. 3-spermum: ovulis erectis. Stylus subulatus. Stigma 1. Utriculus monospermus, tubo indurato perianthii exterioris inclusus.

Planta suffruticosa, habitu peculiari, ad Xerotem aliquatenus accedenti. Caulis simplicissimus, teres, foliatus, pilis strictis, denticulatis, reversis, tectus. Folia graminea; radicalia conferta, caulina sparsa, breviora, sessilia; omnia mucronata, glabra, marginibus denticulato-asperis. Capitulum terminale, solitarium, globosum, bracteis subulatis, patulis, involucreto. Flores sessiles, paleis lanceolatis distincti, aliisque angustioribus intermistis.

Obs. Ad *Junceas* retuli ob analogiam quandam cum *Xerote*.

D. *bromeliifolius*. (M.) v. v.

CALECTASIA.

Perianthium inferum, tubulosum, hypocrateriforme, limbo petaloideo, sexpartito. Stamina 6, fauci inserta. Antheræ conniventes, lineares basi insertæ. Ovarium 1-loc. 3-spermum: ovulis erectis. Stylus filiformis. Stigma simplex. Utriculus monospermus, tubo indurato perianthii inclusus.

Fruticulus erectus, ramosissimus, foliis acerosis, basi vaginantibus, vestitus. Flores ramulos breves terminantes, solitarii. Perianthii Tubus foliorum vaginis inclusus. Limbus pulcherrimè stellatus, (unde nomen) azurcus, æqualis, laciniis 3 exterioribus disco extus pubescentibus.

Obs.

- Obs. Pulcherrimum genus, nulli cognito arctè affine, similitudinem quamdam cum *Aphyllanthi* habet, structura tamen diversissima et *Dasygongonis* aliquo modo accedens.
- C. cyanea*. (M.) v. v.

GENERA DUBII AFFINITATIS.

FLAGELLARIA. L.

- Perianthium* inferum, sexpartitum, subæquale, coloratum, persistens. *Stamina* sex, hypogyna. *Ovarium* 3-loc. loculis 1-spermiis. *Stigmata* 3, sessilia, filiformia, patula. *Drupa* pisiformis, monosperma. *Embryo* lenticularis, foveolâ baseos Albuminis farinacei semiimmersus.
- Obs. *Planta dulciæ affinitatis, magis tamen Junceis quam Asparagoideis conueniens.*
- F. indica*. L. (T. J.) v. v.

PHILYDRUM. Banks. Geert.

- Perianthium* diphyllum, coloratum, marcescens. *Stamina*. *Filamenta* 3, infra connata, basi folioli exterioris perianthii inserta, lateralia petaloidea sterilia. *Anthera* loculis distinctis. *Ovarium* liberum. *Stylus* simplex. *Stigma* capitatum. *Capsula* 3-loc. 3-valv. valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* numerosa, minuta.
- Herbæ in paludibus humidisve nascentes. Radix fasciculato-fibrosa. Caules erecti, simplices, foliati. Folia ensiformia, subcellulosa, basi semivaginantibus, equitantibus, caulina minora. Spicæ terminales, simplices v. divise. Flores alterni, solitarii, sessiles, bractea spathacea persistenti subtensi, flavi, inodori.
- Obs. I. Filamenta lateralia quandoque distincta, rarissimè antherifera. In priori specie lobi antheræ spirales; placentæ angulis interioribus dissepimentorum adnatæ, bilobæ, lobis recurvis margine exteriori seminiferis; semina striis spiralibus insignita, apiceque pileolata. In alterâ lobi antheræ reniformes, stricti; placenta centralis, filiformis, demùm libera; semina lævia, apice simplici.
- Obs. II. Ad calcem *Juncearum* non sine hesitatione posui genus structurâ floris ab omnibus distinctissimum, aliquam tamen analogiam cum *Xyridi* et fortè *Burmanniâ* habens.
- Singularis

Singularis est convenientia quædam in structurâ seminum et staminis cum Orchideis alioqui diversissimis.

1. *P. lanuginosum*, spicâ cum perianthiis capsulisque lanatis, antheræ lobis spiralibus. (J. T.) v. v.
Philydrum lanuginosum. *Banks in Gært. sem.* 1. p. 62.
Garciana cochinchinensis. *Lour.* (fide specim. ab auctore in Herb. Banks.)
2. *P. pygmæum*, spicâ cum perianthiis capsulisque glabris, antheræ lobis reniformibus. (M.) v. v.

BURMANNIA. L.

Perianthium superum, petaloideum, tubulosum. *Limbo* 6-fido, laciniis interioribus minoribus; *Tubo* ovarioque tripartito. *Stamina* 3, fauci inserta, laciniis interioribus opposita. *Filamenta* brevissima, medio affixa. *Antheræ* lateribus filamenti adnatæ, lobis discretis, transversim dehiscentibus. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3, dilatata, biloba. *Capsula* tripartita, calyce coronata, 3-loc. *Semina* plurima, minutissima.

Herbæ *pulchellæ*, in *paludosis* provenientes. Radix *fasciculato-fibrosa*. Caulis *simplex*, *passim bifidus*, *foliatus*. Folia *radicalia*, *ensiformia*, *caulina breviora basi semivaginantia*. Flores *cærulei*, *terminales*, *nunc lini nunc in spicâ duplice*, *bracteis oppositifloris*, *persistentibus*.

Obs. Genus flore, fructu et inflorescentiâ distinctissimum nec ullo cognito affine, at tamen Xyridi et Philydro propius accedens quam Bromeliis v. Hypoxidi.

1. *B. distachya*, spicâ geminâ, bracteis oppositifloris, foliis radicalibus ensiformibus. (J.) v. s.
Burmanna disticha. L. (auctoritate specim. in Herb. Hermani.)
2. *B. juncea*, floribus 2—3, alis semiovatis apice rotundatis. (T.) B. v. s.
Burmanna juncea. *Soland. inscr. nov. holl.*
Obs. *B. biflora* differt alis semicuneatis apice truncatis.

PALMÆ.

- Flores* hermaphroditi v. sæpè polygami.
Perianthium duplici serie 6-divisum persistens, laciniis
 3 exterioribus sæpè minoribus; interioribus quan-
 doque altiùs connatis.
Stamina inio perianthio inserta, sæpiùs definita, laciniis
 opposita et numero æqualia, rarò tria; nunc (in
 polygamis quibusdam) indefinita.
Ovarium 1, triloculare v. alte trilobum, lobis loculisve
 monospermis, ovulo erecto; rarò monospermum.
 Stylus 1. Stigmata 1—3.
Pericarpium baccatum v. fibroso-drupaceum.
Albumen cartilagineum, et vel ruminatum v. cavitate cen-
 trali rariùsve ventrali donatum.
Embryo in lectulo proprio albuminis inclusus, sæpiùs ab
 umbilico remotus, dorsalis et papillâ indicatus, teres
 v. trochlearis; plumula inclusa ægrè conspicua; ex-
 tremitate cotyledonea germinatione aucta et cavi-
 tatem præexistentem vel liquefactione medii albuminis
 formatam, replente.
Caudex arboreus simplex, rarò fruticosus ramosus, basi-
 bus dilatatis semivaginantibus petiolorum earumve
 cicatricibus scaber. *Folia* terminalia, conferta, max-
 ima, pinnata v. flabelliformia vernatione plicata.
Spadix terminalis, sæpiùs ramosus, spathâ 1-multi-
 valvi inclusus. *Flores* parvi, bracteolati. *Fructus*
 quandoque maximus.

OBS. I. Germinatio Palmarum ab eâ Liliacearum vix differt
 nisi majore quasi perfectione Cotyledonis subvegetatione
 plurimum auctæ et vasulosæ, cujus progressus optimè illus-
 tratus ab Iconibus descriptioneque Illust. Malpighii (Opera
 posth. p. 72.) et paulo antea observatus fuit a Schelhammer.
 (Ephem. acad. nat. cur. dec. 2. an. 7. p. 91.) In Cocos si-
 milia

milis œconomia in Hort. Malab. v. 1. t. 4. exhibetur, quæ et nuper observavimus in Arcâ catechu

Obs. II. A Gramineis certè longè distant Palmæ, majoremque affinitatem cum Junceis, mediantibus Xerote et Flagellariâ, habere videntur.

Sect. I. FRONDES PINNATÆ.

SEAFORTHIA.

Flores polygami monoici. *Perianthium* duplex, utrumque tripartitum.

Herm. Mas. *Stamina* numerosa. *Ovarium* monospermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* obtusum.

Fem. solitarii inter duos hermaphrodito masculos. *Stamina* nulla. *Ovarium* monospermum! *Stylus* nullus. *Stigmata* 3, obtusa. *Bacca* ovalis. *Semen* striatum. *Albumen* ruminatum. *Embryo* basilaris.

Frondes *magnæ*, *pinnis* *retuplicatis*, *apice* *erosis*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima *Caryotæ*, sed abundè differt structurâ ovarii situque embryonis

Dixi in honorem viri nobilis FRANCISCI DOMINI DE SEAFORTH Botanices periti cultoris et fautoris.

S. elegans. (F.) v. v.

Sect. II. FRONDES PALMATÆ.

CORYPHA. L. Gart.

Flores hermaphroditi. *Perianthium* duplex, utrumque tripartitum. *Stamina* sex, filamentis distinctis basi dilatatis. *Ovaria* tria, intùs coherentia. *Styli* connati. *Stigma* indivisum. *Bacca* unica maturescens, globosa, monosperma. *Albumen* cavum. *Embryo* basilaris.

Obs. Character e Coryphâ australi in quâ cavitas albuminis ventralis substantiâ suberosâ seniorepleta, ideoque forsan Livistonæ affinium quàm Coryphæ umbraculiferæ.

1. *C. australis*, frondibus flabellato-palmatis filis nullis interjectis, petiolis spinulosis, perianthio exteriori trifido acuto. (J.) v. v.

LIVISTONA.

Flores hermaphroditi. *Perianthium* duplex, utrumque tripartitum.

titum. *Stamina* sex, filamentis distinctis infra dilatatis. *Ovaria* 3, intus cohærentia. *Styli* connati. *Stigma* indivisum. *Bacca* (unica maturescens) monosperma. *Albumen* cavitate ventrali. *Embryo* dorsalis.

Frondes *pinnato-palmatæ*, laciniis apice bifidis.

Obs. Genus inter *Corypham* et *Chamærops* locandum, ad quod *Latania chinensis Jacq. frag. p. 16. t. 11. f. 1.* pertinere videtur.

Dixi in memoriam viri nobilis PATRICII MURRAY BARONIS DE LIVISTONE: *Balfourii* amici; qui Hortum Botanicum in Prædio suo supra mille Plantis instruxerat, Edinensem tunc conditum ditavit: Galiam universam Botanicæ causa peragravit, ubi febre correptus æcubuit. Plura de viro sui temporis meritissimo vide in Sibbaldi Memor. Balfour. p. 69, et seq.

1. *L. inermis*, frondis laciniis filis interjectis, stipitibus inermibus, caudice 14-30-pedali. (T.) v. v.
2. *L. humilis*, frondis laciniis filis interjectis, stipitibus spinosis, caudice 4-6-pedali. (T.) v. v.

COMMELINEÆ.

Ephemerarum major pars. *Batch. tab. affin. 125.*

Perianthium duplici serie 6-divisum; *exterius* tripartitum, semicalycinum: *interius* petaloideum, petalorum unguibus nunc connatis.

Stamina 6 v. pauciora, hypogyna, aliqua sæpè castrata vel *Antheris* difformibus.

Ovarium 3-loc. loculis oligospermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* 1.

Capsula 2-3-locularis, 2-3-valvis, valvis medio septiferis.

Semina sæpiùs bina, angulo interno loculi inserta.

Embryo

Embryo trochlearis, in cavitate albuminis densè carnosì umbilico oppositâ immersus.

Herbæ. *Folia* basi sæpissimè vaginantia.

Obs. Huc præter genera infrâ descripta pertinet *Tradescantia*, a quâ segreganda *Callisia* ob stamina tria v. pauciora: nec non species unguibus petalorum connatis scilicet *Trad. axillaris*, cristata, aliæque ineditæ quæ insuper diversæ sunt seminum collateralium altero erecto, altero pendulo, umbilico basilari, embryone in extremitate oppositâ, ideoque distinctum genus efformantes.

A Junceis veris valdè diversæ sunt Commelinæ et habitu et structurâ; ad Restiaceas situ embryonis foliisque vaginantibus magis conveniunt, alioqui tamen distinctissimæ: cum Palmis vix ullam affinitatem nisi Embryone trochleari, ab umbilico remoto, papillâque pariter indicato, habent.

COMMELINA.

Commelinæ species. *L. Juss.*

Perianthium sexpartitum, inæquale; foliola 3 exteriora extûs calycina, persistentia: interiora petaloidea, unguiculata, decidua, tertio quandoque dissimili v. abortiente. *Stamina* sex (v. 5.) *Antherarum* 3, (nunc 2—4) dissimiles: vix polliniferæ. *Involucrum* monophyllum, conduplicatum v. cucullatum, persistens capsulas includens.

Herbæ sæpè diffusæ. *Folia* vaginâ integrâ. *Pedunculus* apice fasciculatim multiflorus, floribus hermaphroditis: altero exteriori unifloro masculo sæpius stipatus.

I. *Involucrum conduplicatum.*

1. *C. cyanea*, corollis subæqualibus, foliis lanceolatis subpetiolatis, vaginâ pilosiusculâ ciliatâ pedunculis brevioribus, caule decumbente geniculato, filamentis 5, antheris duabus dissimilibus. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *C. lanceolata*, corollis inæqualibus? involucris apice attenuatis, pedunculo vaginâ longiore, foliis lanceolato-linearibus elongatis suprâ margineque scabriusculis. (T.) v. v.

II. *Involucrum cucullatum, baseos marginibus connatis.*

3. *C. ensifolia*, corollis inæqualibus, pedicello exteriori nullo, foliis lanceolato-linearibus elongatis utrinque lævibus, caule procumbente. (T.) v. v.

4. *C. un-*

4. *C. undulata*, corollis inæqualibus, pedicello exteriore nullo, foliis lanceolatis undulatis utrinque lævibus, antherarum fertilium tertiâ majore. (T.) *v. v.*

ANEILEMA.

Commelinæ sp. *L.*

Perianthium 6-partitum inæquale : foliola 3 exteriora calycina, persistentia : interiora petaloidea, decidua. *Stamina* 6. *Antheræ* 3 (v. 2—4) dissimiles, vix polliniferæ. *Involucrum* nullum.

Herbæ diffuse *v. erectæ*. Foliorum vaginæ integræ. Inflorescentia vaga, subpaniculata.

I. *Filamenta imberbia.*

1. *A. biflora*, glabra, caule repente, foliis lanceolatis, pedunculis bifloris. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *A. siliculosa*, caule adscendente, foliis ensiformibus sessilibus suprâ scabris : superioribus nanis distantibus, paniculæ ramis apice paucifloris : infrâ bracteolis cucullatis sterilibus. (T.) *v. v.*
3. *A. acuminata*, caule adscendente, foliis lanceolatis breviter acuminatis subpetiolatis, suprâ lævibus margine scabris : superioribus similibus confertis, paniculæ ramis apice paucifloris infrâ bracteolatis. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *A. laxa*, caule adscendente, foliis ellipticis acutis subacuminatisve petiolatis suprâ scabris : summis minoribus distinctis, paniculæ ramis apice paucifloris : infrâ bracteolatis. (T.) *B. v. s.*
5. *A. macrophylla*, glabra, caule erecto, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis lævibus petiolatis, vaginis distinctis collo simplici, racemo vix diviso : pedunculis paucifloris : bracteis superiorum coloratis. (T.) *v. v.*
6. *A. crispata* glabra, caule erecto, foliis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis subpetiolatis lævibus, vaginis superioribus imbricatis collo crispato, paniculâ racemosâ : ramis paucifloris, bracteis omnibus foliaceis. (J.) *v. v.*

II. *Filamenta aliqua v. omnia barbata.*

7. *A. graminca*, erecta pilosiuscula, caule semitereti glabro lævi, foliis graminceis subciliatis, filamentis omnibus barbatis : tribus fertilibus. (J.) *v. v.*

8. *A. affinis*, erecta glabra, caule angulis scabris, foliis linearibus, paniculâ terminali, filamentis omnibus barbatis : tribus fertilibus. (J.) v. v.
9. *A. anthericoides*, erecta pubescens, caule teretiusculo, foliisque pubescentibus linearibus, paniculâ terminali, filamentis omnibus barbatis : tribus fertilibus. (T.) v. v.
10. *A. gigantea*, erecta glabra, foliis linearibus elongatis, paniculâ terminali e racemis 2—4 : floribus secundis, staminibus tribus fertilibus : sterilibus imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

Commelina gigantea. *Vahl. enum.* 2. p. 177.

OBS. Hujus generis sunt *Commelina vaginata*, nudiflora spirata, medica, *Vahl. enum.* An huc etiam *Polia Thunb.*, quæ habitu et inflorescentiâ similis : sed ex *Thunbergio* stamina sex æqualia et fructus bacca us : in hujus specimine vetusto (in Coll Panks. vi'o) ab ipso *Thunbergio* misso : situm Embryonis haud determinare licuit.

CARTONEMA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, inæquale, persistens : foliola 3 exteriora calycina ; interiora petaloidea, minora. *Stamina* 6, æqualia, persistentia. *Filamenta* imberbia (nunc scabriuscula). *Antheræ* basi insertæ, oblongæ. *Stylus* persistens. *Stigma* barbatum. *Capsula* perianthio brevior, 3-loc. 3-valv. valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* subbina. *Embryo* dorsalis. Herba perennis, pubescens pilis laxis, facie ferè Philydri. Radix infra fibras tuberosa. Caulis simplex, v. parùm ramosus, foliatus. Folia linearia, elongata, amplexicaulia. Spica multiflora, terminalis. Flores flavi, sessiles, bibracteati. Braetæ altera subtendens, altera interior lateralis, minor : utraque foliacea, persistens.

OBS. A *Tradescantiâ* notis supra datis et inflorescentiâ diversis, an reverà ulla affinitas cum *Philydro* ? suadente facie et genitalium persistentia.

Cartonema spicatum (T.) v. v.

MELANTHACEÆ.

Melanthia. *Batch. tab. aff.* Colchicaceæ. *Decandolle.*
Juncorum gen. *Juss.*

Perianthium liberum, petaloideum, sexpartitum, unguibusve coalitis tubulosum, laciniis æstivatione sæpè involutis.

Stamina sex. *Antheræ* sæpiùs posticæ.

Ovarium 3-loc. polyspermum. *Stylus* trifidus v. tripartitus, stigmata indivisa.

Capsula sæpiùs tripartibilis, nunc valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* testâ membranacea (nec atra nec crustacea), Albumen densè carnosum.

Inter Juncas et Asphodeleas locandus est ordo cujus diagnosis, fatendum est, nondum detegere licuit. Genera etiam complectitur primo aspectu valdè diversa. Æstivatio involuta Perianthii, Antheræque posticæ generum subsequantium aliorumque nonnullorum, optimæ sunt notæ, at in omnibus haud obtinentes. Anguillaria et Scholhammæra, quamvis dehiscentiâ capsulæ a reliquis pluribus recedunt minimè removendæ: nec ordini adjicienda est Blandfordia ob capsulam tripartibilem.

BURCHARDIA.

Perianthium 6-phyllum, petaloideum, stellato-patens æquale; unguibus foveolâ nectariferâ: deciduum. *Stamina* 6, basi foliolorum inserta. *Antheræ* peltatæ, posticæ. *Ovarium* 3-gonum: oculis duplici serie polyspermis. *Stylus* 3-partitus. *Stigmata* acuta. *Capsula* tripartibilis, segmentis navicularibus, intùs dehiscentibus: polyspermis.

Herba *glabra*. Radix *e fibris crassis fasciulatis*. Caulis *simplex*. Folia *linearia, vaginâ integrâ, suprema semivaginantia*. Umbella *simplex, pedicellis inarticulatis, basi unilracteatis*. Flores *albi*. *Antheræ purpureæ*.

Dixi in memoriam Io. HENRICI BURCHARD, M.D. auctoria

ais epistolæ celebris ad *Leibnizium* de caractere naturali plantarum.

B. umbellata. (J.) v. v.

ANGUILLARIA.

Perianthium 6-phyllum, petaloideum, unguiculatum, stellatopatens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6, basi foliolorum inserta. *Antheræ* posticæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc. polyspermum. *Styli* 3. *Stigmata* acuta. *Capsula* nuda, 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* numerosa, subglobosa.

Herbæ, facie penitus Melanthiorum capeasium, Radicibus foliisque *similibus*. Floribus *quandoque dioicis v. polygamis*. Perianthii *unguibus nunc glandulâ duplici insignitis*. Ang. *indica habitu, colore florum, perianthio penitus deciduo et fort. Embryonis situ, a reliquis differt; an proprii generis?*

Genus Ornithoglossò *Salisb. parad.* proximum, in memoriam dixi ALOYSII ANGUILLARÆ Bot. Prof. Patav. botanici sui seculi eximii, de quo vide iudicium Halleri in *Biblioth. bot.* 1. p. 329. *Anguillaria* *Gært.* idem genus ac *Ardisia* est.

1. *A. dioica*, floribus dioicis spicatis, perianthii unguibus apice subvittatis. (J. D.) v. v.
 2. *A. biglandulosa*, floribus hermaphroditis, spicis paucifloris, perianthii unguibus apice biglandulosis. (J.) v. v.
 3. *A. uniflora*, caule unifloro, vaginis cucullatis, foliis laxis. (D.) v. s.
 4. *A. indica*, caule uni- v. paucifloro, pedunculis flore longioribus: lateralibus bracteâ collateralî foliaceâ, vaginis foliisque strictis. (T.) v. v.
- Melanthium indicum.* L.

SCHELHAMMERA.

Perianthium 6-phyllum, petaloideum, campanulatum, æquale, deciduum; foliola unguiculata, æstivatione involuta, stamina segregantia. *Stamina* 6, basi foliolorum inserta. *Antheræ* posticæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc., loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3, recurva. *Capsula* 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiteris. *Semina* nonnulla, ventricosa.

Herbæ perennes. Radix *fibrosa*. Caulis *basi suffruticosus simplex v. divisus, angulatus, foliatus*. Folia *latusculo, nervosa, amplexicaulia v. subpetiolata*. Flores *terminales, solitarii*

solitarii v. aggregati, erecti, purpurei v. albi. Pedunculi uniflori, ebracteati, cum flore inarticulati. Antheræ purpureæ.

Obs. Genus proximum *Uvulariæ* cujus fructus examen ulterius requirit. *Uvularia chinensis Ker. in Bot. Mag. 916.* proprium genus constituere videtur, medium inter *Uvulariam* et *Schelhammeram*, ob perianthii foliola calcarato-saccata, stamina eorum basibus inserta simulque decidua, et ovarii loculos dispermos.

Dixi in memoriam GUNTHERI CHRISTOPH. SCHELHAMMER, Prof. Jenens. auctoris dissertationum plurium botanici argumenti: qui primus in germinatione Phœnicis mutationem cotyledonis vidit ut jam diximus.

1. *S. undulata*, foliis amplexicaulibus ovatis undulatis, floribus subsolitariis, caule diviso, petalorum unguibus foveolatis. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *S. multiflora*, foliis brevissimè petiolatis aversis ellipticis acuminatis planis, pedunculis aggregatis: fructiferis recurvis, caule simplici flexuoso. (T.) *B. v. s.*

Obs. Species a præcedenti valdè diversa et forsàn generis distincti.

ASPHODELEÆ.

Asphodeli et Asparagi plerique. *Juss. gen.*

Perianthium sexpartitum v. sexfidum, petaloideum, regulare.

Stamina sex, perianthio inserta v. hypogyna: tria foliolis exterioribus opposita quandoque dissimilia v. nulla.

Ovarium liberum, 3-loculare, loculis polyspermis, rarò dispermis.

dispermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* indivisum v. breviter 3-lobum.

Pericarpium in plerisque *Capsula* 3-loc., 3-valv. valvis medio septiferis: nunc *Bacca* indivisa, rariusve tripartita.

Semina testâ atrâ, crustaceâ, fragili: *Albumine* carnosâ: *Embryone* incluso.

Obs. Diagnosin absolutam hujus ordinis, (si places sectionis Liliacearum,) verè naturalis, frustra quæsivi; nec ullam notam omnibus communem et a plerisque confinium secerentem hactenus invenire licuit, nisi *Testam* seminis atram crustaceam fragilem et a membranâ propriâ tenuissimâ facilè separandam: ideoque ad calcem familiæ adjeci *Hypoxidem* et *Curculiginem*, testâ simili præditas quamvis ovario infero donatas; et ob eandem causam amandavi *Blandfordiam* non solùm integumentis seminis, sed capsulæ dehiscentiâ, aliisque notis præterea diversam.

Genera baccata a capsularibus certè non removenda, nec omnia Liliacearum baccata ovario supero in unum ordinem coacervari debent.

Articulus mediî apicisve pedunculi in hâc familiâ adeo frequens, in confinibus vix occurrit, nisi in quibusdam *Ancilemis* et in *Sausivierâ*.

ANTHERICUM. *Juss.*

Antherici species. *L.*

Perianthium sexpartitum, patens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* (omnia v. interiora) barbata. *Antheræ* versatiles. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* subpapulosum. *Capsula* subglobosa, 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* pauca, angulata, umbilico nudo.

Herbæ sæpè annuæ. Radix fasciculato-fibrosa, rariusve tuberosa. Folia linearia, canaliculata, sæpè carnosâ. Racemi simplices. Pedunculi solitarii, cum calyce articulati. Flores erecti, flavi. *Stamina* sæpè declinata. Filamentorum barba laxa. Embryo in quibusdam rectus.

1. *A. bulbosum*, bulbo depresso, filamentis declinatis omnibus barbatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *A. semibarbatum*, radicibus fibrosis, filamentis declinatis exterioribus imberbibus. (J. D. M.) v. v.

ARTHROPODIUM.

Perianthium sexpartitum, patens, laciniis interioribus margine undulatis v. fimbriatis: deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* barbata. *Antheræ* basi emarginatæ insertæ. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* hispidulum. *Capsula* subglobosa, 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* pauca, subangulata, umbilico nudo. *Embryo* curvatus.

Herbæ *glabræ*. Radix *fasciculata*, e *bulbis nunc pedicellatis fibrivæ crassis*. Folia *linearia, flaccida*. Racemi *laxi*. Pedicelli *aggregati v. solitarii, medio articulati*. Flores *penduli, purpurascens v. albi: perianthio post anthesin conniventi et longè ante fructus maturitatem deciduo, basi cyathiformi emarcescenti remanente*. *Antheræ purpureæ v. albicantes*.

Obs. Antherico proximum genus.

1. *A. paniculatum*, racemo diviso: pedicellis aggregatis, perianthii foliolis interioribus crenulatis, capsulis pendulis, bulbis pedicellatis. (J.) v. v.

Anthericum paniculatum. *And. repos.* 395.

Anthericum milleflorum. *Ret. lil.* 58.

2. *A. strictum*, racemo subsimplici multifloro: pedicellis solitariis, capsulis erectis. (D.) v. v. absque floribus.
3. *A. minus*, racemo simplici paucifloro: pedicellis solitariis, bulbis sessilibus. (J.) v. v.
4. *A. fimbriatum*, racemo simplici: pedicellis inferioribus geminis, filamentis infra imberbibus: apice strumoso stuposo, antheris linearibus, foliolis perianthii interioribus fimbriatis. (J.) v. v.

Obs. A reliquis structurâ staminum multò differt: an proprii generis?

CHLOROPHYTUM. *Ker in bot. mag.*

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, æquale, persistens. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* filiformia, glabra. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* 1. *Capsula* altè triloba, lobis compressis, venosis, 3-ocularis, 3-valvis. *Semina* pauca, compressa, umbilico nudo.

Herba *glabræ*. Radix *fasciculata, fibris nunc carnis*. Folia *radicalia, nervosa, linearia, quandoque latiora*. Flores *racemosi, albi, pedicellis medio articulatis*.

Obs.

Obs. Proximum genus *Phalangio* Juss. diversum perianthio persistenti, capsulâ altè trilobâ, lobis compressis venosis. Huc *Anthericum elatum* Hort. Kew. et altera species capensis nondum descripta.

1. *C. laxum*, acaule, racemis raris elongatis indivisis bifidisve : pedicellis geminis solitariisque, foliis linearibus racemum subæquantibus. (T.) v. v.

CÆSIA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* imberbia, utrinque angustata. *Antheræ* basi emarginatæ insertæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc. loculis dispermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* 1. *Capsula* vix valvata : apice toroso-lobata v. clavata. *Semina* ventricosa, umbilico strophiolato.

Herbæ sæpiùs annuæ, glabræ. Radix fasciculata, e fibris crassiusculis tuberosisve oblongis. Folia graminea. Racemi divisi, v. simplices, pedicellis aggregatis solitariisve, cum perianthio articulatis. Flores albicantes v. cærulei, erecti, rarò nutantes. Perianthium deploratum spirale, mox totum deciduum. Antheræ flavæ.

C. lateriflora a reliquis valde diversa habitu, inflorescentiâ, filamentis hispidulis, capsulâque clavatâ monospermâ.

Genus *Phalangio* Juss. proximum : ovarii seminumque structurâ abunde diversum.

Obs. Dixi in memoriam FRIDERICI CÆSII ab anno 1603 Lynceorum institutoris ; de cujus meritis conf. Hall bibl. bot. 1. p. 420.

1. *C. vittata*, floribus nutantibus, staminibus propendentibus : filamentis vittatis, racemis divisis simplicibusve, foliis planiusculis, bulbis fasciculatis. (J. D.) v. v.
2. *C. parviflora*, floribus erectis, filamentis concoloribus, racemis paniculatis, radicibus fibrosis. (J. D.) v. v.
3. *C. occidentalis*, floribus erectis, filamentis concoloribus, racemis parùm divisis, foliis filiformibus canaliculatis. (M.) v. v.
4. *C. corymbosa*, scapo simplici, corymbo paucifloro, foliis planiusculis. (M. D.) v. s.
5. *C. lateriflora*, caule ramosissimo stipulato, floribus lateralibus subsolitariis nutantibus : pericarpis clavatis pediculis submonospermis. (T.) v. v.

TRICORYNE.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* penicillatim barbata. *Antheræ* basi emarginatæ insertæ. *Ovarium* tripartitum, lobis dispersis, basi stylo filiformi connexis. *Stigma* simplex. *Pericarpia* 3, clavata, evalvia, monosperma.

Herbæ. *Radix* fibrosa, sæpiùs perennis. *Folia* graminea, angusta. *Rami*, dum adsint, basi stipulâ interiore instructi. *Flores* umbellati, erecti, flavi, pedicellis cum perianthio articulatis. *Perianthium* defloratum spirale, mox totum deciduum. *Pericarpia* nucis corticatas simulantia, abortione quandoque bina rariùsve solitaria.

Obs. In serie naturali inter *Anthericum* et *Cæsiam* locanda.

1. *T. simplex*, caule integro, foliis planis margine scabriusculis, umbellâ solitariâ 10—16-florâ, pedicellis involucro triplo longioribus. (J.) v. v.
2. *T. elatior*, caule tereti folioso ramisque lævibus paniculatis angulato-striatis, foliis planis, umbellis 5—7-floris. (J.) v. v.
3. *T. scabra*, caule tereti hispido folioso, ramis paniculatis angulato-striatis scabris, foliis planis margine denticulatis, umbellis 5—7-floris. (T.) v. v.
4. *T. tenella*, caule filiformi tereti dichotomo lævi aphylo stipulato, umbellis 2—3-floris. (M.) v. v.
5. *T. anceps*, caule ramosissimo aphylo stipulato angulato lævi, ramis ancipitibus, umbellis paucifloris. (T.) B. v. s.

STYPANDRA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, æquale, patens, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* infra attenuata, curvata, glabra, suprâ stuposo-barbata. *Antheræ* basi emarginatæ insertæ. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* simplex. *Capsula* 3-loc. 3-valv. *Semina* pauca, ovalia, lævia umbilico nudo. *Embryo* rectus.

Plantæ perennes. *Rhizoma* repens, fibris fasciculatis, filiformibus. *Folia* lineari-ensiformia, stricta; caulina nunc numerosa, disticha, vaginis integris strictis; nunc pauciora basi semivaginanti. *Flores* paniculato-corymbosi, pedicellis subumbellatis, cum perianthio articulatis, cærulei v. albicantes. *Antheræ* defloratæ revolutæ, filamentorumque barbatæ flavæ.

Obs.

Obs. Genus posthac forsàn dividendum, hinc Dianellæ inde Antherico affinc, cui pertinere videntur Anthericum coarctatum et cæruleum *Flor. peruv. et chil.* 3. p. 67. t. 299.

- I. Flores *nutantes, pedicellis ebracteatis. Folia caulina disticha, vaginis integris. Semina opaca.*
1. *S. glauca*, foliis omnibus distinctis aversis: baseos margine altero reflexo. (J.) *v. v.*
 2. *S. imbricata*, foliis imbricatis: baseos marginibus simplicibus. (M.) *v. v.*
- II. Flores *erecti, pedicellis basi bracteolatis. Folia caulina alterna, basi semivaginantia, radicalia disticha, lasibus equitantibus. Semina splendentia.*
3. *S. cæspitosa*, foliis radicalibus (9-12-unc.) ensiformibus complicatis planisve margine scabris: caulinis abbreviatis lævibus infra divisuram 1—2, corymbi ramis inæqualibus: pedicellis 3—5 umbellatis perianthiisque lævibus. (J.) *v. v.*
 4. *S. umbellata*, foliis radicalibus (4-8-unc.) angusto-linearibus margine lævibus, corymbi ramis alternis: pedicellis 2—3 umbellatis perianthiisque glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
 5. *S. scaltra*, foliis radicalibus linearibus complicatis planisve: caulinis 3—5 subsimilibus, corymbi [pedicellis alternis perianthiisque hispidulis. (M.) *v. v.*

DIANELLA. Lamarck.

Perianthium 6-partitum, æquale, patens, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* curvata, apice incrassata stiposa. *Antheræ* lineares, strictæ, basi insertæ. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* simplex. *Bacca* globosa, polysperma. *Semina* ovalia, umbilico nudo.

Herbæ *perennes. Radix fibrosa. Folia graminea, elongata basibus semivaginantibus. Flores paniculati. Pedicellis juxta apicem articulatis, basi bracteolâ unilateralî stipatis: nutantes, cærulei, antheris apicibusque stuposis filamentorum flavis. Baccæ cæruleæ. Semina splendentia.*

1. *D. cærulea*, foliis caulinis numerosis elongatis ensiformibus (semunciam latis): marginibus carinâque asperis, paniculæ ramis brevibus parùm divisis strictis, pedicellis contertis perianthio brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

Dianella cærulea. Sims bot. mag. 505. *Red. lil.* 79.

2. *D. congesta*, foliis caulinis numerosis alternis ensiformibus (semunciam latis): marginibus lævibus: carinâ baseos complicatæ scabrâ, vaginâ alatâ subdecurrenti, floribus alternatim congestis. (T.) v. v.
3. *D. longifolia*, foliis radicalibus ensiformibus elongatis (semunciam latis) margine carinâque lævibus, paniculæ ramis strictis parùm divisis: pedicellis racemosis perianthio brevioribus bracteâ scariosâ duplò longioribus. (J.) v. v.
4. *D. lævis*, foliis radicalibus ensiformibus planis caule brevioribus: marginibus carinâque vix elevatâ lævibus: caulinis paucis distantibus, paniculâ subsimplici: pedicellis racemosis. (J.) v. v.
5. *D. revoluta*, foliis radicalibus linearibus strictis: marginibus revolutis carinâque lævibus; caulinis paucis articulo brevioribus, paniculæ ramis brevibus vix divisis paucifloris pedicellisque arcuatis. (J. T.) v. v.
6. *D. divaricata*, foliis radicalibus lineari-ensiformibus: carinâ marginibusque lævibus, paniculâ decompositâ ramis ramulisque divaricatis: ultimis flexuosis: pedicellis laxè racemosis perianthio longioribus, bracteis minutissimis. (M.) v. v.
7. *D. rara*, foliis radicalibus linearibus planis caule brevioribus: carinâ marginibusque lævibus, paniculâ erectâ cflusâ: ramis simplicibus bifidisve patentibus strictiusculis; pedicellis laxè racemosis perianthio longioribus. (T.) v. v.

CORDYLINE: *Commers.*

Dracænæ species. L.

Perianthium campanulatum, 6-fidum, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6, fauci inserta. *Filamenta* subulata, glabra. *Antheræ* versatiles, basi bifidæ. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* parvum, 3-lobum. *Bacca* globosa, trilocularis. *Semina* plura, (v. abortione solitaria), umbilico strophioiato. *Embryo* axillis, radiculâ centripetâ.

Caudex fruticosus. Folia *elongato-lanceolata, nervoso-striata*. Panicula *terminalis, e spicis alternis multifloris*. Flores *libracteati, bracteâ alterâ interiore*. Pedicelli *dum adsint cum perianthio articulati*.

1. *C. Cannæfolia*, fruticosa, foliis lanceolatis petiolatis subacuminatis, racemis divisis, bracteis exterioribus acutis, interiore pedicellum vix æquante duplò majoribus. (T.) v. v.

ASPARAGUS. L.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, basi connivens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6, basi laciniarum inserta. *Filamenta* subulata, glabra. *Antheræ* peltatæ, erectæ. *Ovarium* loculis dispermis. *Stylus* brevis, 3-sulcus. *Stigma* 3-lobum. *Bacca* globosa, 1-3-locularis, oligosperma. *Semina* subglobosa. *Embryo* excentricus. *Radicula* vaga.

1. *A. fasciculatus*, aculeis solitariis divaricatis, foliis fasciculatis filiformibus, floribus racemosis, caule decumbente ramosissimo. (T.) v. v.

EUSTREPHUS.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, foliolis interioribus fimbriatis: deciduum. *Stamina* 6, hypogyna. *Filamenta* brevissima, plana, nunc coalita. *Antheræ* erectæ. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* trigonum. *Capsula* baccata, 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis: *Semina* plura, umbilico strophiolato. *Embryo* excentricus. *Radicula* ~~vaga~~.

Suffrutices, *facie* Medeolæ asparagoidis, *volubiles*. Folia *ner-rosa*. *Pedicelli axillares et terminales, aggregati, medio articulati*. Flores *dilutè purpurascentes*. *Capsula subglobosa, flava*. *Semina majuscula, atra*.

Obs. Affinitate proximum genus *Luzuriagæ Flor. peruv.* 3. p. 68. t 298.

1. *E. latifolius*, foliis ovatis v. elliptico-lanceolatis, pedicellis aggregatis, filamentis basi connatis, antheris defloratis apice tortilibus. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *E. angustifolius*, foliis linearibus v. lineari-lanceolatis, pedicellis geminis solitariisve, filamentis distinctis, antheris defloratis apice strictis. (T.) v. v.

LUZURIAGA. Ruiz. et Pavon. flor. peruv.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, æquale, imberbe, deciduum. *Stamina* 6, basi lacinarum inserta. *Filamenta* filiformia, glabra, apice curvata. *Antheræ* conniventes, sagittatæ, filamentis longiores. *Ovarium* loculis oligospermis. *Stylus* filiformis, 3-sulcus. *Stigma* simplex. *Bacca* oligosperma. *Semina* subglobosa.

Suffrutices, *habitu penitus* Eustrephi, *cui affinitate proximæ*. Flores *cymosi v. umbellati, terminales et axillares*. Pedicelli *cum perianthii basi subattenuatâ articulati*. Bacca *nigra, quandoque monosperma*.

Obs. Forsan a plantâ peruvianâ genere diversæ?

1. *L. cymosa*, cymis terminalibus bipartitis, ramis teretibus, ramulis striatis lævibus. (J. T.) *v. v.*
2. *L. montana*, umbellis axillaribus pedunculatis, ramis striatis ramulisque scabris. (J.) *v. v.*

THYSANOTUS.

Chlamysporum. *Salisb. parad.* 103.

Perianthium 6-partitum, patens, persistens; foliolis *interioribus* latioribus, limbo utrinque colorato, marginibus fimbriatis ciliis articulatis. *Stamina* 6, (rarò 3,) imo perianthio inserta, *v. hypogyna, declinata*. *Filamentum* glabra, brevia. *Antheræ* lineares emarginaturæ baseos insertæ, 3 interiores sæpius elongatæ reclinatæ. *Ovarium* loculis dispermis. *Stylus* filiformis, declinatus. *Stigma* parvum. *Capsula* 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* bina, altero erecta, altero pendulo, strophiolata.

Herbæ perennes. Radix *fibrosa, v. e bulbis fasciculatis carnosis*. Folia *angustè linearia, sæpius canaliculata, quandoque filiformia, v. abbreviata*. Flores *terminales, umbellati, rarò sparsi, pedicellis medio articulatis*. Perianthii *foliola intus cærulea, extus calycina*. *Antheræ purpureæ, loculorum valvulâ exteriore productiore, exteriores quandoque albicantes, in triandris deficientes*. *Capsula perianthio emarcido tecta*. *Semina atra margini interiori, sæpè in pedicelli speciem attenuatæ, strophiolæ albæ cyathiformis vasculosæ inserta*. Albumen *densè carnosum*. Embryo *excentricus?*

Obs. Affinitate propiùs Arthropodio, ideoque Antherico, quàm Asparagoideis.

Nomen meum, in Herbario Banksiano receptum et D. Salisburio benè cognitum cum Chlamysporum suum in publicâ luce emisit, retinui et eo magis quòd illius icon, quamvis in Paradiso Londinensi locum obtinuit, ad exsiccatum exemplar facta esse videtur; talis enim expansio floris vel antherarum situs minimè in hâc specie nec in ullâ generis observatus.

I. *Hexandri*.

1. *T. tulosus*, bulbis fasciculatis pedicellatis, foliis radicalibus canaliculatis

canaliculatis laxis glabris caule tereti lævi suprâ paniculato parùm brevioribus, umbellis 2-3-floris, antheris inæqualibus. (J.) *v. v.*

2. *T. Banksii*, bulbis fasciculatis, foliis radicalibus canaliculatis laxis glabris caulem teretem simplicem lævem æquantibus, umbellis alternis 5-8-floris, antheris inæqualibus. (T.) *B. v. s.*

α. Umbellæ sessiles.

β. ——— pedunculatæ : an distincta species ?

3. *T. Baueri*, bulbis - - - ? foliis radicalibus caule tereti lævi indiviso multoties brevioribus laxis glabris, umbellis alternis sessilibus paucifloris, antheris inæqualibus. (M.) *v. s.*
4. *T. elatior*, bulbis - - - ? foliis radicalibus canaliculatis laxis glabris caule tereti lævi (pedali-sesquipedali) parùm brevioribus, ramis alternis subsimplicibus, umbellis 2-3-floris, pedicelli articulo inferiori involucris duplò longiore, antheris inæqualibus. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *T. paniculatus*, bulbis fasciculatis, foliis radicalibus canaliculatis laxis glabris caule tereti lævi infrâ simplici suprâ paniculato parùm brevioribus, pedicellis solitariis, antheris inæqualibus. (T.) *v. v.*
6. *T. isantherus*, bulbis fasciculatis, foliis radicalibus canaliculatis caulem teretem lævem subsimplicem ferè æquantibus, umbellis 4-5-floris, antheris æqualibus. (M.) *D. Bauer. v. s.*
7. *T. gracilis*, radicibus fibrosis : rhizomate incrassato, caulibus subramosis filiformibus lævibus, ramis suprâ striato-angulatis, stipulis caulinis filiformibus, floribus solitariis geminisve, antheris æqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*
8. *T. elongatus*, caule ramosissimo lævi multistriato : ramulis tetragonis subunifloris, stipulis caulinis scariosis, pedicellis perianthio brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
9. *T. junceus*, radicibus fibrosis, caulibus ramosis diffusis teretibus striatis : ramulis subangulatis, foliis radicalibus abbreviatis caulisque strictis patentibus erectis, umbellis paucifloris, antheris inæqualibus. (J.) *v. v.*

Chlamysporum juncifolium *Salisb. parad.* 103. benè si ex sicco, pessimè si ex recenti : fructus forsan *T. Banksii*.

10. *T. sparteus*, radicibus fibrosis : rhizomate perenni incrassato,

sato, caule tereti subtilissimè striato stricto apice paniculato, stipulis adpressis scariosis distantibus, umbellis paucifloris, antheris inæqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*

11. *T. deformis*, radicibus - - - ? caule tereti striato lævi ramoso: ramis falcatis flexuosisve, umbellis 2-3-floris, antheris inæqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*
12. *T. volubilis*, radicibus - - - ? caule volubili sulcato: ramis simplicibus angulatis strictis, umbellis paucifloris, antheris inæqualibus. (M.) D. Bauer. *v. s.*
13. *T. divaricatus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus cauleque (vix semipedali) striato hispidulis, ramis dichotomis divaricatis striato-angulatis glabris, floribus subsolitariis. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. An sequentis varietas ?

14. *T. dichotomus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus hispidulis, caule (sesquipedali) suprâ dichotomo tereti striato: ramulis modicè patentibus, floribus 1—3, antheris inæqualibus ? (M.) † e desc. et ic. D. Labillard.

Ornithogalum dichotomum. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 83. t. 103.

15. *T. flexuosus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus compresso-filiformibus hispidulis, caulibus a basi dichotomis ramosissimis divaricatis: ramis inferioribus striato-angulatis scabriusculis; mediis 4-gonis ultimisque lævibus ancipitibus, floribus solitariis, antheris inæqualibus. (M.) *v. v.*
16. *T. Menzeisii*, radicibus - - - ? caule infrâ simplici striato basi attenuato lævi suprâ paniculato volubili, ramis ramulisque tetragonis: ultimis brevissimis, floribus solitariis, bracteis pedicellum subæquantibus. (M.) D. Menzies. *v. s.*
17. *T. Patersoni*, bulbis fasciculatis sessilibus, caule infrâ simplici rectiusculo striato basi attenuato lævi suprâ volubili angulato dichotomo, floribus solitariis, pedicello bracteis obtusis duplò longiore. (D.) D. Paterson. *v. s.*

II. Triandri.

18. *T. triandrus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis linearibus longitudinaliter ciliatis scapum lævem simplicissimum æquantibus, umbellâ multiflorâ, pedicellorum articulo inferiore bracteis aliquoties longiore. (M.) † e fig. et desc. D. Labillard.

Ornithogalum triandrum. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 84. t. 110.

19. *T. mul-*

19. *T. multiflorus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus linearibus planiusculis scapum simplicissimum teretem lævem subæquantibus: marginibus apice scabriusculis, umbellâ multiflorâ, pedicellorum articulo inferiore vix longitudine bractearum. (M.) v. v.
20. *T. pauciflorus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus compresso-filiformibus, scapum teretem simplicissimum subæquantibus: marginibus, longitudinaliter lævibus: involucre 1-4-floro. (M.) v. v.
21. *T. hispidulus*, radicibus fibrosis, foliis radicalibus compresso-filiformibus undique hispidulis scapo scabriusculo simplicissimo (unciali) longioribus, umbellâ pauciflorâ. (M.) v. v.

SOWERBÆA. *Smith. in linn. trans. 4. p. 218.*

Perianthium 6-partitum, æquale, patens, persistens. *Stamina* imo calyci inserta, tria foliolis interioribus opposita fertilia, *Antherarum* lobis distinctis: tria reliqua sterilia. *Ovarium* 3-locul. loculis dispermis. *Stylus* filiformis, persistens. *Stigma* simplex. *Capsula* perianthio persistenti inclusa, trilocularis, trivalvis, valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* subsolitaria, peltata.

Herba perennis. Radix fasciculato-fibrosa. Scapus simplicissimus, nudus. Folia radicalia, filiformia, basibus dilatatis scariosis distichè equitantibus et supra in stipulam intrafoliacream, solutam, Graminearum instar, productis. Umbella congesta, capituliformis, bracteis membranaceis, exterioribus integris, subsericeis, interioribus lacero-multifidis, pedicellis seusim erumpentibus, apice cum Perianthio roseo glaberrimo articulatis.

Obs. Affinitate haud longè ab Allio distat, non obstante articulatione apicis pedicelli, quæ Asphodeleis Asparagoidisque *Juss.* communis est.

S. juncea. (J.) v. v.

Sowerbea juncea. *Smith. in linn. trans. 5. p. 159. t. 6. And. r. pos. 81. Ker. in bot. mag. 1104.*

LAXMANNIA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, coloratum, basi connivens, persistens.
Stamina 6. *Filamenta* subulata, glabra, laciniis inserta. *Antheræ* peltatæ, subrotundæ. *Ovarium* loculis oligospermis. *Stylus* simplex. *Stigma* obtusum. *Capsula* calyce persistenti inclusa, 3-locul., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis.
Semina

Semina subbina, peltata, umbilico nudo. *Embryo* dorsalis, umbilico parallelus.

Herbæ perennes, (faciè Polycarpææ!) Radix fibrosa, Caulès ramosi, filiformes, foliati. Folia aceroso-filiformia, radicalia conferta; caulina alterna, medio quasi vaginæ brevis scariosæ margine lanatæ apice fissæ inserta, minorum fasciculis axillaribus. Capitulum pedunculo scapiformi terminali insidens, parvum. Flores subsessiles, unibracteati, parvi, purpurascens v. albi, unibracteati.

Obs. Affinis Sowerbæ et Aphyllanthi, ab utrâque verò satis distincta. *Laxmannia* Forst. species Bidentis est.

1. *L. gracilis*, perianthii foliolis interioribus longioribus, bracteis margine lanatis, stipulis lanceolatis: apice semibifido. (J.) v. v.
2. *L. minor*, perianthii foliolis interioribus brevioribus: bracteis margine nudis, stipulis bipartitis: laciniis capillaribus. (M.) v. v.

BORYA. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 81. t. 107.

Perianthium tubulosum, infundibuliforme, limbo 6-partito æquali; marcescens, bibracteatum. *Stamina* 6, fauci coarctatæ inserta. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* obtusum. *Capsula* bracteis persistentibus inclusa, 2-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* (abortione) pauca.

Herbæ perennes, aridæ. Radices fibrosæ, fibris longis tenacibus, subnitentibus. Caules simplices v. divisi et repentes: vestiti. Folia acerosa, confertissima, mucronata, basibus dilatatis, scariosis, semivaginantibus. Scapus terminalis, simplex. Capitulum subglobosum, bracteis nonnullis foliaceis brevibus involucreto. Squamæ florales scariosæ, glabræ: exteriore includente interiorem angustiore perianthium amplexantem.

Obs. Genus nulli cognitò arctè affine nisi *Johnsoniæ* et forte *Xanthorrhææ*. Habitu quidem *Junciis* quibusdam accedit, sed ab iisdem differt testâ seminis crustacæ nigræ, et albumine carnosò molli suboleoso.

1. *C. nitida*, caule ramosissimo radicante: fibris simplicissimis nitidis, scapo ramis adscendentibus brevioribus, capitulo ovato. (M.) v. v.
2. *B. sphærocephala*, caulibus simplicibus erectiusculis scapo brevioribus, capitulo globoso. (M.) v. v.

JOHNSONIA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, æquale, petaloideum, marcescens, deciduum. *Stamina* 3. *Filamenta* basi laciniarum interiorum inserta, infrà dilatata connata. *Ovarium* loculis 2-spermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* obtusum. *Capsula* 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* bina altero pendulo, apice columnæ centralis gracilis capsulâ brevioris, affixa: umbilico strophiolato.

Herba *perennis*. Radix *fibrosa*. Folia *disticha, aversa, linearia, basibus semivaginantibus, dilatatis*. Scapus *simplicissimus, juxta apicem monostachyus*. Spica (lupulina) *oblonga*. Bracteæ *undique imbricatæ, coloratæ, infimæ nanæ steriles, reliquæ unifloræ, persistentes*. Flores *parvi, sessiles, bracteolâ interiore laterali stipati*.

Obs. Prope Boryam posui plantam, habitu, inflorescentiâ et floris structurâ peculiarem, sed notis haud paucis ad eandem accedentem.

Dixi in memoriam THOMÆ JOHNSON auctoris Mercurii Botanici aliorumque opusculorum Floram Angliæ illustrantium necnon *Gerardi emaculati* editoris.

J. lupulina. (M.) v. v.

XANTHORRHEA. *Smith. in linn. trans* 4. p. 219.

Perianthium 6-partitum, subæquale, persistens: foliola interiora concava: basi conniventia. *Stamina*, 6, imo calyci inserta. *Filamenta* linearia, glabra, exserta. *Antheræ* versatiles. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* cylindraceus, 3-sulcus. *Stigma* simplex. *Capsula* ovata, liguea, 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* 1—2, compressa, umbilico basilari nudo. *Embryo* transversus.

Plantæ *habitu proprio et ubi abundant characterem regioni peculiarem imponentes*. Caudex *sæpè resiniferus, nunc elevatus et sæpè divisus, crassus, nunc brevissimus v. subnullus*. Folia *longissima, angusta, graminea, linearia, subtriquetra v. ancipitia: confertissima, undique patula apicibusve recurvis; basibus dilatatis semivaginantibus*. Scapus *terminalis, simplicissimus, teres, sæpè longissimus*. Spica *terminalis, cylindraceus, amentiformis, scapum quandoque æquans*. Flores *sessiles, confertissimi, albi: parvi, multibracteati*. Bracteæ *numero indeterminatæ, imbricatæ, unguiculatæ, interiores sensim minores*. Capsulæ *exsertæ, obtusè triquetrae, nitidæ. cartilagineo-ligneæ*. Semina *atra, albumine carnoso, molli*.

Obs.

Obs. Structurâ seminum cum Boryâ convenit, nec generâ valdè dissimilia foliatiōe et inflorescentiâ; utrumque ad calcem hujus ordinis posui propter albumen carnosum, et testam seminis atram crustaceam.

1. *X. arborea*, caudice arborescenti, foliis ancipitibus extra medium triquetris anticèque striatis, scapo amentum longissimum vix æquante, bracteis perianthiisque imberbibus. (J.) v. v.
2. *X. australis*, caudice arborescenti, foliis longitudinaliter ancipitibus, scapis amento elongato brevioribus, bracteis fasciculos subtendentibus elongatis. (D.) v. v.
3. *X. hostile*, caudice brevissimo, foliis longitudinaliter ancipitibus scapo longissimo amentum (sesquipedalem) aliquoties superante, bracteis foliolisque exterioribus perianthii apice tomentosis. (J.) v. v.
4. *X. media*, caudice abbreviato, foliis (longitudinaliter?) ancipitibus, scapo longissimo amentum (sesquipedalem) aliquoties superante, bracteis perianthiisque imberbibus. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis forsân affinis *X. hostili*.

5. *X. minor*, acaulis, foliis triquetris anticè planis extra mediâ concaviusculis, scapo amentum (5—8 unciale) aliquoties superante, bracteis fasciculorum flore vix longioribus: omnibus perianthiisque imberbibus. (J.) v. v.
6. *X. bracteata*, acaulis, foliis triquetris infra medium anticè parùm elevatis supra medium concaviusculis, scapo amentum (3—6 unciale) aliquoties longiore, bracteis fasciculos subtendentibus flore duplo-triplo longioribus lanceolatis divaricatis: omnibus perianthiisque imberbibus. (J.) v. v.
7. *X. pumilio*, acaulis, foliis infra medium planiusculis axi utrinque parùm elevatis extra medium triquetris canaliculatis, scapo (pedali) amentum subovatum multoties superante, bracteis subæqualibus perianthiisque imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

GENERA INTER ASPHODELEAS ET AMARYLLIDEAS MEDIA.

HYPOXIS. L.

Perianthium superum, 6-partitum, patens, æquale, persistens.
Stamina sex. *Ovarium* loculis polyspermis. *Stylis* 1.
Stigmata

Stigmata 3, angulis styli adnata (v. distincta). *Capsula* 3-loc., evalvis, polysperma. *Semina* subglobosa, umbilico laterali rostelliformi.

Obs. Genus posthac fortè dividendum, fructu in omnibus probè examinato.

Umbilicus lateralis rostellatus, in speciebus 3 prioribus Novæ Hollandiæ et in nonnullis capensibus observatus, necnon Embryo axilis et seminis testa crustacea atra, summam affinitatem monstrant cum Curculigine: in utroque genere albumen carnosum, molle, cum testâ crustaceâ atrâ arc-tiorem nexum indicare videntur cum Asphodeleis, mediante Ornithogalo luteo L. (*Gagea Salisb.*), quam Amayrillideis.

1. *H. pratensis*, umbellis 2—4-floris, pedunculis subinæqualibus, foliis linearibus elongatis margine simplicibus cum scapo floribusque pilosis, capsulis globoso-turbinatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *H. hygrometrica*, scapo unifloro foliisque pilosis angustolineribus margine simplicibus, capsulis turbinatis basi attenuatis perianthiisque glabris. (J. D.) v. v.
Hypoxis hygrometrica. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 82. t. 108.
3. *H. marginata*, foliis linearibus longissimis margine cum costâ incrassatis scapoque unifloro bibracteolato pilosiusculis, capsulâ cylindraceâ basi attenuatâ perianthioque villosa. (T.) v. v.
4. *H. glabella*, glaberrima, foliis lineari-subulatis canaliculatis scapo unifloro medio bibracteolato longioribus, stylo brevissimo, stigmatibus distinctis. (M.) v. v.

CURCULIGO. Gært.

Perianthium superum. *Tubus* stylo accretus, persistens: *Limbus* 6-partitus, planus, deciduus. *Stamina* 6. *Ovarium* 3-loculare, loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3, angulis styli adnata. (v. rarè distincta.) *Bacca* oblonga, tubo perianthii coronata. *Semina* pulpâ carnosâ (strophiolis?) distincta, umbilico laterali rostelliformi.

Obs. I. Hypoxidi, nec Gethyllidi, proximum genus. Processus lateralis *Gærtneri* est umbilicus verus; sinus inter quem et seminis extremitatem superiorem, ubi radícula papillâ indicata, existit, repletus est carne albo, ab axi pericarpium ortum ducente et pro strophiolâ umbilicali habendo. Hæc structura in Curculigine ensifolia nob. et brevifolia *Dryand. in Hort. Kew. ed. ii.* observata; reliquas species Indiæ orientalis

nondum examini subjeci. In Curculigine plicatâ (*Hypoxis plicata* Linn. *Suppl.*) umbilicus quoque lateralis esse videtur: sed superiore extremitate magis approximatus, et adpressus nec rostrum efficiens.

Obs. II. In Gethyllidi, quæ ad sectionem secundam Amaryllidearum transferri debet, structura fructûs et seminum valdè diversa est: in *G. spirali* et *verticillatâ* observavi semina subglobosa, in pulpâ gelatinosâ nidulantia, et alterâ extremitate umbilico simplici donata; horum membrana duplex, exterior laxa, hyalina, facillimè separanda, interior arctè adhærens; Albumen semini conforme, carnosum, graveolens, includit Embryonem rectum, longitudinalem; quo dissecto apparet corpusculum interius, cylindraceum, ferè dimidio brevius et ad extremitatem umbilico seminis spectantem ubi radícula, existit, cum pariete externo conferrumatum, cæterùm solutum et laxiusculè tectum, ideoque pro Plumulâ evolutâ habendum.

1. *C. ensifolia*, foliis lanceolato-ensiformibus pilosiusculis marginatis petiolatis, tubo hirsuto perianthii baccâ longiore. (T.) v. r.

CAMPYNEMA. Labill.

Perianthium superum, 6-partitum, persistens. *Stamina* filamentis recurvis. *Styli* 3, recurvi. *Capsula* 3-loc., tripartibilis. *Semina* numerosa, depressa, testâ spongiosâ. *Herba glabra*. *Radix fasciculata, fusiformis*. *Folia graminea, caulina semiamplexicaulia*. *Flores terminales, 1—4*. *Perianthii foliola elliptico-lanceolata*. *Antheræ versatiles, basi semibifidæ*. *Styli subulati*. *Stigmata simplicia*. *Capsulæ segmenta intus dehiscentia*. *Semina simplici serie suturæ affixa*.

Obs. Genus a D. Labillardiere omninò mutuatum, dubiæ affinitatis nobis esse videtur: ab *Hypoxidi* et *Curculigine* longè recedit, et *Amaryllideis* vix associari posset: forsan *Melanthaceis*, ovarium quamvis inferum, propius accedit, non solum propter habitum haud dissimilem, stylum partitum, et capsulam tripartibilem; sed, quantum ex icone Labillardieri judicari liceat, perianthii æstivationem.

C. linearis. (D.) †

Campynema linearis. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 93. t. 121.*

GENUS INTER ASPHODELEAS ET JUNCEAS.

ASTECLA. *Banks. et Soland.*

Flores polygami-dioici.

Herm.—Masc. *Perianthium* sexpartitum, semiglumaceum. *Stamina* 6, imo perianthio inserta. *Pistillum* imperfectum.

Herm.—Fem. *Perianthium* ut in masculino, persistens. *Stamina* imperfecta *Ovarium* triloculare; v. uniloculare, placentis tribus parietalibus; polyspermum. *Stylus* 0. *Stigmata* 3, obtusa. *Bacca* 1—3-loc., polysperma.

Herbæ habitu ferè Tillandsiæ, et pariter supra arborum truncos vivos v. emortuos quandoque parasiticæ. Radix fibrosa. Folia radicalia trifariam imbricata, lanceolato-linearibus v. ensiformia, carinata, villis adpressis, compressis, utrinque subtusve instructa, basi sericeo-lanatis. Caulis nullus v. brevis, paucifolius. Flores racemosi v. paniculati, rarè subsolitarii, pedicellis inarticulatis, basi unibracteatis; parvi, extus sericei.

Obs. Genus nullè arcè affine, Tillandsiæ quodammodo accedit. *Astelice* Banksii et Solandri ab Illustr. viris in Novâ Zelandiâ detectæ et descriptæ discrepant a plantâ Insulæ Diemen baccâ triloculari: duæ species insuper habent perianthium urceolatum 6-fidum quod in alterâ baccatum; an itaque genus dividendum? *Melanthium pumilum* Forst. goett. 9. p. 30. t. 6. *Astelice* species esse videtur.

1. *A. alpina*, foliis strictis utrinque sericeis, racemo infrâ diviso: racemulis paucifloris, baccis ovalibus unilocularibus, perianthiis sexpartitis. (D.) v. v.

SMILACEÆ.

Asparagorum gen. *Juss.**Flores* hermaphroditi v. dioici.*Perianthium* liberum, petaloideum, sexpartitum.*Stamina* 6, laciniis juxta basin inserta, rarò hypogyna.*Ovarium* 3-loc., loculis 1-polyspermis. *Stylus* sæpiùs 3-fidus. *Stigmata* totidem.*Bacca* globosa.*Semina* testâ membranaceâ (nec atra nec crustacea). *Albumen* carnosum-cartilagineum. *Embryo* sæpè ab umbilico remotus.**Obs. I.** Huc pertinent *Trillium*, *Paris*, *Medeola* (exclusis speciebus capensibus), *Convallaria* et *Streptopus*.**Obs. II.** Ordo prope *Asphodeleas* locandus, a cujus generibus baccatis caractere haud multùm differt, nisi stylo sæpiùs divisus et seminum in tegumentis: habitu magis recedit.

DRYMOPHILA.

Perianthium 6-phyllum, petaloideum, patens, æquale, deciduum. *Stamina* 6, hypogyna. *Ovarium* 3-loc. loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* tripartitus. *Stigmata* revoluta. *Bacca* subglobosa, 3-loc., polysperma.*Herba* perennis. *Radix* repens, nodulosa. *Caulis* infrâ simplex, erectus, aphyllus, stipulis semivaginantibus distantibus; suprâ foliatus, porrectus, nunc divisus. *Folia* disticha, sessilia, e torsione baseos coarctatæ resupinata. *Pedunculi* axillares v. terminales, solitarii, uniflori, ebracteati, inarticulati. *Flores* albi. *Baccæ* pendulæ, cæruleæ. *Seminum* testu membranacæ. *Albumen* densè carnosum. *Embryo* longitudinalis. *Radicula* centripeta.**Obs.** Affinitate prope *Convallariam* et *Streptopus*.*D. cyanocarpa*. (D.) v. v.

RIPOGO.

RIPOGONUM. *Forst. gen.*

Perianthium sexpartitum, æquale, patens, bibracteatum, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* subulata, glabra. *Antheræ* longiores, emarginaturæ baseos insertæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc. loculis monospermis. *Stylus* brevissimus. *Stigma* 3-lobum, obtusum. *Bacca* 1-2-sperma. *Semen* subglobosum. *Albumen* cartilagineum. *Embryo* excentricus. *Radicula* vaga.

Frutices volubiles, caule quandoque aculeato, ramulis inermibus. Folia opposita v. subopposita, quandoque verticillata vel alterna, triplinervia, reticulato-venosa, petiolis tortis non cirrhiferis. Racemi axillares et terminales, simplices et divisi, pedicellis basi ebracteatis.

Obs. A Smilacis, cui proximum, abundè differt, floribus hermaphroditis bibracteatis et inflorescentiâ racemosâ.

1. *R. album*, caule aculeato, ramulis inermibus, foliis alternis v. oppositis ternisve, racemis indivisis, perianthio antheris parùm longiore. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Planta Forsteri (*Ripogonum parviflorum* Nob.) distincta, caule inermi, foliis oppositis, racemis divisis, perianthio antheris 5—6-ies breviorè.

SMILAX. *L.*

Dioica. Perianthium 6-partitum, subæquale, patens.

Masc. *Stamina* 6. *Antheræ* erectæ.

Fem. *Perianthium* persistens. *Ovarium* 3-locul., loculis monospermis. *Stylus* brevissimus. *Stigmata* 3. *Bacca* 1—3-sperma. *Semina* subglobosa. *Albumen* cartilagineum. *Embryo* ab umbilico remotus.

1. *S. australis*, caulibus aculeatis teretibus, foliis oblongis acutis inermibus 5-nerviis glabris, petiolis cirrhiferis. (J.) v. v.
 2. *S. glycyphylla*, caulibus inermibus teretibus, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acutis trinerviis glabris margine subrecurvis subtùs glaucis, petiolis cirrhiferis. (J.) v. v.
- Smilax ? glycyphylla. *Smith in White's voy.* 230.
3. *S. elliptica*, caulibus inermibus, ramulis tereti-striatis, foliis elliptico-ovatis subacuminatis 5-nerviis glabris: basi acutiusculâ, petiolis cirrhiferis. (T.) v. v.
 4. *S. latifolia*, caulibus inermibus angulatis, foliis ovatis 5-nerviis glabris basi subcordatis obtusisve, petiolis cirrhiferis. (T.) v. v.

DIOSCOREÆ.

Flores dioici.

Perianthium superum, 6-partitum.

Masc. *Stamina* 6, basi laciniarum perianthii inserta.

Fem. *Ovarium* 3-loculare, loculis 1—2-spermiis. *Stylus* profundè trifidus. *Stigmata* indivisa.

Capsula foliaceo-compressa, loculis 2 quandoque abortientibus. *Semina* plano-compressa. *Embryo* parvus, in regione umbilici, cavitate majore *albuminis* cartilaginei inclusus.

Frutices volubiles. *Folia* alterna, in quibusdam opposita, ut plurimum reticulato-venosa. *Flores* spicati, parvi, 1—3-bracteati.

Obs. Dioscorea et Rajania, genera invicem arctè affinia, parvam constituunt familiam Smilaceis structurâ et habitu proximam, at cum iis vix conjungendam, ob triplicem characterem, nempe, perianthium adhærens, fructum capsularem, et albumen amplâ cavitate exsculptum. Inter has tamen ambigit *Tamus*, fructu baccato Smilaceis, infero Dioscoreis conveniens.

DIOSCOREA. L.

Capsula 3-ocularis, 3-latera, valvulis angulo saliente dehiscentibus. *Semina* bina, margine membranaceo cincta.

1. *D. punctata*, glaberrima, foliis oppositis alternisque cordatis acuminatis punctulatis 5-nervibus: nervis extimis bipartitis: venulis reticulatis, spicis masculis fasciculatis raris: femineis subsolitariis. (T.) v. v.
2. *D. bulbifera*, glaberrima, foliis alternis profundè cordatis acuminatis 7-nervibus: nervis extimis bifidis: venis subtransversis venulis reticulatis, axillis passim bulbiferis, spicis masculis fasciculatis raris. (T.) v. v.

Dios-

Dioscorea bulbifera. L.

D. tamnifolia. Salisb. *parad.*

3. *D. transversa*, glaberrima, foliis alternis truncato-cordatis nitidis puncticulatis acuminatis 5-nervibus; nervis extremis bifidis; venulis undique anastomozantibus. (J.) v. v.
4. *D. lucida*, glaberrima, foliis alternis cordatis nitidis acuminatis 9-nervibus: venulis parallelis subsimplicibus, ramulis angulato-striatis. (T.) B. v. s. absque fructific.

HEMEROCALLIDEÆ.

Narcissorum sectio I. *Juss.* exclusâ Gethyllide.

Perianthium tubulosum, coloratum, limbo 6-diviso.

Stamina 6, tubo basibusve laciniarum inserta.

Ovarium liberum, 3-loculare, loculis polyspermis.

Stylus 1. *Stigma* 3-lobum, v. simplex.

Capsula (rarò *Bacca*) 3-loc., 3-valvis.

Semina testâ nec atrâ nec crustaceâ sæpè spongiosâ et dilatâtâ v. alatâ. *Albumen* carnosum.

Obs. Sectio forsan potiùs quàm ordo Liliacearum et iisdem strictè sic dictis (Liliis *Juss.*) vix diversa nisi perianthio tubuloso.

Huc referenda nonnulla (nec omnia) genera *Asphodelorum* *Juss.* perianthio tubuloso.

BLANDFORDIA. *Smith.*

Perianthium tubulosum, ore 6-lobo, marcescens. *Stamina* tubo imposita. *Antheræ* basi extintoriiformi affixæ. *Ovarium* pedicellatum. *Stylus* subulatus. *Stigma* simplex. *Capsula* prismatica, tripartibilis, partialibus angulo interno dehis-

dehiscentibus. *Semina* biseriata, marginibus suturæ inserta, testâ laxâ pubescenti.

Herbæ *perennes*. Radix *fibrosa*. Folia *radicalia linearia elongata, basibus dilatatis semivaginantibus; caulina distantia, abbreviata*. Caulis *teres, simplex*. Racemus *terminalis, inavisus*. Pedicelli *floriferi recurvi, fructiferi erecti; basi bibracteati, bracteâ alterâ interiore laterali minore*.

Obs. Affinitate proximè accedit Hemerocallidi cæruleæ in cuius seminibus *semper* observavimus Embryones 6—10! teretes, breves, inæquales, (unico forsân adolescenti,) ad umbilicum sitos, albuminis unicâ cavitate inclusos et à basi communi oriundos.

1. *B. nobilis*, bracteis pedunculo florifero duplò brevioribus foliis angusto-linearibus. (J.) *v. v.*
Blandfordia nobilis. *Smith exot. bot. 1. p. 5. t. 4.*
2. *B. grandiflora*, bracteis pedunculum floriferum subæquantibus: interiore triplò minore. (J.) *v. v.*
Aletrix punicea. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 85. t. 111?*

AMARYLLIDEÆ.

Narcissorum sectio II. *Juss.*

Per nthium superum, sexdivisum, regulare, æstivatione imbricatâ, laciniis 3 exterioribus interiores equitantibus.

Stamina 6, imis laciniis inserta: *filamenta* nunc basi connata: *antheræ* anticæ.

Ovarium 3-loculare, loculis polyspermis, nunc (in hac catis) 1—2-spermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* 3-lobum.

Pericarpium vel *Capsula* 3-loc. 3-valv., polysperma, valvis medio septiferis; nunc *Bacca* 1—3-sperma.

Semina

Semina testâ nec atrâ nec crustacâ. *Albumen* carnosum. *Embryo* rectiusculus; *Radiculâ* umbilicâ spectante.

Sect. I. *Radix* bulbosa. *Flores* spathacei, umbellati, rarò solitarii.

CRINUM. L.

Perianthium superum, tubulosum, limbo sexpartito, regulari, patulo v. reflexo. *Stamina* sex, fauci inserta, distincta, patentia. *Antheræ* versatiles. *Ovarium* 3-loc., loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* obtusum. *Capsula* oligosperma, v. monosperma. *Semina* magna, bulbiformia.

Obs. *Semina* bulbiformia Crini, Amaryllidis, Calostemmatidis, constant substantiâ carnosâ, organicâ, ad ambitum sæpè virescenti, e texturâ cellulosâ absque vasis spiralibus conflatâ, et utpote organicâ atque intussusceptione crescenti albumen vix denominandâ, in hâc Embryo monocotyledoneus, teres, albus, vasis spiralibus instructus, quæ in Cotyledone et Radiculâ pauciora in Plumulâ (quæ ante radiculæ protrusionem conspicua) ut in aliis obtinet magis copiosa.

1. *C. pedunculatum*, foliis margine lævibus, pedicellis ovario parùm longioribus, staminibus laciniis lineari-lanceolatis subæquantibus stylo longioribus, antheris dimidium filamenti superantibus. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. angustifolium*, foliis margine scabris, ovariis subsessilibus, staminibus laciniis lanceolatis stylo $\frac{1}{4}$ brevioribus, filamentis antherâ 5—6-ies longioribus. (T.) v. v.
3. *C. venosum*, foliis - - - ? ovariis subsessilibus, tubo laciniis elliptico-lanceolatis venosis duplò longiore, staminibus limbi dimidio brevioribus, antheris filamenta æquantibus, stylo inclusò. (T.) v. v.

CALOSTEMMA.

Perianthium superum, petaloideum, infundibuliforme, limbo sexpartito. *Corona* faucis tubulosa, ore 12-dentato, dentibus alternis subulatis, antheriferis. *Antheræ* versatiles. *Ovarium* uniloculare, 2—3-spermum. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* obtusum. *Bacca* spherica, 1—2-sperma.

Oas. *Pancratio quam maximè affine, diversum, præcipuè structurâ ovarii et pericarpii. Flores parvi (uncuâ breviores), albi v. purpurei. Semina in baccis germinantia. Pancratium amboinense quod habita Calostemmati accedit, a congeneribus differt loculis ovarii dispersis, et coronæ structurâ cujus lacinice intus ad basin usque distinctæ, apice 3-dentatæ dente medio elongato antherifero.*

1. *C. album*, foliis oblongo-ellipticis subsolitariis, coronæ dentibus sterilibus linearibus emarginatis. (T.) v. v.
2. *C. purpureum*, scapo florido foliis - - - præcociore, coronæ dentibus sterilibus triangularibus. (M.) v. v.

Sect. II. *Radix fibrosa. Flores subspicati v. corymbosi.*

DORYANTHES. *Correa.*

Perianthium superum, coloratum, sexpartitum, infundibuliforme, deciduum. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* subulata, basi laciniis adnata. *Antheræ* basi cavæ extensoriiformi affixæ, erectæ, 4-gonæ. *Stylus* 3-sulcus. *Stigma* trigonum. *Capsula* 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis. *Semina* biserialia, depressa, nucleo unilaterali.

Radix fasciculata. *Caulis excelsus (12—18 pedalis), teres foliosus. Folia radicalia latè ensiformia, caulina multoties minora. Capitulum compositum spicis suboppositis, confertis, paucifloris. Flores alterni, punicei, breviter pedunculati, bracteis semivaginantibus pedunculisque coloratis.*

- D. excelsa.** *Correa in Linn. trans. 6. p. 213. t. 23 et 24. (J.) v. v.*

HÆMODORACEÆ.

- Perianthium* superum (rarò inferum) sexpartitum.
Stamina perianthio inserta, sex, vel tria et laciniis interioribus opposita. *Antheræ* anticæ.
Ovarium loculis 1-2- v. polyspermis. *Stylus* simplex.
Stigma indivisum.
Pericarpium capsulare, valvata, rarò evalve, subnucamentaceum.
Semina definita et peltata, v. indefinita.
Folia equitantia.

Obs. Ab Irideis (Ensatis *L.*) abundè diversæ, præsertim staminibus sex v. dum tribus laciniis interioribus perianthii oppositis, antherisque anticis : neque habitu similes,

Huc pertinent *Dilatris*, *Lanaria*, *Heritiera Mich.* nec excludenda sit *Wachendorfia* ob ovarium liberum ; de *Xiphidio* ætem cujus fructus nunquam videre contigit dubius hæreo.

Philydrium quod *Cel. Salisburius* huc retulit, longo certè intercallo distat.

Conostylis et *Angozanthos* a reliquis diversæ sunt seminibus numero indefinitis. *Phlebocarya* ovario uniloculari, et pericarpio nucamentaceo singularis.

Sect. I. *Semina* definita, peltata. *Stamina* 3.

HÆMODORUM. *Smith. in Linn. trans. A. p. 213.*

Perianthium superum, 6 partitum, persistens, glabrum. *Stamina* 3, basi foliolorum inferiorum perianthii imposita. *Ovarium* 3-loc. loculis dispermis. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* 1. *Capsula* semispera, triloba, 3-loc, loculis dispermis. *Semina* peltata, compressa, marginata.

Herbæ glabræ. Radix e tuberibus fasciculatis, fusiformibus, coccois. Caules simplices, foliati. Folia versa, plura,

v. teretiuscula, basi semivaginantibus. Flores corymbosi, raro spicati.

1. *H. coccineum*, corymbis compositis, foliis planis, foliolis exterioribus perianthii obtusis ferè dimidio brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *H. planifolium*, corymbis compositis: ramis patentibus, foliis planis, foliolis exterioribus perianthii paululùm brevioribus: interioribus basi staminiferis. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *H. teretifolium*, corymbis compositis: ramis erectis, bracteis lanceolatis acuminatis, foliis teretiusculis, perianthii foliolis interioribus paulò longioribus medio staminiferis. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *H. laxum*, corymbis compositis: ramis patulis, bracteis oblongis obtusis scariosis, foliis teretiusculis. (M.) *v. v.*
5. *H. spicatum*, spicis elongatis, pedicellis geminis. (M.) *v. v.*

Sect. II. *Semina* indefinita. *Stamina* sex.

CONOSTYLIS:

Perianthium superum, coloratum, campanulatum, profundè 6-fidum, regulare, lanatum pilis ramulosis, persistens. *Stamina* 6. *Antheræ* erectæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc., polyspermum. *Stylus* conico-dilatatus, cavus. *Stigma* breve. *Capitulum* apice dehiscens, stylo cavo tripartibili coronata. *Placenta* centralis, triquetra. *Semina* numerosa.

Herbæ perennes. Radix fasciculato-fibrosa. Caules brevissimi. Folia disticha, aversa, ensiformia, basi semivaginantibus equitantibus. Flores scapum sæpiùs simplicem terminantes, capitati, corymbosi *v.* subspicati.

Obs. Genus proximum Anigozantho, sed Perianthio et Stylo diversum. A Lanariâ (Argolasia Juss.) differt structurâ ovarii et fructûs.

1. *C. aculeata*, perianthiis intùs glabris, scapis corymbisve divisivis, foliis glabris margine aculeatis: aculeis intersticio brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
2. *C. serrulata*, perianthiis intùs glabris, scapis indivisis bracteatis corymbo simplici vix longioribus, foliis nervoso-striatis margine scabris denticulis setuliferis. (M.) D. Menzies. *v. s.*
3. *C. setigera*, perianthiis intùs lanatis, scapis indivisis capitulo

- 4—6-ies longioribus, foliis margine setiferis, filamentis alternis longioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *C. breviscapa*, perianthiis intus tomentosis, scapis indivisis capitulo vix longioribus, filamentis æqualibus, foliis margine scabris tomentosis. (M.) *v. v.*

ANIGOZANTHOS. *Labill.*

Perianthium superum, coloratum, tubulosum, lanatum pilis ramulosis, limbo 6-fido, laciniis subæqualibus, suprâ secundis; tardiùs deciduum. *Stamina* 6, fauci inserta, ascendentia. *Antheræ* erectæ. *Ovarium* 3-loc., loculis polyspermis. *Stylus* filiformis, deciduus. *Stigma* simplex. *Capsula* 3-loc., apice dehiscens. *Semina* numerosa.

Herbæ perennes. *Radix fasciculato-fibrosa fibris crassis*. *Caulis integer v. suprâ divisus*. *Folia ensiformia, aversa, basibus semivaginantibus*. *Flores subcorymbosi, e spicis brevibus, bracteis suboppositifloris*.

1. *A. rufa*, caule longitudinaliter tomento persistenti tecto, antheris apice muticis. (M.) *v. v.*
Anigozanthos rufa. *Labill. voy. 1. p. 411. t. 22. Nov. holland. 2. p. 119.*
2. *A. flavida*, caule foliisque glaberrimis, ramorum tomento deciduo, antheris apiculo reflexo. (M.) *v. v.*
Anigozanthos flavida. *Red. liliac. 176. Bot. mag. 1151.*
Anigozanthos grandiflora. *Salisb. parad. 97.*

Sect. III. *Stamina* 6. *Semina* definita.

PHLEBOCARYA.

Perianthium superum, 6-partitum, imberbe, persistens. *Stamina* basi lacinarum inserta. *Antheræ* 4-gonæ, subsessiles. *Ovarium* uniloculare! trispermum. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* simplex. *Nux* corticâ, coronata, monosperma.

Herba perennis, subcaulis. *Folia disticha, equitantia, angusto-ensiformia, ciliata*. *Panicula subsessilis, foliis brevior*. *Flores parvi, unibracteati*.

P. ciliata. (M.) *v. v.*

IRIDEÆ. *Juss.*

Ensatiæ L. Gawler (nunc Ker) in Ann. of bot. 1.
p. 219.

Perianthium superum, petaloideum, 6-divisum, (partitum v. tubulosum,) nunc irregulare, laciniis 3 interioribus quandoque nanis, deciduum.

Stamina 3, basi lacinarum exteriorum imposita. *Filamenta* distincta v. connata. *Antheræ* posticæ, basi affixæ, biloculares, longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

Ovarium 3-loculare, loculis polysperinis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 3, sæpè lamellato- v. petaloideo-dilatata, rarò bilabiata, nunc obsolete 3-lobum.

Capsula 3-loc., 3-valv., valvis medio septiferis.

Semina angulo interno loculi, nunc columnulæ centrali demum liberæ, affixa. *Albumen* corneum v. deusè carnosum. *Embryo* inclusus.

Herbæ (rarò Suffrutices) sæpiùs glabræ, pube dum adsit simplici. *Radix* tuberosa v. fibrosa. *Folia* aversa, equitantia, disticha (excepto Croco). *Inflorescentia* terminalis, spicata, corymbosa, subpaniculata v. sæpè congesta. *Spatha* communis bivalvis, subfoliacea; partiales sæpiùs scariosæ. *Perianthium* utrinque coloratum, laciniis exterioribus rarò semicalycinis.

Obs. Ordinis *diagnosis* posita est in Perianthio supero 6-diviso, *staminibus* 3, laciniis exterioribus oppositis, Antherisque posticis.

Burmannia itaque quæ primo aspectu similis et foliis equitantibus aversis, perianthio colorato supero triandro, stigmatibusque 3 dilatatis convenit, haud conjungenda, propter stamina fertilia laciniis interioribus perianthii opposita, cum sterilibus totidem alternantia, antherarum loculos transversim dehiscentes, et ob seminum structuram. In Xyride

ride quoque aliqua cum hoc ordine similitudo existit. præsertim foliorum dispositione, floribus triandris, et antheris posticis, at longè recedit perianthio libero, foliolis exterioribus glumaceis, interioribus distinctis petaloideis, unguibus apice staminiferis, staminibus 3 sterilibus alternantibus, et præcipue seminum structura.

PATERSONIA.

Genosiris, *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 9? charactero autem minimè respondententi.

Perianthium petaloideum, hypocrateriforme, regulare; Tubo gracili; Limbo sexpartito, laciniis interioribus minutis. *Filamenta* connata. *Stylus* capillaris apice sæpissimè tumido. *Stigmata* 3, laminæformia, indivisa. *Capsula* prismatica. *Semina* numerosa.

Plantæ perennes. Radix *fibrosa.* Caulis *nullus v. simplex,* *brevis, quandoque ramosus.* Folia *angusto-ensiformia,* *compacta.* Scapus *radicalis caulemve terminans simplex ebracteatus.* Spatha *communis bivalvis, includens portiones nonnullas, conjertas, unifloras.* Flores *sensim erumpentes, speciosi, carulei, immaculati, fugacissimi.* Antheræ *stigmataque flavæ.* Styli *apex tumidus, plerumque medio contractus.* Stigma *deflexum.* Capsulæ *spathis tectæ.* Semina *sæpiùs angulo interno loculi, nunc columnæ centrali affixa.*

Obs. Dixi in honorem amicissimi Gulielmi Paterson peregrinatoris celebri legionis tribuni in Novâ Cambriâ Australi ejus regionis Floram summo cum ardore per plures annos investigavit.

1. *P. sericea,* stigmate deflexo, scapo extra medium spathisque sericeis, foliis ensiformibus strictis striatis striis alternis subtilissimis: marginibus tenuissimè pubescentibus; carinâ baseos lanatâ. (J. T.) v. v.

Patersonia sericea. *Bot. mag.* 1041.

2. *P. lanata,* stigmate . . . , scapo folia subæquante tereti striato longitudinaliter spathisque lanatis, foliis ensiformibus plano-convexiusculis tenuissimè striatis striis æqualibus: marginibus carinâque baseos lanatis. (M.) v. v.
3. *P. longifolia,* stigmate deflexo, spathis scapoque longitudinaliter sericeis, foliis angustè linearibus scapo 4-6-ies longioribus infra medium ciliatis pilis patentibus v. inflexis. (J.) v. v.

4. *P. me-*

4. *P. media*, stigmatē deflexo, laciniis interioribus perianthii tubo stamineo quadruplo brevioribus, spatha communi sericeâ, scapo glabro caule longiore, foliorum carinâ baseos lanatâ. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *P. glabrata*, stigmatē deflexo, perianthii laciniis interioribus dimidium tubi staminei æquantibus, scapo caule longiore spathisque glaberrimis nitidis, foliorum carinâ baseos lanatâ. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *P. glauca*, stigmatē erecto, styli apicē parùm incrassato articulado, spathis subtrifloris striatis scapoque filiformi ferè dimidio breviorē glabris, foliis linearibus convexiusculis: marginibus carinâque baseos nudis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Genosiris fragilis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 13. t. 9.
7. *P. occidentalis*, stigmatē erecto, stylo apicē filiformi æquali, spathis 4—5-floris lævibus scapoque æquante glaberrimo folia ensiformia: marginibus carinâque baseos nudis. (M.) *v. v.*

DIPLARRHENA.

Diplarrhena. *Labill.*

Perianthium petaloideum, sexpartitum, laciniis interioribus minoribus, superiore dissimili fornicatâ. *Stamina* distincta, duo sub superiore laciniarum interiorum conniventia, tertium castratum. *Stigma* tripartitum, bilabiatum. *Capsula* oblonga, trigona. *Semina* plano-depressa, simplici serie inserta.

Herba perennis, glabra. Radix fibrosa. Caulis foliatus, simplex. Folia ensiformia, caulina alterna, breviora, vaginantia. Spatha communis bivalvis foliaceâ, partiales inclusæ, confertæ, scariosæ. Flores pedunculati, albi, laciniis interioribus pictis.

D. moræa. (D.) *v. v.*

Diplarrhena moræa. *Labill. voy.* 1. p. 157. t. 15. *Nov. holl.* 2. p. 117.

Moræa diandra. *Vahl. enum.* 2. p. 154.

SISYRINCHIUM. L.

Perianthium sexpartitum, regulare. *Filamenta* infra connata, v. distincta. *Stylus* 3-fidus. *Stigmata* simplicia. *Capsula* subglobosa.

Obs. Species Novæ Hollandiæ et tertia in Novâ Zelandia lecta

lecta ab Illust. Banks. genus proprium fortè constituere merentur, præsertim ob spathas paniculatas, et laciniâs interiores perianthii latiores.

1. *S. paniculatum*, caule paniculato, foliis margine scabris, perianthii laciniis exterioribus lineari-lanceolatis: interioribus oblongo-obovatis, filamentis ad medium connatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *S. pulchellum*, caule subsimplici, foliis margine lævibus, perianthii laciniis exterioribus ovali-oblongis: interioribus obovatis subunguiculatis, filamentis distinctis. (J.) v. v.

SCITAMINEÆ.

Perianthium superum, duplex! utrumque tubulosum: *exterius* (accessorium?) brevius, ore subtrilobo: *interius* limbo duplici; *exteriore* tripartito subæquali laciniâve anticâ (resupinatione sæpè posticâ) diversiformi: *interiore* dissimili. 3-partito, *laciniâ majore* (labello) inter laterales exteriorum insertâ, sæpè 2—3-lobâ; *lateralibus* minoribus, quandoque nanis denticuliformibus, obsoletisve.

Stamen unicum, fauci intra laciniâam anticâam exteriorum insertum (labello itaque obversum). *Filamentum* sæpiùs dilatatum et petaloideum, nunc ultra antheram productum, processu lobato v. indiviso. *Anthera* filamento adnata, biloba, lobis distinctis, parallelis, bilocularibus, per axin longitudinalem dehiscentibus, suturæ marginibus inflexis dissepimento, demum obsoleto, insertis; basi sæpè solutis, nunc calcaratis. *Pollen* globosum, læve.

Corpuscula 2. (Stamina sterilia) parva, teretiuscula, basin styli stipantia, quandoque connata, rarò deficientia.

Ovarium 3-loculare, septis quandoque incompletis, loculis polyspermis, ovulis angulo interno gemino ordine

affixis. *Stylus* filiformis, sulco filamenti receptus. *Stigma* dilatatum, cavum.

Capsula 3-locularis, 3-valvis, polysperma nunc baccata. *Dissepimenta* sæpissimè centralia, axi valvularum inserta, demùm ab iisdem sæpè libera, substantiâque diversa.

Semina subrotunda, mutuo pressione sæpiùs angulata, arillata v. denudata. *Albumen* farinaceum, substantiâ radiatâ, ad umbilicum deficiens. *Vitellus* carnosus, subinfundibuliformis, umbilico contrarius, basi, pro transmissione radiculæ, sæpiùs (forsan semper) perforatus.

Embryo vitello vaginatus nec illo cohærens, monocotyledoneus, teretiusculus. *Radicula* ferè ad umbilicum attingens, sæpiùsque nuda, nec vitello nec albumine inclusa.

Herbæ aromaticæ, habitu subpeculiari, intra tropicos præsertim provenientes, vix 34° lat. attingentes. *Radix* perennis, sæpiùs tuberosa, repens. *Caulis* simplex, quandoque abbreviatus. *Folia* simplicia, uninervia, venis acutangulis, creberrimis, simplicissimis; petiolo vaginanti, vaginâ hinc fissili, orâ inde in ligulam (*Graminearum* instar) productâ v. nudâ, nunc integrâ et supra folii insertionem ocream formante. *Inflorescentia* v. densè spicata, v. racemosa, nunc subpaniculata, scapum caulicive terminans, rarò lateralis, modò scapo abbreviato quasi radicalis. *Bracteæ* communes persistentes v. caducæ; partiales spathacæ, cucullatæ, sæpissimè bifloræ, altero flore præcociore, altero quandoque abortiente.

Obs. I. Diagnosis ordinis posita est in perianthio duplici; stamine unico; antherâ bilobâ; seminibus Vitello instructis.

Obs. II. Existentia Vitelli in seminibus equidem denegata est a Cel. Correa et Smith; sed cum in Scitamineis substantia adest inter Albumen et Embryonem sita, et ab utroque distincta, illam proprio nomine designare planè necessarium est, et quoniam cum Embryone nullo puncto cohæret, nec pro ejusdem radiculæ processu cum D. Correa, nec pro cotyledone cum D. Smith. haberi posset. Exempla quæque dantur analogæ substantiæ præsentæ in aliis familiis,

ut

ut in Nymphæâ et Nenuphar, in quibus non solùm planè existit, sed proprio integumento ab albumine segregata est.

Obs. III. A Scitamineis separavi CANNEARUM parvam familiam, complectentem Cannam, Marantam, Thalam, Phrynium, et forsàn Myrosam. Antherâ simplici, Vitelli defectu, aromateque debiliori v. nullo diversam. Semina evitellosa a b. *Gærtnero* in Cannâ descripta, in Marantæ specie et in Thaliâ dealbatâ *Smith.* quoque observavi.

Obs. IV. Cel. Roscoe, in tentamine suo ingenioso de Scitaminearum dispositione, in errore lapsus est de fructu Thaliæ, cui adscribit Capsulam bilocularem "seminibus duobus splendentibus," sunt autem ferè verba Burmanni, et nescio quâ auctoritate proposita, cum nulla mentio splendoris seminum, seu in caractere Plumierii, seu in descriptionibus auctorum, ad Thalam geniculatam perperam equidem a Burmanno citatorum, occurrit. Ast in Thaliâ dealbatâ structura longè diversa obtinet; hujus enim Bacca monosperma, substantiâ parçâ; Seminis integumentum simplex, adnatum *albumini* magno corneo, in cujus medio inclusus est *Embryo* longitudinalis, carneus, curvatus, altero crure umbilicum attingente, altero breviorè; ad hujus utrumque latus eique parallela, cavitas existit, lectulo Embryonis conformis, sed semper vacua pavidèque brevior; hinc si sectio transversa juxta apicem albuminis ducta, duæ tantùm cavitates obviæ sint, (crura nempe Embryonis,) et quales in figurâ Plumierii exhibitæ; sin verò per medium albuminis sectio ducta, sex cavitates in conspectum venient, nempe crura ipsius Embryonis et lectulorum duorum lateralium abortientium. Hæc e propriis observationibus didici, necnon ex optimâ figurâ ineditâ *D. Ferdinandi Baucr*; sed causa erroris *Plumierii* jamdudum indicata fuit ab *Illust. Adanson.* (in *Jam.* 2. p. 65.) qui tamen veram naturam partium fructus haud intellexit, et albumen pro nuce perperam habuit; ovarium enim, saltim in Thaliâ dealbatâ, certè monospermum est. Cum itaque structura huic omninò similis, hactenus absque exemplo, nec ulla analogâ (nempe Embryones plures in distinctis cavitatibus ejusdem albuminis,) nisi in Cycade et nonnunquam in Visco, cognita sit; rem memorari dignam esse credidi, quamvis a proprio scopo libelli alienam.

HELLENIA. *Willd.*

Heritiera. *Retz.* Alpinæ species. *Roscoe* in *linn. trans.* 8. p. 346.

Perianthii limbus interior unilabiatus, basi utrinque denticulo

auctus. *Filamentum* lineare, ultra *antheram marginalem* productum, lobulo brevissimo, rotundato, integro v. bilobo. *Capsula* crustacea. *Semina* arillata. *Inflorescentia* paniculata v. laxè racemosa, caulem terminans.

Foliorum vagina fissa, ligulata.

Obs. Helleniæ proxima est *Alpinia*, quæ differt filamento ultra antheram non producto, et capsulæ texturâ.

Amomum diversum est inflorescentiâ spicatâ, scapum radicalem terminante, et Filamenti processu trilobo; hujus enim appendices baseos a Roscoe. Smith. et Sims. descriptæ, rudimenta laciniarum lateralium limbi interioris esse videantur, in Alpinia et Helleniâ quoque occurrunt, et forsân in omni genere cujus limbus interior pariter unilabiatus est, uti in Elettari *Rheed.* quæ *Amomum repens Sonnerat* hæc, fide speciminis a Sonnerati in *Herb. Banks.*, ab Alpinia distinguitur tantummodo inflorescentiâ, qua de causa autem olim, nec immeritò, separata fuit ab Adanson.

Curcuma diversa est inflorescentiâ, limbi interioris laciniis lateralibus majoribus, (a D. Roscoe forsân pro appendicibus filamenti habitis,) et antheris calcaratis. (vide observ. Cel. Salisbu: ii in *Parad lond.*)

Zingiber differt, inflorescentiâ, et processu subulato filamenti.

Costus, inflorescentiâ, filamento petaloideo ultra antheram intramarginalem longiùs latiùsque producto, et potissimùm structurâ vaginæ, quæ supra folii insertionem ocreæ speciem efformat; quâ notâ ab omnibus Scitamineis, primo aspectu vel absque fructificatione, distingui possit.

1. *H. cærulea* labello emarginato, foliis integerrimis capsulâ-qua coloratâ glabris, stylo hirsuto. (T. J!) v. v.

ORCHIDÆ.

DIAGNOSIS. *Perianthium* superum. *Genitalia* basi v. longitudinaliter connata. *Pollen* (Antheræ 1—2,) in massas figuræ determinatæ coacervatus. *Capsula* unilocularis, placentis tribus polyspermis axi valvularum adnatis. *Semina* minuta, albuminosa, evitellosa.

DESCRIPTIO. *Perianthium* superum, petaloideum, sex-divisum, irregulare ringens v. patens, rarò æquale; marcescens (in *Vanillâ* cum ovario articulatam et deciduum): foliola duplici ordine disposita, distincta v. variè connata: *exteriora* 3, quorum *anticum* (dorsale *Auct.*) torsione ovarii v. pedicelli in flore expanso sæpiùs posticum, sæpè fornicatum, rarò basi calcaratum: *duo posteriora* (antica v. lateralia *Auct.*) invicem æqualia; ab antico figurâ plerumque dissimilia, quandoque infrà connata, in quibusdam nana: *inferiora* 3, horum *duo lateralia* cum antico exteriorum sæpè adscendentia v. conniventia v. basi coalita, quandoque nana: *tertium* (*Labellum*) antico exteriorum obversum, in plerisque dissimile, et sæpè basi columnæ fructificationis accretum, indivisum v. lobatum, basi sæpè unicalcaratum rariùs bicalcaratum, apice quandoque saccatum v. calcaratum, intùs quandoque cristatum v. barbatum, nunc appendice auctum, in quibusdam unguiculatum, laminâ cum ungue articulatâ, geniculo rarò sub-irritabili. *Stomina.* *Filamenta* tria, invicem et stylo plus minus connata, intra laciniam anticam exteriorum, labello obversa; *lateralia* sæpissimè sterilia et sæpiùs abbreviata v. obsoleta, nunc (in *Cypripedio*) antherifera; *intermedium* antheriferum rarò (et tunc *lateralia* antherifera) sterile.

Anthera.

Anthera ditheca, lobis vel discretis et lateribus columnæ sæpè ultra-productæ adnatis; vel approximatis in antheram, modo stigmati soluto parallelam immobilem persistentem, modo columnam terminantem sæpiùsque mobilem operculiformem deciduam: sæpissimè septo longitudinali unico, rarò triplici intùs divisis.

Pollen e granulis simplicibus v. sæpe e sphæculis quaternis conflatis; ad anthesin coeuntibus in massas determinatæ figuræ, numero loculorum, nunc (dum *Anthera* adnata rariùsve terminalis mobilis) formatas e lobulis numerosis, angulatis, materiâ glutinosâ elasticâ cohærentibus; nunc (dum *Anthera* stigmati parallela, rariùsve terminalis) subpulvereas, lamelliformes, granulis facile solubilibus; nunc denique (dum *Anthera* terminalis opercularis) cereaceas, homogeneas, læves: post dehiscenciam loculorum alterâ extremitate, sæpiùs attenuatâ, stigmati affixas, vel immediatè, vel ope processus filiformis elastici, modò ab ipsâ massâ oriundi, modò a stigmatè derivati.

Ovarium subtortundum—cylindræum, costatum, costis 3 eminentioribus, foliis perianthii exterioribus oppositis, uniloculare, placentis 3 parietalibus polyspermis, foliis interioribus perianthii oppositis.

Stylus cum stamine basi longitudinaliterve connatus, nunc brevissimus. *Stigma* obliquum, labellum sæpiùs spectans, concavum, secernens; quandoque juxta basin columnæ subhorizontale; apice lateribusve glandulâ unicâ v. duplici nudâ v. cucullo proprio v. communi inclusâ pollen affigenti, instructum.

Capsula ovata—cylindræa, trivalvis, sæpè fenestrata, costis 3 eminentioribus post lapsum valvularum persistentibus, et basi et apice cohærentibus.

Semina plurima, minutissima, plerumque arillo (testa?) utrinque subulato instructa; in Vanillâ nuda.

Albumen semini conforme *Gært.*

Embryo minutus, monocotyledoneus axilis: Radicula in regione umbilici, ideoque centrifuga.

Herbæ v. *Suffrutices*. *Radix* tuberosa, v. fibrosa. *Caulis* simplex, rarò divisus, foliatus, v. vaginatus. *Folia* simplicia,

simplicia, integerrima, basi vaginanti. *Flores* simplici, racemosi, corymbosi, v. solitarii, rarò paniculati; unibracteati. Pubes, dum adsit, simplex, acuta, nunc glanduloso-capitata.

Obs. I. Auctores omnes flores Orchidearum resupinatos nuncupant cum reverà recti sunt. Labellum enim ante floris expansionem anterius seu posticum, mox in pluribus, torsione pedicelli baseosve ovarii, anticum evadit.

Obs. II. Cæl. Swartz. de hâc familiâ præcipuè auctor meritisimus, laciniam mediâ labii inferioris Satyrii *Thunb.* pro labello descripsit, perperâm, nam galea bicalcarata hujus generis verum est labellum, seu foliolum posticum seriei interioris, ut patet ex ejusdem positione relativâ cum stamine et ovarii placentis.

Obs. III. Quoniam in *Cypripedio* habemus columnæ lobos laterales antheriferos intermediumque sterilem, fas est reliquorum generum lobos laterales, in pluribus manifestos, in nonnullis rarò antheriferos, in vix ullis omninò deficientes, uti stamina sterilia contemplare. Hæc structuræ conceptio haud leviem accipit confirmationem ex analogiâ *Philydri* jam descripti, quod etsi in multis ab Orchideis longissimè recedit, attamen structurâ staminis et seminum iisdem apprime convenit.

Obs. IV. Textura massarum Pollinis magni valoris esse videatur in methodo naturali. Hinc quatuor Swartzianis quintam sectionem adjecimus, adhucdum parvulam, cui præter *Gastrodium* pertinet *Epipogium Gmel.* perperâm cum *Limodori* associatum.

Simplicitas v. compositio granularum pollinis in pluribus generibus determinanda. In sectione primâ compositæ sunt, penitus ut in *Apocineis* (non *Asclepiadeis*) comosis plerisque, in secundâ et tertiâ quantum examini subjecimus, simplices, etiam ad lentem multò augmentem, observavimus.

Obs. V. Cæl. Salisburius in tentamine (*in Linn. trans. 7. p. 29.*) de germinatione hujus ordinis, præcocem formationem tuberis monstravit, quod verò quoque obtinet in aliis monocotyledonibus radice bulbosâ donatis: illius iconibus autem, quarum series incompleta, defectus cotyledonis minimè probatus est; nam harum *secunda* a dextro numerata exhibet semen adhucdum arillo inclusum, et germinatione vix inceptâ, formatum albumine magno, ad cujus alteram extremitatem Embryo existit, exiguus, radiculâ minutâ parvâ exsertâ: in *tertiâ* autem albumen jam absorptum est, radicula in tuberculum conversa, plumula diphylla: et si auctor aliter figuras suas nunc explicare, et punctum acutum exsertum

sertum pro principio plumulæ habere cupiat, legem infringit, si ullam in carpologiâ, universalem, secundum quam: *Radicula embryonis in axi albuminis inclusi semper ejusdem peripheriam spectat et approximata est.*

Sect. I. Monandræ. *Anthera* lobis discretis, columnæ juxta apicem adnatis. *Pollinis* massæ e lobulis numerosis, elastici materiæ cohærentibus, in granulis (compositis) ægrè solubilibus. *Herbæ Terrestres.*

HABENARIA. *Willd. sp. pl.*

Orchidis species. *Sw. et Willd.*

Perianthium ringens, foliolis 3. v. 5 in galeâ conniventibus. *Labellum* basi subtis calcaratum v. subsaccatum. *Anthera* terminalis, loculis adnatis, basibus quandoque solutis elongatis. *Massæ Pollinis* pedicellatæ, pedicellis singulis basi glandulæ respondenti nudæ insertis.

Obs. Vastum genus *Orchidis* aliâ ratione quam Cel. Willdenovius subdivisi, illius nomen tamen retinui.

Habenaria commodè dividi possit in duas phalanges, ad priorem *loculis antherarum longitudinaliter adnatis* pertinent *Orchis bifolia hyperborea*, aphylla, flava, cordata, cubitalis, albida, viridis, fimbriata, secunda, hispidula, *Burmanniana*, aliæque plures nondum descriptæ: ad alteram *loculis antherarum basi solutis sæpiùsque elongatis* referendæ sint *Orchis Susannæ*, ciliaris, cristata *Mich.* *habenaria*, monorrhiza *Sw.* *lacera Mich.* *Roxburgii Sw.* *viridiflora Sw.* *fissa Willd.* aliæque, præsertim ex Indiâ orientali et Americâ septentrionali, præter duas subsequentes *Novæ Hollandiæ.*

Species capenses, a reliquis habitu diversæ sunt; sed quamvis harum plures, vel recentes vel exsiccatas, examini subjeci, discrimen nullum certum in fructificatione hactenus detegere licuit.

ORCHIS, quæ nec intra tropicos, nec in hemisphærio australi, et vix quidem extra Europam, occurrit, ab *Habenariâ* differt pedicellis pollinis basi insertis vel glandulâ unicâ v. duplici, sed semper in uno eodemque processu cuculliformi stigmatis inclusis. Sequentes species huic characteri respondentæ sunt determinatæ sunt: *Orchis morio L. mascula L. palustris*

palustris *Jacq.* ustulata *L.* militaris *L.* fusca *Jacq.* papilionacea *L.*? pallens *Jacq.* coriophora *L.*? odoratissima *L.* spectabilis *L.* sambucina *L.*? pyramidalis *L.* hircina *Sw.* globosa *L.* latifolia *L.* maculata *L.* in harum tribus ultimis, (forsan in plurimis,) glandula duplex, in nonnullis uti in *O. hircinâ* et *pyramidali*, unica existit. Aliæ species europææ, præcipuè floribus purpureis, sine dubio ad hoc genus pertinent: sed *Orchis conopsea L.* characterem parùm infirmat, quippe in hâc (quæ habitu certè meliùs convenit *Orchidi* quàm *Habenariâ*,) pedicelli massarum glandulis duabus approximatis linearibus nudis inserti sunt: an ideo genere distinguenda? cum *Habenariis* enim vix associari posset.

OPHRYDIS character optimus a *D. Francisco Bauer* primùm detectus, positus est in pedicellis massarum distinctis, singulis cucullo proprio inclusis, quâ notâ ab omnibus primò intuitu dignoscitur. Species genuinæ a nobis determinatæ sunt *Op. myodes*, apifera *Sw.* aranifera *Sw.* vespifera *Brot.* vernixia *Brot.* cum characterem autem proposito procul dubio insuper convenient *Tournefortianæ* nuperrimè a *Desfontaines* evulgatæ, necnon Hispanicæ *Cavanillesii*.

Ophrys monorchis *L.* et alpina *L.* glandulis pedicellorum distinctis nudis *Habenariæ* similes, ab eâdem diversæ labello haud calcarato, et vix basi saccato. *Ophrys anthropophora L.* structurâ antherarum *Orchidi* respondet, pedicellis insertis glandulis distinctis sed cucullo communi inclusis.

SERAPIAS quæ *Ophrydi* aliquo modo et facie et columnæ structurâ accedit, pedicellis ambobus in eâdem glandulâ, cucullo inclusâ insertis, abundè differt.

1. *H. ochroleuca*, labello tripartito: lobis integris: intermedio compresso-filiformi lateralibus lanceolatis acutissimis parùm longiore, calcaris clavato ovarium subæquante. (T.) v. v.
2. *H. elongata*, labello tripartito: lobis integris: intermedio dimidio breviorè, calcaribus ovario duplò longioribus, foliolis interioribus perianthii indivisis. (T.) v. v.

Sect. II. MONANDRÆ. *Anthera* stigmati parallela, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Pollinis* massæ pulveræ, in granulos (simplices) faciliè solvendæ, apice affixæ filo a stigmati glandulâ ortum ducenti. *Herbæ Terrestres.*

THELYMITRA. *Forst. Swartz. Smith.*

Perianthium regulare, subpatens. *Labellum* sessile, foliolis conforme! *Anthera* stigmati parallela, lobo medio cuculli trifidi inserta.

I. *Flores cærulei, nunc albi v. carnei.*

1. *T. ixioides*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis lateralibus penicillatis: intermediâ trifidâ: lobulis lateralibus apice erosis medio brevioribus bifido dorso cristato, spicâ multiflorâ. (J.) v. v.
Thelymitra ixioides. *Sw. act. stockh.* 1800. p. 228. et in *Schrad. neu. journ.* 1. *band.* 1. *stück.* p. 58. *Smith. exot. bot.* 1. p. 55. t. 29. (sed caret maculis saturatoribus perianthii). *Willd. sp. pl.* 4. p. 79.
2. *T. media*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis extimis penicillatis: intermediâ dorso nudo trifidâ: lobulo medio dimidio brevioribus emarginato, spicâ multiflorâ. (J.) v. v.
3. *T. canaliculata*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis extimis penicillatis: intermediâ dorso nudo multifidâ: lobulis corrugatis: exteriore longiore remotiore, spicâ multiflorâ. (T.) v. v.
4. *T. pauciflora*, cucullo perianthio patulo dimidio brevioribus: laciniis extimis penicillatis: intermediâ dorso nudo emarginatâ lobulis rotundatis integris, spicâ pauciflorâ. (J.) v. v.
5. *T. nuda*, cucullo perianthio patulo dimidio brevioribus: laciniis extimis penicillatis: intermediâ dorso nudo emarginatâ lobulis rotundatis integris, spicâ multiflorâ. (D.) v. v.
6. *T. angustifolia*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis extimis penicillatis: intermediâ dorso nudo emarginatâ lobulis dentatis, spicâ pauciflorâ, folio scapum æquante. (J.) v. v.
7. *T. carnea*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis extimis denticulatis imberbibus, scapo 1-2-floro. (J.) v. v.
8. *T. venosa*, perianthio conniventi, cuculli laciniis extimis imberbibus spiraliter involutis. (J.) v. v.

II. *Flores*

II. Flores flavi.

9. *T. tigrina*, perianthio patulo maculato, cuculli laciniis lateralibus distinctis stuposo-barbatis : intermediâ breviorē cristatâ, foliis linearibus canaliculatis. (M.) *v. v.*
10. *T. fusco-lutea*, perianthio patulo, cuculli laciniis lateralibus conniventibus cohærentibus fimbriatis : intermediâ erectâ nudâ, foliis lanceolatis. (M.) *v. v.*

EPIBLEMA.

Perianthium foliis 5, æqualibus, patulis. *Labellum* unguiculatum, laminâ integrâ basi processibus filiformibus fasciculatis. *Appendix* e basi columnæ, infrâ ungui labelli adnata. *Anihera* stigmati parallela, utrinque lobo petaloideo stipata.

Herba facie Thelymitræ, cui affinitate proxima; Flores cærulei, speciosi.

E. grandiflorum. (M.) *v. v.*

DIURIS. *Smith. in linn. trans.*

Perianthium irregulare, subringens, 6-partitum : foliola 2 anteriora exteriorum labello ecalcarato trifido supposita, linearia; interiorum lateralia patula, unguiculata. *Anthera* stigmati parallela, utrinque lobo laterali columnæ petaloideo stipata.

Obs. Lobi laterales Labelli a Cel. Smith et Swartz. uti foliola distincta perianthii proponuntur, et ab auctore prius memorato laciniæ laterales columnæ, quæ in hoc et generibus affinitate proximis petaloideæ, uti foliola accessoria perianthii insuper numerantur; tales autem laciniæ plûs minùs manifestæ in Orchideis plerisque occurrunt, et a nobis filamenta sterilia putatæ sunt, ut in caractere generali ordinis observationibusque adjectis jam dictum est.

I. Flores flavi.

1. *D. maculata*, labello basi intùs bicarinato : laciniis lateralibus intermediam subæquantibus, foliolorum perianthii interiorum laminis obovatis. (J.) *v. v.*

Diuris maculata. *Smith. exot. bot.* 1. p. 57.* t. 30. (haud benè respectu macularum). *Willd. sp. pl.* 4. p. 79.

2. *D. aurea*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intùs bicarinatâ lateralibus duplò longiore, foliolis perianthii apice integris : interioribus

interioribus ellipticis acutis, foliis linearibus canaliculatis scapo brevioribus. (J.) v. v.

Diuris aurea. *Smith. exot. bot. 1. p. 15. t. 9.*

Diuris spatulata. *Sw. in Schrad. neu. journ. 1. stück. 1. band. p. 60.*

3. *D. emarginata*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs bicarinatâ lateralibus duplò longiore, foliolis perianthii emarginatis, foliis subulatis canaliculatis scapo ter brevioribus, spicâ pauciflorâ. (M.) v. v.
4. *D. setacea*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs bicarinatâ lateralibus duplò longiore, foliis setaceis scapo 1-2-floro 4-5-ies brevioribus. (M.) v. v.
5. *D. pedunculata*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs carinâ duplici pubescenti lateralibus triplò longiore, foliolis anterioribus labello parâ longioribus, interiorum lateralibus laminis lanceolatis acutissimis, foliis scapo 2-3-floro longioribus. (J.) v. v.
6. *D. sulphurea*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi ecarinatâ foliolis anterioribus dimidio brevioribus, foliis linearibus canaliculatis scapo duplò brevioribus, spicâ 3—5-flora. (J.) v. v.
7. *D. pauciflora*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs unicarinatâ lateralibus aliquoties longiore, foliolis interioribus perianthii laminis ellipticis acutis, foliis subulatis canaliculatis scapo 1-2-floro 3-4-plo longioribus. (M.) v. v.

II. Flores purpurei v. albi.

8. *D. elongata*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs bicarinatâ, columnæ laciniis lateralibus basi crispatis, foliis scapo dimidio brevioribus. (J.) v. v.
Diuris elongata. *Sw. in Schrad. neu. journ. 1. stück. 1. band. p. 59.*
9. *D. alba*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs bicarinatâ, columnæ laciniis lateralibus margine simplici, foliis scapum subæquantibus. (T.) v. v.
10. *D. longifolia*, labelli laciniâ intermediâ basi intûs unicarinatâ, foliis racemum 3-4-florum æquantibus. (M.) *D. Menzies. v. s.*

ORTHO CERAS.

Perianthium ringens, galea ovata, foliolis exterioribus anterioribus erectis, linearibus; interioribus nanis, sessilibus, subgaleam

galeam conniventibus. *Labellum* trifidum, ecalcaratum. *Anthera* stigmatē parallela, utrinque lobo laterali columnæ stipata.

Affinitate proxima Diuri; *diversa perianthii magis ringenti, foliolis inferioribus arrectis, interioribus nanis conniventibus sessilibus.* Bulbi indivisi.

O. strictum. (J.) v. v.

CRYPTOSTYLIS.

Perianthium foliolis 5, linearibus, patulis. *Labellum* posticum, integrum, sessile, latius, basi concavā columnam brevissimam occultante. *Anthera* stigmati parallela, lobo laterali columnæ utrinque stipata.

Bulbi *fasciculati.* Folia *radicalia, plana, petiolata, pauca.* Flores *scapum vaginatum terminantes, spicati sordidè rufi, inodori.*

Obs. Genus ab omnibus sat distinctum et a *Malaxidi* diversissimum.

1. *C. longifolia,* floribus porrectis, labello convexo marginibus recurvis: axi a basi striis 3 elevatis desinentibus in processum callosum elevatiorem apici approximatum, foliis oblongis. (J. D.) v. v.

Malaxis subulata. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 62. t. 212.*

2. *C. ovata,* floribus porrectis, labello convexo marginibus recurvis: axi intus infra medium lævi; juxta apicem processu calloso, foliis oblongo-ovatis. (M.) v. v.
3. *C. erecta,* floribus erectis, labello supra concavo axeos carinā supra membranaceā elevatiore. (J.) v. v.

PRASOPHYLLUM.

Perianthium ringens, *galea* antica, foliolis duobus *posticis exteriorum* sæpius cohærentibus; *interioribus* inæquilateris. *Labellum* adscendens, indivisum, ecalcaratum, unguiculatum. *Columna* bipartita, laciniis lateralibus membranaceis. *Anthera* stigmati parallela, antica, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, pulveræ, apicibus stigmati affixæ.

Herbæ *terrestres, glabræ.* Bulbi *indivisi.* Caulis *unifolius, basi vaginā 1—2 brevi instructus, supra folium ebracteatus.* Foliolum *teres, fistulosum, quandoque abbreviatum, vaginā longissimā.* Flores *spicati, inter minores, colore varii.*

Obs. Genus hinc proximum *Cranichi* inde *Genoplesio.*

- I. *Columnæ lacinæ laterales (filamenta sterilia) apice integræ, Anthera mutica.*
1. *P. clatum*, ovariis cylindraceis sessilibus bracteâ acutiusculâ duplò longioribus, perianthii foliolis acutis: posticis infrâ distinctis suprâ leviter cohærentibus, labello undulato, folio vaginâ breviorè dimidium superius caulis subæquanti. (J.) v. v.
 2. *P. australe*, ovariis cylindraceis subpedicellatis bracteâ breviter acuminatâ vix duplò longioribus, perianthii foliolis apice attenuatis: posticis infrâ cohærentibus suprâ distinctis, labello undulato, folio vaginam æquante. (D.) v. s.
 3. *P. macrostachyum*, ovariis cylindraceo-oblongis, bracteis lanceolatis pedicellos subæquantibus, spicâ elongatâ, perianthii foliolis acutissimis: posticis approximatis, columnæ lobis lateralibus antherâ brevioribus, folio dimidium caulis superius superante. (M.) v. v.
 4. *P. flavum*, ovariis cylindraceis subsessilibus bracteâ acutissimâ vix duplò longioribus, spicâ multiflorâ, perianthii foliolis acutiusculis: posticis extra medium distinctis, columnæ lacinis lateralibus antheram æquantibus, folio dimidio superiore caulis multoties breviorè. (J.) v. v.
 5. *P. striatum*, ovariis cylindraceo-oblongis bracteâ ovatâ acuminatâ duplò longioribus, spicâ pauciflorâ, perianthio foliolis posticis longitudinaliter cohærentibus basi simplici, labello perianthium æquante: marginibus undulatis, antherâ apice attenuatâ. (J.) v. v.
 6. *P. gibbosum*, ovariis cylindraceis, spicâ multiflorâ imbricatâ, foliolis obtusiusculis: posticis infrâ cohærentibus basi que saccatis; interioribus spathulatis. (M.) v. v.
 7. *P. fuscum*, ovariis obovatis bracteâ latè ovatâ acutâ ter longioribus, perianthii foliolis acuminatis: posticis basi cohærentibus, labelli dimidio superiore duplò angustiore lineari-lanceolato: marginibus simplicibus. (J.) v. v.
 8. *P. alpinum*, ovariis obovatis, bracteis subrotundis pedicellos subæquantibus, perianthii foliolis acutis: posticis approximatis, labelli dimidio superiore lineari-lanceolato, spicâ pauciflorâ, folio dimidium superius caulis æquante. (D.) v. v.
 9. *P. patens*, ovariis obovatis bracteâ subrotundâ ter longioribus, perianthii foliolis acutis: posticis distinctis patentibus, labello longitudine foliorum: dimidio superiore ovato-oblongo undulato. (J.) v. v.

II. *Columnæ laciniæ laterales bifidæ. Anthera mucronata v. rostrata.*

10. *P. nigricans*, perianthii foliolis posticis basi cohærentibus antico interioribusque nudis, labelli laminâ oblongo-ovovatâ bicarinatâ imberbi, laciniis lateralibus columnæ triangularibus bidentatis, antheræ mucrone brevissimo. (M.) v. v.
11. *P. rufum*, perianthii foliolis posticis distinctis: antico interioribusque nudis, labelli laminâ obovato-cuneatâ apice denticulato marginibus brevissimè ciliatis, columnæ laciniis bifidis, antheræ mucrone setaceo. (J.) v. v.
12. *P. fimbriatum*, perianthii foliolis posticis infrâ approximatis et juxta basin gibbosis: antico interioribusque ciliatis, labelli laminâ longissimè fimbriatâ, laciniis columnæ biparvitiis, antheræ rostro elongato. (J.) v. v. flor. emarcidis.

GENOPLESIMUM.

Perianthium ringens, galea antica, foliola postica longiora, patula; interiora infrâ columnæ adnata. Labellum adscendens, indivisum, ecalcaratum, basi cucullatâ. Columna semibifida, laciniis lateralibus nullis! Anthera stigmati parallela, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Polinisi* - - -

Obs. Affinitate proximum Prasophyllo quocum habitu convenit, diversum solummodò defectu laciniarum lateralium columnæ, interioribusque perianthii ei adnatis.

G. Baueri. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Character ex Icone D. Ferdinandi Bauer.

NEOTTIA. Jacq. Sw.

Perianthium ringens, foliolis lateralibus exterioribus anticè labello imberbi subunguiculato suppositis; interioribus cum galeâ conniventibus. Anthera stigmati parallela.

Obs. Characterem *Cel. Swartz.* in paucis mutavi, propter species nonnullas jam descriptas, aliasque ineditas in Herb. Banks. examini subjectis. *Orchis strateumatica L.* fide speciminis in Herbario Hermannii Neottia species est.

1. *N. australis*, labello indiviso oblongo crispato: basi bilin-gulatâ, columnæ lobulis lateralibus stigmatè longioribus, spicâ tortili, foliis radicalibus lanceolatis, bulbis oblongis. (J.) v. v.

CALOCHILUS.

Perianthium ringens, foliolis *lateralibus exterioribus* labello suppositis; *interioribus* sessilibus, minoribus, erectis. *Label- lum* longius, sessile, acuminatum, disco intus marginibusque barbatum. *Anthera* stigmati parallela, persistens.

Herbæ *glabræ* Bulbi *indivisi, nudi*. Folia *caulina pauca, infimum canaliculatum, reliqua abbreviata*. Spica *racemosa, rara, floribus porrectis, rufis majusculis*.

Obs. Affinitate proximus *Neottia*.

1. *C. campestris*, labello perianthio parùm longiore: acumine semilanceolato laminâ 5-plo breviorè, columnâ basi biglandulosâ, bracteis ovarium superantibus, spicâ 4-8-florâ. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *C. paludosus*, labello perianthio duplò longiore: acumine ligulato flexuoso dimidium laminæ subæquante, columnâ basi eglandulosâ, bracteis ovario brevioribus, spicâ 2—4-florâ. (J.) v. v.

Sect. III. *MONANDRÆ*. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Pollinis massæ* pulveræ, e granulis simplicibus solubilibus conflatæ, basibus suis stigmati glandulæ affixæ. *Herbæ Terrestres*.

MICROTIS.

Perianthium ringens, foliolis *lateralibus exterioribus* sessilibus, labello suppositis; *interioribus* subsimilibus, adscendentibus. *Label- lum* dissimile, oblongum, obtusum, basi callosâ. *Anthera* columnam infundibuliformem posticè terminans, auriculo membranaceo utrinque aucta, (unde nomen.) *Massæ Pollinis* utriusque loculi binæ, pulveræ, basi affixæ stigmati apice soluto.

Herbæ *glabræ*. Bulbi *indivisi, nudi*. Folium *caulinum unicum, fistulosum, teres, vaginâ longâ*. Spica *multiflora*. Flores *parvi, virescentes, v. albi, labello indiviso v. bilobo*.

Obs. Huc *Epipactis porrifolia Sw.* quæ *Ophrys unifolia Forst.*

Facie ab *Epipactide* longè recedit, et *Prasophyllo* penitus convenit, sed floribus resupinatis (nostrâ acceptatione,) et antherarum structurâ abundè distincta.

1. *M. parviflora*, perianthii foliolis inferioribus revolutis interioribusque linearibus, labello lineari-oblongo integerrimo: marginibus nudis; disco dimidii superioris ecalloso, spicæ floribus omnibus approximatis. (J. M. T.) v. v.
2. *M. rara*, perianthii foliolis inferioribus revolutis interioribusque linearibus, labello oblongo-cuneato retuso: dimidii superioris disco incrassato marginibus nudis, spicæ floribus inferioribus distantibus. (J.) v. v.
3. *M. media*, perianthii foliolis inferioribus revolutis oblongis acutis: interioribus linearibus obtusis, labello oblongo-cuneato apice retuso: dimidii superioris disco verrucoso-incrassato marginibus calloso-tuberculatis. (M.) v. v.
4. *M. alta*, perianthii foliolis inferioribus revolutis interioribusque linearibus, labelli dimidio inferiore lineari: superiore dilatato bifido disco incrassato marginibus undulatis calloso-tuberculatis. (M) v. v.
5. *M. pulchella*, perianthii foliolis inferioribus ovali-oblongis patentibus, galeâ orbiculato-ovatâ planiusculâ, labelli dimidio inferiore partem dilatato retuso. (M.) v. v.

ACIANTHUS.

Perianthium subringens, foliolis exterioribus aristatis, lateralibus labello suppositis, interioribus minoribus, situ variis. *Labelllum* dissimile, foliolis brevius, indivisum, perfectum, basi bicallosum, disco inappendiculato. *Columna* semiteres, apice inauriculato. *Anthera* terminalis, parastens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo quaternæ, v. binæ bipartitæ.

Herbæ teneres, glabellæ. Bulbi indivisi, solitarii, nudi, caudicem descendantem? radiciformem terminantes, nullo pedicellato. Caulis unijohus et ipsâ basi vaginâ brevi inclusus, suprâ ebractentus. Folium profundè cordatum, acutum, trinerve, reticulato-venosum, subtus rufum. Flores racemosi v. solitarii, rufi.

1. *A. fornicatus*, floribus racemosis, aristis perianthio quadruplò brevioribus, foliolis interioribus erectiusculis, labello longitudinaliter papuloso, columnâ inclusâ. (J.) v. v.
2. *A. exsertus*, floribus racemosis, aristis brevissimis, galeâ basi attenuatâ, foliolis interioribus horizontaliter reflexis, labello apice papuloso, columnâ exsertâ. (J) v. v.
3. *A. caudatus*, scapo 1-2-floro, aristis longissimis, folii marginibus undulatis. (J.) D. Bauer. v. s.

Incerti generis.

4. A. ? *bifolius*, scapo unifloro, foliis radicalibus binis cucullatis, perianthio mutico, foliolis 3 exterioribus conformibus: lateralibus reflexis, interiorum ? lateralibus angustolinearibus. (D.) †

Epipactis reflexa. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 60. t. 211. f. 1.*

OBS. Medius inter *Acianthum* et *Chiloglottim*, et forsàn utrumque genus infirmans: cum *Aciantho* convenit Pollinis massis quaternis. Columna inauriculatâ, Labello inapendiculato: cum *Chiloglotti* foliis radicalibus binis, perianthii foliolis muticis, interioribus angustatis.

In icone foliola angustata, (quæ ab auctore inter interiora numerata,) ex insertione potiùs exteriora sunt.

CYRTOSTYLIS.

Perianthium bilabiatum, foliolis muticis, quatuor lateralibus subæqualibus, patulis. *Labellum* dissimile, porrectum, planum, obtusum, indivisum, basi bicallosâ. *Columna* semiteres, apice dilatato. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, compressæ, pulvereæ.

Herba *habitu ferè* *Acianthi*, (cui fortè nimis affinis.) *Folium reniforme, multinerve*. Flores sæpiùs *resupinati*. (nostrâ acceptatione.)

OBS. An hujus generis *Malaxis lilifolia Sw.*? structurâ subsimilis, habitu tamen diversa.

C. reniformis. (J.) v. v.

CHILOGLOTTIS.

Perianthium bilabiatum, foliolis *lateralibus exterioribus* canaliculatis, apice teretibus, labello suppositis. *Labellum* unguiculatum, disco laminæ glanduloso basique *Appendiculo* lingulato. *Columna* apice bifido. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, compressæ, pulvereæ.

Herba *glabra*. *Bulbi solitarii, nudi, caudicem descendentem, radicanter terminantes*. *Folia radicalia duo, approximata, ovalia, multinervia, basibus angustatis vaginâ scariosâ inclusis*. *Scapus uniflorus, medio unibracteatus*. *Flos rufus, bracteâ præterea nullâ*.

OBS. Affinitate proximum esse videtur *Cyrtostyli*, sed aliquam analogiam etiam cum *Pterostyli* habet, convenit enim bulbis,

bis, foliis radicalibus, perianthii foliolis lateralibus corniculatis, basiq̄ connatis, denique situ appendicis labelli.

C. diphylla. (J.) v. v.

ERIOCHILUS.

Perianthium bilabiatum, foliolis *lateralibus exterioribus* unguiculatis, labello suppositis, *interioribus* erectis, minoribus. *Labellum* unguiculatum, inappendiculatum, disco pubescenti, eglanduloso. *Columna* semiteres, apice simplici. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, mutica, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo quaternæ.

Herba. Bulbus *subglobosus, nudus, caudicem descendentem terminans.* Folium *radicale, unicum, subovatum, nunc cucullatum, basi vaginâ scariosâ inclusum.* Scapus 1—3-florus, bracteis præter florales nullis. Flores *albi v. purpurascens, ovario perianthioque extus pube subglandulosâ brevissimâ dispersis.*

Obs. Genus proximum Caladeniæ.

E. autumnatis. (J. D. M.) v. v.

Epipactis cucullata. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 61. t. 211. f. 2.*

CALADENIA.

Perianthium bilabiatum, extus glandulosum, labio superiore planiusculo. *Labellum* unguiculatum, cucullatum, subtrilobum, v. apice angustatum, disco glandulis seriatis ornato. *Columna* membranaceo-dilatata. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, compressæ, semibilobæ, pulveræ.

Herbæ *pulcherrimæ, glanduloso-pubescentes, pilis simplicibus intermistis.* Bulbi *radicis, caudicem descendentem terminantes, tegmine lamelloso inclusi!* Folium *caulinum unicum, subradicale, sæpius lineare, basi vaginâ inclusum.* Scapus *bracteâ præter florales unicâ instructus, 1—3-florus.* Flores *inodori, colore vari.* *Anthera sæpissimè mucronata.*

I. *Perianthii foliolo quatuor subæqualia, latium inferius efformantia.* Caladeniæ veræ.

1. *C. alta,* perianthii foliolis acutiusculis, columnâ labelloque exvittatis, glandulis biseriatis: superioribus arcuatis capitulo concolori, lobo intermedio longitudinaliter fimbriato: disco eglanduloso. (J. T.) v. v.

2. *C. carnea*, perianthii foliolis acutis, columnâ labelloque vittatis, glandulis biseriatis: superioribus strictis capitulo colorato, lobo intermedio longitudinaliter fimbriato: disco nudo. (J. T.) v. v.
3. *C. cœnula*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labello vittato: glandulis biseriatis, lobi intermedii marginibus integerrimis: disco glanduloso, bractea scapi adpressâ. (J. D.) v. v.
4. *C. deformis*, perianthii foliolis obtusiusculis, labelli glandulis biseriatis, lobi intermedii marginibus fimbriatis: disco glandulis confertis, bractea scapi patente foliaceâ. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
5. *C. alata*, perianthii foliolis acutissimis: interiorum lateralibus divaricatis, columnâ labelloque vittatis, glandulis biseriatis, lobo intermedio basi utriusque unidentato: disco eglanduloso, folio lineari. (J.) v. v.
6. *C. flava*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labelli laminâ basi cordata, glandulis biseriatis: infimis longioribus: supremis fasciculatis, lobo intermedio basi utriusque bidentato dentibus lobum subæquantibus: disco eglanduloso, lateralibus acutis, mucrone antheram æquante, folio lanceolato scapoque hirsuto 2-3-floro. (M.) D. Menzies. v. s.
7. *C. latifolia*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labelli glandulis biseriatis approximatis, lobo intermedio basi utriusque bidentato dentibus lobo ter brevioribus: disco eglanduloso, folio lanceolato-oblongo pubescenti, scapo hirsuto 2-3-floro. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
8. *C. gracilis*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labelli glandulis quadriseriatis, lobis lateralibus latioribus quam longis nudiusculis, intermedio breviter fimbriato: disco basi glanduloso. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
9. *C. testacea*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labelli glandulis depressis quadriseriatis, lobis lateralibus latioribus quam longis, intermedioque fimbriato: glandulis disci congestis. (J.) v. v.
10. *C. congesta*, perianthii foliolis acutis, labelli glandulis subquadriseriatis depressis: quatuor infimis stipitatis dissimilibus, lobis lateralibus longioribus quam latis intermedioque nudo: disco glanduloso. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
11. *C. filamentosa*, perianthii foliolis longissimè acuminatis, labello crenulato, glandulis disci biseriatis, apice angustato nudo eglanduloso. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
12. *C. Patersoni*, perianthii foliolis longissimè acuminatis, labello

bello fimbriato, glandulis disci sparsim sexseriatis, apice angustato crenulato. (D.) D. Paterson. *v. s.*

13. *C. dilatata*, perianthii foliis longissimè acuminatis, glandulis rarioribus extùs conspersis, labello medio dilatato ibique fimbriis elongatis: infrà nudo; suprà crenulato, disci glandulis confertim quadriseriatis. (D.) D. Paterson. *v. s.*

II. *Labium inferius bipartitum*: *Foliola interiora adscendentia elongata, angustata.* Leptoceras.

14. *C. Menziesii*, folio lanceolato-ovato, glandulis labelli biseriatis. (M.) D. Menzies. *v. s.*
15. *C. macrophylla*, folio elongato-lanceolato, labelli glandulis quadriseriatis. (M.) D. Menzies. *v. s.*

LYPERANTHUS.

Perianthium ringens, extùs eglandulosum, foliolo postico *exteriorum* fornicato; reliquis planiusculis, subæqualibus. *Labellum* brevius, marginibus ascendentibus semicucullatum, apice angustatum, disco glanduloso v. papuloso. *Columna* linearis. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in loculo singulo binæ, pulverææ.

Herbæ terrestres, glabræ. Bulbi *nudi, indivisi, caudicem descendentem suprâ radicantem terminantes.* Caulis *juxta basin unifolius, suprâ bracteis, præter florales, duobus instructus.* Flores *racemosi, atro-rufi,* (unde nomen) *sæpiùs resupinati.*

Obs. Affinitas hinc *Caladeniæ,* iude *Corysanthi.*

1. *L. suaveolens*, folio lineari elongato, labio inferiore diphylo, foliis lateralibus interioribus ascendentibus, labelli disco glandulis seriatis sessilibus: marginibus nudis. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *L. ellipticus*, folio lanceolato-elliptico, labelli disco papuloso: marginibus nudis. (J.) D. G. Caley. *v. s.*
3. *L. nigricans*, folio cordato-ovato, labio inferiore tetraphyllo, labello fimbriato: disco papuloso. (J. M.) *v. v.*

GLOSSODIA.

Perianthium foliis quinque, æqualibus, patentibus. *Labellum* dissimile, brevius, indivisum, eglandulosum. *Appendix* inter *labellum* et *columnam.* *Anthera* *columnam membranaceo dilatatum terminans,* loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, compressæ, pulverææ.

Herbæ terrestres, pilosæ. Bulbi *indivisi, tegmîne lamellosa.*
Folium

Folium radicale unicum, basi vaginâ membranaceâ inclusum. Scapus 1- rard 2-florus, bractea, præter florales, unicâ instructus. Flos cæruleus. Appendix linguam serpentis æmulans. (unde nomen.)

Obs. Genus arcè affine *Caladeniæ*, sed Labello eglanduloso, Appendice inter Labellum et Columnam, denique flore vix bilabiato, diversum.

1. *G. major*, appendice semibifido: lobis patentibus acutis. (J.) v. v.
2. *G. minor*, appendice bipartito: lobis parallelis obtusis. (J.) v. v.

PTEROSTYLIS.

Perianthium ringens, tetraphyllum, foliolo inferiore bifido, (è duobus infrâ cohærentibus conflato.) *Labellum* unguiculatum, subinclusum. *Lamina* basi appendiculatâ v. gibbosâ. *Ungue* infrâ labio inferiore connato. *Columna* basi galeâ connata, apice alata. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, compressæ, pulvereæ. *Stigma* medio columnæ adnatum.

Herbæ terrestres, glabræ. Bulbi nudi, indivisi, caudicem descendentem radiciformem terminantes. Folia nunc radicalia stellata, nervosa, membranacea, scapo bracteato aphyllis; nunc caulina alterna, radicalibus nullis. Flores solitarii rariùsve racemosi, ochroleuci, sæpiùs majusculi.

Obs. Genus distinctissimum.

- I. Appendix apice diviso, pericillato. Folia radicalia stellata, Scapus bracteatus, aphyllus.
 1. *P. concinna*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, scapo medio unibracteato, labelli laminâ emarginatâ inclusâ columnam æquantem. (J.) v. v.
 2. *P. ophioglossa*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, scapo medio ebracteato, labelli laminâ emarginatâ columnam superante apice exserto. (J. T.) v. v.
 3. *P. curta*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bracteis scapi præter floralem 2—3, flore erectiusculo, labio inferiore brevioris galeâ acutiusculâ, labelli laminâ integrâ. (J.) v. v.
 4. *P. acuminata*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bractea scapi præter floralem unicâ, flore erectiusculo, labio inferiore parum longiore,

longiore, galeâ acuminatâ, labelli laminâ integrâ : apice attenuatâ exsertâ columnam superante. (J.) *v. v.*

5. *P. pedunculata*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bracteâ scapi præter floralem pedunculo aliquoties brevioris unice floræ erectiusculo glabro, labio inferiore multò longiore galeâ acutiusculâ, labello integro incluso obtusiusculo columnâ brevioris. (D.) D. Paterson. *v. s.*
6. *P. cucullata*, foliis radicalibus stellatis acutis subsessilibus, bracteâ scapi floralique foliaceis reticulatis cuculiatæ laxis, floræ erectiusculo pubescentulo, labio inferiore vix longiore galeâ acutiusculâ, labello integro obtusiusculo. (D.) *v. v.*
7. *P. nana*, foliis radicalibus stellatis ovatis acutis petiolo parùm longioribus, scapo pubescentulo, floræ erecto, labio inferiore longiore galeâ acutiusculâ, labello lanceolato integro. (D.) D. Paterson. *v. s.*
8. *P. nutans*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, floræ nutante, labiis longitudine subæqualibus, galeâ acuminatâ, labello apice attenuato truncato. (J.) *v. v.*

II. Appendix apice divisò sæpiùs penicillato. Folia radicalia in plantâ floridâ nulla. Caulis foliosus.

9. *P. obtusa*, caule unifloro, labelli laminâ obtusâ apice haud angustato, appendice penicillatâ. (J.) *v. v.*
10. *P. reflexa*, caule unifloro, labelli laminâ apice sensim angustatâ acutâ, appendice penicillatâ, foliolorum lateralium margine interiori medio dilatato integro. (J.) *v. v.*
11. *P. revoluta*, caule unifloro, labelli laminâ apice sensim angustato acuto, appendice penicillatâ, foliolorum lateralium margine interiori medio dilatato creuato-inciso. (J.) *v. v.*
12. *P. grandiflora*, caule unifloro, labelli laminâ apice filiformi obtuso, appendice penicillatâ, foliolis lateralibus sursum elliptico-dilatatis. (J.) D. Bauer. et Caley. *v. s.*
13. *P. parviflora*, caule 2—5-floro, labio inferiore brevioris, appendice apice trifurco. (J.) *v. v.*

III. Appendix obtusâ, indivisâ.

14. *P. longifolia*, caule folioso foliis radicalibus nullis. (J.) D. Caley. et Bauer. *v. s.*
15. *P. squamata*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bracteis scapi subimbricatis, labiis perianthiis acuminatis, labelli laminâ crassiusculâ longitudinaliter ciliatâ. (D.) *v. v.*
16. *P. rufa*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bracteis scapi remotis
labiis

labiis perianthii acuminatis, labelli laminâ crassiusculâ longitudinaliter ciliatâ. (J.) v. v.

17. *P. gillosa*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, bracteis scapi distantibus, labiis perianthii acuminatis, labelli laminâ crassiusculâ basi utrinque unisetâ supra nudâ. (J.) v. v.
18. *P. mutica*, foliis radicalibus stellatis, labiis perianthii obtusiusculis, labelli laminâ membranacâ. (J.) v. v.

IV. *Dubiæ tribus.*

19. *P. dubia*, foliis radicalibus - - - ? caulinis duobus, florali pedunculo breviorè, perianthio pubescentulo, labelli laminâ integrâ, appendice penicillatâ.

Obs. An varietas *P. cucullati*?

CORYSANTHES.

Perianthium ringens; *Galea* magna; *Labiò inferiore* 4-partito, nano, a labello occultato. *Labellum* maximum, cucullatum, v. tubulosum. *Anthera* terminalis, unilocularis! semi-bivalvis, persistens. *Massæ Pollinis* 4, pulvereæ.

Herbæ *pusillæ*, *glabræ*. Bulbi *nudi*, *indivisi*. Folum *radicis unicum*, *subrotundum*, *quandoque sublobatum*. Flos *subsessilis*, *maximus*, *saturatè rufus*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima *Lyperantho nigricanti*.

1. *C. fimbriata*, labello ecalcarato infrâ cucullato suprâ dilatato: marginibus inflexis fimbriatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. unguiculata*, labello ecalcarato tubuloso apice aperto obliquo, galeâ unguiculatâ, flore pendulo. (J.) D. Bauer. v. v.
3. *C. bicarata*, labello tubuloso: apicis dilatati marginibus reflexis; basi bicarata. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Si *Corybas aconitiflorus Salisb. parad.* 83. ad hanc speciem pertinet, quod non admodum improbabile, quamvis radice a bulbis totius generis alienâ et foliis utrinque viridibus, nec subtus purpurascensibus, differt, tunc cerè vel ad siccum (ne quidem maceratum) exemplar vel oculis coniventibus contemplatus fuit; quippe actor antheram (cujus valvule post dehiscenciam explanatæ sunt,) pro styli processu, et massas pollinis ipsas pro antherâ biloculari describere non hesitavit. Et equidem si omnia accuratè depicta et descripta fuissent nihilominus nomen meum retinissim, utpote prius impositum et auctore suo citato (*Corybas* nondum evulgato) cognitum, qui insuper plus unâ vice, non sine admiratione, contemplatus est figuram

figuram pulcherrimam pictam D. Bauer, cujus tamen nullam mentionem fecit.

Notatu quoque dignum, quod hæc planta (si reverâ eadem ac *Corysanthes bicalcarata* sit,) in vicinitate Portûs Jackson adeo rara est, ut perpauca tantummodo exemplaria usque ad annum 1805 lecta fuere, quamvis a D. Paterson, Bauer, Caley, et meipso, diversis annis, variis temporibus et locis, ob eximiam pulchritudinem et structuram singularem, summâ diligentâ quæsita fuit; nec eandem in herbario Alex. Gordon, quod tunc temporis in Novâ Cambriâ evolvi, mihi observare licuit: nuper autem in horto quodam Angliæ (teste Salisburio,) flores perfecit.

CALEANA.

Perianthium foliolis quinque subæqualibus, angustis. *Labellum* posticum, unguiculatum: *Lamina* peltata, cava, foramine exteriore. *Columna* petaloideo-dilatata. *Anthera* terminalis, persistens, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo binæ, pulvereæ.

Herbæ glabræ. Bulbi indivisi, nudi, caudicem descendantem supra fibrosum terminantes, novello pedicellato. Folium radicale unicum, lineare, basi vaginâ inclusum. Scapus bracteâ præter florales unicâ v. nullâ, pauciflorus. Flores fusco-virides, labello columnâque rufis. *Labellum* mobile, reflexum, instante pluvio, luce diminut. ⁱ? vel irritatione inflexum, columnæ incumbens.

Obs. Genus pulchrum et valdè distinctum dixi in honorem GEORGII CALEY, botanici periti et accurati, qui jam per plures annos sumptibus et patrocinio illust. D. Banks. plantas Novæ Cambriæ investigavit, plurimasque novas, nobis haud omnino incognitas, sed in hoc opusculo non describendas detexit.

1. *C. major*, folio lanceolato-lineari plano, scapo medio unibracteato, laminâ labelli lævi: utraq; extremitate angustatâ semiovatâ. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. minor*, folio filiformi-lineari canaliculato, scapo medio ebracteato, labelli laminâ tuberculatâ: apice angustato bilobo. (J.) v. v.

Sect. IV. Monandræ. *Anthera terminalis*, mobilis, decidua, loculis approximatis. *Pollinis massæ* e lobulis numerosis, angulatis, elasticè cohærentibus, conflata. *Radicum Parasiticæ*.

GASTRODIA.

Perianthium monophyllum, tubulosum, ore 5-lobo, lobis infra secundis. *Labellum* inclusum, liberum, unguiculatum, columnæ incumbens. *Columna* longa, apice cævo, basi anticè incrassata, ubi Stigma. *Anthera* terminalis, mobilis, decidua, loculis approximatis. *Massæ Pollinis* e particulis angulatis, majusculis, elasticè cohærentibus.

Herba *supra radices parasitica*. Radix *carnosa, ramosa, articulata*. Scapus *aphyllus, vaginis alternis, brevibus*. Flores *racemosi, porrecti, albicantes, v. ochroleuci, Sesami haud absimiles*.

Obs. Affinitatem haud lævem habet cum EPIPOGIO, (quod Limodorum Epipogium Sw.) præsertim Antherâ deciduâ cum Polline è particulis majusculis elasticè cohærentibus, necnon Stigmate ad basin Columnæ elongatæ sito.

G. sesamoides. (J.) v. v.

Sect. V. Monandræ. *Anthera terminalis*, mobilis, operculiformis, decidua. *Pollinis massæ* cereaceæ, læves. *Parasiticæ, pauca Terrestres*.

DIPODIUM.

Perianthii foliola 5, æqualia, patentia. *Labellum* dissimile trifidum, disco barbato, basi saccatâ. *Columna* semi-cylindracea. *Anthera* terminalis, mobilis, decidua. *Massæ Pollinis* in singulo loculo singulæ, lobulo interiore auctæ, filis distinctis glandulæ stigmati affixæ.

Herbæ *terrestres, aphyllæ, glabræ*. Radix *crassa, ramosa*. Caulis *basi vaginis imbricatis, supra distantibus instructus*. Flores *racemosi, purpurei*.

Obs. Adfines Limodori, Cymbidiisque capensibus, Polline simili donatis, cujus tamen Massæ in iis, ut in ferè omnibus sectionis, filo communi stigmati affixæ. Cymbidia et Limodora

dora ferè omnia ulterius examen requirunt, præsertim respectu Antheræ. Interea Limodorum abortivum, cui primum nomen genericum a *Tournef.* datum fuit, a reliquis differt Polline farinaceo : de *Epipogio Gmel.* jam dictum est. Species terrestres utriusque generis cum *Massis Pollinis* quaternis in singulo loculo, aliud genus efformare videntur cujus *Limodorum Tankervillæ*, et *Cymbidium* verè secundum exempla sunt.

1. *D. punctatum*, vaginis radicalibus latè ovatis acutis ecarinatis : superioribus longitudinaliter fissis. (J. D.) v. v.
Dendrobium punctatum Smith. ex. bot. 1. p. 21. t. 12.
 Obs. *Cymbidium squamatum Sw.* ejusdem generis et quam maximè affine, differt Vaginis radicalibus oblongis carinatis, superioribus basi integris.

CYMBIDIUM. *Sw.*

Perianthii foliola 5, subæqualia, patentia, v. erectiuscula. *Labello* basi concavum, ecalcaratum, a foliis exterioribus distinctum, laminâ patulâ. *Columna* aptera. *Anthera* terminalis, mobilis, decidua. *Pollen* cereaceum.

Obs. Genus nimis artificiale, posthac certè dividendum.

I. *Parasitica v. Rupestris, Perianthio patenti v. reflexo.*

1. *C. canaliculatum*, foliis elongato-linearibus altè carinatis rigidis, scapis axillaribus basi bracteis imbricatis, racemis multifloris, perianthio patenti foliolis acutis, labello intùs bicarinato : apice trilobo. (T.) v. v.
2. *C. suave*, foliis elongato-linearibus carinatis, scapis axillaribus basi bracteis imbricatis, racemis multifloris, perianthio patenti foliolis obtusis, labello ecarinato indiviso. (J.) v. v.
3. *C. reflexum*, foliis lanceolato-ensiformibus carinatis, racemo multifloro, perianthii foliolis linearibus reflexis, labello infra canaliculato erecto suprà planiusculo reflexo : apice 3-dentato. (J.) v. v.

Obs. A plerisque congenerum valdè diversum.

II. *Terrestria. Perianthio patenti unilabiato ; Labello basi saccato, respectu racheos interiore.*

4. *C. pictum*, racemo pendulo multifloro, bracteis lineari-lanceolatis ovaria subæquantibus, labello ovato retuso picto :

callo disci ovato apice soluto dentato, foliis lanceolato-oblongis. (T.) v. v.

Obs. *Limodorum nutans* Roxb. *Corom.*, a quo nostra planta fortè haud specificè diversa, hujus phalangis est; hæ autem cum *Limodoro recurvo* Roxb. aliisque speciebus Indiæ Orientalis, genus proprium efformare videntur *Malaxidi* proximum habitu, nec multum absimile structurâ columnæ florisque expansione.

SARCOCHILUS.

Perianthii foliola 5, æqualia, patentia, duo exteriora cum ungue labelli subtùs connata. *Labellum* posticum, ecalcaratum, ungue columnâ continuo; Laminâ calceiformi, lobo intermedio carnoso, solido. *Anthera* terminalis, mobilis, decidua. *Pollen* cereaceum.

Obs. Medium tenet inter *Cymbidia* parasitica perianthio patenti, et *Dendrobia*, his tamen habitu et structurâ paulò magis accedens sed vix conjungendus.

S. falcatus. (J.) v. v.

DENDROBIUM. Swartz.

Perianthium erecto-patens, foliola lateralia exteriora cum ungue labelli ecalcarati basi connata, calcar æmulantia. *Labelli* lamina articulata cum ungue columnâ continuo. *Anthera* terminalis, mobilis, decidua.

Obs. Genus forsàn dividendum. Species enim *Labello* postico. (Floribus resupinatis secund. Auct.) aliquantulum differunt structurâ *Antheræ*. Ad hanc phalangem ferè omnes species *Novæ Hollandiæ* pertinent in quibus racemi oppositifolii, nec axillares v. verè terminales sed instar ramorum ex opposito latere articuli caulini orti.

1. *D. undulatum*, foliis bifariis ovali-oblongis emarginatis, racemis oppositifoliis longissimis, labello intùs 5-carinato: lobo intermedio oblongo foliolisque interioribus perianthii undulatis. (T.) v. v.
2. *D. speciosum*, caulibus erectis, apice 2-3-phyllis, foliis ovali-oblongis integerrimis racemo terminali multifloro brevioribus, perianthii foliolis angusto-oblongis, labello infra divisuram carinâ unicâ: lobo intermedio latiore quam longo ecarinato. (J. T.) v. v.

Dendrobium speciosum. Sm. ex. bot. 1. p. 17. t. 10.

3. *D. æquu-*

3. *D. æmulum*, caulibus erectis apice 2-3-phyllis, foliis ovali-oblongis integerrimis racemo terminali multifloro brevioribus, perianthii foliolis linearibus, labello infra divisuram carinâ triplici: lobo intermedio semiovato acutiusculò unicarinato. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *D. canaliculatum*, caulibus erectis abbreviatis bulbiformibus apice subtriphyllis, foliis semicylindraceis canaliculatis acutis carnosis, scapo terminali, racemo multifloro, perianthii foliolis oblongis, labelli lobis lateralibus oblongis: intermedio subrotundo acuto disco 3-lamellosò. (T.) *B. v. s.*
5. *D. rigidum*, caulibus repentibus, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acutis carnosis longitudine racemi pauciflori patuli, perianthii foliolis oblongis acutiusculis æquantibus labellum laminâ oblongâ obtusâ. (T.) *B. v. desc. et ic. pict.*
6. *D. linguiforme*, caulibus repentibus, foliis ovalibus obtusis depressis carnosis racemo aliquoties brevioribus, perianthii foliolis elongato-linearibus acutis, labelli lobo intermedio undulato tricarinato. (J.) *v. v.*

Dendrobium linguæforme. *Sw. in stockh. trans.* 1800. p. 247.
Sm. ex. bot. 1. p. 19. t. 11. *Willd. sp. pl.* 4. p. 138.

7. *D. teretifolium*, caulibus repentibus, foliis filiformibus teretibus, perianthii foliolis elongato-linearibus apice angustatis, labello tricarinato: lobo intermedio lineari-lanceolato acuminato-crispato. (J.) *v. v.*

Obs. Species proxima *D. crispato*, quod differt floribus ferè dimidio minoribus, labello perianthiique foliolis acutissimis nec acuminatis.

AROIDEÆ. *Juss.*

Typhæ. *Juss.*

Flores supra spadicem aggregati; modò dielines sæpiùs-que nudi; modò hermaphroditi, perianthio 4—6-rarò 3-diviso plerumque instructi.

Stamina

Stamina in nudis aggregata; in calycatis perianthii lobis opposita, sæpiusque numero æqualia, *Antheris* posticis.

Ovaria in diclinibus in eodem v. distincto spadice inferiora, aggregata: in hermaphroditis intra perianthium solitaria, libera, 1—3-locularia, 1-polysperma; ovulis erectis, nunc inversis v. parietalibus. *Stylus* 0, v. simplex. *Stigma* 1.

Pericarpium clausum, baccatum v. nucamentaceum.

Semina albuminosa, rarò (germinatione inceptâ?) exalbuminosa.

Embryo in axi albuminis, rectus, teres, monocotyledoneus.

Radicula obtusa, umbilicorū spectans v. rarò eidem contraria. *Cotyledon* teres, hinc (extus in pericarpio polyspermo,) rimâ brevi longitudinali radiculae approximata. *Plumula* 2-3-phylla, foliolis margine involutis, exteriore cotyledoni opposito ejusdem rimæ marginibus amplexo, plus minus deudato! interiora opposita amplexante.

Herbæ v. *Suffrutices*. *Radix* sæpè tuberosa v. in-crassata. *Folia* vaginantia, simplicia v. composita, sæpius omnia radicalia. *Spadix* terminalis v. lateralis v. radicalis, plerumque solitarius spathâque involutus, nunc nudus.

Obs. I. Character unicus totî ordini communis in Embryone positus est, qui ab omnibus monocotyledonibus structurâ longè diversus. In Gramineis plumula extra cotyledonem quoque exstat; sed hæc, Embryone extra albumen sito, cotyledone peculiari et vaginâ propriâ plumulæ ab Aroideis facillè distinguuntur.

Structurâ suprà descriptâ primùm observavi in *Callâ palustri*: dein confirmavi in variis speciebus *Ari*; in *Acoro gramineo*, in *Gymnostachi*, in *Pótho* et in *Sparganii* triplici specie. In *Typhâ* fateri oportet, (quamvis forsân ob exilitatém partium) rimam haud observare licuit.

In nonnullis hujus ordinis uti in *Dracontio polyphylo* et *fœtido* semina exalbuminosa, plumula (punctum germinans) lateralis, nuda, sæpius solitaria sed quandoque duplex v. triplex! e squamulis imbricatis constat. In *Dracontio polyphylo* squamulæ extimæ, germinatione inceptâ, citò marcescunt, aliæ paulò majores interiores dein in conspectum

ttijn veniunt, et diutius persistunt circa basin folii primarii, ante cujus productionem radicula nullæ emittuntur: hinc itaque habemus semina verè acotyledonea, qualia forsàn Orchidearum, si modò albumine destituta, sint.

Obs. II. His jam scriptis et prelo mandandis ad manus pervenit egregia dissertatio D. Du Petit Thouars (in *Nouv. Bullet. des Sciences* evulgata) de germinatione monocotyledonum, in quâ structura occurrit Aroidearum subanaloga, nempe in novo genere auctoris *Ouvirandra* nuncupato, cujus semen exalbuminosum, et ad Embryonis alterum latus applicitur ligula, (verbis auctoris utitur) quæ, germinatione inceptâ, in folium convertitur, e cujus alâ alterum mox emittitur, denique radicula ex ipsâ substantiâ embryonis propullulant: hæc radiculæ verò si solummodò ab ejusdem extremitate inferiore ortum ducent ut in *Icone* expressæ sunt, regulam generalem sequuntur, sin verò, ut forsàn e descriptione concludere liceat, e totâ substantiâ derivatæ, tunc certè hujus regulæ exceptionem hactenus planè inauditam exhibent.

Obs. III. In eadem dissertatione *Tacca* germinatio descripta et iconibus illustrata est, in hac secundum auctorem, Embryo mediocris, albumine inclusus, in primo evolutionis stadio Liliacearum germinationem omninò æmulat, mox autem ab ipso seminis corpore mole aucto et ex albumine embryoneque conflato, radicula primùm et dein folia ipsa emittuntur; incertus quidem est auctor de origine harum gemmarum, sed æquè mirabilis et contra omnem analogiam sive ab albuminis substantiâ sive ab embryonis extremitate cotyledoneâ ortum ducent; et quoniam, ut suprâ dictum est, in *Dracontio* polyphylo aliisque Aroidearum familiæ, huic generi aliquo modo similibus, semina intra pericarpium quasi in tubera, punctis uno pluribus quandoque germinantia, conversa sunt, liceat forsàn conjecturare similem mutationem interdum quoque in *Taccâ* obtinere: de hac re autem, omni attentione dignâ, sententiam et ulteriores observationes laudatè auctoris avidè expectamus.

Sect. I. Flores diclines; Perianthio nullo. *Aroideæ*
veræ.

ARUM.

Ari species. *L.*

Spatha monophylla, cucullata, basi convoluta. *Spadix* apice nudus, medio staminifer, antheris multiseriatis; basi femineus:

mineus : sæpiùs *Staminibus* pistillisve sterilibus fertilibus approximatis. *Baccæ* uniloculares, polyspermæ. *Semina* parieti alteri inserta. *Radicula* umbilico obversa.

Obs. Genus posthac dividendum secundum ovarii structuram quod in pluribus polyspermum quibus itaque nomen retinendum ; in nonnullis certè monospermum : inquirendum quoque annon in Aris genuinis spadice appendices semper antheris approximati, ideoque pro staminibus sterilibus habendi ; dum in monospermis ubi exstant ovarii contigui pro pistillis imperfectis considerandi sint.

1. *A. orixense*, foliis hastato-tripartitis, spathâ pedunculatâ bicolori spadice longiore : apice lanceolato deflexo. (J.) *v. v.*

Arum orixense. *Roxb. MSS. Andr. repos.* 356.

CALLADIUM. *Vent. Cels.* 30.

Culcasia. Palis. fl. d'ouv. 3. t. 3.

Spatha monophylla, cucullata, basi convoluta. *Spadix* ad apicem staminifer, mucrone quandoque nudo ; medio glandulosus ; basi ovarii tectus. *Antheræ* peltatæ, sub peltâ ad ambitum multiloculares. *Glandulæ* (stamina sterilia) obtusæ. *Stigma* umbilicatum. *Bacca* monosperma ?

Obs. An omnes v. plures *Baccâ* monospermâ instructa sint in posterum determinandum.

1. *C. acre*, acaule, foliis peltatis, cordatis, spadice usque ad apicem obtusiusculum antherifero mucronulove brevissimo nudo, spathâ lanceolatâ dimidio brevior. (T.) *v. v.*

Obs. *C. esculento* quam maximè affine et diversum soium spadice ad apicem usque staminifero, nec mucrone acuto manifesto nudo uti in iconibus *Rumph. 5. t. 110. f. 1. et Rheed. mal. 11. t. 22.* quæ eandem plantam sistunt ; nec video quo modo ab iisdem *Arum Colocasia* differt.

2. *C. ? macrorhizon*, subacaule, foliis profundè cordatis repandis. (T.) *B. v. s.*

Arum macrorhizon. *L.*

Arum maximum macrorhizon zeylanicum. Herm. parad. 73. *c. tab. bona.*

Arum indicum sativum. Rumph. amb. 5. p. 308. t. 106. bona, sed *spatha* cum spadice seorsim depicta forsân diversæ speciei, descriptioni enim vix quadrant.

Sect. II. *Flores* hermaphroditi; *Perianthio* instructi.
Orontiaceæ.

DRACONTIUM.

Dracontii species. L.

Spatha cymbiformis. *Spadix* cylindraceus, floribus tectus: *Perianthium* 5—7-partitum. *Stamina* 5—7. *Ovarium* 3-loculare, loculis monospermis, ovulis pendulis? *Bacca* 1—3-sperma. *Semina* exalbuminosa.

Obs. Character fructus e *D. polyphylo* desumptus cujus flores iterum examinandi, reliquarum plures in *ertæ.*

Dracontium fœtidum L proprii generis esse videtur ob flores 4-fidos, baccas coadunatas, semine magno exalbuminoso. Descriptio floris hujus a Clayton in *Flor. virgin. p.* 141. et a *D. Cutler,* in *Mem. amer. acad. 1. p.* 407. *Scunk Cabbage.*

Dracontium pertusum L. auctoritate *Jacq. hort. schoenb. 2.* 184. propiùs accedit ad *Callam,* ob defectum *perianthii.*

1. *D. polyphyllum,* foliis decompositè-pedatis: laciniis pinnatifidis, scapo petiolis brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

Dracontium polyphyllum. L.

GYMNOSTACHYS.

Spatha minuta, carinata. *Spadix* cylindraceus, floribus undique tectus. *Perianthium* 4-partitum. *Stamina* 4, basi foliolorum inserta. *Ovarium* monospermum, ovulo pendulo. *Stigma* sessile, sphincteriforme. *Bacca* nuda. *Semen* albuminosum. *Embryo* inversus.

Herba perennis, habitu *pecuarii.* Radix e tuberibus fusiformibus, fasciculatis. Folia radicalia, graminea, elongata, nervosa. Scapus anceps, nudus. Spadices versus apicem scapi alternatim fasciculati, graciles, pedunculati, singuli bracteam (spatham) carinatam, acutam, pedunculum vix superante subtensi, undique densissime tecti flosculis sessilibus. ebracteatibus. *Baccæ cæruleæ.*

G. anceps. (J.) v. v.

Sect. III. *Flores* diclines; *Perianthio* instructi, triandri; *Ovario* monospermo, ovulo pendulo. *Semen* albuminosum. TYPHÆ. *Juss.*

SPARGANIUM. L

Amenta globosa, plura; *mascula* superiora; *feminea* inferiora, stigmatibus indivisis. *Drupa* exsucca, sessilis, mucronata.

1. *S. angustifolium*, foliis planis laxis caule longioribus, amentis masculis numerosis, stigmatibus ovalibus, drupis obovatis lævibus apice depressis. (J.) v. v.
Sparganium angustifolium. Mich. flor. bor.-amer. 2. p. 189?

TYPHA. L.

Amentum duplex, utrumque cylindraceum, pannosum, culmi apicem obvestiens; *masculum* superius, perianthio 3-setoso, staminibus stipiti communi impositis; *femineum* inferius, perianthiis papposis, ovariis stipitatis, stylis capillaribus. *Utriculi* stylo coronati, evalves.

Obs. Secundum *Gærtnerum* Embryo erectus est, sed semen certè pendulum, et Embryonis extremitas incrassata quæ ex analogiâ radícula sit umbilicum usque attingit.

1. *T. angustifolia*, foliis semicylindricis extrorsùm planis, spicâ masculâ à femineâ remotâ. (J. D.) v. v.
Typha angustifolia. L?
 Obs. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ Europæâ omnibus partibus major et forsan distincta: an eadem ac *Typha domingensis Pers. syn. 2. p. 532?*

GENERA AROIDEIS AFFINIA.

ZOSTERA.

Zosteræ species. L.

Flores monoici v. dioici. *Spatha* foliacea. *Spadix* inclusus, flosculis unilateralibus, alternis: *Staminibus* solitariis: *Ovariis* monospermis: *Utriculis* evalvibus.

Obs. *Seminum* fabrica iterum examinanda.

1. *Z. marina. (D.) v. v.* absque fructificatione ideoque species incerta.

CAULI-

CAULINIA. *Decandolle.*

Posidonia. *Konig. annal. bot.*

Flores hermaphroditæ. *Perianthium* nullum. *Stamina* 3. *Filamenta* dilatata, calycina, persistentia, basi extus antherifera. *Antheræ* adnatæ, lobis basi solutis. *Ovarium* monospermum. *Stigma* subsessile. *Pericarpium* baccatum. *Semen* altero parieti adnatum, exalbuminosum. *Embryonis* germinantis? *Radicula* maxima, infera. *Cotyledon*? 1. *Plumula*? teres, nuda.

Obs. Affinitate haud procul a *Zosterâ* et forsan *Ruppia*.

1. *C. oceanica*, foliis linearibus elongatis integerrimis: apice obtusissimo, stipulâ intrafoliaceâ brevissimâ truncatâ. (M. D.) v. u.

Caulinia oceanica. *Decand. flor. fran.* 3. p. 156. *Pers. syn.* 2. p. 562.

Posidonia Caulini. *Konig. in annal. bot.* 2. p. 96.

Kerneria oceanica. *Willd. sp. pl.* 4. p. 947.

Zostera oceanica. *L. Caul. monogr. c. ic*

Obs. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ forsân distincta, spicâ 4—6-florâ.

2. *C. serrulata*, foliis linearibus apice rotundatis extrorsum serrulatis, stipulâ intrafoliaceâ truncatâ brevissimâ. (M.) v. v. absque fructificatione.

Dubia species. Foliis alternis.

3. *C. antarctica*, caulibus ramosis annulatis, foliis approximato-alternis linearibus truncatis bidentatis, stipulâ intrafoliaceâ truncatâ brevissimâ. (M. D. J.) v. v.

Ruppia antarctica. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 116. t. 264, absque fructificatione. quæ nondum detecta.

Incerti generis et ordinis. Foliis oppositis.

4. *C. spinulosa*, foliis oppositis cuneato-linearibus sessilibus trinerviis spinuloso-serratis basi hinc conduplicatis, ramis indivisis erectis. (T.) u. v. absque fructific.
5. *C. ovalis*, caule repente, foliis oppositis petiolatis ovali-oblongis integerrimis. (T.) v. v. absque fructific.

Obs. Hæc cum præcedenti ob folia opposita vix hujus generis, forsân diversi ordinis sint.

Zostera striolata. *Porsk. flor. ægypt.-arab.* 158. *Caulinia* ovali affinis est.

GENUS INTER AROIDEAS ET ARISTOLOCHIAS.

TACCA. Forst.

Perianthium superum, 6-partitum, regulare, persistens. *Stamina* 6. *Filamenta* basi laciniarum perianthii inserta, dilatata, suprâ cucullata. *Antherarum* lobi discreti, cucullæ intûs adnati, apicibus solutis. *Ovarium* 1-loculare, placentis 3 parietalibus, polyspermis. *Stylus* 3-sulcus. *Stigmata* 3, dilatata. *Bacca* polysperma. *Semina* striata, albuminosa. *Embryo* minutus, in regione umbilici.

Herbæ glabræ. Rad. x tuberosa. Folia omnia radicalia palmata v. bipinnatifida, (Dracontii polyphylli instar. Scapus radicalis, indivisus. Umbella terminalis, simplex: involucri polyphyлло, foliaceo: Pedunculis filis (pedunculis sterilibus?) intermistis.

Obs. Inter Aroideas et Aristolochias locanda sit Tacca, illarum nonnullis foliis peculiaribus similis, nec seminum germinatione multùm diversa: his tamen floris et pericarpium structurâ propiùs accedens. In Embryone tam minuto existentiam v. defectum rimæ plumulam exserentis haud determinare licuit.

T. *pinnatifida*. Forst. Linn. suppl. 251. (T.) v. v.

PANDANEÆ.

Flores dioici v. polygami: *Perianthio* destituti.

Masc. *Spadix* undique tectus: *Filamentis* monantheris. *Antheræ* biloculares.

Fem. *Spadix* undique tectus: *Ovariis* sæpiùs in phalanges connatis, unilocularibus: *Stigmatibus* totidem, sessilibus, adnatis.

Drupæ

Drupæ fibrosæ, in phalanges sæpiùs connatæ, partiales monospermæ: vel *Baccæ* pluriloculares, loculis polyspermis.

Albumen carnosum.

Embryo axilis, erectus. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Caudex arboreus, sæpiùsque stolones dimittens, nunc debilis, decumbens. *Folia* trifariam imbricata, elongata, lineari lanceolata, amplexicaulia marginibus sæpissimè spinosis. *Folia floralia* minorâ, sæpè colorata.

Obs. Ordo tropicus, prope Aroideas positus præsertim ob inflorescentiam subsimilem, defectum perianthii, albuminis texturam, embryonisque situam, quibus notis longe recedit a Palmis, caudice arborescenti tantummodo similibus.

Alterum genus ab *Illust Banks* primum observatum, et nuper a *D. Ferdinando Bauer* in Insulâ Norfolkîâ pulcherrime depictum, a Pandano dignoscitur, Pericarpio baccato molli, loculis polyspermis, Seminibus minutis, striatis, altero latere strophiolâ longitudinali instructis.

PANDANUS. *Linn. suppl.*

Flores dioici.

Masc. *Spadice* composito.

Fem. *Drupæ* fibrosæ, sæpiùs in phalanges connatæ, partiales putamine osseo, monospermæ. *Semen* basi affixum medio placentæ latere interiore putaminis adnatæ.

Caudex arboreus, strictus.

1. *P. pedunculatus*, caudice stolonizante, phalangibus druparum 8—18-ocularibus: apice conico-lobato; basi subangustata. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *P. spiralis*, caudice stolonibus carente, phalangibus druparum 9—20-ocularibus: apice depresso tessellato; basi obtusissimâ. (T.) *v. v.*

ALISMACEÆ.

Perianthium 4—6-divisum, rarò nullum.

Stamina definita v. indefinita.

Ovaria libera, plura, 1-locularia, 1-polysperma. *Styli* et *Stigmata* totidem.

Capsulæ 1-polyspermæ.

Semina exalbuminosa. *Plumula* inclusa, in nonnullis (an in omnibus?) conspicua.

Obs. Plumulam minutam, inclusam, indivisam non foliisam, hactenus solummodo in duplici specie *Triglochinis* observavimus; in *Actinocarpi minoris* seminibus maturis nullam detegere licuit, ideoque in pluribus ordinis potentiali esse posset: ejusdem interea situs in *Triglochine* modum germinationis in totâ familiâ indicare videatur.

ALISMA. L.

Perianthium 6-partitum: foliola 3 exteriora tardiùs decidua, calycina: 3 interiora petaloidea. *Stamina* 6. *Ovaria* indefinitè numerosa, -1-sperma. *Capsulæ* distinctæ, non dehiscentes.

1. *A. Plantago*, foliis ovatis acutis, fructibus obtusè trigonis. *Linn. sp. pl.* 486. (J.) v. v.

ACTINOCARPUS.

Damasonium. *Juss. Alismæ species.* L.

Perianthium 6-partitum: foliola 3 exteriora tardiùs decidua: 3 interiora petaloidea. *Stamina* 6. *Ovaria* 6—8, basi connata, disperma. *Capsulæ* basi connatæ, suprâ stellatæ.

Obs. Genus abundè distinctum ab Alismate, capsulis numero definitis, stellatis, basi connatis, dispermis. *Semina* alterna pedicellata, altero e fundo capsulæ orto erecto, altero ad ejusdem flexuram horizontali.

1. *A. mi-*

4. *A. minor*, fructibus 8-fidis : lobis transversim dehiscentibus : basi 8-alatâ persistenti, foliis trinerviis. (J.) v. v.

TRIGLOCHIN L.

Perianthium 6-phyllum, deciduum, foliolis concavis ; 3 interioribus altius insertis. *Stamina* 6, brevissima. *Antheræ* posticæ, subsessiles. *Ovaria* 3—6, monosperma. *Styli* breves. *Stigmata* adnata. *Capsulæ* 3—6, evalves. *Semina* erecta.

1. *T. procerum*, capsulis 6, stigmatibus linearibus recurvis, spicâ longissimâ, foliis e basi teretiusculâ linearibus. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *T. dubium*, capsulis 3 oblongo-cylindraceis distinctis : 1-2 passim abortientibus, spicâ elongatâ. (T.) v. v.
3. *T. decipiens*, fructibus subrotundis, capsulis 3 dorso 3-carinatis apice muticis ; 3 sterilibus alternantibus dissepimentiformibus stigmatibus destitutis, foliis semiteretibus, stipulâ intrafoliaceâ indivisâ. (J. M. D.) v. v.
4. *T. mucronatum*, fructibus subturbinatis, capsulis 3 apice mucrone divaricato ; 3 sterilibus dissepimentiformibus, foliis teretiusculis, spicâ pauciflorâ. (M.) v. v. absque floribus.

POTAMOGETON. L.

Perianthium 4-partitum. *Stamina* 4. *Ovaria* 4, 1-sperma. *Noces* sessiles. *Embryo* curvatus.

1. *P. natans*, foliis natantibus petiolatis ellipticis ovatisque basi rotundatis et subcordatis. (J. D.) v. v.
Potamogeton natans. L.
2. *P. perfoliatum*, foliis immersis cordatis amplexicaulibus nervosis : margine tenuissimè denticulatâ. (J.) v. v.
Potamogeton perfoliatum. L.
3. *P. crispum*, foliis immersis lineari-oblongis obtusiusculis undatis serratis alternis : sub ramos oppositis, caule compresso. (J.) v. v. *P. crispum* Link.
4. *P. gramineum*, foliis linearibus obtusis, caule pedunculisque teretiusculis. (J.) v. v.
Potamogeton gramineum. L.

HYDROCHARIDÆ.

- Flores* hermaphroditi v. dielines.
Perianthium semipetaloidum, 3—6-fidum, in femineis ovario adhærens.
Stamina definita v. indefinita.
Ovarium 1. *Stigmata* plura.
Pericarpium baccatum v. capsulare, evalvè, 1-pluriloculare.
Semina exalbuminosa. *Plumula* inconspicua.
Herbæ aquaticæ, habitu variæ.

DAMASONIUM. *Schreb. gen. pl.* 242.

Stratiotidis species. *L. Smith.*

Spatha monophylla, semibifida, alata. *Perianthium* superum, 6-partitum; foliolis tribus interioribus petaloideis. *Stamina* 6—12. *Ovarium* placentis 6—8, parietalibus, prominulis. *Stylus* brevis. *Stigmata* 6—12. *Bacca* polysperma. *Semina* testâ laxa, arilliformi, lanatâ.

Obs. Medium inter Stratiotidem et Hydrocharidem, a priori diversum habitu, structurâ spathæ et forsan seminum, hæc tamen in Stratiotide rursus examinanda. In *D. alismoidi* et *ovalifolio* semina exalbuminosa et intra testam breviter pedicellata observavi.

1. *D. ovalifolium*, foliis ovalibus natantibus petiolo multoties brevioribus, floribus 9—12-andris, petalis sessilibus. (J.) v. v.

VALLISNERIA. *L.*

Flores diöici.

Masc. *Spadix* conicus, undique tectus flosculis; *Spatha* inclusus. *Perianthium* 3-partitum. *Stamina* 2.

Fem. *Spatha* monophylla, uniflora. *Perianthium* 3—6-partitum. *Stigmata* 3, bifida, extus quandoque appendiculata. *Bacca* unilocularis, cylindræa, polysperma. *Semina* parietalia.

Obs.

OBS. In utrâque specie Novæ Hollandiæ Semina exalbuminosa esse videntur, integumento duplici, testâ echinatâ.

1. *V. spiralis*, scapo femineo spirali, foliis natantibus linearibus obtusis apice serrulatis. (J.) v. v.
Vallisneria spiralis. L ?
2. *V. nana*, scapo femineo spirali capillari, foliis submersis linearibus acutis integerrimis. (T.) v. v.

GENERA HYDROCHARIDIBUS AFFINIA.

NAYAS. L.

Caulinia Willd.

Flores monoici.

Masc. *Perianthium* spathaceum. *Stamen* 1.

Fem. *Perianthium* nullum. *Ovarium* 1-spermum. *Stylus* 2-3-fidus. *Stigmata* indivisa. *Utriculus* coronatus. *Semen* inversum, exalbuminosum.

OBS. Masculi flores omnium rursus examinandi; in *N. tenuifoliâ* Antherâ uniloculari, filamento instructa; *Spatha* indivisa.

Ob seminum structuram ad calcem Hydrocharidum posui, nec habitu multùm diversa est ab Elodeâ *Mich.* et *Serpiculâ* verticillatâ L. quæ genus distinctum prope Vallisneriam efformat.

1. *N. tenuifolia*, foliis oppositis subulato-linearibus spinuloso-dentatis: stipulis ciliatis, perianthiis masculis hinc fissis inde integris, antherâ 1-loculari pedicellatâ. (J. T.) v. v.
OBS. Valdè affinis *Cauliniæ indiçæ Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 182.* an distincta species?

LEMNA. L.

Perianthium monophyllum, liberum. *Stamina* 2. *Ovarium* 2—4-spermum. *Stylus* 1. *Capsula* 1—4-sperma, evalvis.

OBS. Structura seminum adhucdum ignota, ordinatio itaque incerta; a Hydrocharidibus tamen differt ovario libero.

1. *L. trisulca*, frondibus lanceolatis petiolatis cruciatim coherentibus. (J. D.) v. v.
Lemna trisulca. L.
2. *L. minor*, frondibus ovalibus utrinque planis, radicibus solitariis. (J. D.) v. v.
Lemna minor. L.

CHARA. L.

Flores dielines, monoici v. dioici, nudī.

Masc. *Anthera* globōsa, sessilis.

Fem. *Stigmata* ? 5, sessilia. *Bacca* unilocularis, polysperma. (Hedwig.)

Obs. Hic posui genus nullū ut videtur affine, et cujus structura adhucdum minimē intellecta est.

1. *C. congesta*, caulibus nudis, verticillis distansibus decompositis: ramulis verticillatis congestis. (M. D. T.) v. v.
2. *C. australis*, caulibus nudis, verticillis inferioribus remotiusculis: ramis indivisis articulatis lævibus, floribus dioicis. (T. J.) v. v.

CYCADEÆ. *Pers. syn. 2. p. 630.*

Flores nudī, dioici, amentacei.

MASC. 2—5-andri, in dorso squamarum amenti conferti.

Antheræ sessiles, uniloculares, intus longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

FEM. *Spadices* in amentum aggregati, nunc squamis masculis conformes.

Ovaria distincta, basi adnata, monosperma. *Stylī* brevissimi, demum pervii. *Stigmata* indivisa.

Drupa putamine osseo.

Albumen nucleo apice punctato conforme, carnosum, solidum.

Embryo inversus, funiculo longo radiculam affigenti, pseudo-dicotyledoneus, cotyledonibus supra conatis.

Plumula squamulosa, ante germinationem conspicua.

Habitus

Habitus Palmarum. *Frondes* pinnatæ, novellorum pinnis spiraliter involutis. *amenta* terminalia, solitaria, v. geminata, caudice post inflorescentiam prolifero.

Obs. Structura germinatioque Cycadis optimè illustratæ sunt a *Cel. Aubert Du Petit-Thuars*, cujus observationes confirmavimus in eadem v. maximè affini specie, necnon in Cycadi angulatâ, et in *Zamiâ* spirali.

In utroque genere Embryonis sulcus utrinque longitudinalis, plûs minûs obvius, cotyledonum duarum accretionem indicat, earumque separatio interna in regione Plumulæ, ante germinationem certè conspicuæ, manifesta est.

In hoc ordine igitur, habemus, saltim respectu structuræ externæ Embryonis, transitum a Monocotyledonibus ad Dicotyledones: Plumulæ autem evolutio cum priori classe magis convenit; in his omnibus enim, Gramineis Aroideisque exceptis, foliola primaria hujus organi semper abortiva et squamuliformia, vel meræ vaginæ sunt, dum in Dicotyledonibus omnibus folia perfecta evadunt. Aliud discrimen forsân obtinet inter Plumulas duarum classium; in Dicotyledonibus ejusdem foliola primaria cum cotyledonibus alternant: in Gramineis et Aroideis contrâ, in quibus solummodo e Monocotyledonum classi hanc determinare possumus, cotyledone opponuntur. Cycadæ quantum de re tam minutâ judicare liceat hac ratione cum Dicotyledonibus quadrant.

In *Cycadi Thuarsii*? Indiæ orientalis, et in *angulatâ*, puncta areæ depressæ apicis seminis totidem canalibus brevibus respondent, gelatinâ homogeneâ primum repletis et membranâ propriâ instructis, upico quantum observavimus embryonifero, quo augenti reliqui mox oblitterati sunt.

In Cycadi circinali verâ, auctoritate iconis descriptione explicatæ a *Cel. Roxburgh* ab Indiâ orientali nuper transmissæ, Vitellus seu substantia carnosâ cavitate albuminis replet, a funiculo contortuplicato suspensus, et Embryonem includens!

CYCAS. L.

Spadices feminei conferti, sensim erumpentes, subensiformes, singuli utrinque ovarii erectis, marginalibus (pluribus) instructi, suprâ frondosi.

Obs. Sub nomine Cycadis circinalis plures species procul dubio confusæ, e vivis solummodo extricandæ. Duæ in

Indiâ orientali proveniunt, quarum altera *Cycas circinalis* vera, ex synonymo Rheedii, et icone ineditâ zeylanicâ Hermannii; altera a plantâ Madagascariensi *D. Du Petit-Thuars.* vix diversa; a priori duæ sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ ut distinctæ species dubie proponuntur.

1. *C. media*, pinnis acutissimis subacuminatis planiusculis margine levissimè recurvis: infimis abbreviatis spinuliformibus, rachi anticè extra medium planâ, spadibus femineis 2—6-floris: apice frondoso dentato acumen subulatum superante, ovariis glabris, drupis ovalibus obsoletè angulatis. (T.) v. v.

OBS. Nimis affinis *C. circinali*.

2. *C. angulata*, pinnis muticis suprâ concaviusculis: infimis abbreviatis spinuliformibus, rachi ferè ad apicem ancipiti, stipite tetragono, spadibus femineis 6—10-floris: acumine subulato apicem frondosum dentatum superante, ovariis glabris, squamis masculis basi attenuatis: apice sterili breviorè. (T.) v. v.

ZAMIA. L.

Spadices feminei in strobilum densum collecti, singuli sub peltato apice ovariis binis inversis instructi.

OBS. Species Americanæ, quæ *Zamiæ* genuinæ, a capensis et Novæ Hollandiæ forsân genere distinguendæ, momente *Cel. Dryandro*; propter squamas masculas peltatas, muticas, femineis conformes; et acervulos antherarum binos distinctos: in his porrò pinnæ cum racheos processu manifestè articulatæ sunt, dum in reliquis vel obsoletissimè articulatæ v. omninò decurrentes.

1. *Z. spiralis*, amentis glabris: squamis elongato-acuminatis: masculis cuneiformibus, frondibus glaberrimis multijugis, pinnis linearibus. (J. M.) v. v.

Zamia spiralis. *Salisb. prod.* 401. *Willd. sp. pl.* 4. p. 848, *Pers. syn.* 2. p. 631.

OBS. In Novâ Hollandiâ duplex forsân species provenit, altera in Coloniae Portûs Jackson vicinitate, humilior, 2—4-pedalis; altera in orâ meridionali sæpè 10 pedes alta; in utrâque amentum quandoque geminatum occurrit.

DICOTYLEDONES. A PETALÆ.

ARISTOLOCHIÆ.

Perianthium superum.

Stamina definita.

Ovarium pluriloculare, loculis polyspermis.

Stylus brevissimus. *Stigma* stellatim divisum.

Pericarpium capsulare v. baccatum.

Semina numerosa.

Albumen densè carnosum.

Embryo minutus, indivisus, in regione umbilici, albumine inclusus.

Obs. Aristolochias auctoritate Illust. Jussieu (*Gen.* p. 73. et *Ann. du mus.* 5. p. 221.) inter dicotyledones posui quamvis Embryo, ante germinationem saltim, indivisus, affinitasque acrior cum monocotyledonibus quibusdam, præcipuè Dioscoreis, et respectu fructificationis cum Taccâ, esse videatur.

ARISTOLOCHIA. L.

Perianthium coloratum, tubulosum, basi ventricosum, apice dilatatum, in ligulam extensum. *Antheræ* 6, subsessiles, sub stigmate. *Stylus* vix ullus. *Stigma* 6-partitum. *Capsula* 6-locularis.

1. *A. indica*, caule volubili, foliis cordatis acutiusculis emarginatisve glabris, ramis sulcatis, capsulis oblongis: valvis carinatis, seminibus planis marginatis: nucleo obcordato.

Aristolochia indica. L.

Careloc-vegon. *Rheed. mal.* 8. p. 49. t. 25. bona.

Obs. Planta Herbarii Hermanni foliis minoribus, obtusioribus, minus profunde cordatis.

2. *A. puera*, caule procumbente striato-angulato, foliisque cordatis obtusis pubescentibus, floribus solitariis, seminibus hinc tuberculatis convexis inde concavis lævibus: strophilâ carinæformi. (T.) v. v.

SANTA-

SANTALACEÆ.

Elæagnorum et Onagrarum genera. *Juss.*

Perianthium superum, 4-5-fidum, semicoloratum, aestivatione valvatâ

Stamina 4—5, laciniis perianthii opposita, earundem basibus inserta.

Ovarium uniloculare, 2—1-spermum; *ovulis* juxta apicem placentæ centralis affixis, pendulis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* sæpè lobatum.

Pericarpium monospermum, nucamentaceum v. drupaceum.

Albumen carnosum, semini conformè.

Embryo dicotyledoneus, axillis, inversus, teres.

Frutices v. *Arbores* quandoque suffrutices.

Folia alterna, v. subopposita, exstipulata, indivisa, nunc minuta stipuliformia. *Flores* subspicati, rarò umbellati, v. solitarii, parvi.

Obs. I. Ordo hinc *Thymelæis* inde *Combretaceis* affinis, ad quem, præter genera infra descripta Quinchamalium *Juss.* pertinet. Osyria quæ habitu et floris structurâ convenit, ab ordine parùm differt, ovulis (ovarii 1-loc., 3-spermi) peltatis (placentâ haud ritè observatâ) et auctoritate *Gært.* filii (*carp.* 3. p. 204) embryone ab axi albuminis declivi.

Obs. II. Elæagnorum familia genera facie et structurâ longè diversa complectitur; et ejusdem secto secunda equidem a *Jussæo* ipso nuperiùs in distinctum ordinem elevatâ est, sed nec hujus diagnosis et limites ab Illustri auctore propositæ, nec illius observationes omnes de structurâ generum sectionis prioris admittendæ sint; sequentes ex auctopsiâ præcipuè derivatas eruditorum considerationi propono.

Elæagnus et Hippophae parvam efforment familiam, in quâ *Perianthium* reverâ liberum et faucibus pervium, nec ovario ullo

nullo puncto cohærens, uti jamdudum a b. Gærtnero in Hippophae determinatum fuit, et nuper in toto genere Elæagni observavimus: in utroque genere Ovarium monospermum, ovulo erecto, Semen exalbuminosum, Radicula embryonis recti infera, nec uti Jussæus in Elæagno statuit supera. Hinc hujus familiæ cum Proteaceis affinitas apparet, sed ab iisdem faciliè distinguenda staminibus (perianthii 4-fidi) laciniis alternantibus, et æstivatione in omnibus imbricatâ.

Nyssa cui ovarium monospermum et Embryo (auctoritate Richardi et Gærtneri filii,) albumine inclusus, Cotyledonibus foliaceis et Radiculâ superâ, ab Elæagneis longè recedit, et Santalaceis tamen vix associari possit.

Bucida, Terminaliâ (ad quam forsân referendæ Pamea et Tanibouca *Aubl.*) et Chuncoa, sectionem secundam formantes, cum Quisquali, Combreto, Caconciâ *Aubl.* Lagunculariâ *Gært. fl.* Getoniâ *Roxb.* Conocarpo, et novo genere decandro Roxburgii huic proximo, ordinem constant Santalaceis conterminum licet plura corollata sunt: in his ovarium uniloculare, ovulis uno pluribus (2—4), ab apice loculi pendulis, absquæ columnâ centrali. Albumen (seminis umici maturescentis) nullum. Embryonis Cotyledones foliaceæ, sæpiùsque involutæ. Radicula supera. Plumula inconspicua. Flores diplostemones vel dum isostemones Stamina laciniis perianthii alternantia.

Hunc ordinem (Combretaceæ dicendum) inter polypetalos posui, non solum propter Petalorum in pluribus existentiam, sed quia vera natura partium affinitatesque ordinum, ex contemplatione generum in quibus structura magis evoluta, quam ex iis quibus aliqua pars suppressa, melius erui queant.

Obs. III. Haud lævis confirmatio doctrinæ Jussæanæ, de Calyce et Corollâ ex Combretacearum familiâ haurienda sit: Si enim ex propinquâ cognatione cum Quisquali et Combreto calyx *Terminaliæ* conceditur, indoles pariter calycina integumentis floralis Santalacearum, Elæagnearum, Proteacearum et Thymelæarum, vix deneganda sit.

Aliqua tamen argumenta, hanc conclusionem primo intuitu ut videatur haud parùm infirmantia, licet a nullo auctore adhucdum prolata fuere, minimè reticenda sint: nempe, 1mo. In *Choretro*, e Santalacearum familiâ, quantum de flosculo minutissimo asseverare liceat, denticuli adsunt basin perianthii extus munientes. 2do. Structura ovarii et Seminis *Olacis* cum Thesio penitus convenit, et habitus insuper Santalacearum adeo similis, ut de hujus generis
affinitate

affinitate vix dubitandum; attamen, etiam ad anthesin, calyculum manifestum habet, qui hæc peractâ plurimum auctus, et quandoque baccatus, pericarpium ferè totum involvit. 3tio. Corolla *Loranthi* texturâ, figurâ, divisione, æstivatione, staminumque penitus similium insertione, cum perianthio *Proteacearum* per singula puncta similis, calyculo quamvis manifestò subtensa.

Sed in exemplis nunc prælatis, integumentum floris exterius, forsan pro parte accessoriâ perianthio externo Scitamiæ earum analogâ habenda sit: nam 1mo. In generibus memoratis æstivatio integumentum interioris floris valvata est, quæ in genuinis corollis rariùs obtinet nisi in paucis calyce abbreviato donatis. 2do. In *Quinchamali* bractea adest, urceolata, calyculiformis, ovarium includens, sed ab eo penitus soluta; si itaque liceat concipere petala *Olacis* invicem arcè cohærentia, et ovario accreta, structuram *Quinchamalii* subsimilem habuerimus; et huic quoque subanalogum est receptaculum auctum et baccatum *Exocarpi*. 3tio. In *Visco* et *Chlorantho*, genera *Lorantho* arcè affinia, integumentum floris et simplex corollæ *Loranthi*, perianthio tamen *Proteacearum* et *Santalacearum* analogum. Hæc argumenta opposita Botanicis ponderanda relinquo, quibus tales disquisitiones nec vanæ nec scientiæ progressus inutiles videantur. Quæstio interea de diagnosi inter Calycem et Corollam in pristinâ obscuritate manet, ampliore inductione, penitiorique cognitione fabricæ internæ partium tantummodo resolvenda.

Cel. *Salisburius* in tentamine hujus scopi (in *Linn. trans. vol. 8.*) vix sibi constet, nunc communem originem omnibus partibus floris rectè attribuens, nunc flores verè epigynos admittens, mox tamen uti absurdam perigynam insertionem rejiciens; denique ex assumptione rei ipsius de quâ quæstio est, nomina et diagnoses partium proponens; nec definitionibus suis quamvis vocabulo commodissimo "*plerumque*" limitatæ sunt adhærens. Corolla enim secundum illius placitum "*involucrum floris interius*;" sed ubi est tunc exterius involucrum in *Monocotyledonibus*, *Proteaceis*, *Elæagneis*, *Thymelæis*, *Laurineis*? quibus omnibus corollam attribuit, et de quibus præcipuè disputatum est.

THESIUM.

Thesii species. *L.*

Perianthium tubulosum, infundibuliforme, v. hypocrateriforme, 4-5-fidum, persistens, eglandulosum; *Disco* epigyno nullo.
Stamina

Stamina singula extùs munita fasciculo tenui villorum.
Nux corticata, coronata.

Folia alterna, angusta, linearia. Racemi *terminales*: Bracteis *foliaceis, persistentibus*; *exteriori basi cum pedunculo sæpiùs connatâ*; *lateralibus minoribus, quandoque nullis.*
Flores *intùs albicantes.*

Obs. I. Huc *Thesium linophyllum L. ramosum Hayne.* alpinum *L. humile Vahl. ebracteatum Hayne.*

Obs. II. Species capenses caractere suprâ proposito a genere exclusæ in duas phalanges (v. genera) commodè dividi possent notis sequentibus.

Perianthium profundè 5-fidum, eglandulosum, intùs barbâ densâ deflexâ. Huc *T. frigida, crassifolium funale, spicatum, teretifolium, debile, capitatum, ciliatum, scabrum, divaricatum.*

Perianthium 5-partitum eglandulosum, disco epigyno nullo. *Stamina extùs fasciculo gracili villorum munita.* Huc *T. squarrosus, fragile, strictum, spinosum, sparteum, ericoides, euphorbioides.*

Species Americana *Thesium umbellatum L.* caractere floris inter *Fusanum* et *Santalum* ambigit, *pericarpium maturum nondum vidi.*

1. *T. australe*, racemo elongato simplici subspicato, pedunculis flore brevioribus, perianthiis 4-5-fidis: laciniis longitudinaliter marginatis tubo parùm longioribus. (J. D. M.) v. v.

LEPTOMERIA.

Perianthium rotatum, 4-5-partitum, persistens, nudiusculum.
Discus epigynus 4-5-lobus, *Stigma* divisum. *Drupa* coronata (sæpè baccata).

Frutices *foliis sparsis, minutis, quandoque nullis.* Flores *minimi (albi, rufi v. virides), spicati, unibracteati, bracteis deciduis, quandoque axillares, ebracteati.*

Obs. Genus hinc *Thesium* capensibus, inde *Fusano*, proximum, a *Thesium* disco epigyno lobato v. glandulis basi perianthii impositis præcipue distinctum.

I. *Drupa baccata.* *Stigma stellatim 5-fidum, acutum.* Flores *quinquefidi, spicati.* Bracteæ *caducæ.*

1. *L. acida*, subaphylla, ramulis angulatis, bracteis lanceolatis, perianthii laciniis utrinque unidentatis, disci lobis semiadnatis. (J.) v. v.

2. *L. Billardiæ*, subaphylla, ramulis angulatis, bracteis lanceolatis, disci glandulis distinctis solutis. (D. M. J.) v. v. Thesium drupaceum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 68. t. 93.
3. *L. aphylla*, ramis ramulisque teretibus aphyllis, bracteis obovatis, disci lobis adnatis. (M.) v. v.

II. *Drupa baccata*. Stigma *bilobum, obtusum*. Flores *quadrifidi*.

4. *L. acerba*, aphylla, ramis ramulisque teretibus striatis, floribus glomeratis solitariisve. (J.) v. v.

III. *Drupa exsucca*. Stigma *emarginatum, obtusum*. Flores *quinquefidi*.

5. *L. scrobiculata*, spicis filiformibus multifloris, bracteis caducis, flosculis sessilibus scrobiculis racheos semiummersis. (M.) v. v.
6. *L. pauciflora*, spicis paucifloris, bracteis caducis, flosculis emersis. (M.) v. v.
7. *L. squarrosa*, floribus axillaribus folia patula denticuliformia superantibus, ramis ramulisque strictis. (M.) v. v.
8. *L. axillaris*, floribus axillaribus pedicellatis folio subulato duplò brevioribus, ramulis laxiusculis. (M.) v. v.

CHORETRUM.

Perianthium 5-partitum, coloratum, foliolis fornicatis, carinâ interiori descendenti, persistens: calyculo minutissimo 5-dentato munitum! *Stamina* cavitate laciniarum inclusa. *Antheræ* 4-loculares 4-valves! *Stigma* stellatum. *Drupa* ? . . .

Frutices *spartei, ramosissimi, habitu omninò Leptomeriæ*. Folia *sparsa, minuta, remota, flores et ramulos tantummodo subtendentia*. Flores *parvi, albi, axillares v. terminales, solitarii vel aggregati, quadribracteati*.

Obs. Affinitate proximum *Leptomeriæ*.

Perianthium suprâ descriptum, quamvis calyculo subtensum vel cum eodem articulatum, vix pro Corollâ habendum. Structura Ovarii et consistentia Fructûs adhucdum ignotæ.

1. *C. lateriflorum*, floribus axillaribus sessilibus solitariis. (M.) v. v.
2. *C. glomeratum*, floribus ramulos laterales terminantibus 2-3-nisve. (M.) v. v.

FUSANUS. L.

Colpoon. *Berg. cap. 38. t. 1.*Thesii species. *Linn. fl. et Thunb.*

Perianthium profundè 4-fidum, rotatum, basi disco 4-lobo adnato; deciduum. *Drupa* globosa, calva, baccata.

Frutices v. Arbustulæ *glabræ*, ramis ramulisque oppositis. Folia *opposita, plana, crassiuscula*. Flores *subspicati, axillares, v. terminales*.

1. *F. spicatus*, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusiusculis muticis, spicis axillaribus compositis, caule arborescenti. (M.) v. v.
2. *F. acuminatus*, foliis lanceolatis acumine uncinato, racemo terminali basi diviso, caulè fruticoso. (M.) v. v.
3. *F. crassifolius*, foliis linearibus crassis obtusis, pedunculis axillaribus paucifloris, ramulis 4-gonis, caule fruticoso. (M.) v. v.

SANTALUM. Willd. sp. pl.

Sirium. L. *Roxb. Corom. 1.*

Perianthium 4-fidum, tubo ventricoso, deciduum. *Glandulæ* 4, faucis inserta, staminibus alternantes. *Stigma* 3-4-lobum. *Drupa* baccata, apice marginata.

Arbores v. Frutices *glabri*. Folia *opposita, plana, latiuscula*. Flores *terni in pedunculis oppositè ramosis: Bracteis caudicis*.

Obs. Quam maximè affinè Fusano, a quo differt solummodo Perianthio minùs profundè diviso, Glandulisque distinctis staminibus alternantibus. Santalum *Herb. Linnæi* diversi generis et ordinis, quod pro Santalo vero habuit, accuratè descriptum est.

1. *S. ovatum*, foliis elliptico-ovatis acutis venosis petiolo quater longioribus, pedunculis indivisis triplève, caule arborescenti. (L.) v. v.

Obs. Proximum *S. myrtifolio*, sed diversum.

2. *S. venosum*, foliis ovali-oblongis obtusiusculis glaucis parùm venosis duplè longioribus quàm latis, racemis brachiatis indivisis, caule arborescenti. (T.) v. v.
3. *S. oblongatum*, foliis angusto-oblongis obtusis coriaceis glaucis supra parùm venosis quadruplè longioribus quàm latis, racemis brachiatis divisis simplicibusve. (T.) B. v. s.

4. *S. lanceolatum*, foliis longo-lanceolatis utrinque acutis glaucis aveniis coriaceis, racemis brachiatis, caule fruticoso, (T.) v. v.
5. *S. obtusifolium*, foliis oblongo-ovalibus obtusis coriaceis subtus glaucis aveniis: superioribus passim alternis, racemis paucifloris, caule fruticoso. (J.) v. v.

GENERA SANTALACEIS AFFINIA ; FRUCTU SUPERO DIVERSA.

EXOCARPOS. Labill.

Perianthium 5-partitum, raro 4-part. rotatum. *Stamina* 5, basi laciniarum inserta. *Stylus* brevissimus. *Stigma* obtusum, *Nux* supera, corticata, monosperma, pedunculo ampliato, baccato imposita. *Embryo* inversus, teres, in axi *Albuminis* carnosus. *Masculi et Feminei* flores, hermaphroditis sæpius misti.

Arbores mediocres v. Frutices. Rami ramulique articulati inserti, ultimi quandoque foliaceo-dilatati. Folia sparsa, sæpius minuta, denticuliformia, nunc majora, plana, integra. Spicæ axillares. Flosculi minimi, subsessiles: Bracteis caducis: Pedicello post fecundationem excressenti, ampliato, baccato.

Obs: Santalaceis certè affinis præsertim Leptomeriæ, nec habitu dissimilis.

Situm numerumque ovulorum in recentibus prætermisissos in siccis haud determinare licuit.

1. *E. latifolia*, foliis ovalibus nervosis petiolatis, spicis axillaribus, caule arborescenti. (T.) v. v.
2. *E. cupressiformis*, caule arboreo, ramulis teretiusculis, spicis pedunculatis, foliis minutis denticuliformibus triangularibus patulis. (J. M. T. D.) v. v.

Exocarpos cupressiformis. Labill. voy. 1. p. 115. t. 14. nov. holl. 2. p. 123

3. *E. spartea*, caule fruticoso, ramulis erectis striato-angulatis; tenacis foliosis, foliis minutis subulatis apice recurvis, spicis subpyramidalibus breviter pedunculatis. (M.) v. v.
4. *E. humifusa*, caule fruticoso procumbenti, ramis ramulisque teretibus sulcatis, foliis minutis denticuliformibus triangularibus marcescentibus, spiculis sessilibus glomeruliformibus, floribus 4-fidis. (D.) v. v.

5. *E. stricta*,

5. *E. stricta*, caule fruticoso erecto, ramulis angulatis strictis, foliis minutis denticuliformibus triangularibus, spiculis glomeruliformibus sessilibus. (J. M. D.) v. v.
6. *E. aphylla*, caule fruticoso erecto, ramis ramulisque teretibus striatis strictis aphyllis, spiculis glomeruliformibus, floribus 5-fidis hermaphroditis, stigmate 3-lobo. (M.) v. v.

ANTHOBOLUS.

Flores dioici. *Perianthium* triphyllum. *Corolla* nulla.

Mas. *Stamina* 3, basi foliolorum inserta.

Fem. *Perianthium* deciduum. *Stigma* sessile, 3-lobum.

Drupa monosperma. *Embryo* inversus, in axi *Albuminis* carnosi.

Frutices *glabri, ramosissimi, spartei, habitu* *Osyridis*, ramis ramulisque articulatis insertis. Folia sparsa, exstipulata, sessilia, cum ramulo articulata, angusta, subfiliformia. Pedunculi axillares, masculi umbellatim 3-4-flori. feminei 1-3-flori, medio dum simplices ad divisuram dum ramosi articulati, ibique bracteis 2, caducis. Flores parvi, flavicantes.

Obs. Affinis *Exocarpo* et *Osyridi*.

1. *A. filifolius*, foliis filiformibus ramulisque laxis. (T.) v. v.
2. *A. triquetus*, foliis subulatis semiteretibus modicè patentibus, ramulis angulatis strictis. (T.) B. v. s.

GENUS SANTALACEIS AFFINE; INTEGUMENTO FLORALI
DUPLICI, ET OVARIO LIBERO DIVERSUM.

OLAX. L. Vahl.

Fissilia. Juss. *Spermxyrum*. *Labill*.

Calyx? integer ad anthesin abbreviatus. *Corolla*? 5-6-petala, petalis per paria mediantibus filamentis connexa, quinto libero. *Stamina antherifera* 3, petala connectentia; sterilia 5-6. iisdem opposita. *Ovarium* liberum, 1-loc., 3-spermum, ovulis ab apice columnæ centralis filiformis pendulis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* subtrilobum. *Drupa* exsucca, calyce aucto nunc baccato velata: Putamine crustaceo, monospermo. *Albumen* semini conforme, carnosum. *Embryo* axillis, teretiusculus; *radicula* superâ.

Arbores v. Frutices *glabri*. Folia alterna, petiolata, exstipulata

palata, integerrima cum ramulo articulata, decidua (v. sempervirentia Juss.) v. nulla. Flores axillares, spicati, v. solitarii, parvi, albicantes, sæpè polygami. Corollæ æstivatio valvata.

Obs. *Olax zeylanica* et *scandens* a plantis Novæ Hollandiæ diversæ filamentis sterilibus bifidis nec indivisis, petalisque sæpè sex in tribus paribus junctis, nec quinque quinto libero, et forsàn calyce fructifero bæcato. Cur hoc genus ad calcem Santalacearum posui, licet integumento florali duplici instructum partim e caractere generico, partim ex observationibus (III.) ordini præfixis appareat.

1. *O. Phyllanthi*, foliis ovalibus retusis, pedunculis unifloris. (M.) v. v.
Spermaxyrum Phyllanthi. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 84. t. 233.*
2. *O. stricta*, foliis oblongo-linearibus mucronulatis, pedunculis unifloris. (J.) v. v.
3. *O. aphylla*, aphylla, spicis polygamiis. (T.) v. v.

THYMELÆÆ. Juss.

Perianthium liberum, tubulosum, coloratum; limbo 4-fido rarò 5-fido, æstivatione imbricatâ.

Corolla 0, sed in quibusdam squamulæ fauci insertæ.

Stamina definita, fauci tubove inserta, sæpius 8, nunc 4 rariusve 2, dum laciniis perianthii numero æqualia aut pauciora iisdem opposita. *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis medio longitudinaliter deshicientibus.

Ovarium simplex, monospermium, ovulo pendulo. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* indivisum.

Pericarpium nucamentaceum, v. drupaceum.

Albumen nullum v. tenue, carnosum.

Embryo rectus, inversus. *Cotyledones* plano-convexæ.

Radicula brevis; supera. *Plumula* inconspiciua.

Caulis

Caulis fruticosus, (rarissimè herbaceus,) cortice tenaci.
Folia exstipulata, alterna, v. opposita, integerrima.
Flores capitati, spicati, terminales v. axillares, nunc solitarii.

PIMELEA. *Banks. et Solander. Smith. new. holl.*

Perianthium infundibuliforme, limbo 4-fido, fauce esquamata.
Stamina duo, fauci inserta, laciniis exterioribus opposita.
Stylus lateralis. *Stigma* capitatum. *Nux* corticata, raro baccata.

Frutices. *Folia* opposita, raro alterna. *Flores* capitati, terminales, foliis involucribus sæpè dissimilibus, interdum conatis, rariùs spicati v. axillares, quandoque dioici. *Perianthii* tubus in plerisque medio articulatus, articulo inferiore persistenti.

1. *Folia* opposita. *Capitulum* terminale. *Involucrum* foliis raris dissimile.

1. *P. cornucopiæ*, involucro monophyllo infundibuliformi 4-fido : laciniis semilanceolatis acutis, caule herbaceo. (T.) v. v.

Pimelea cornucopiæ. *Soland. mscr. Vahl. enum. 1. p. 305.*

2. *P. punicea*, involucro monophyllo infundibuliformi 4-fido : laciniis semiorbiculatis obtusis, caule herbaceo. (T.) v. v.

3. *P. collina*, involucri tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis utrinque glabris capitulum subæquantibus, perianthii tubo sericeo, foliis decussatis linearibus-oblongis trinerviis subsessilibus. (T.) v. v.

4. *P. linifolia*, involucri tetraphyllis : foliolis latè ovatis utrinque glabris capituli dimidio brevioribus, perianthii tubo sericeo, foliis linearibus subspathulatisque petiolatis uninerviis. (J. D.) v. v.

Pimelea linifolia. *Smith. new. holl. p. 31. t. 11.*

5. *P. cernua*, involucri tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis utrinque glabris capitulum subæquantibus, perianthio supra articulationem pilosiusculo, foliis spathulato-linearibus. (D.) v. v.

Pimelea spathulata. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 9. t. 4 ?*

6. *P. brevifolia*, involucri tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis capitulo $\frac{1}{2}$ brevioribus : interioribus intùs villosiusculis, perianthiis supra articulationem pilosiusculis, foliis linearibus internodio vix longioribus. (M.) v. v.

7. *P. pa-*

7. *P. paludosa*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis intus subsericeis capituli dimidio brevioribus, perianthii tubo sericeo, foliis linearibus internodio longioribus. (J.) v. v.
8. *P. angustifolia*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis orbiculato-ovatis intus subsericeis capitulo vix dimidio brevioribus, perianthiis sericeis : basi persistenti hirsutissimâ, foliis linearibus internodio longioribus. (M.) v. v.
9. *P. glauca*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis acutis intus sericeis : pari interiore ciliatis, perianthiis supra articulationem sericeis : basi nudiusculâ, receptaculo laxè penicillato, foliis lineari-lanceolatis glaucis. (J.M.D.) v. v.
10. *P. ligustrina*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis exfusus venosis intus pubescentibus, perianthiis sericeis, receptaculis fructiferis ovatis pube brevissimâ, foliis ovalibus oblongo-lanceolatis venosis. (D. J.) v. v.
- Pimelea ligustrina. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 9. t. 3.
11. *P. decussata*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis latè ovatis semicoloratis utrinque glabris, perianthii tubo hispido, foliis decussatis ovalibus coriaceis. (M.) v. v.
- Pimelea ferruginea. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 10. t. 5. folia tamen minimè ferruginea nisi in malè siccatis exemplaribus.
12. *P. rosea*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis lanceolato-ovatis acutis utrinque glabris, perianthii tubo inarticulato : dimidio inferiore hispido, foliis lanceolato-linearibus. (M.) v. v.
13. *P. hispida*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis margine simplici intus subsericeis capituli dimidio brevioribus, perianthii tubo dimidio inferiore hispido, foliis lanceolatis linearibusve. (M.) v. v.
14. *P. lanata*, involucris tetraphyllis : foliolis ovatis margine membranaceo intus sericeis capitulum subæquantibus, perianthiis longitudinaliter hispidis, foliis lanceolatis. (M.) v. v.
- II. *Folia opposita. Capitulum terminale. Folia floralia ramis subsimilia.*
15. *P. pauciflora*, foliis utrinque glabris lineari-lanceolatis : floralibus binis latioribus capitulum pauciflorum superantibus, perianthiis glabris, receptaculis nudis. (D.) v. v.
16. *P. serpyllifolia*, foliis utrinque glabris obovatis ovalibusque : floralibus quaternis capitulo paucifloro longioribus, perianthiis glabris, receptaculis villosis. (M.) v. v.
17. *P. syl-*

17. *P. sylvestris*, foliis utrinque glabris lanceolatis acutis: floralibus 4—5 capitulo multifloro brevioribus, perianthiis glabris: tubo infundibuliformi. (M.) v. v.
18. *P. humilis*, foliis utrinque glabris oblongis obtusis: floralibus intus villosiusculis, perianthiis sericeis, caule erecto subsimplici, ramis pubescentibus. (D.) v. v.
19. *P. flava*, foliis utrinque glabris obovatis orbiculatisque: floralibus conformibus quaternis capitulo longioribus, perianthiis sericeis, caule erecto ramisque glabris. (M. D.) v. v.
20. *P. microcephala*, foliis utrinque glabris lineari-lanceolatis acutis: floralibus lanceolatis capitulo paucifloro longioribus, perianthiis pubescentibus, (M.) v. v.
21. *P. clavata*, foliis subtus pubescentibus lanceolatis, floribus dioicis, capitulis masculis pedunculatis nudis. (M.) v. v.
Pimelea clavata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 11.
22. *P. imbricata*, foliis lineari-oblongis imbricatis subtus pubescentibus: adultis glabris; floralibus numerosis utrinque sericeis, perianthiis hirsutissimis. (M.) v. v.
23. *P. longiflora*, foliis linearibus villosiusculis passim alternis, perianthiis sericeis: limbo dimidium tubi æquante, stylo incluso. (M.) v. v.
24. *P. octophylla*, foliis oblongo-linearibus passim alternis ramisque villosis, perianthiis hirsutis: tubo limbum quadruplo superante. (M.) v. v.
25. *P. sericea*, foliis ovatis obtusis imbricatis planis subtus argenteis supra glaberrimis. (D.) v. v.
26. *P. cinerea*, foliis lanceolato-oblongis planis subtus incanis supra glabris: floralibus capitulo paucifloro longioribus, perianthii tubo ovato persistenti, fructu exsucco. (D.) v. v.
27. *P. drupacea*, foliis ovali-oblongis planis subtus pubescentulis: floralibus capitulo longioribus, perianthii tubo cylindraceo deciduo, drupâ baccatâ. (D.) v. v.
Pimelea drupacea. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 10. t. 7.
28. *P. incana*, foliis ovatis distinctis margine recurvis subtus incano-tomentosis supra glabris, ramulis cinereis. (D.) v. v.
29. *P. nivea*, foliis orbiculatis imbricatis margine recurvis subtus incano-tomentosis, ramulis albis. (D. M.) v. v.
Pimelea nivea. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 10. t. 6.

III. *Folia opposita. Flores spicati.*

30. *P. spicata*, foliis ovalibus perianthiisque glabris, spicis nudis, floribus polygamis. (J.) v. v.

IV. *Folia opposita. Flores axillares.*

31. *P. argentea*, foliis lanceolatis utrinque argenteis, floribus 2—4 axillaribus. (M.) v. v.

V. *Folia alterna.*

32. *P. curviflora*, foliis lineari-oblongis supra glabris subtus ramisque pilis adpressis subsericeis, capitulis lateralibus paucifloris, perianthiis sericeis: tubo curvato; limbo inæquali. (J.) v. v.
33. *P. gracilis*, foliis oblongo-linearibus basi attenuatis subtus pilosiusculis: ramis passim oppositis, capitulis lateralibus terminalibusque paucifloris, perianthiis sericeis: tubo rectiusculo; limbo æquali. (D.) v. v.
34. *P. latifolia*, foliis oblongis basi acutâ pubescentibus subtus subsericeis, capitulo multifloro spicato terminali sessili oppositifoliisve pedunculatis, perianthiis villosis. (T.) v. v.

DAPHNÆ. L.

Perianthium infundibuliforme, limbo 4-fido, marcescens. *Stamina* 8, inclusa. *Stylus* terminalis. *Stigma* capitatum. *Drupa* baccata, nuda, putamine crustaceo. Frutices v. Arbusculæ. *Folia sparsa v. opposita. Flores axillares v. terminales, sæpius glomerati.*

Obs. Singulare est perianthium duplicatum in *D. Mezereu* alioqui vix diversa.

Lagetta Juss. et *Lam.* distinctum genus hujus ordinis constat, ob Perianthium persistens, et quantum e flore macerato judicari licuit fauce imperviâ.

An *Daphne tinifolia* reverâ hujus generis?

1. *D. indica*, capitula terminali, foliis oppositis oblongo-ellipticis ramulisque adultis glabris. (T. J.) v. v.

Daphne indica. L.

Daphne fœtida. *Linn. suppl.* 223. *Forst. prod. n.* 168. (fide specimenum Taheitensium in Herb. Banks.)

Capura purpurata. *Linn. mant.* 225. auctoritate ejusdem Herbarii. *Smith. introd. to bot.* 419.

Obs.

Obs. *Daphne foetida* l. c. varietas est capitulis sessilibus foliis parùm majoribus sæpiùsque magis acutis. *Daphne rotundifolia* Forst. *prod. n.* 169. proxima species, sed diversa famulis adultis tomento minuto cinereis, foliis ovalibus obtusis. *Daphne odora* Hort. *keu.* 2. p. 26. distinctissima, foliis sparsis nitentibus, floribus majoribus.

PROTEACEÆ. Juss.

Perianthium tetraphyllum v. quadrifidum, æstivatione valvatâ:

Stamina quatuor, (altero nunc sterili,) foliolis perianthii opposita.

Ovarium unicum; liberum: *Stylus* simplex. *Stigma* subindivisum.

Semen (pericarpium varii) exalbuminosum:

Embryo dicotyledoneus (quandoque polycotyledoneus), rectus. *Radicula* infera.

Obs. Descriptionem ordinis, necnon observationes de characterum valore, et specierum geographicâ distributione in *Act. soc. linn. lond.* vol. 10. p. 15. et seq. dedi.

PETROPHILA *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 67.

Atyli species. *Salisb. parad.*

Petrophile. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 92.

Perianthium quadrifidum, totum simul deciduum. *Squamæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* basi persistenti. *Stigma* fusi-forme, apice attenuato. *Strobilus* ovatus. *Nux* lenticularis, hinc comosa v. *Samara* basi barbata.

Frutices rigidi. Folia *glabra, varia, filiformia, v. plana, indivisa, lobata, v. pinnatifida, quandoque in eodem fruce*

tice diversiformia. Amenta ovata, v. oblonga, terminalia, et axillaria, nunc aggregata.

Obs. Genus posthac speciebus increscentibus dividendum, phalangibus infra propositis genera futura indicantibus.

- I. *Stigma articulatum, articulo inferiore angulato glabro, superiore tomentoso. Nux lenticulari-compressa, intus marginibusque comosa. Folia filiformia, indivisa.*
1. *P. teretifolia, foliis teretibus exsulcis, squamis strobili nervosis, stigmatis articulo superiore stupeo triplo longiore. Linn. trans. 10. p. 68. (M.) v. v.*
 2. *P. filifolia, foliis teretibus exsulcis, squamis strobili nervosis orbiculatis, stigmatis articulo superiore barbato vix duplo longiore. Linn. trans. 10. p. 69. (M.) v. v.*
 3. *P. acicularis, foliis filiformibus supra obsolete sulcatis, squamis strobili nervosis ovatis. (M.) v. v.*
- II. *Stigma inarticulatum, hispidiusculum. Nux lenticulari-compressa, intus marginibusque comosa. Strobilus squamis distinctis. Folia filiformia, bipinnatifida.*
4. *P. rigida, foliis triternatis: laciniis divaricatis, perianthiis barbatis: laminarum apiculis glabris. Linn. trans. 10. p. 69. (M.) v. v.*
 5. *P. pulchella, foliis trifido-bipinnatis: laciniis erectis, perianthiis sericeis: laminarum apicibus tomentosis. Linn. trans. 10. p. 69. (M.) v. v.*
Protea pulchella. Schrad. sert. hanov. 11. p. 13. t. 7.*
Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 507. Cavan. ic. 6. p. 33. t. 550.*
Sims, bot. mag. 796.
Protea fucifolia. Salisb. prod. 48.
Protea dichotoma. Cavan. ic. 6. p. 34. t. 551.*
Petrophile fucifolia. Knight et Salisb. prot. p. 92.
 6. *P. fastigiata, foliis trifido-bipinnatis: laciniis erectis fastigiatis teretiusculis muticis, perianthiis glabris, strobilis terminalibus sessilibus: squamis lanatis. Linn. trans. 10. p. 70. (M.) v. v.*
 7. *P. pedunculata, foliis tripinnatifidis: laciniis canaliculatis divaricato-patulis, perianthiis glabriusculis, strobilis pedunculatis: squamis glabris, Linn. trans. 10. p. 70. (J.) v. v.*

III. *Strobilus squamis connatis*. *Samara foliacea, dilatata*. *Stigma inarticulatum, hispidiusculum*. *Folia plana, bipinnatifida*.

8. *P. diversifolia*, foliis bi-tripinnatifidis planis : laciniis mucronatis, perianthiis barbatis, strobilis axillaribus pedunculatis : squamis lanatis coherentibus. (M.) *v. v.*

IV. *Strobilus squamis distinctis*. *Samara planiuscula*. *Folia plana, ternatim divisa*.

9. *P. squamata*, foliis trifidis : lobis lineari-lanceolatis : lateralibus sæpiùs bi-trifidis, strobilis axillaribus sessilibus : squamis apice scariosis glabris. *Linn.-trans. 10. p. 70.* (M.) *v. v.*

10. *P. trifida*, foliis trifidis : lobis spatulato-lanceolatis sæpissimè indivisis, strobilis axillaribus sessilibus : squamis apice sericeis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 70.* (M.) *v. v.*

ISOPOGON. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 70. Knight et Salisb. prot. 93.*
Atyli species. Salisb. parad.

Perianthium quadrifidum, tubo gracili diutius persistente. *Squamæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Stylus* totus deciduus. *Stigma* fusiforme *v. cylindraceum*. *Nux* sessilis, ventricosa, unidique comosa.

Frutices rigidi. *Folia glabra, plana v. filiformia, divisa v. integerrima*. *Capitula terminalia, rarè axillaria*. *Flores modo densissimè imbricati, strobilo globoso; modo fastigiati, receptaculo communi planiusculo subinvolutato, paleis deciduis, congestis*.

Obs. Genus *Petrophilæ* proximum, rectius forsàn in duo dividendum, ratione inflorescentiæ, secundum quam species infrà distributæ in duas phalanges, habitu insuper parùm diversas.

I. *Strobilus globosus, squamis densissimè imbricatis, tardius deciduis*.

1. *I. terebinthifolius*, foliis bi- *v. triternatis filiformibus exsukcis, ramulis tomentosis, perianthii tubo sericeo : laminis longitudinaliter barbatis*. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 71.* (M.) *v. v.*

2. *I. anethifolius*, foliis pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisque filiformibus suprâ sulcatis : laciniis erectiusculis, ramis glabris, perianthii tubo pubescenti : laminis infrâ glabris apice barbato. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 71.* (J.) *v. v.*

Protea

Protea anethifolia. *Salisb. prod.* 48.

Protea acufera. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 33. t. 549.

Isopogon anethifolius. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 9 t.

3. I. *formosus*, foliis bipinnatifidis subtritermatis filiformibus supra canaliculatis: laciniis divaricatis, ramulis tomentosis, perianthiis glabris: laminis apice pilosiusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 72. (M.) v. v.
 4. I. *anemonifolius*, foliis trifido-pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisve: laciniis linearibus planis patenti-erectis subtus lævibus, strobili squamis stuposis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 72. (J.) v. v.
- Protea anemonifolia*. *Salisb. prod.* 48. *Sims in bot. mag.* 697. *And. repos.* 332.
- Protea tridactylides*. *Cavan. ic.* 6. t. 33.* t. 548.
- Isopogon anemonifolius*. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 93.
5. I. *ceratophyllus*, foliis trifido-bipinnatifidis: laciniis linearibus planis divaricato-patulis utrinque striatis mucronatis; floralibus basi dilatatis, strobili squamis glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 72. (M.) v. v.
 6. I. *trilobus*, foliis cuneatis planis trilobis basi attenuatis petiolatis: lobis integerrimis, ramulis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* p. 72. (M.) v. v.
 7. I. *longifolius*, foliis lineari-lingulatis: superioribus integerrimis: inferioribus passim trifidis, perianthiis sericeis, stigmate glabro. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 73. (M.) v. v.

II. *Receptaculum commune planum, v. convexiusculum, paleis deciduis.*

8. I. *cuneatus*, foliis oblongo-cuneatis, obtusissimis, involucri bracteis tomentosis, perianthiis glabris, stigmate fusiformi. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 73. (M.) D. Menzies. v. s.
9. I. *attenuatus*, foliis elongato-oblongis mucronulatis basi attenuatis, ramis bracteisque involucrantibus glabris, capitulis solitariis, perianthii laminis apice barbatis, stigmate cylindraceo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 73. (M.) v. v.
10. I. *polycephalus*, foliis lineari-oblongis mucronulatis, ramulis tomentosis, capitulis subaggregatis: bracteis omnibus lanatis, stigmate cylindraceo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 73. (M.) v. v.
11. I. *buxifolius*, foliis ovatis sessilibus acutis: apicibus recurvis, caulibus proliferis, capitulis solitariis foliis obvallatis, bracteis

bracteis subulatis, stigmatē fusiformi. *Linn. trans.* 10, p. 74. (M.) v. v.

12. 1. *axillaris*, foliis cuneato-lingulatis mucronulatis, capitulis axillaribus paucifoliis: bracteis involucrantibus ovatis imbricatis, perianthii laminis longitudinaliter barbatis, stigmatē fusiformi. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 74. (M.) v. v.

ADENANTHOS. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 28. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 151.

Perianthium quadrifidum, infrā circumscissum. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ basi persistenti perianthii adnatæ. *Pistillum* perianthio longius. *Stigma* verticale. *Nux* ventricosa. *Involucrum* uniflorum, imbricatum, 4—8-phyllyum.

Frutices. Folia *sparsa*, in variis varia. Flores axillares, solitarii, rubicundi; raro terminales, subaggregati, lutescentes.

1. *A. obovata*, foliis obovatis integerrimis glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 151. (M.) v. v.

Adenanthos obovata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 29*. t. 37. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 96.

2. *A. cuneata*, foliis cuneatis sericeis apice dentato-crenatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 152. (M.) v. v.

Adenanthos cuneata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 28*. t. 36.

Adenanthos flabellifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 96

3. *A. sericea*, foliis filiformibus biternatis sericeis, floribus axillaribus solitariis, stylo glabro. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 152. (M.) v. v.

Adenanthos sericea. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 29*. t. 38. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 97.

4. *A. terminalis*, foliis filiformibus trifidis: laciniis lateralibus bifidis: intermediâ indivisâ, floribus terminalibus solitariis ternisve, stylo villosa. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 152. (M.) v. v.

SIMSIA, *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 152.

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, laminis reflexis. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ nullæ. *Stamina* exserta. *Antheræ* tandem liberæ, primò cohærentes lobis proximis vicinarum loculum constituentibus! *Stigma* dilatatum, concavum. *Nux* obconica.

Frutices humiles, glabri. Folia alterna, filiformia, dichotoma, petioli basi dilatata. Capitula globosa, parva, terminalia, racemosa

racemosa v. *paniculata*, involucre brevi v. nullo. Flosculi flavi, glabri.

Dixi in honorem JOANNIS SIMS, M.D. eruditi candidique editoris operis celebris *Botanical Magazine* nuncupati.

1. *S. tenuifolia*, capitulis nudis, ramis paniculæ subunifloris bracteolatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 152. (M.) v. v.
2. *S. anethifolia*, capitulis involucre bracteolis imbricatis, paniculæ ramis multifloris: ramulis capitula subæquantibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 153. (M.) v. v.

CONOSPERMUM. *Smith in linn. trans. vol. 4 Exot. bot.* 2. p. 45. *Br. in linn. trans.* 10. 153.

Perianthium tubulosum, ringens: laciniâ supremâ basi fornicatâ. *Antheræ* tres inclusæ: laterales dimidiatæ: superior biloba; primò cohærentes, lobis proximis vicinarum loculum constituentibus! *Stigma* liberum. *Nux* obconica, papposa.

Frutices. Folia sparsa, integerrima, plana, rariisve filiformia. Spicæ axillares, v. terminales, compositæ, sensim florentes inde corymbosæ. Flores solitarii, sessiles, unibracteati, albi v. cærulescentes. *Perianthium* deciduum. Bractea cucullata, persistens.

OBS. Genus certissimè hujus ordinis nec ad *Thymelæas* pertinens.

1. *Perianthii laciniae acutæ, tubc vix longiores.* *Conosperma* vera.

1. *C. ellipticum*, foliis ovali-oblongis obtusis mucronulatis aveniis, pedunculis axillaribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 153. (J.) v. v.

Conospermum ellipticum. *Smith in Rees cyclop.*

Conospermum rigidum. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 95.

2. *C. taxifolium*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus acutis mucronatis tenuissimè pubescentibus verticalibus basi tortis, pedunculis axillaribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 154. (J.) v. v.

Conospermum taxifolium. *Smith in Rees cyclop.*

Conospermum falcifolium. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 95?

3. *C. ericifolium*, foliis subulato-filiformibus imbricatis, spicis axillaribus pedunculo brevioribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 154. (J.) v. v.

Conospermum ericifolium. *Smith in Rees cyclop.* *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 95.

4. *C. longi-*

4. *C. longifolium*, foliis oblongis linearibusve planis venosis, pedunculisque elongatis scapiformibus, corymbis decompositis, perianthii limbo extùs pubescenti tubum vix æquante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 154. (J.) v. v.
 Conospermum longifolium. *Smith exot. bot.* 2. p. 45. t. 82. *Rees. cyclop.* *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 95.
5. *C. tenuifolium*, foliis lineari-filiformibus subcanaliculatis aveniis, pedunculisque elongatis scapiformibus, corymbis subsimplicibus, perianthii limbo extùs pubescenti tubum superante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 154. (J.) v. v.
6. *C. cæruleum*, foliis oblongis lanceolatisve planis venosis, pedunculisque elongatis scapiformibus, corymbis compositis, perianthii limbo glaberrimo tubum superante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 154. (M.) v. v.

II. *Perianthii laciniae caudatæ.* Chilurus,

7. *C. teretifolium*, foliis teretibus pedunculisque elongatis, corymbis compositis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 155. (M.) v. v.
8. *C. capitatum*, foliis linearibus elongatis tortilibus, capitulis sessilibus e spiculis paucifloris congestis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 155. (M.) v. v.

III. *Incertæ tritus.*

9. *C. distichum*, foliis filiformibus subdistichis curvatis, spicis axillaribus indivisis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 155. (M.) v. v.

SYNAPHEA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 155.

Perianthium tubulosum, ringens, laciniâ supremâ latiore. *Antheræ* tres, inclusæ, laterales dimidiatæ, inferior biloba; primò cohærentes, lobis proximis vicinarum locorum constituentibus! *Stigma* filamentò superiori sterili connatum! *Nux* obovata.

Frutices humiles. Folia sparsa, plana, pulcherrimè reticulata, circumscriptione cuneiformia, lobata, inferiora sæpiùs indivisa; petioli basi dilatata semivaginantè. Spicæ axillares, v. terminales, simplices, v. ramosæ. Flores alterni, solitarii, sessiles, unibracteati. *Perianthium flavum, deciduum, quadripartitum.* Bractea cucullata, persistens.

Obs. Conospermo proxima, sed notis suprâ datis abundè diversa.

1. *S. favosa*, foliis oblongo-cuneiformibus indivisis trilobisque:
 3 B lobis

- lobis integris, petiolis spicisque glabris, stigmatē bicorni.
Linn. trans. 10. p. 156. (M.) v. v.
2. *S. dilatata*, foliis apice dilatatis trilobis : lobis inciso-dentatis, petiolis spicisque villosis, stigmatē bicorni. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 156. (M.) v. v.
 Conospermum reticulatum. *Smith in Rees. cyclop.*
3. *S. petiolaris*, foliis rameis petiolos subæquantibus tripartitis : lobis divisis planis ; infimis trilobis integrisque, spicis elongatis ramosis, stigmatē acuto. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 156. (M.) v. v.
 Polypodium spinulosum. *Burm. ind.* p. 233. t. 67. f. i. ad hæc v. saltem plantam congenerem pertinere videtur !
4. *S. polymorpha*, foliis rameis brevissimè petiolatis tripartitis canaliculatis : lobis subdivisis ; infimis indivisis trilobisque, spicis simplicibus pedunculo longioribus, stigmatē acuto. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 156. (M.) v. v.

FRANKLANDIA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 157.

Perianthium hypocrateriforme ; limbo quadripartito, plano, deciduo, tubo persistenti. *Antheræ* inclusæ, perianthio adnatae ! *Squamæ* hypogynæ in yaginam connatae. *Nux* fusiformis, pedicellata, apice dilatato papposo.

Frutex glaber, glandulis aurantiacis pustuliformibus undique conspersus, Folia alterna, filiformia, dichotoma. Spicæ axillares, indivisæ ; floribus alternis, unibracteatis, sordidè flavis. Pollen sphaericum. Cotyledones brevissimæ.

OBS. Genus distinctissimum, dicatur THOMÆ FRANKLAND Baroneto, Algarum submersarum acerrimo scrutatori pictorique eleganti.

F. fucifolia. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 157. (M.) v. v.

SYMPHIONEMA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 157.

Perianthium regulare, tetraphyllum, basi cohærens, medio staminiferum. *Filamenta* apice cohærentia ! *Antheræ* distinctæ. *Glandulæ* hypogynæ nullæ. *Ovarium* dispermum. *Stigma* subtruncatum. *Nux* monosperma, cylindracea. *Suffrutices* v. *Herbæ* ! *glabræ, pilisve raris glandulosis. Folia tripartita, lobis divisis : inferiora opposita ! Spicæ terminales, et e summis alis, simplices. Flores alterni, sessiles, unibracteati. Perianthium flavum, deciduum. Bracteæ cucullatæ, persistentes.*

OBS. Genus nullè cognito nisi forsan sequenti propinquum.

1. *S. paludosum*, laciniis foliorum subulatis semiteretibus, rachibus bracteisque glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 158. (J.) v. v.
2. *S. montanum*, laciniis foliorum planis linearibus uninervibus, rachibus bracteisque pubescentibus: pilis glandulosis brevissimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 156. (J.) v. v.

AGASTACHYS. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 158.

Perianthium regulare, tetraphyllum, basi cohærens, medio staminiferum. *Filamenta* distincta. *Glandulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Ovarium* sessile, monospermum, trigonum. *Stigma* unilaterale.

Frutex *glaberrimus*. Folia *sparsa, integerrima, plana*. Spicæ *numerosæ*, (unde nomen,) *terminales, et e summis alis, simplices*. Flores *alterni, sessiles, unibracteati*. *Perianthium flavescens, deciduum*. Pistillum *staminibus brevius*. Bracteæ *cucullatæ, persistentes*. Fructus desideratur.

A. odorata. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 158. (D.) DD. Nelson et Caley. v. s.

CENARRHENES. *Labill.*

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, foliolis supra angustatis, deciduum: *Stamina* basi perianthii inserta. *Glandulæ* 4 hypogynæ, staminiformes! *Ovarium* sessile, monospermum. *Stigma* simplex. *Drupa* baccata.

Arbor *glabra*. Folia *alterna, plana, dentato-serrata, nitida*. Spicæ *axillares, simplices*. Flores *alterni, sessiles, unibracteati*.

Obs. Ad hunc ordinem absque hesitatione retuli plantam Persooniæ affinem et à Laurinis certè valdè diversam.

C. nitida. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 36*. t. 50. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 158. (D.) *Labill. v. s.* in Herb. Lambert.

PERSOONIA. *Smith in linn. trans. vol. 4.*

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, foliolis medio staminiferis, supra recurvis, deciduum. *Stamina* exserta. *Glandulæ* 4 hypogynæ. *Ovarium* pedicellatum, 1-loc., 1-2-spermum. *Stigma* obtusum. *Drupa* baccata: *Putamine* 1-2-loculari!

Frutices v. Arbusculæ, *cortice in quibusdam scariosa-lamellato*. Folia *sparsa, integerrima, sæpius plana*. Pedunculi *axil-*

laxæ, solitarii, ebracteati, v. racemosi, unibracteati. Flores flavi. Pedicellus ovarii in quibusdam articulatus! Cotyledones sæpiùs plures!

1. *P. teretifolia*, foliis filiformibus exsulcis, pedunculis unifloris solitariis, antheris acuminatis, stylis ovario brevioribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 160. (M.) v. v.
2. *P. microcarpa*, foliis filiformibus canaliculatis, pedunculis solitariis v. geminis ternisve, antheris muticis, stylis ovario aliquoties longioribus, stigmate cernuo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 160. (M.) v. v.
3. *P. pinifolia*, foliis filiformibus laxis, spicâ foliatâ elongatâ pyramidali: foliis floralibus abbreviatis, ovario monospermo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 160. (J.) v. v.
4. *P. juniperina*, foliis subulatis strictis pungentibus, pedunculis axillaribus sparsis spicisve foliatis brevissimis, ovarii glabris dispermis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 160. (D. M.) v. v.
Persoonia juniperina. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 33*. t. 45.
5. *P. hirsuta*, foliis linearibus hirsutis scabris margine recurvis, pedunculis axillaribus, ovarii sericeis monospermis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 161. (J.) v. v.
Persoonia hirsuta. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 118. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 99.
6. *P. mollis*, foliis longo-lanceolatis villosis subtùs mollissimis, perianthiis barbatis, ovarii dispermis glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 161. (J.) v. v.
7. *P. linearis*, foliis angusto-linearibus elongatis glabris, pedunculis erectis, perianthiis pubescentibus, pedicellis ovarii inarticulatis, caulè arborescenti: cortice lævi. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 161. (J.) v. v.
Persoonia linearis. *And. repos.* 77. *Vent. malm.* 32. *Sims, bot. mag.* 760. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 118.
Persoonia angustifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 99.
8. *P. lucida*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus elongatis glabris, pedunculis erectis perianthiisque pubescentibus, pedicello ovarii inarticulato, caulè arborescenti: cortice scarioso-lamellosa. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 161. (J.) D. Bauer. v. s.
9. *P. virgata*, foliis linearibus oblongo-linearibusve sparsis verticalibus glaberrimis margine lævibus, pedunculis erectis perianthiisque glabris, caulè arborescenti: cortice lævi. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 161. (T.) v. v.
10. *P. flexifolia*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus mucronatis confertis basi tortis utrinque lævibus punctis crystallinis micantibus:

canibus: marginibus scabris, perianthiis glabris, caule fruticoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 162. (M.) v. v.

11. *P. scabra*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis mucronatis utrinque scabris punctis crystallinis aliisque minutissimis opacis conspersis, perianthiis pubescentibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 162. (M.) v. v.
12. *P. spathulata*, foliis lanceolato-spathulatis mucronatis concavisculis utrinque scaberrimis punctis crystallinis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 162. (M.) v. v.
13. *P. nutans*, foliis linearibus lævibus, pedunculis axillaribus recurvis perianthiisque glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 162. (J.) v. v.
14. *P. falcata*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis basi attenuatis subpetiolatis falcatis aversis coriaceis, antheris acuminatis, caule arborescenti: cortice lamelloso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 162. (T.) v. v.
15. *P. lanceolata*, foliis lanceolatis ellipticisve mucronatis glabris lævibus, pedunculis axillaribus unifloris, perianthiis pube appressâ subsericeis, pedicello ovarii inarticulato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 163. (J.) v. v.
Persoonia lanceolata. *And. repos.* 74. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 118.
Persoonia ligustrina. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 100.
Persoonia latifolia. *And. repos.* 280?
16. *P. salicina*, foliis lanceolato-oblongis inæquilateris aversis, racemis lateralibus pedunculisque axillaribus unifloris, perianthiis glabriusculis, caule arborescenti: cortice scarioso-lamellosa. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 163. (J.) v. v.
Linkia lævis. *Cavan. ic.* 4. p. 61. t. 389? an potius varietas *P. lanceolatæ*?
Persoonia salicina. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 118. ineptum nomen.
Persoonia latifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* p. 100.
17. *P. ferruginea*, foliis ellipticis æquilateris venosis aversis, pedunculis axillaribus multifloris, perianthiis ferrugineo-tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 163. (J.) v. v.
Persoonia laurina. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 118.
Persoonia ferruginea. *Smith exot. bot.* 2. p. 47. t. 83.
Knight et Salisb. prot. p. 100.
18. *P. prostrata*, foliis ovalibus obtusis margine pubescentibus, pedunculis axillaribus uni- v. paucifloris, caule procumbente. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 163. (T.) v. v.
19. *P. elliptica*, foliis ellipticis venosis, racemis lateralibus, perianthiis

- rianthiis glabris, pedicello ovarii articulo! *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 164. (M.) v. v.
20. *P. articulata*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis æquilateris glabris, racemis lateralibus pedunculisve unifloris, perianthiis glabriusculis, ovarii pedicelli articulo inferiore glandulas hypogynas æquante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 164. (M.) v. v.
21. *P. longifolia*, foliis elongato-linearibus falcatis, racemis lateralibus pedunculisve unifloris, perianthiis pube adpressâ tectis, ovarii pedicelli articulo inferiore glandulis hypogynis longiore. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 164. (M.) v. v.
22. *P. graminea*, foliis rameis linearibus longissimis margine recurvis, racemis secundis multifloris, perianthiis glabris, caule suffruticoso abbreviato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 164. (M.) v. v.

BELLENDENA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 166.

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, patens. *Stamina* hypogyna! *Glandulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Ovarium* dispermum. *Stigma* simplex. *Samara* aptera, 1-2-sperma.

Frutex *glaberrimus*. *Folia* sparsa, plana, apice trifida. *Spica* racemosa, terminalis, floribus sparsis, rard geminatis. *Perianthium* album, citò deciduum. *Ovarium* cum pedicello suo articulatum. *Samara*? colorata, margine altero sulcato.

Dixi in honorem JOANNIS BELLENDEN KER Armigeri, Botanici periti, auctoris eruditi dissertationis de Ensatis, et descriptionum nuperiorum plantarum monocotyledonum in opere *Botanical Magazine* nuncupato.

B. montana. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 166.

ANADENIA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 166.

Perianthium tetraphyllum, apicibus concavis staminiferis. *Antheræ* immersæ. *Glandulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Ovarium* dispermum. *Stigma* conicum. *Folliculus* unilocularis, abortione monospermus. *Semen* apterum.

Frutices Grevilleis affines. *Folia* pinnatifida, v. lobata, circumscriptioe cuneiformia. *Spicæ* terminales, v. laterales, floribus geminatis, paribus unibractæatis, summis quandoque præcocioribus.

1. *A. pulchella*, foliis pinnatifidis pilosiusculis: lobis cuneiformibus

- mibus apice trifidis v. inciso pinnatifidis, spicis apicifloris, folliculis viscidis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 167. (M.) v. v.
2. *A. trifida*, foliis cuneiformibus (unguicularibus) triplinervi-
bus aveniis trifidis subtus argenteis : lobis integerrimis la-
teralibusve 2-3-dentatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 167. (M.) v. v.
3. *A. ilicifolia*, foliis cuneiformibus (uncialibus) venosis subtus
argenteis basi attenuatis extrâ medium pinnatifido-incisis.
Linn. trans. 10. p. 167. (M.) v. v. flor. inexpand. absque
fructu.

GREVILLEA.

Perianthium irregulare ; foliolis laciniisve secundis : apicibus
cavis staminiferis. *Antheræ* immersæ. *Glandula* hypo-
gyna unica, dimidiata. *Ovarium* dispermu. *Stigma*
obliquum depressum (rard subverticale conicum.) *Folli-
culus* unilocularis, dispermus, loculo centrali. *Semina*
marginata, v. apice brevissimè alata.

Frutices rariùs Arbores, pilis dum adsint medio affixis !
Folia alterna, indivisa v. pinnatifida. Spicæ nunc elongatæ
racemosæ, nunc abbreviatæ corymbosæ v. fasciculiformes,
involucro nullo, pedicellis geminatis, rard pluribus, paribus
fasciculisve unibracteatis. Perianthia sæpissimè rubicunda
nunc flava, in quibusdam obliquè inserta. Folliculi vel co-
riucei ovati, stylo toto coronati, seminibus ovalibus, angustis-
simè marginatis et apice brevissimè alatis : vel lignei, sub-
orbiculares, pseudo-bivalves, basi tantummodo styli mucro-
nati, seminibus undique alatis.

Pulcherrimum genus paucis antehac mensibus in honorem
dixi, nunc eheu ! memoriæ dicatum. CAROLI FRAN-
CISCI GREVILLE, viri omnibus titulis nobilis, rei natu-
ralis Mineralogiæ præcipuè et Botanices docti cultoris et
patroni.

Obs. I. Vastum genus, plantas certè facie valdè diversas
complectitur, at quoniam gradationes ferè omnes et habitus
et fructificationis structuræ habemus, illas minimè disjun-
gendas esse censeo, sed in phalanges propriis nominibus
insignitas disponendas. Notatu dignum quòd in toto hoc
genere uti in Anadeniâ et in Hakeâ (unicâ specie forsân
exceptâ) pili dum adsint medio affixi sunt, structura quæ
in nullo alio genere ordinis observat

Obs. II. In libello de PROTEIS a D. Knight et Salisbury nu-
per edito, Grevillea perperam limitata (ex caractere ju-
dicans) ad ultimam sectionem nostram, quæ, si ulla, di-
stincti

stincti generis est; error proculdubio ortus e nostrâ dis-
sertatione (in *Linn. trans.* l. c.) malè intellectâ, vel me-
moriâ imperfecte retentâ a D. Salisbury, qui ejusdem
coram Societate Linneanâ lectionem audivit; genus insu-
per sic truncatum (e speciebus relatis judicans) mera farrago
est, cujus species omnes in methodo naturali minimè ap-
proximandæ et quarum ne un quidem caractere toto
ab ipsis auctoribus proposito respondet.

I. Folliculi coriacei, stylo toto stigmatæque depresso coronati.
Semina ovalia angustissimè marginata, apice brevissimè
alata.

A. Folia omnia integerrima (in plerisque marginibus refrac-
tis v. replicatis pseudo-3-nerviâ). Flores fasciculati v. in
racemo abbreviato. Stylus glaber. Folliculus ecostatus.
LISSOSTYLIS.

1. *G. punicea*, foliis elliptico-oblongis basi subattenuatis mar-
ginibus refractis, ramulis floriferis racemoque abbreviato
recurvis, barbâ interiori perianthii oblongâ dimidiùm in-
ferius unguium æquante, pistillis uncialibus. *Linn.*
trans. 10. p. 169. (J.) v. v.

Embothrium sericeum β . *Smith new holl.* 25. t. 9. f. 5. β .
Lysanthe speciosa. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 118?

2. *G. dubia*, foliis ellipticis marginibus refractis, ramis ramu-
lisque tomentosis: floriferis racemoque abbreviato recurvis,
pistillis unciâ brevioribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 169.
(J.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affinis præcedenti.

3. *G. sericea*, foliis ellipticis oblongisve obtusis mucronatis
marginibus refractis, ramulis floriferis erectis, racemis ab-
breviatis recurvis, barbâ interiori perianthii dimidio infe-
riore unguium brevioribus, pistillis semuncialibus. *Linn.*
trans. 10. p. 170. (J.) v. v.

Embothrium sericeum α . *Smith new holl.* 25. t. 9. *Willd.*
sp. pl. 1. p. 539. *And. repos.* 100. *Sims bot. mag.* 862.

Embothrium cytisoides. *Cav. Ic.* 4. p. 60. t. 386. f. 2.

Lysanthe sericea et cytisifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* p. 118,
et 119.

4. *G. linearis*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis acutis mucronatis mar-
ginibus refractis, racemis abbreviatis erectiusculis, stylis
apice glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 170. (J.) v. v.

Embothrium linearifolium. *Cavan. ic.* 4. p. 59. t. 386. f. 1.

Embothrium lineare. *And. repos.* 272

Embo-

Embothrium sericeum γ. *Smith new holl.* 27. t. 9 f. 6.

Lysanthe linariæfolia. *Knight et Salisb prot.* 119.

5. *G. stricta*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus acutis mucronatis : marginibus refractis costâque denticulato-scabris, stylis apice sericeis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 170. (J.) v. v.
6. *G. riparia*, foliis elongato-linearibus : marginibus refractis costâque lævibus, stylis apice glaberrimis, pistillis quadrilinearibus, pedicellis ovario longioribus, barbâ interiori perianthii densâ. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 170. (J.) v. v.
7. *G. parviflora*, foliis subulato-linearibus : marginibus refractis costâque lævibus, ramulis glabriusculis, perianthiis extûs ferrugineis barbâ interiori obsoletâ, pistillis bilinearibus, pedicello ovarium vix æquante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 171. (J.) v. v.
8. *G. juniperina*, foliis subulatis fasciculatis divaricatis marginibus refractis, ramulis villosis teretiusculis, pistillis semuncialibus pedunculo partiali quadruplò longioribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 171. (J.) D. G. Caley et A. Gordon. v. s.
9. *G. australis*, foliis lanceolato-subulatis (unciâ brevioribus) margine subrecurvis suprâ pube deciduâ conspersis subtûs sericeis, ramis ramulisque tomentosis teretibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 171. (D.) v. v. absque flor. v. fructu.
10. *G. tenuifolia*, foliis subulatis margine revolutis (unciâ brevioribus), fasciculis sessilibus, pistillis bilinearibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 171. (D.) v. v.
11. *G. pauciflora*, foliis lineari-oblongis planiusculis obtusis mucronulatis suprâ lævibus subtûs subsericeis : inferioribus glabriusculis, fasciculis 2—4-floris erectis, perianthiis glabriusculis pistillum subæquantibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 171. (M.) v. v.
12. *G. aspera*, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis mucronulatis suprâ punctato-asperis subtûs argentéis, racemis abbreviatis recurvis, stylo brevissimo, stigmate cochleariformi. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 172. (M.) v. v. flor. de laps. fructu maturo.
13. *G. concinna*, foliis linearibus margine revolutis lævibus erectis, racemis recurvis secundis multifloris, ovariis lanatis, stylis glaberrimis perianthio subsericeo duplò longioribus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 172.

Obs. A reliquis sectionis facie et ovario lanato differt.

- I. *B. Folia omnia integerrima. Flores fasciculati v in racemo abbreviato, floribus superioribus præcocioribus! Ovarium subsessile. Stylus hirsutus v. tomentosus. Folliculus costatus! PTYCHOCARPA.*
14. *G. arenaria*, foliis oblongis obtusis mucronulatis, racemis recurvis paucifloris, pistillis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 172. (J.) v. v.
Lysanthe cana. Knight et Salisb. prot. 117.
15. *G. montana*, foliis lanceolatis acutis supra læviusculis subtus sericeis, floribus geminatis, pedunculis glabris perianthia nudiuscula subæquantibus, pistillis hirsutis, tomento ramulorum arcuè adpresso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 172. (J.) v. s.
16. *G. acuminata*, foliis lanceolatis subacuminatis mucronatis supra punctato-scabris subtus cinereo-tomentosis, racemis paucifloris porrectis recurvisve, pistillis hirsutis, perianthiis demùm glabriusculis, ramulis pubescentibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 173. (J.) v. v.
17. *G. cinerea*, foliis ellipticis obovatisve mucronatis supra parùm scabris subtus cinereo-tomentosis, racemis paucifloris recurvis, pistillis hirsutis, perianthiis pedunculisque lanatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 173. (J.) v. v.
18. *G. mucronulata*, foliis obovatis obtusis mucronulatis supra scabris nitentibus subtus parùm sericeis, racemis abbreviatis; pistillis hirsutis, perianthiis pube pressâ conspersis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 173. (J.) v. v.
Lysanthe podalyriæfolia. Knight et Salisb. prot. 117.
19. *G. Baueri*, foliis oblongis obtusis mucronulatis utrinque glabris lævibus, racemis abbreviatis, pistillis hirsutis, perianthiis pedunculisque glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 173. (J.) v. v.
- I. *C. Folia omnia integerrima. Flores fasciculati; subumbellati. Pistillum lanatum, pedicellatum. Folliculus ecostatus. ERIOSTYLIS.*
20. *G. occidentalis*, foliis lanceolatis supra punctatis scabris subtus sericeis, fasciculis axillaribus terminalibusque, perianthiis utrinque stylisque lanâ patulâ cinereis, stigmate mutico. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 173. (M.) v. v.
21. *G. sphacelata*, foliis oblongis lanceolatisve supra punctis minutis scabriusculis subtus sericeis, fasciculis terminalibus, perianthiis extus ferrugineo-tomentosis intus stylisque cinereo-lanatis, stigmate mutico. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 174. (J.) v. v.

22. *G. phyllicoides*, foliis lineari lanceolatis: suprâ punctato-scabris superioribus villosis; subtùs pubescentibus cinereis, stigmate ovali appendicem bis superante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 174. (J.) v. v.
23. *G. buxifolia*, foliis ellipticis suprâ punctatis scabris subtùs tomento adpresso cinereis, stigmate orbiculato appendicem recurvum vix æquante. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 174. (J.) v. v.
Embothrium buxifolium. *Smith new holl.* 29. t. 10.
Willd sp pl 1. p. 538. *And. repos.* 218.
Embothrium genianthum. *Cavan. ic.* 4. p. 60. t. 387.
Stylurus buxifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 115.
Stylurus collina. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 116?
1. *D. Racemus thyrsiformis.* Pedicellus ovarii *accretus apice obliquo pedunculi, cui utrinque foliola duo perianthii, unum suprâ alterum, inserta.* PLAGIOPODA.
24. *G. Goodii*, foliis integerrimis oblongis undulatis venosis utrinque glabris, racemis elongatis pedunculatis, caulibus prostratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 174. (T.) v. v.
25. *G. venusta*, foliis pinnatifidis v. trifidis passimque indivisis subtùs sericeis, racemis erectis, perianthiis glaberrimis, styliis hirsutissimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 175. (T.) v. v.
1. *E. Racemus thyrsiformis.* Folia *pinnatifida (rard passim indivisa.)* GREVILLIA strictè sic dicta.
26. *G. pungens*, foliis pinnatifidis suprâ glabris subtùs argenteis: laciniis subulato-linearibus mucronatis pungentibus, racemis refractis, perianthiis pistillisque glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 175.
27. *G. Dryandri*, foliis pinnatis subtùs sericeis: foliolis elongato-linearibus, racemis pedunculatis porrectis longissimis, perianthiis suboblique insertis pistillisque glaberrimis, caule patulo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 175. (T.) v. v.
28. *G. asplenifolia*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifido-incisis integerrimisque subtùs tomentosis, racemis folio ter brevioribus, perianthiis pubescentibus, styliis glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 175. (J.) *D. G. Caley. v. s.*
- Grevillea asplenifolia.* *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 120.
29. *G. Banksii*, foliis pinnatifidis subtùs sericeis: laciniis elongato-lanceolatis, racemis erectis æqualibus, perianthiis tomentosis, styliis glabris, ovariis sessilibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 176. (T.) v. v.
30. *G. Chrysodentrum*, foliis pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisque: laciniis

cinis angusto-linearibus elongatis, racemis cylindraceis: floribus semiverticillatis, perianthiis tomentosis basi persistenti, ovariis subsessilibus, stylis glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 176.

Grevillea pteridifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 121.

II. Folliculi lignei, subrotundi, basi solùm styli mucronati.

Semina undique latius alata. CYCLOPTERA.

31. *G. heliosperma*, foliis pinnatis subbipinnatisque glabris: pinnis oblongo-linearibus oblongisve: inferioribus petiolatis, racemis divisis erectis, perianthiis pistillisque glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 176. (T.) v. v.
32. *G. refracta*, foliis pinnatis passim indivisis: foliolis elongato-linearibus subtùs sericeis, racemis refractis divisis, perianthiis sericeis, pistillis glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 176. (T.) v. v.
33. *G. ceratophylla*, foliis 2-3-fidis indivisisque subtùs nervosis sericeis: laciniis elongato-linearibus, folliculis ovalibus glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) v. v. absque floribus.
34. *G. mimosoides*, foliis integerrimis ensiformibus planis nervosis ramisque glabris, folliculis obovatis viscidis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) v. v. absque floribus.
35. *G. polystachya*, foliis lineari-ensiformibus integerrimis laxis subtùs nervosis sericeis, racemis terminalibus alternis, pistillis semunciâ longioribus, stigmate obliquo concavo: papillâ centrali. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) v. v. absque sem. quæ ignota.

Grevillea parallela. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 121.

36. *G. striata*, foliis lineari-ensiformibus integerrimis strictis subtùs multinerviis sericeis, racemis ternialibus alternis, pistillis semunciâ brevioribus, stigmate verticali depresso conico. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) v. v. absque fructu.
37. *G. lorea*, foliis teretibus pendulis longissimis, stigmate tetragono truncato-pyramidato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) v. v. absque fructu.
38. *G. gibbosa*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis integerrimis pubescentulis uninerviis venosis, racemis elongatis, stigmate conico, folliculis gibboso-incrassatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 177. (T.) B. v. s.

Grevillea glauca. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 121.

Obs. Transitum ad *Hakeam* facilem reddit.

HAKEA.

HAKEA. *Schrad. sert. hanov. Cavan. ic. 6. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 30. Persoon. syn. 117. Poir. encyc. botan. 8. p. 419.*

Conchium. *Smith linn. trans. 4. p. 215. Vent. malmais. 110. Gært. carp. 3. p. 216.*

Perianthium 4-phyllum, irregulare, foliolis secundis, apicibus cavis staminiferis. *Antheræ* immersæ. *Glandula* hypogyna unica d'mediata. *Ovarium* pedicellatum, dispermium. *Stigma* sub-obliquum, e basi dilatata mucronatum. *Folliculus* unilocularis, ligneus, pseudo-bivalvis, loculo excentrico. *Semina* alâ apicis nucleo longiore.

Frutices rigidi, quandoque Arbores mediocres, pilis dum adsint medio affixis! Folia sparsa, in variis varia, nunc in eodem frutice diversiformia. Fasciculi v. Racemuli sæpius azillares, in plerisque involucrati, squamis imbricatis, scariosis, castucis, rudimenta ramulorum aliquando simul includentibus, ideoque potius pro gemmâ habendis, sed genus, extra tropicum saltem, a confinibus optimè distinguentibus, aliis notis in quibusdam vacillantibus. Pedicelli colorati, in racemosis geminati, paribus uniltracteatis. Flores parvi, alti, v. ochroleuci. Pistillum glaberrimum, stylo sub-decideo. Folliculus parietibus incrassatis. Semina atra, rarò cinerea.

I *Folia omnia filiformia.*

A. *Capsulæ juxta apicem ecalcaratæ.*

1. H. *pugioniformis*, foliis filiformibus indivisis glabris, perianthiis sericeis hirsutisve, capsulis lanceolatis acuminatis rectis utrinque infra medium transversim cristatis. *Linu. trans. 10. p. 178.*

α. *Perianthia* sericea. (J.) v. v.

Banksia teretifolia. *Salisb. prod. 51.*

Hakea glabra. *Schrad. sert. hanov. 27. t. 17.*

Hakea pugioniformis. *Cavan. ic. 6. p. 24.* tab. 533.*

Conchium pugioniforme. *Smith linn. trans. 9. p. 122.**

Conchium longifolium. *Smith linn. trans. 9. p. 121.**

Hakea glauca. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 106.*

β. *Perianthia* hirsuta. Ramuli ultimi tomentosi. Forsan distincta species. (D. J.) v. v.

Hakea parilis. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 106.*

2. H. *rugosa*, foliis filiformibus indivisis glabris fructu parum longioribus,

longioribus, capsulis obovatis curvatis refractis: acuminè subulato lævi ascendenti: utrinque cristatis rugosis, caule diffuso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 179. (M.) v. v. absque flor.

3. *H. epiglottis*, foliis filiformibus indivisis glabris fructu duplò longioribus, capsulis curvatis refractis: mucrone ascendenti subulato carinato; utrinque rugosis e cristatis, seminum alà obovatà, caule erecto. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 179. (D.) v. v.

Hakea epiglottis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 30. tab. 40.

4. *H. nodosa*, foliis filiformibus indivisis parùm compressis, capsulis gibbosis obtusis nodosis seminumque alis obovatis, perianthiis glabris, pedunculis pubescentibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 179. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Sequenti nimis affinis.

5. *H. flexilis*, foliis filiformibus indivisis parùm compressis, capsulis ellipticis acutiusculis modicè convexis lævibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 180. (M.) v. v.

6. *H. leucoptera*, foliis teretibus indivisis fructu duplò longioribus, ramis erectis virgatis subflexuosis, capsulis ovatis infra gibbosis supra compressis, seminibus albo-cinereis! *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 180. (M.) v. v.

7. *H. obliqua*, foliis teretibus indivisis, ramis tomentosis, glandulà adnatà obliquo apici pedunculi, perianthiis sericeis, capsulis gibbosis subnodosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 180. (M.) v. v.

8. *H. sulcata*, foliis filiformibus indivisis undique sulcatis divaricatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 180. (M.) v. v. absque floribus.

I: B. Capsule juxta apicem bicaratae:

9. *H. lissosperma*, foliis filiformibus indivisis exsulcatis glabris fructu duplò longioribus, capsulis gibbosis intùs lævibus: calcaribus brevissimis, seminum alà obovatà: nucleo lævi basi immarginatò. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 180. (D.) v. v. absque flor.

10. *H. gibbosa*, foliis filiformibus indivisis basi subtùs obsolete-tissimè sulcatis ramisque subpubescentibus, ramulis pedunculisque hirsutis, perianthiis glabriusculis, capsulis gibbosis, seminibus alis semiellipticis: nucleo lacunosò basi marginato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 181. (J.) v. v.

Banksia gibbosa. *Smith in White's voy.* 224. t. 22. f. 12. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 536.

Banksia pinitolia. *Salisb. prod.* 51.

Hakea pubescens. *Schrad. sert. hanov. 27.*

Hakea gibbosa. *Cavan. ic. 6. p. 24.* tab. 534.*

Conchium gibbosum. *Smith in linn. trans. 9 p. 119.**

Hakea pinifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 107.* specificum nomen *gibbosa* rejiciunt quia toto genere conveniens quod falsum; et in ejus loco *pinifoliam* substituunt!!

11. *H. acicularis*, foliis filiformibus indivisis glabris subtus infra medium obsolete sulcatis longitudine fructus, ramulis ultimis subsericeis, pedunculis hirsutis perianthis glaberrima subæquantibus, capsulis gibbosis subrugosis intus lacunosis. *Linn trans 10. p. 181. (J.) v. v.*

Hakea sericea. *Schrad. sert. hanov. 27.*

Conchium aciculare. *Vent. malmais. t. 111. Smith in linn. trans. 9. p. 121.*

Hakea acicularis. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 107.*

β . *Conchium compressum.* *Smith in linn. trans. 9. p. 121.*

12. *H. vittata*, foliis filiformibus indivisis exsulcis glabris fructu duplò longioribus, capsulis ovatis convexiusculis æquilateris a basi dehiscentibus intus lacunosis, seminis alà obovatâ, ramulis tomentosâ. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 182. (M.) v. v. absque flor.*

13. *H. cycloptera*, foliis filiformibus indivisis fructu duplò longioribus ramulisque glaberrimis, capsulis gibbosis intus lacunosis, seminibus utrinque alatis: alà inferiore nucleum subæquante! *Linn. trans. 10. p. 182. (M.) v. v. absque flor.*

14. *H. suaveolens*, foliis filiformibus supra sulcatis, pinnatifidis passimque indivisis, floribus racemosis glabris: rachi tomentosâ, capsulis gibbosis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 182. (M.) v. v.*

II. *Folia plura filiformia: aliqua plana.*

15. *H. microcarpa*, foliis integerrimis glabris: ramæis teretibus; infimis planis, perianthis pedunculisque glaberrimis, capsulis bicalcaratis umbellatis folio multoties brevioribus. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 182. (D.) v. v.*

16. *H. trifurcata*, foliis filiformibus 2-3-fidis indivisisve subtus sulcatis: passim planis ovalibus integerrimis, perianthis hirsutis, capsulis compressis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 183. (M.) v. v.*

Conchium trifurcatum. *Smith in linn. trans. 9. p. 122.*

17. *H. varia*, foliis superioribus filiformibus divisis simplicibusque:

busque: inferioribus planis pinnatifidis linearibus et subulatis, capsulis bicalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 183. (M.) v. v. absque flor.

III. *Folia omnia plana.*

A. *Folia aliqua v. omnia dentata v. incisa.*

18. *H. attenuata*, foliis cuneatis apice dentatis pinnatifidisve basi attenuatis: passim lanceolatis integerrimis, capsulis bicalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 183. (M.) v. v. absque flor.
19. *H. linearis*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus spinuloso-paucidentatis integerrimisque aveniis impunctatis, ramulis pedunculoque communi glabris, fasciculis terminalibus axillaribusque, capsulis bicalcaratis, compressiusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 183. (M.) v. v.
20. *H. florida*, foliis angusto-lanceolatis spinuloso-dentatis minutissimè punctatis margine parùm scabris, ramulis pedunculoque communi brevissimo pubescentibus, capsulis bicalcaratis convexiusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 183. (M.) v. v.
21. *H. ilicifolia*, foliis circumscriptione ovalibus opacis sinuato-dentatis spinulosis subpetiolatis, ramis tomentosis, capsulis bicalcaratis ovatis gibbosis apice compressis intùs scrobiculatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 184. (M.) v. v.
22. *H. nitida*, foliis lanceolatis oblongisve basi attenuatis spinuloso-paucidentatis integrisque nitidis subvenosis ramulisque glaberrimis, capsulis bicalcaratis parùm gibbosis intùs læviusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 184. (M.) v. v. absque flor.
23. *H. amplexicaulis*, foliis sinuato-dentatis nitidis subvenosis amplexicaulibus: basi dilatata cordata, caule prostrato, ramis glabris, capsulis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 184. (M.) v. v. absque flor.
24. *H. prostrata*, foliis angulato-dentatis apice dilatatis cuneatis basi cordatis amplexicaulibus, caule prostrato, ramis pubescentibus, capsulis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 184. (M.) v. v.
25. *H. ceratophylla*, foliis pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisve linearibus planis, perianthiis ferrugineo-tomentosis, capsulis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 184. (M.) v. v.
Conchium ceratophyllum. *Smith in linn. trans.* 9. p. 124.*
26. *H. undulata*, foliis obovatis trinerviis reticulato-venosis undulatis

undulatis spinoso-dentatis, capsulis ecalcaratis ventricosis.
Linn. trans. 10. p. 185. (M.) v. v.

III. B. *Folia omnia integerrima.*

27. *H. oleifolia*, foliis lanceolatis integerrimis uninervis obsoletè venosis mucronulo spinoso: superioribus pubescentibus, ramulis tomentosis, capsulis terminalibus bicalcaratis gibbosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 185. (M.) v. v.
Conchium oleifolium. *Smith linn. trans.* 9. p. 124.
Hakea ligustrina. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 108.
28. *H. saligna*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis integerrimis uninervis acutis apiculo sphacelato omnibus ramulisque glaberrimis, capsulis axillaribus gibbosis: apice compresso utrinque carinato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 185. (J.) v. v.
Embothium salignum. *And. repos. t.* 215.
Conchium salignum. *Smith in linn. trans.* 9. p. 124.*
Hakea saligna. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 108.
29. *H. marginata*, foliis lanceolatis integerrimis marginatis uninervis mucrone spinoso unciâ brevioribus: summis pubescentibus, capsulis ecalcaratis acuminatis nitidis subsessilibus. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 185. (M.) v. v. absque flor.
30. *H. ruscifolia*, foliis ellipticis obovatisve petiolatis integerrimis spinoso-cuspidatis suprâ punctato-scabris subtus tomentosis, ramulis hirsutis, capsulis ecalcaratis punctatis scabriusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 186. (M.) v. v. absque flor.
 β. *Hakea ruscifolia.* *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 30. t. 39.
31. *H. cinerea*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis elongatis integerrimis trinervis obsolete venosis scabriusculis apiculo sphacelato, ramulis squamisque involucri tomentosis, capsulis lanceolatis acuminatis subcompressis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 186. (M.) v. v.
32. *H. dactyloides*, foliis integerrimis triplinervis venosis obovato-oblongis lineari-lanceolatisve aversis, ramulis angulatis, pedicellis pilosis, perianthiis glabris, capsulis ecalcaratis: cortice verrucoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 186. (J.) v. v.
 α. Folia obovato-oblonga, passim lanceolata, venis anastomozantibus.
Banksia dactyloides. *Gært. sem.* 1. p. 221. t. 47. f. 2.
Lam. illust. gen. 1. p. 242. n. 1279. t. 54. f. 3. a Gært. mutata.

Hakea dactyloides. *Cavan. ic. 6. p. 25. tab. 535.*

Conchium dactyloides. *Vent. malmais. t. 110. Smith in linn. trans. 9. p. 123.*

Hakea nervosa. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 108.*

♂. Folia lineari-lanceolata, venis obsolete.

33. *H. elliptica*, foliis integerrimis quinquenerviis reticulato-venosis ellipticis ovalibusve muticis, pedicellis perianthisque glabris, capsulis ecalcaratis acutis gibbosis: cortice nitido. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 187. (M.) v. v.*

Conchium ellipticum. *Smith in linn. trans. 9. p. 123,*

34. *H. clavata*, foliis integerrimis lingulatis cartilagineo-carnosis mucronatis enerviis, floribus racemosis glabris, capsulis bicalcaratis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 187. (M.) v. v.*
Hakea clavata. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 31. * t. 41.*

35. *H. arborescens*, foliis integerrimis lingulatis linearibusve obsolete nervosis muticis, umbellis nudis pedunculatis, pedicellis perianthisque tomentosis, capsulis ecalcaratis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 187. (L.) v. v.*

Obs. Species unica tropica, et unica quoque gemmis floralibus nudis!

LAMBERTIA. *Smith in linn. trans. 4. p. 214. Cavan. ic. 6. p. 31.*

Perianthium tubulosum, 4-fidum, laciniis revolutis. *Stamina* laciniis inserta. *Squamulæ hypogynæ* 4, distinctæ v. connatæ. *Ovarium* dispersum. *Stigma* subulatum. *Folliculus* unilocularis, coriaceo-ligneus. *Semina* marginata. *Involucrum* 1—7-florum, imbricatum, deciduum. *Receptaculum* planum, epaleatum.

Frutices *pulcherrimi*, ramis *verticillatis*. Folia *terna*, sæpius *integerrima*. Involucra *terminalia*, *solitaria*, *colorata*, in *plerisque* 7-flora *rardè uniflora*. Folliculi *subcuneati*, *apice hinc cuspidati inde bicornes*, v. *mutici*, *quandoque echinati*.

Obs. In capitulis multifloris flosculorum numerus definitus esse videtur; dum 7-flora e duobus verticillis, iis foliorum respondentibus, cum flosculo terminali quasi composita: hinc forsán species capitulo 4-floro detegendæ.

Lambertia echinata cujus flores ignoti dubia species, propter folia lobata, quæ in reliquis integerrima.

1. *L. uniflora*, involucris unifloris, foliis obovatis mucronatis glabris reticulatis, folliculis hinc cuspidatis inde eornibus. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 186. (M.) v. v.*

2. *L. iner-*

2. *L. inermis*, involucris 7-floris : foliolis interioribus perianthio dimidio brevioribus, stylis glabris, folliculis hinc cuspidatis inde ecornibus, foliis oblanceolatis obovatisque muticis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 188. (M.) v. v.
3. *L. formosa*, involucris 7-floris : foliolis interioribus perianthium æquantibus, stylis pilosis, folliculis hinc cuspidatis inde bicornibus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis cuspidato-mucronatis margine recurvis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 188. (J.) v. v.
Lambertia formosa. *Smith in linn. trans.* t. 20. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 31.* *tab.* 547. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 109.
Protea nectarina. *Wendel. sert. hanov. fasc.* 4. p. 5. t. 21.
4. *L. ? echinata*, foliis linearibus glabris reticulatis, apice dilatato lobato mucronato : folliculis bicornibus undique echnatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 189. (M.) v. v. absque flor.

XYLOMELUM. *Smith in linn. trans.* 4. p. 214.

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, foliolis apice revolutis. *Stamina* inserta supra medium foliolorum, iisque revolutis exserta. *Glandulæ hypogynæ* 4. *Ovarium* dispermum. *Stigma* verticale, clavatum, obtusum. *Folliculus* incrassato-ligneus unilocularis, loculo excentrico. *Semina* apice alata.

Arbor mediocris, trunco gracili. Folia opposita, adulta integerrima, plantæ juvenilis dentata. Spicæ axillares, oppositæ, amentacæ, paribus florum unibracteatis, infimis solùm perfectis, reliquis ovario destitutis stigmatæque minore. *Folliculus* unicus tantùm maturescens, obpyriformis, tomentosus, crassissimus, intus suturâ dehiscens, extus siccatione partibilis.

X. pyriforme. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 189. (J.) v. v.

Banksia pyriformis. *Gært. sem.* 1. p. 220. t. 47. f. 1. *Lam. illust. gen.* 1. p. 242. n. 1278. t. 54. *White's voy.* 224.

Hakea pyriformis. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 25.* t. 536.

Xylomelum pyriforme. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 104.

ORITES. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 189.

Perianthium tetraphyllum, regulare, foliolis apice recurvis. *Stamina* inserta supra medium foliolorum, iisque recurvatis exserta. *Glandulæ* 4 hypogynæ. *Ovarium* sessile, dispermum. *Stylus* strictus. *Stigma* obtusum, verticale.

Folliculus coriaceus, unilocularis, loculo subcentrali. *Semina* apice alata.

Frutices. Folia *alterna*, *integerrima* v. *dentata*. Spicæ *axillares* v. *terminales*, *breves*, *florum* *paribus* *unibracteatis*, *omnibus* *hermaphroditis*.

1. *O. diversifolia*, foliis planis lanceolatis dentatis integerrimisve subtus tomentosiusculis, folliculis suturâ truncatâ leviterve excisâ. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 190 (D.) v. v.
2. *O. revoluta*, foliis margine revolutis linearibus integerrimis subtus incano-tomentosis, folliculis suturâ rotundatâ. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 190. (D.) v. v.

TELOPEA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 197.

Embothrii species. *Smith. Cavan. Salisb.*

Hylogyne. *Knight et Salisb.*

Perianthium irregulare, hinc longitudinaliter fissum, inde 4-fidum. *Stamina* apicibus concavis perianthii immersa. *Glandula hypogyna* unica, subannularis. *Ovarium* polyspermum, pedicellatum. *Stylus* persistens. *Stigma* obliquum, clavatum, convexum. *Folliculus* unilocularis, cylindraceus. *Semina* apice alata, alâ hinc immarginatâ inde vasculosâ, nervo oblique recurrenti. *Involucrum* (racemi v. corymbi,) imbricatum, deciduum.

Frutices *ramis determinatis*. Folia *sparsa*, *dentata* v. *integra*. Racemi *terminales*, *corymbosi*, *paribus* *pedicellorum* *unibracteatis*. Flores *coccinei*.

Obs. Hujus pulcherrimi generis summa affinitas cum Oreocalli (*Linn. trans.* 10. p. 197.), quæ differt præcipuè defectu glandulæ hypogynæ et involucri; involucrum tamen non adeo magni valoris in *Telopea* ac primo intuitu videatur, nam in *T. truncatâ* rudimenta ramulorum ad instar *Hakeæ* sæpiùs includit.

1. *T. speciosissima*, foliis cuneato-oblongis inciso-dentatis venosis cum ramulis involucrisque glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 198. (J.) v. v.
Embothrium speciosissimum. *Smith new holl.* 19. t. 7.
Sims bot. mag. 1128.
Embothrium spatulatum. *Cav. ic.* 4. p. 60. t. 388. *Gært. carp.* 3. p. 214. t. 2.8.
Embothrium speciosum. *Salisb. parad.* 111.
Hylogyne speciosa. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 126.

2. *T. trun-*

2. *T. truncata*, foliis lanceolato-oblongis integerrimis passimque paucidentatis subtùs ramulisque pubescentulis, involucris extùs tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 198. (D.) v. v.

Embothrium truncatum. *Lobill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 32. t. 44.

Hylogyne australis. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 127.

Obs. Alam seminis in hác semper rotundatam in præcedenti sæpiùs truncatam observavimus.

LOMATIA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 199.

Embothrii species. *Smith. Cavan.*

Tricondylus. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 121.

Perianthium irregulare, foliolis distinctis secundis. *Stamina* apicibus cavis perianthii immersa. *Glandulæ* hypogynæ 3, secundæ. *Ovarium* pedicellatum, polyspermum. *Stylus* persistens. *Stigma* obliquum, dilatatum, subrotundum, planiusculum. *Folliculus* ovali-oblongus. *Semina* apice alata; alà marginatà, disco evasculoso.

Frutices. Folia alterna, in plerisque divisa v. dentata, rariùs integerrima, quandoque in eodem frutice varia. Racemi terminales, interdum axillares, elongati, luxi, nunc abbreviati corymbosi, paribus pedicellorum unibractentis. Flores ochroleuci. Involucrum nullum. Seminis nucleus farinà sulphurèa conspersus.

1. *L. silaifolia*, foliis bipinnatifidis glaberrimis: pinnulis cuneato-linearibus lanceolatisve incisis acutis mucronatis reticulato-venosis, racemis glaberrimis elongatis divisis simplicibusve. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 199. (J.) v. v.

Embothrium silaifolium. *Smith new holl.* 23. t. 8. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 537.

Embothrium herbaceum. *Cav. ic.* 4. p. 60. t. 388.

Tricondylus silaifolius. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 122.

2. *L. tinctoria*, foliis pinnatifidis bipinnatifidisve (rarò indivisis) glabris: pinnulis linearibus distichis uninervibus subavenis obtusiusculis mucronulatis, racemis elongatis glabris indivisis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 199. (D.) v. v.

Embothrium tinctorium. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 31. t. 42 et 43.

Tricondylus tinctorius. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 122.

3. *L. polymorpha*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis integerrimis v. dentatis pinnatifidisve subtùs cum ramulis pedicellisque tomentosis, racemis terminalibus corymbosis, perianthiis pilosiusculis, pistillis glaberrimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 200. (D.) v. v.

α. cinerea.

α. cinerea. Folia lineari-lanceolata, integerrima, marginibus recurvis, subtùs cinereo-tomentosa; Folliculi semunciales. *Linn. trans. l. c.*

β. rufa. Folia lanceolata v. lineari-lanceolata, incisa v. pinatifida, passim integerrima, subtùs ferrugineo-tomentosa; Folliculi subunciales. *Linn. trans. l. c.*

Embothrii tinctorii var. *Latill. nov. koll. l. c.*

4. *L. ilicifolia*, foliis oblongo-ovatis acutis spinuloso-dentatis reticulatis petiolisque glaberrimis, racemis terminalibus elongatis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 200. (M.) v. v. flor. delaps.*

5. *L. longifolia*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis elongatis glabris remotè serratis, racemis axillaribus, pedunculis perianthiisque pilosiusculis, pistillis glaberrimis. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 200. (J.) v. v.*

Embothrium myricoides. *Gært. carp. 3. p. 215. t. 218?*

Tricondylus myricæfolius. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 122.*

STENOCARPUS. *Linn. trans. 10. p. 201.*

Embothrii species. *Forst. gen. 16.*

Cybele. *Knight et Salisb. prot. 123.*

Perianthium irregulare, foliolis distinctis, secundis. *Stamina* apicibus cavis foliolorum immersa. *Glandula* hypogyna unica, semiannularis. *Ovarium* pedicellatum, polyspermum. *Stylus* deciduus. *Stigma* obliquum, orbiculato-dilatatum, planiusculum. *Folliculus* linearis. *Semina* basi alata!

Frutices *glaberrimi*. Folia *alterna, integerrima*. Umbellæ *axillares v. terminales, pedunculatæ*. Flores *ochroleuci*.

Obs. In caractere hujus generis a D. Knight et Salisbury proposito, semina *apice* alata statuuntur; et quoniam hæc assertio bis.totidem verbis, et tertiâ vice linguâ vernaculâ occurrit, vix pro calami lapsu haberi possit; potiùs ex *imaginatione* orta esse videatur; in exemplaribus enim Forsterianis *Embothrii umbellati* in Herb. Banks. et in Herb. Georgii Forster nunc in museo D. Lambert assertivo, fructus desideratur; at si modò character genericus Forsteri ipsius consultus fuisset talis assertio locum vix obtinisset, quippe in hoc semina "*postice* et altero latere membranâ alata," descripta sunt, qualia in propinquâ specie *Stenocarpo saligno* observavimus: vocabuli autem "*postice*" a Linn. fil. (in *suppl.*) et a Schreb. (in *gen. pl.*) omissio,

omissio, causa procul dubio fuit *erroris* (?) auctorum libelli nimis festinanter conscripti.

1. *S. salignus*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis basi trinerviis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 202. (J.) *v. v.*

BANKSIA. *Linn. fil. Linn. trans.* 10. p. 202.

Perianthium quadripartitum (rarò 4-fidum). *Stamina* apicibus concavis laciniarum immersa. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ 4. *Ovarium* biloculare, loculis monospermis. *Folliculus* ligneus: *Dissepimento* libero, bifido. *Amentum* flosculorum paribus tribracteatis!

Frutices *v.* Arbores *vix* *excelsæ*. Rami *umbellati*. Folia *sparsa*, rarò *verticillata*, *integra*, *serrata v. pinnatifido-incisa*, in eâdem stirpe quandoque *varia*, in plantâ *juvenilî v. mutilatâ* sæpè *serrata vel incisa*, dum in *adultâ* et *illæsd* *integerrima*. Amenta *solitaria*, *terminalia*, rarò *lateralia*, *bracteolis* nonnullis *brevibus angustis subtensa*, *cylindræa*, in quibusdam *abbreviata*. Bracteæ *flosculorum persistentes*; majores *solitariæ*; minores *geminatæ, collaterales, interiores*. Amenti *fructiferi rachis ut plurimum incrassata et cum folliculorum basibus conferruminata*. Semina *nigra, apice cuneato-alata, nucleo in lacunâ respondentî dissepimenti lignei semiimmerso*.

- I. *Stylus perianthio longior, hinc unguibus citiùs solutis arcuatim exsertus. Stigma lamini tardius dehiscentibus inclusum. Amentum floriferum cylindræum, fructiferum folliculis transversis pluribus. BANKSIÆ VERÆ.*
1. *B. pulchella*, foliis acerosis integerrimis muticis (unguicularibus), perianthii unguibus lanatis: lamini glabris, stigmate depresso-capitato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 202. (M.) *v. v.*
2. *B. sphærocarpa*, foliis acerosis integerrimis mucronulatis, (uncialibus,) perianthii unguibus laminisque hirsutis, stigmate subulato, strobilis globosis, folliculis ventricosus apice compressiusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 203. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *B. nutans*, foliis acerosis integerrimis, mucronulatis, amentis nutantibus, perianthiis sericeis, folliculis apice dilatatis depressis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 203.
4. *B. ericifolia*, foliis acerosis emarginato-bidentatis (unguicularibus): marginibus integerrimis, amentis elongatis, perianthiis sericeis, stigmate capitato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 203. (J.) *v. v.*

Banksia

Banksia ericæfolia. Linn. *suppl.* 127. Lam. *encyc. botan.* 1. p. 369. *Illust. gen.* 1. p. 242. n. 1276. Willd. *sp. pl.* 1. p. 536. *And. repos.* 156. (in alia respectu amenti quod præter naturam breve) Cavan. *ic.* 6. p. 27. t. 538. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 117. Knight et Salisb. *prot.* 114.

Banksia. White's *voy. tab. ad p.* 225. f. 1. strobilus.

5. *B. spinulosa*, foliis (adultis) acerosis (1—3-uncialibus) apice tridentatis dente intermedio longiore: marginibus spinuloso-dentatis integerrimisve, perianthiis basi intus imberbibus, stigmate subulato. Linn. *trans.* 10. p. 203. (J.) v. v. *Banksia spinulosa*. Smith *new holl.* 1. p. 13. t. 4. Willd. *sp. pl.* 1. p. 536. Cavan. *ic.* 6. p. 26. t. 537. *Pers. syn.* 1. p. 117. Knight et Salisb. *prot.* 114.
6. *B. collina*, foliis linearibus spinuloso-dentatis denticulo terminali breviori subtus venosis, bracteis amenti obtusis apice tomentosis, perianthiis basi intus imberbibus, caule fruticoso. Linn. *trans.* 10. p. 204. (J.) v. v.
7. *B. occidentalis*, foliis linearibus extra medium spinuloso-dentatis subtus aveniis, bracteis amenti apice glabris, perianthiis marcescentibus: unguibus basi intus barbatis, folliculis ventricosis tomentosis: apice compressiusculo nudo, caule fruticoso, ramulis glabris. Linn. *trans.* 10. p. 204. (M.) v. v.
8. *B. littoralis*, foliis elongato-linearibus spinuloso-dentatis basi attenuatis subtus aveniis, perianthiis deciduis, folliculis compressis bracteisque strobili apice tomentosis, caule arboreo, ramulis tomentosis. Linn. *trans.* 10. p. 204. (M.) v. v. flor. delaps.
9. *B. marginata*, foliis linearibus truncatis mucronulatis integerrimis v. dentatis: venulis subtus inconspicuis, ramis ultimis hirsutis, bracteis omnibus amenti apice glabris: majoribus acutis, caule fruticoso. Linn. *trans.* 10. p. 205. (J.) v. v.
 - α. Frutex erectus, orgyalis. Amentum foliis plerumque integris longius. *Banksia marginata*. Cavan. *ic.* 6. p. 29. t. 544.
 - β. Frutex erectus, orgyalis. Folia spinuloso-dentata, planiuscula, amento quandoque longiora.
- Banksia microstachya*. Cavan. *ic.* 6. p. 23. t. 541. exclus. syn. Linn.
- γ. Frutex humilis, diffusus. Folia spinuloso-dentata, planiuscula, cuneata, amento longiora.

10. *B. depressa*, foliis elongato-cuneatis truncatis mucronulatis spinuloso-dentatis: subtùs obsolete costatis venulis inconspicuis, bracteis omnibus amenti (folia vix æquantis) tomentosis obtusis, caule prostrato, ramulis ultimis hirsutis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 205. (D.) v. v.
11. *B. patula*, foliis cuneato-linearibus truncatis mucronulatis integris v. paucidentatis (uncialibus) subtùs reticulato-venosis, bracteis amenti apice tomentosis obtusis, perianthii laminis carinâ glabrâ, caule diffuso, ramulis ultimis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 205. (M.) v. v.
12. *B. australis*, foliis linearibus truncatis mucronulatis margine recurvis integris subtùs reticulato-venosis, ramulis ultimis tomentosis, bracteis amenti obtusis subæqualibus apice tomentosis, perianthii laminis carinâ obsoleteissimâ sericeâ, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 206. (D. M.) v. v.
13. *B. insularis*, foliis lineari- v. cuneato-oblongis subrotundatis mucronulatis sparsis verticillatisve subtùs reticulato-venosis, bracteis amenti obtusis extrorsùm tomentosis, folliculis compressis apice glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 206. (D.) v. v.
14. *B. integrifolia*, foliis verticillatis oblongo-lanceolatis integris mucronulatis: subtùs venulis reticulantibus conspicuis, folliculis tomentosis, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 206.
- α. Arbor parva v. mediocris. Folia oblanceolata, sæpiùs acuta, basi attenuata. Bracteæ geminatae obtusæ, solitariis acutis dimidio minores. (J.) v. v.
- Banksia integrifolia.* *Linn. suppl.* 127. *Lam. encyc. botan.* 1. p. 369. *Illust. gen.* 1. p. 242. n. 1275. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 535. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 30. t. 546.
- Banksia spicata.* *Gart. sem.* 1. p. 221. t. 48.
- Banksia oleæfolia.* *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 30. t. 546. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 114.
- Banksia glauca.* *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 31:
- β. Arbor magna. Folia lanceolato-oblonga, sæpiùs obtusiuscula, basi acuta. Bracteæ geminatae obtusæ, solitariis acutiusculis non dimidio minores. (M.) v. v.
- Obs. Species polymorpha, cui nimis affines sunt *Banksia insularis et compar.*
15. *B. compar*, foliis sparsis lingulato-oblongis obtusis muticis: subtùs aveniis niveis, ramulis bracteisque tomentosis. perianthiis

rianthiis sericeis, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 207. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Præcedentis forsân varietas.

16. *B. verticillata*, foliis verticillatis lingulato-oblongis obtusis mucicis : subtùs aveniis niveis, bracteis amenti tomentosis obtusis : involucrantibus hirsutis, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 207. (M.) v. v.
17. *B. coccinea*, foliis alternis cuneato-obovatis oblongisve dentatis truncatis costatis reticulato-venosis basi transversis, bracteis subulatis, perianthiis lanatis stigmate pyramidalis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 207. (M.) v. v.
18. *B. paludosa*, foliis subverticillatis cuneato-oblongis subtruncatis basi attenuatis extra medium dentato-serratis margine subrecurvis : subtùs costatis reticulato-venosis, petiolis ramulisque glabris, perianthiis sericeis, caule fruticoso. *Linn. trans.* 10 p. 207. (J.) v. v.
19. *B. oblongifolia*, foliis sparsis angusto-oblongis truncatis dentato-serratis basi acutiusculis : subtùs costatis reticulato-venosis, petiolis ramulisque tomentosis, bracteis majoribus amenti acuminatis, perianthiis sericeis, caule fruticoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 208. (J.) v. v.

Banksia oblongifolia. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 28. t. 542.

Banksia salicifolia. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 31? folia enim in *B. oblongifolia* quandoque integra.

Banksia aspleniifolia. *Salisb. prod.* 51?

20. *B. latifolia*, foliis obovato-oblongis spinuloso-serratis basi acutis : subtùs costatis reticulatis cinereo-tomentosis, perianthii unguibus sericeis : laminis glabris, caule fruticoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 208. (J.) v. v.

Banksia robur. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 29. t. 543.

Banksia Dillenæfolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 113.

Banksia unguicera. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 112.

Obs. Secundum b. Cavanillesium hæc "Arbor triginta pedes alta," (verba sunt auctoris nec plura habet de staturâ) error autem est D. Nee, cujus observationes de plantæ altitudine nec non de texturâ et utilitate ligni ad *Banksiam serratam* transferendæ. D. Knight et Salisbury, nescio quâ auctoritate, eandem statuunt; "a tree 30 feet high or more, growing wild at some distance from Port Jackson." Nomen Cavanillesii mutare coactus fui, quoniam reverâ Frutex est humilis, sæpius 3-4-pedalis, vix unquam orgyalis : in paludes juxta oppidum *Sydney* copiosè provenit, sed rarò semina maturescit.

21. *B. marcescens*, foliis cuneiformibus planis sparsis truncatis extra medium dentato-serratis: basi acutiusculâ, ramis tomentosis, perianthiis persistentibus folliculisque glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 208. (M.) v. v.

Banksia præmorsa. *And. repos.* 258.

Banksia asplenifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 113 excluso synonymo *Salisburii* prod. (quoniam planta in Angliam introducta fuit, a detectore D. Menzies, anno 1794.)

Obs. Folia minimè præmorsa, falsum nomen mutare itaque non hesitavi.

22. *B. attenuata*, foliis elongato-linearibus truncatis basi attenuatis extra medium serratis: subtis costatis reticulatis areolis tomentosis, bracteis apice hirsutis, perianthiis glabris, folliculis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 209. (M.) v. v.

23. *B. elatior*, foliis elongato-linearibus subtruncatis serratis subtis reticulatis: adultis glabriusculis, bracteis imberbibus perianthiisque tomentosis, stylo glaberrimo, stigmate ovali-clavato, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 209. (T.) v. v.

24. *B. serrata*, foliis lato-linearibus elongatis truncatis serratis subtis reticulatis glabriusculis: basi attenuatâ, stylo imo pulvereo-pubescenti, stigmate cylindraceo sulcato: basi obliquè incassatâ, caule arboreo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 209. (J.) v. v.

Banksia serrata. *Linn. suppl.* 126. *Lam. encyc. botan.* 1. p. 369. *Illust. gen.* 1. p. 242. t. 54. f. 1. *White's voy.* 222. cum tab. 2 prioribus. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 535. *Cavan. ic.* 6. p. 27. t. 540. (forsan ad sequentem pertinet.) *And. repos.* 82. (bene respectu stigmatis et colore perianthii, sed folia nimis profundè serrata.)

Banksia conchifera. *Gært. sem.* 1. p. 221. t. 48. f. 1.

Banksia dentata. *Wend. hort. herenh. tab.* 8? vel ad *B. æmulam* pertinens.

Banksia mitis. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 112.

25. *B. æmula*, foliis lato-linearibus elongatis truncatis profundè serratis: subtis reticulatis glabriusculis, perianthiis serratis, stigmate capitato exsulco nitido apice 4-gono styli duplo crassiore, caule fruticoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 210. (J.) v. v.

Banksia serrata. *White's voy.* 222. tab. tertia?

Banksia serratifolia. *Salisb. prod.* 51.?

Banksia serræfolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 112.?

26. *B. dentata*, foliis cuneato-oblongis truncatis sinuato-dentatis undulatis basi acutis: subtus costatis venulosis niveis, perianthiis sericeis, capsulis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 210. (T.) v. v.
Banksia dentata. *Linn. suppl.* 127. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 536.
27. *B. quercifolia*, foliis oblongo-cuneatis subtruncatis glabris serrato-incisis mucronatis, perianthii laminis aristatis! folliculis glabriusculis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 210. (M.) v. v.
28. *B. speciosa*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis: lobis triangulari-semiovatis mucronatis subtus niveis obsolete nervosis, perianthii laminis lanatis, stylo pubescenti, folliculis tomentosis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 210. (M.) v. v.
29. *B. grandis*, foliis pinnatifidis: lobis triangulari-ovatis acutis planis subtus nervosis glabriusculis, perianthii laminis folliculisque glabris. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 210. (M.) v. v.
Banksia grandis. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 535.
30. *B. repens*, foliis pinnatifidis: lobis sinuatis v. dentatis, caule prostrato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 211. (M.) v. v.
Banksia repens. *Labill. voy.* 1. p. 412. t. 23. *Nov. holl.* 2. p. 118.
Banksia polyodiifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 113.
- II. Perianthii laminæ citius dehiscentes; unguis longitudinaliter cohærentes, stylum æquantes. Amentum floriferum abbreviatum, perianthiis fastigiatis; fructiferum folliculo subsolitario verticali. ISOSTYLIS.
31. *B. ilicifolia*, foliis cuneatis inciso-serratis subtus glabriusculis, amentis brevissimis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 211. (M.) v. v.
- Obs. Species tam singularis ut ferè proprii generis transitum ad *Dryandram* facilem reddit.

DRYANDRA. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 211. t. 3.

Josephia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.*

Perianthium quadripartitum v. quadrifidum. *Stamina* apicibus concavis laciniarum immersa. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ 4. *Ovarium* biloculare, loculis monospermis. *Folliculus* ligneus: *Dissepimento* libero, bifido. *Receptaculum commune* planum, floribus indeterminatum confertis; *paleis* angustis, rarè nullis. *Involucrum commune* imbricatum. Frutices *plerumque humiles*. Rami dum adsint sparsi vel umbellati. Folia sparsa, pinnatifida v. incisa, plantæ juvenilis

nilis conformia. Involucra solitaria, terminalia, raro lateralialia, sessilia, foliis confertis, interioribus quadrangulanis ovaliata, hemisphærica. bracteis adpressis, in quibusdam apice appendiculatis. Stylus sæpè perianthio vix longior.

Obs. Cum dissertatio citata de Proteaceis coram Societate Linneana lecta fuit huic generi Josephiæ nomen imposui; solammodò ob ejuſdem arctam affinitatem cum Bauksia, et minime e vano desiderio tali modo officiosè celebrand. nomen jam per totum orbem scientiæ perillustre: quoniam autem postea vidi Dryandram *Thunbergii* ab Aleuritidi *Forsteri* priùs conditâ haud genere diversam esse, occasionem tam apte condecorandi genus hocce. nomine amici æstumatis-simi eruditissimæ DRYANDRI viderè amplexus sum.

Infelices sunt auctores libelli de Proteis in caractere hujus generis in quo Palearum defectus rara exceptio est.

1. *D. floribunda*, foliis cuneiformibus inciso-serratis, involucri bracteis striatis: exterioribus glabriusculis, perianthii laminis glabris, stigmatè subclavato obtuso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 212. (M.) v. v.
Josephia sessilis. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 110.
Obs. Variat eum et absque paleis, flores distinguentibus.
2. *D. cuneata*, foliis cuneiformibus sinuato-dentatis spinosis petiolatis, involucri bracteis omnibus lævibus sericeis, perianthii laminis barbatis, stigmatè subulato-filiformi acuto. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 212. (M.) v. v.
 - α. Folia vix sesquiunciam longa, dentibus terminalibus subæqualibus.
 - β. Folia biuncialia, apicis dilatati denticulo medio breviorè sinibus latioribus. Forsan species distincta.
3. *D. armata*, foliis pinnatifidis: lobis triangularibus planis divaricatis rectis spinoso-mucronatis: terminali proximis longiore; subtùs reticulatis venulis nudis, ramis perianthii-que laminis glabris, stylo basi pubescenti, stigmatè subulato sulcato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 213. (M.) v. v.
4. *D. falcata*, foliis pinnatifidis: lobis subulato-triangularibus divaricatis falcato-recurvis spinoso-mucronatis: terminali proximis breviorè; subtùs reticulatis venulis nudis, ramis pubescentibus, laminis perianthii styloque longitudinaliter glabris, stigmatè clavato exsulco. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 213. (M.) v. v.
5. *D. formosa*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifidis: lobis scapulo-triangularibus muticis planis subtùs niveis, involu-

cris

cris tomentosis : bracteis interioribus lineari-oblongis, receptaculo paleaceo. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 13. t. 3. (M.) v. v.

6. *D. mucronulata*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifidis : lobis isoscelo-triangularibus mucronulatis planis subtùs niveis, involucri tomentosus : bracteis interioribus linearibus mucronatis, receptaculo paleaceo, caule subsimplici. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 213. (M.) v. v.
7. *D. plumosa*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifidis : lobis isoscelo-triangularibus mucronulatis margine subrecurvis subtùs niveis, involucri bracteis interioribus plumoso-aristatis, receptaculo epaleato. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 214. (M.) v. v.
8. *D. obtusa*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis caule decumbenti tomentoso longioribus : lobis triangularibus obtusis subtùs niveis margine incrassato-recurvis, involucri bracteis exterioribus ovatis, interioribus lineari-oblongis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 214. (M.) v. v.
9. *D. nivea*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis caulem glabrum subæquantibus : lobis scaleno-triangularibus acutis mucronulatis subtùs niveis margine recurvis, involucri bracteis lineari-lanceolatis acutiusculis glabris ciliatis, perianthio stylo $\frac{1}{3}$ brevioribus : unguibus laminisque hirsutis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 214. (M.) v. v.
 - α. Folia lobis adscendentibus mucronatis subtùs venosis. Stigma stylo parùm crassius. *Banksia nivea.* *Labill. voy.* 1. p. 413. t. 24. *Nov. holl.* 2. p. 118.
 - Josephia rachidifolia. *Knight et Salisb. prot.* 111.
 - β. Folia lobis subdivaricatis, uninerviis, subaveniis. Stigma stylo vix crassius.
10. *D. longifolia*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis longissimis acutis subtùs cinereo-tomentosis basi attenuatâ integerrimâ : lobis triangularibus adscendentibus decurrentibus margine recurvis, involucri bracteis elongato-linearibus subulato-acuminatis margine barbatis extùs glabris, perianthii unguibus basi lanatis suprâ pubescentibus : laminis pilosiusculis, caule tomentoso. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 215. (M.) v. v.
11. *D. tenuifolia*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifidis subtruncatis subtùs niveis basi attenuatâ integerrimâ petioliformi : lobis triangularibus decurrentibus divaricatis margine recurvis, involucri longitudine florum : bracteis tomentosis : exterioribus ovato-lanceolatis, perianthio stylum

lum subæquante : unguibus basi lanatis suprâ cauleque glabris ; laminis subsericeis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 215. (M.) v. v.

12. *D. pteridifolia*, foliis pinnatifidis caule tomentoso longioribus : lobis linearibus acutis mucronatis margine revolutis basi dilatatis, involucri bracteis tomentosis ovatis. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 215. (M.) v. v.
13. *D. blechnifolia*, foliis pinnatifidis caule tomentoso longioribus : lobis linearibus obtusis mucronulatis trinerviis margine recurvis basi simplici. *Linn. trans.* 10. p. 215. (M.) *D. Menzies* v. s. absque fructificatione.

Obs. Ad hoc genus retulij, quia facies ferè *Dryandræ blechnifoliæ*, cujus ~~tamen~~ varietas.

MYRISTICÆÆ.

Flores dioici, (sexus alterius nullo rudimento.)

Perianthium monophyllum, trifidum, æstivatione valvata.

Masc. *Filamenta* in columnam arcuè connata. *Antheræ* 3—12 (definitæ), biloculares, extrorsæ (posticæ), loculis longitudinaliter dehiscentibus, connatæ v. distinctæ.

Fem. *Perianthium* deciduum. *Ovarium* liberum, sessile, monospermum, ovulo erecto. *Stylus* brevis-simus. *Stigma* sublobatum.

Bacca ? capsularis, bivalvis.

Semen nucamentaceum : *Arillo* multipartito. *Albumen* ruinatum, sebaceo-carnosum.

Embryo parvus ; *Cotyledones* foliaceæ ; *Radicula* infera ; *Plumula* conspicua.

Arbores intra tropicos provenientes, succo rubicundo sæpè scatentes. *Folia* alterna, exstipulata, impunctata,

punctata, integerrima, petiolata, coriacea, adulta subtus in perisque tomento adpresso minuto. *Inflorescentia* axillaris v. terminalis, racemosa, glomerata, v. paniculata, floribus unibracteatis, bracteolâ abbreviatâ cucullatâ. *Perianthium* coriaceum, extus sæpè tomentosum, pube nunc stellari, intus glabrum.

Obs. I. Myristicæ, nulli ordini propinquæ, facile dignoscuntur, Floribus verè dioicis, Perianthio trilobo, Filamentis connatis, Ovarii monospermi liberi ovulo erecto, Embryone incluso basi Albuminis ruminati.

Obs. II. Antheræ semper definitæ esse videntur, lobis perianthii numero æquales, duplæ, triplæ v. quadruplæ; earum vera natura magis patescit in Knemâ *Lour.* ubi liberæ, hæc itaque forsan uti genus distinctum servanda, a quâ (ex auctoritate speciminum ab ipso Loureiro, aliorumque a Pulo Condor in Herb. Banks. visorum) vix specie differt *Myristica globularia Lam.*, quæ *M. microcarpa Willd.* *Horsfieldia Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 872.* ex caractere et descriptione, nullo modo differt a *Myrasticâ* nisi "stigmata obscuro," quod forsan obscure visum.

MYRISTICA. *Lam. Linn.*

Antheræ 3—12, longitudinaliter connatæ.

Obs. Knema *Lour. cochin. ed. Willd. p. 741.* differt, Antheris (9—12) distinctis, stellatim patulis; an ideo genus rectè servatum?

Virola Aubl. ad *Myrasticam* jamjam relata, ab eadem paulò diversa, inflorescentiâ paniculatâ terminali, antheris tribus, (in specimine Aubletiano observatis).

1. *M. cymicifera*, glomerulis axillaribus paucifloris floribusque subsessilibus, antheris 6, foliis ovato-oblongis costatis adultis subtus glabris basi obtusâ. (T) B. v. s. flor. masc.
2. *M. insipida*, glomerulis axillaribus paucifloris, baccis ovalibus: maturis pulvereo-tomentosiusculis, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis apice sub-attenuatis basi acutiusculis: adultis subtus glabriusculis. (T) v. v. flor. delaps.

Obs. Folia Knemæ sub-similia, et quoniam inflorescentiâ convenit forsan ejusdem generis.

LAURINÆ. *Vent.*Lauri. *Juss.*

Perianthium monophyllum, 4—6-fidum, æstivatione imbricatâ, limbo quandoque obsoleto.

Stamina definita, perigyna, laciniis perianthii opposita sæpiùsque dupla; seriei interioris 3 laciniis interioribus perianthii opposita sterilia v. deficientia; 6 exteriora rarò abortientia. *Antheræ* adnatæ, 2—4-loculares, loculis valvulâ longitudinali a basi ad apicem dehiscenti, persistenti, exteriores introrsum interiores extrorsum valvatæ.

Glandulæ in plerisque ad basin filamentorum interiorum.

Ovarium unicum, liberum, monospermum, ovulo pendulo. *Stylus* simplex. *Stigma* obtusum.

Bacca v. *Drupa* nuda v. tecta.

Semen exalbuminosum.

Embryo dicotyledoneus, inversus. *Cotyledones* magnæ, plano-convexæ, juxta basin peltatæ! *Radicula* brevissima, inclusa, supera. *Plumula* conspicua, diphylla.

Arbores sæpè excelsæ. *Folia* exstipulata, alterna, rarò opposita, integra rarissimè lobata. *Inflorescentia* paniculata v. umbellata: nunc *Suffrutices* v. *Herbæ parasiticæ*! aphyllæ, volubiles, floribus spicatis tribracteatis.

Obs. In ordine parvo, præter genera sequentia Novæ Hollandiæ, Laurum et Cinnamonum *nob.* includente, et ex Arboribus frondosis præcipuè formato, singularis est *Cassytha* suffruticosa v. herbacea, aphylla, et parasitica, structurâ tamen floris et fructûs a reliquis nullo modo diversa; de fructu enim hujus generis egregiè hallucinatus est Hl. Gærtner, *Cotyledones* pro Albumine, *Plumulam* pro *Cotyledonibus* describens.

ENDIANDRA.

Flores hermaphroditi. *Perianthium* 6-fidum, æquale, faucæ extra stamina glandulosâ. *Stamina* 3! *Antheræ* biloculares, posticæ.

Arbores. Folia *alterna*. Flores *paniculati*.

Obs. Cum *Cinnamomo* et *Cryptocaryâ* summa affinitas; a priori diversa staminibus sex exterioribus in glandulas conatas v. distinctas conversis, interioribus bilocularibus; a *Cryptocaryâ* staminibus fertilibus tribus tantum, et fructu haud penitus tecto.

Laurus triandra Sw. flor. ind. oc. quæ hujus generis esse videtur, differt ab *E. glauci*, glandulis ferè ad basin distinctis, staminibus subcoherentibus.

1. *E. glauca*, foliis elliptico-oblongis glabris: subtus glaucis costatis; paniculâ axillari longioribus, glandulis faucis conatis. (T.) B. v. s.

CRYPTOCARYA.

Flores hermaphroditi.

Perianthium 6-fidum, æquale, limbo deciduo. *Stamina* 12, duplici ordine, interiorum 3 laciniis interioribus opposita sterilia. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Glandulæ* 6, filamentis interioribus alternantes. *Pericarpium* inclusum tubo aucto baccato clauso! perianthii.

Obs. Arbores facie et inflorescentiâ omnino *Cinnamoni*, a quo diversæ, Antheris bilocularibus, Fructu perianthii tubo clauso! tecto. A *Cassythâ* distinguuntur præter habitum et inflorescentiam diversissimas; tubo perianthii floriferi urceolato, fructiferi clauso, limbo deciduo æquali.

1. *C. glaucescens*, foliis ovali-oblongis acutiusculis uninervibus glabris subtus glaucis, paniculis axillaribus. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. triplinervis*, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis trinervibus subtus parùm pubescentibus, paniculis axillaribus terminalibusque. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Fructus maturus nondum visus.

3. *C. obovata*, foliis oblongo-obovatis obtusissimis basi acutis utrinque glabris uninervibus, paniculis terminalibus. (J.) v. v.

TETRANTHERA. *Jacq. hort. schænb. Roxb. corom.*

Litsea. Lam. Juss. Hexanthus. Lour. cochin.

Flores dioici. *Involucrum umbellæ* 4-5-phyllum, deciduum.

Perianthium limbo 4—6-partito v. nullo.

Masc. Stamina 6—15. *Antheræ* 4-loculares. *Glandulæ* ad basin filamentorum interiorum. *Rudimentum* pistilli.

Fem. Glandulæ staminaque sterilia. *Stigma* dilatatum, sublobatum. *Bacca* nuda.

Obs. A *Lauro* diversa, *Antheris* 4-ocularibus.

1. *T. apetala*, umbellis involucrorum pedunculatis: masculis paucifloris: femineis trifidis simplicibusve, perianthiis indivisis margine staminiferis, floribus dodecandris, foliis ovali-oblongis uninervis glabris. (T.) v. v.

Tetranthera apetala. Roxb. corom. 2. p. l. 147.

Laurus involucrata. Retz. obs. 6. p. 27. ?

2. *T. ferruginea*, umbellis involucrorum sessilibus, floribus enueandris, perianthii limbo 6-partito, foliis ovali-oblongis acutis uninervis costatis subtus ramulisque tomentosis. (T.) B. v. s.

Hexanthus umbellatus. Lour. cochin. (fide speciminis feminei floriferi in Herb. Banks. ab auctore missi.)

3. *T. dealbata*, glomerulis involucrorum sessilibus, floribus 6-andris, perianthii limbo 4-partito hirsuto, involucris villosis, foliis latè ellipticis acuminatis triplinervis glabris subtus dealbatis, petiolis ramulisque tomentosis. (J.) v. v.

Obs. *Laurus Myrrha Lour. Cochin.* quæ forsan haud specie differt a *Lauro involucrata Roxb. corom.* huic valdè affinis, sed differt foliis minoribus, involucris breviter pedunculatis subsericeis, perianthiis glabriusculis.

CASSYTHA. L.

Perianthium 6-fidum, tubo brevissimo, limbi laciniis 3 exterioribus nanis. *Stamina* 12, duplici ordine; interiorum 3 laciniis interioribus opposita sterilia; 3 reliqua basi biglandulosa. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Pericarpium* tectum tubo perianthii aucto, baccato, apice pervio, laciniisque coronatum.

Suffrutices v. *Herbæ aphyllæ, volubiles, parasiticæ.* Flores spicati, tribracteati, bracteis parvis persistentibus.

Obs. *Cassytha filiformis L.* est totum genus.

1. *C. pubescens*, caule pubescenti, spicis indivisis breviter pedunculatis: floribus distinctis, fructibus exsulcis. (J. T. M. D.) v. v.
2. *C. melantha*, caule glabro, spicis indivisis: floribus imbricatis nigro-pubescentibus. (J.) v. v.
3. *C. glabella*, caule perianthisque glabris, spicis pedunculatis indivisis glomeruliformibus paucifloris. (J. M. D.) v. v.
4. *C. paniculata*, caule glabriusculo, spicis divisis: floribus distantibus glabris, fructibus angulatis. (J.) v. v.

LAURINIS AFFINE.

GYROCARPUS. *Jacq. amer. Gært. sem. Roxl. corom. 1. p. 1. t. 1.*

Hermaph. *Perianthium* superum, 4—8-fidum. *Stamina* 4, perigyna, perianthii laciniis opposita. *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis valvulâ a basi ad apicem dehiscenti. *Ovarium* monospermum, ovulo pendulo. *Stylus* brevissimus. *Stigma* capitatum, obliquum. *Drupa* apice bialata. *Albumen* nullum. *Embryo* inversus. *Cotyledones* spirales, petiolatæ. *Plumula* diphylla.

Masc. (in eâdem cymâ) *Perianthio* et *Staminibus* ferè ut in hermaph.

Arbores. *Folia sparsa ad extremitatem ramorum conferta, petiolata, exstipulata, lata, indivisa v. lobata, decidua. Cymæ axillares, dichotomæ, polygamæ. Flores hermaphroditæ in dichotomiis solitarii, reliqui masculi.*

Obs. I. Ad calcem *Laurinarum* posui genus, nullâ cognito arcè affine, sed huic ordini ut mihi videtur propiùs accedens quam *Myrobalanis Juss.* (*Combretaceis Nob.* in sequenti volumine tractandis,) præcipuè ob *Perianthii Antherarumque* structuram et *Plumulam* conspicuam. *Ovarium* equidem inferum, quod in *Laurinis* superum, sed hæc nota haud magni valoris in ordine in quo tubus perianthii cum fructu sæpiùs ampliatur, eundemque aliquando omninò tegit, quamvis non adhæret.

Obs. II. De speciebus valdè incertus sum, consultius autem duxi proponere sequentes ut distinctas et a *Jacquinii* et *Roxburgii* diversas, quam omnes conjungere. Interea diagnosis a *Cel. Willd.* proposita inter *Americanam* et *Asiaticam*, omninò erronea esse videtur, quippe de plantâ *Jacquinii* nullum exemplar exstat in ejus herbario *Americano*, nunc in museo *Banksiano*, præter folium unicum quod leviter

leviter tantummodò cordatum, dum in exemplaribus *G.* asiatici. olim a b. Koenigio ad D. Banks. missis, folia profundè cordata sunt.

1. *G. sphenopterus*, foliis cordatis utrinque tomentosis subtis cinereis: floralibus indivisis rariusve 2-3-lobis, petiolis pedunculo communi brevioribus, alis druparum obovato-oblongis obtusis integris divisisque. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *G. rugosus*, foliis floralibus subcordatis angulato-trilobis: suprà glabriusculis rugosis; subtis tomentosis mollibus; lobis angustato-acuminatis sinubus latissimis, pedunculo communi petiolis longiore. (T.) *v. v.* sine fructu.

CHENOPODEÆ. *Decand.*

Atriplices. *Juss.*

Perianthium monophyllum, profundè divisum, nunc basi tubulosà, persistens; æstivatione imbricatà.

Stamina imo ^{calycis} ~~calycis~~ inserta, ejusdem laciniis opposita et numero æqualia *v.* pauciora.

Ovarium unicum, liberum, rarò tubo perianthii adhærens, monospermum; ovulo fundo loculi affixo, erecto *v.* inverso. *Stylus* divisus, 2—4-fidus, rarò simplex. *Stigmata* indivisa.

Pericarpium membranaceum, ecalve, nunc baccatum.

Embryo curvatus, *Albumine* farinaceo, circumpositus; *v.* spiralis aut bicurvis albumine nullo. *Radicula* in regione umbilici. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Herbæ *v.* *Suffrutices*. *Folia* alterna, exstipalata, nunc opposita. *Flores* parvi, interdum dielines.

Obs. Ab *Amaranthaceis* caractere nullo distinguendæ, habitu tamen diversæ: ab *Illecebreis* defectu stipularum.

ATRI-

ATRIPLEX. L.

Hermaph. *Perianthium* 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5. *Pistillum* mancum, rarè perfectum. *Utriculus* depressus.

Fem. *Perianthium* bifidum, fructiferum auctum, sæpe alienatum. *Stylus* bifidus. *Utriculus* compressus. *Semen* erectum, integumento duplici, exteriori crustaceo. *Radicula* adscendens.

Obs. *Atriplex hortensis* L. solùm semina floris hermaphroditi maturescit.

1. *A. Halimus*, fruticosa erecta squamuloso-incana, ramulis angulatis, foliis lanceolato-oblongis integerrimis obtusiusculis basi attenuatis, perianthii fructiferi valvulis rhombeis integerrimis dorso subtuberculatis. (J. M. T. D.) v. v.

Atriplex halimus. L.?

Obs. Polymorpha planta, forsàn ab *A. Halimo* distincta.

2. *A. reniformis*, fruticosa erecta squamuloso-incana, foliis lanceolatis integerrimis mucronulatis, floribus dioicis, perianthiis fructiferis reniformibus lævibus. (M.) v. v.

3. *A. paludosa*, suffruticosa procumbens squamuloso-incana, foliis integerrimis oblongis obtusis basi acutâ suprâ nudiusculis, floribus dioicis: masculis spicatis; femineis glomerulatis, perianthiis fructiferis deltoideis lævibus. (M.) v. v.

4. *A. prostrata*, herbacea procumbens squamuloso-incana, foliis ovato-lanceolatis subintegerrimis, floribus monoicis glomeratis axillaribus, perianthiis fructiferis ovatis lævibus. (M.) v. v.

5. *A. pumilio*, herbacea diffusa squamuloso-incana, foliis sessilibus ovatis paucidentatis, floribus monoicis: masculis spicatis terminalibus; femineis axillaribus subgeminis, perianthiis fructiferis ovatis semibifidis membranaceis. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Integumentum seminis simplex et membranaceum esse videtur.

6. *A. semibaccata*, herbacea procumbens, ramis adscendentibus, ramulis pulverulentis, foliis oblongis obtusis basi attenuatis suprâ dentatis, floribus monoicis glomeratis, perianthiis fructiferis rhombeis bifidis basi baccatâ. (J.) v. v.

CHENOPODIUM. L.

Perianthium 5-partitum, (nunc 3-4-part.) *Stamina* totidem v. pauciora. *Stylus* 2-4-fidus. *Utriculus* membranaceus,

ceus, depressus, perianthio haud mutato tectus. *Semen* integumento duplici, exteriori crustaceo.

I. *Flores ebracteati*.

1. *C. triangulare*, foliis hastatis integris : lobis posticis obtusis ; superioribus oblongo-lanceolatis, spicis aphyllis axillaribus terminalibusque folio brevioribus, floribus 5-fidis monandris. (J.) v. v.
2. *C. erosum*, foliis triangulari-ovatis subcordatis acuminatis pulvere conspersis eroso-sinuatis : dentibus obtusiusculis, spicis compositis foliatis : glomerulis multifloris. (D. M.) v. v.
3. *C. lanceolatum*, foliis lanceolatis integerrimis mucronatis subtùs pulverulentis, spicis compositis : glomerulis alternis multifloris, perianthiis carinatis, caule erecto. (J.) v. v.
4. *C. ambiguum*, foliis rhombico-lanceolatis dentatis acutis subtùs glauco-pulverulentis, spicis foliatis, perianthiis glabris ecarinatis 3-4-partitis monandris. (D.) v. v.

II. *Flores bibracteati*. *Folia carnosa, semiteretia*.

5. *C. australe*, foliis semicylindræis basi subattenuatis, spicis foliatis paniculatis : glomerulis 3—5-floris, caule subherbaceo. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affine *C. maritimo*, quorum et Salsolâ fruticosâ, salsâ, nudiflorâ, &c. sectionem valdè distinctam *Chenopodii* efformat.

III. *Semen verticaliter compressum*. *Stamen 1*. *Perianthium 5-partitum*. ORTHOSPORUM.

6. *C. carinatum*, foliis ovatis sinuatis suprâ glanduloso-pulverulentis subtùs nudiusculis, perianthiis alato-carinatis hispidis, caule diffuso. (J.) v. v.
7. *C. pumilio*, foliis obovatis integerrimis petiolos subæquantibus, glomerulis axillaribus paucifloris, perianthiis carinatis hispidulis. (M.) v. v.

ENCHYLÆNA.

Perianthium monophyllum, semi-quinquefidum ; fructiferum baccatum, connivens. *Stamina* 5, imo perianthio inserta. *Stigmata* 2-3, filiformia. *Utriculus* inclusus. *Semen* depressum ; *Integumento* simplici ; *Albumine* centrali ; *Embryone* cyclico,

Suffrutices *procumbentes, ramosissimi*. Folia *alterna, carnosa*. Flores *axillares, ebracteati, solitarii, sessiles*.

1. *E. tomentosa*, foliis teretibus ramisque tomentosis, floribus trigynis. (M. J.) *v. v.*
2. *E. paradoxa*, foliis oblongo-linearibus carnosissimis ramisque glabris, floribus digynis, utriculis basi lanatis! (T.) *B. v. s.*

RIIAGODIA.

Flores polygami, uniformes. *Perianthium* 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, *v. pauciora*. *Stylus* bifidus. *Acinus* depressus, perianthio cinctus. *Semen* integumento duplici, albuminosum.

Frutices, *rarè* Herbæ. Folia *alterna*. Flores *spicati v. glomerati, ebracteati*.

ORS. *Chenopodium proxima*; Fructu baccato floribusque polygami diversa.

1. *R. Billardiæri*, fruticosa erecta, ramis inermibus, foliis integerrimis lineari-oblongis lanceolatisve planis subtus pulverulentis, spicis ramosis. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
Chenopodium baccatum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 71. t. 96.
2. *R. crassifolia*, fruticosa erecta, ramis inermibus, foliis integerrimis ovalibus *v. oblongo-linearibus* carnosissimis: subtus convexis pulverulentis, spicis ramosis. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *R. limifolia*, suffruticosa decumbens, foliis integerrimis lanceolato-linearibus planis, floribus 1-2-andris. (T.) *v. v.*
4. *R. hastata*, suffruticosa erecta, ramis diffusis, foliis suboppositis rhombico-hastatis integris glaberrimis, spicis terminalibus aphyllis. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *R. parabolica*, fruticosa erecta, ramulis inermibus, foliis triangularibus obtusis pulverulentis, spicâ ramosâ. (M.) *v. v.* absque fructu.
6. *R. spinescens*, fruticosa erecta, ramulis spinulentibus, foliis alternis oppositisque rhombico-hastatis integris utrinque pulvero-incanis, spicis simplicibus. (M.) *v. v.*
7. *R. nutans*, herbacea prostrata, ramulis fructiferis adscendentibus apice nutante, foliis oppositis lanceolato-hastatis acutis. (D. M.) *v. v.*

KOCHIA. *Roth.*

Perianthium monophyllum, 5-fidum, fructiferi laciniis dorso appendiculatis. *Stamina* 5, imo perianthio inserta. *Utriculus* inclusus, depressus. *Semen* horizontale, albumine parco v. nullo, integumento simplici. *Embryo* curvatus, non spiralis.

Obs. Genus posthac dividendum, in *Kochiâs*, appendicibus perianthii subulatis spinosis, seminibus exalbuminosis, embryone bicruri; et *Willemetiâs*, appendicibus membranaceis dilatatis, seminibus albumine parco instructis; ab utrâque differt *Salsola radiata Desfont. in annal. du mus. 2. p. 28. t. 34.* coronâ perianthii fructiferi monophyllâ, seminibus integumento duplici, albumine copioso, embryone albo, floribus polygamis, denique habitu.

1. *K. brevifolia*, foliis teretibus sessilibus glabris, caule fruticoso ramosissimo erecto lanato, perianthii appendicibus dilatato-membranaceis. (M.) v. v.
2. *K. aphylla*, fruticosa aphylla, ramis divaricato-deflexis, ramulis spinescentibus, spiculis lateralibus, perianthio lanato: fructiferi appendicibus membranaceis. (M.) v. v.

HEMICHROA.

Perianthium 5-partitum, intus coloratum; fructiferum non mutatum. *Stamina* 5, v. pauciora, basi connata, hypogyna? *Stylus* bipartitus. *Utriculus* ovalis. *Semen* verticaliter compressum, integumento duplici, albuminosum: *Embryone* hemicyclico, *Radiculâ* inferâ, adscendenti.

Suffrutices littorei. Folia *alterna, semiteretia.* Flores *axillares, solitarii, sessiles, vibracteati.*

Obs. Caractere ad *Polycnema* legitima accedit, habitu ad *Polycnema salsa* quæ genus distinctum constituunt.

1. *H. pentandra*, floribus pentandris, bracteis perianthii dimidio brevioribus. (M. D.) v. v.
2. *H. diandra*, floribus diandris, bracteis perianthio parùm brevioribus. (M.) v. v.

THRELKELDIA.

Perianthium urceolatum, intra marginem truncatam squamis 3 membranaceis. *Stamina* 3, hypogyna, squamis opposita.

Utriculus perianthio dupaceo baccato inclusus. *Semen* ovatum, albuminosum: *Embryone* peripherico, inverso. Suffrutex *litoreus, diffusus, glaber*. Folia *alterna, semiteretia*. Flores *axillares, solitarii, sessiles, ebracteati*.

OBS. Dixi in memoriam CALEB TRELKELD, M. D. synopsis stirpium Hibernicarum auctoris.

T. *diffusa*. (M. D.) v. v.

SCLEROLÆNA.

Perianthium monophyllum, 5-fidum. *Stamina* 5, imo perianthio inserta. *Stylus* bipartitus. *Utriculus* inclusus perianthio nucamentaceo exsucco, laciniis muticis v. spinosis. *Semen* verticaliter compressum, albuminosum, integumento simplici; *Embryone* cyclico, *Radiculâ* superâ.

Suffrutices *incano-lanati*. Folia *alterna, angusto-linearia*. Flores *axillares, solitarii v. glomerati*.

1. S. *paradoxa*, floribus capitatis, perianthiis fructiferis connatis: laciniis spinosis. (M.) v. v.
2. S. *biflora*, floribus geminatis, foliis lineari-semiteretibus. (M.) v. v.
3. S. *uniflora*, floribus solitariis clavato-linearibus imbricatis. (M.) v. v.

ANISACANTHA.

Perianthium monophyllum, ore 4-fido. *Stamina* 3-4, imo perianthio inserta. *Stylus* bipartitus. *Utriculus* inclusus perianthio nucamentaceo exsucco, infra apicem 4-spinoso, spinis inæqualibus. *Semen* verticale, albuminosum, integumento simplici; *Embryone* cyclico, *Radiculâ* superâ.

Fruticulus *glaber*. Folia *alterna, teretiuscula*. Flores *axillares, sessiles, ebracteati*.

OBS. Genus proximum Sclerolænæ, diversum perianthio 4-fido, spinis dorsalibus.

A. *divaricata*. (M.) v. v.

SALICORNIA. L.

Perianthium turbinatum, integrum, succulentum. *Stamina* 2 v. 1, imo perianthio inserta. *Stylus* bifidus. *Utriculus* perianthio aucto carnoso inclusus. *Semen* verticaliter compressum,

pressum, albuminosum, integumento duplici; *Embryone* cyclico, *Radiculâ* superâ.

1. *S. indica*, floribus 5—7 diandris, spicis terminalibus cylindraceis: articulis clavatis compressiusculis retusis, caule suffruticoso, ramis ascendentibus. (J. M. T. D.) *v. v.*
Salicornia indica. Willd. in nov. act. am. hist. nat. 2. p. 111. t. 4 f. 2. Vahl. enum. 1. p. 10. ?
2. *S. arbuscula*, floribus ternis monandris, articulis clavato-oblongis emarginatis, caule fruticoso erecto (M. D.) *v. v.*

SALSOLA.

Salsolæ species. L.

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5. *Stylus* 2-fidus. *Utriculus* inclusus perianthio conniventis, laciniis transversim alatis *v. carinatis*. *Semen* exalbuminosum, integumento simplici; *Embryonis* spirâ horizontali.

1. *S. australis*, herbacea glabra ramosissima, foliis subulatis spinosis divaricatis, bracteis longioribus perianthio solitario: fructiferi alis membranaceis venosis. (J. M.) *v. v.*
2. *S. macrophylla*, suffruticosa erecta glabra glauca, foliis subulatis spinosis divaricatis basi triquetra, bracteis divaricatis, perianthii fructiferi alis membranaceis. (T.) *v. v.*

CHENOPODEIS AFFINIA.

DYSPHANIA.

Flores polygami monoici.

Hermaph. *Perianthium* 3 partitum, coloratum, foliolis cochleariformibus. *Stamina* 2, distincta, inio perianthio inserta. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigma* simplex.

Fem. *Perianthium* et *Pistillum* ut in hermaph. *Pericarpium* turbinatum, semini adnatum, perianthio aucto cinctum. *Semen* albuminosum; *Embryone* peripherico, *Radiculâ* superâ.

Herbâ pusilla, prostrata, glabra. Folia alterna, exstipulata, integerrima. Glomeruli axillares Flores minutissimi, (viginti vix caput aciculi æquantes) brevissimè, pedicellati, etracteati, albi. extimo hermaphrodito, reliquis femineis.

Obs. Ad calcem Chenopodearum posui genus ab iisdem diversum Pericarpio aduato, (Caryopsidi *Rich.*) stylo indiviso.

D. littoralis. (T.) v. v.

MNIARUM. *Forst.*

Ditoca. *Banks. Gært.*

Perianthium urceolatum, semiquadrifidum, persistens. *Stamen* unicum, fauci insertum. *Ovarium* liberum, monospermum. *Stylus* bipartitus. *Utriculus* tubo indurato perianthii inclusus. *Semen* inversum, albuminosum; *Embryoni* peripherico, *Radicula* superâ.

Pedunculi biflori, apice 4-bracteati, fructiferi elongati.

Obs. A *Sclerantho* differt solummodò stamine sæpiùs unico, perianthio 4-fido, et inflorescentiâ.

1. *M. biflorum*, caulibus cæspitosis, ramis glaberrimis, foliis basi denticulatis suprâ integerrimis, pedunculis fructiferis folio longioribus. (D.) v. v.

Mniarum biflorum. *Forst. gen. 1. t. 1. Linn. suppl. 18.*

Mniarum pedunculatum. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 8. t. 2.*

Ditoca muscosa. *Gært. sem. 2. p. 196. t. 126. f. 1.*

2. *M. fasciculatum*, caule multiplici procumbenti ramoso, ramis tenuissimè pubescentibus, foliis longitudinaliter denticulatis, pedunculis fructiferis folia vix æquantibus. (D.) v. v.

SCLERANTHUS. *L.*

Perianthium 5-fidum, persistens. *Stamina* sæpiùs 10, quandoque 5—2, fauci inserta. *Ovarium* liberum, monospermum. *Stylus* bipartitus. *Utriculus* tubo indurato perianthii inclusus. *Semen* inversum, albuminosum; *Embryoni* peripherico, *Radicula* superâ.

Obs. A *Chenopodeis* differt staminibus summo tubo perianthii insertis, foliisque basi connatis.

1. *S. pungens*, foliis subulatis triquetris mucronatis pungentibus carinâ marginibusque asperis, perianthii fructiferi limbo patenti, staminibus quinque, sterilibus nonnullis interjectis. (M.) v. v.
2. *S. dider.*, foliis subulatis carinatis mucronulatis carinâ marginibusque nudiusculis, perianthii fructiferi limbo erecto, staminibus duobus, squamulis interjectis. (D.) v. v.

AMARAN-

AMARANTHACEÆ. *Juss.*

Obs. Inter Chenopodeas et hunc ordinem, mox in distinctâ dissertatione tractandum, nullam absolutam diagnosin invenire licuit: Staminum enim insertio hypogyna quæ vix totû ordini communis, in Chenopodeis quibusdam obtinet. Habitus interea Amaranthacearum adeo distinctus, ut tutius duxi inseque^{nti} vestigia Ill. Jussieu qui post repetitum examen ordinem retinuit; ejusdem tamen sectionem tertiam separavi sub nomine *Illecebrearum*, ob stamini manifestè perigyna, et folia stipulata.

DEERINGIA.

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, basi in cyathulam edentulam connata. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Stylus* tripartitus. *Bacca* polysperma.

Frutices *glabri, debiles, supra arbores et frutices decumbentes*. Folia *alterna*. Spicæ *terminales et e summis alis*. Flores *tribracteati*. Pericarpium *baccatum, inflatum*.

Obs. Affinitate proxima Celosijæ et Lestibudesijæ.

Dixi in memoriam CAROLI DEERING, M. D. auctoris Floræ Nottinghamensis, botanici sui temporis periti, in immortalis opere Dillenii laudati.

D. celosioides. (J. T.) v. v.

Celosia baccata. *Retz. obs. 5. p. 23. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 1202.*

Obs. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ ab Indicâ forsan distincta, floribus ferè duplò majoribus, seminibusque pluribus.

LESTIBUDESIA. *Aub. du Petit Thouars. plant. ins. afric. 1. p. 53. t. 16.*

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, basi in cyathulam edentulam connata. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Ovarium* polyspermum. *Stylus* brevis, v. nullus. *Stigmata* 3-4, filiformia, recurva. *Capsula* polysperma, transversim dehiscentis.

Obs

Obs. Genus præter *L. spicatum* et *arborescentem* complectitur *Celosiam* paniculatam, virgatam, trigynam, et alias ineditas, ideoque vix naturale et forsùm immerito separatum a *Celosiâ*, stigmate capitato, v. bilobo brevissimo solùm diversâ.

1. *L. arborescens*, caule fruticoso volubili, foliis elliptico-oblongis subacuminatis glabris, paniculis terminalibus axillaribusque, floribus trigynis. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. A reliquis facie parùm diversa; secundum *b. Soland.* stigmata profundè emarginata; fructus dehiscentia nondum observata.

AMARANTHUS. L.

Flores monoici. *Perianthium* 3- v. 5-partitum. *Stamina* 3 v. 5. *Stylus* 3-partitus, nunc 2-part. *Capsula* monosperma, circumscissa, rarè evalvis. *Semen* erectum, umbilico nudo.

I. *Triandri*.

1. *A. undulatus*, glomerulis triandris 4—6-floris axillaribus et subspicatis, perianthii foliolis spathulatis mucronatis, capsulâ rugosâ, foliis late-ovatis obtusis mucronulatis undulatis petiolum æquantibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *A. rhombicus*, glomerulis triandris subtrifloris, spicis filiformibus indivisis, capsulâ rugosâ, foliis rhombico-ovatis subretusis basi attenuatis sub:is lineatis margine scabriusculis. (T.) v. v.
3. *A. interruptus*, glomerulis triandris multifloris divisis, spicis elongatis interruptis, foliis ovato-oblongis obtusiusculis mucronulatis, capsulâ rugosâ. (T.) v. v.
4. *A. lineatus*, glomerulis triandris 5-0-floris approximatis, spicis indivisis solitariis, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis apice angustatis obtusiusculis mucronulatis subtus lineatis capsulâ rugosâ. (T.) v. v.

TRICHINIUM.

Perianthium 5-partitum, laciniis linearibus. *Stamina* 5, basi connatis, edentulis. *Atheræ* biloculares. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigma* capitatum. *Utriculus* evalvis, monospermus, inclusus basi conniventi perianthii, laciniis patulis plumosis.

Herbæ, radice sæpius perenni. *Folia* alterna. *Flores* terminales, capitati v. spicati, tribracteati, bracteis scuriosis, nitentibus, villi perianthii primùm adpressi, dein patuli.

1. *T. fusi-*

1. *T. fusiforme*, foliis angustissimè linearibus ramisque glabris, caule multiplici, radice fusiformi, capitulis subovatis, bracteis acutis uninerviis. (T.) v. v.
2. *T. gracile*, foliis angustissimè linearibus glabris, caule simpliciter, capitulo subgloboso, bracteis obtusis enerviis, filamentis inæqualibus. (T.) v. v.
3. *T. distans*, foliis angustissimè linearibus ramisque glabris, spicâ elongatâ: floribus distinctis. (T.) v. v.
4. *T. spathulatum*, foliis radicalibus obovato-spathulatis planis glabris, spicâ cylindraceâ. (D.) v. v.
5. *T. macrocephalum*, foliis caulinis lanceolatis undulatis ramisque glabris angulatis, spicâ oblongâ: rachi lanatâ. (M.) v. s.
6. *T. incanum*, foliis lanceolatis ramisque incano-tomentosis teretibus, spicis subovatis lateraliibus terminalibusve. (O.) Baudin. v. s.

PTILOTUS.

Perianthium 5-partitum, foliolis lanceolatis. *Stamina* 5, ipsâ basi connata, edentula. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigma* capitatum. *Utriculus* evalvis, monospermus, inclusus perianthii foliolis 3 interioribus, medio lanâ cohærentibus, suprâ patentibus nudis.

Herbæ annuæ, glabræ. Folia alterna, angusta. Flores terminales, subcapitati, tribracteati, bracteis scariosis, niten-tilibus, post lapsum perianthii persistentibus.

Obs. Affinitate proximus Trichinio.

1. *P. conicus*, capitulis solitariis conico-subrotundis, filamentis apice obcordatis medio constrictis, foliis linearibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *P. corymbosus*, capitulis corymbosis, filamentis filiformibus, foliis inferioribus lanceolatis: superioribus linearibus. (T.) v. v.

GOMPHRENA. Gomphrenæ species. L.

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, connata in tubulum subcylindraceum, ovario longiorem, apicibus distinctis, cum v. absque dentibus interjectis. *Antheræ* uniloculares. *Stylus*: 1. *Stigmata* 2. *Utriculus* monospermus: evalvis.

Obs. Hujus generis sunt *G. globosa, perennis, serrata, et arborescens.* L.

1. *G. la-*

1. *G. lanata*, bracteis perianthio ferè ad apicem lanato paulò brevioribus : carinâ simplici, tubo stamineo dentato, capitulo aphylo, foliis linearibus villosiusculis, caule lanato. (T.) v. v.
2. *G. humilis*, bracteis perianthio ferè ad apicem lanato subdimitio brevioribus : carinâ simplici, tubo stamineo edentulo, capitulo aphylo, foliis linearibus villosiusculis, caule tomentoso. (T.) v. v.
3. *G. flaccida*, bracteis acutis perianthio obtuso vix ad medium lanato $\frac{1}{3}$ brevioribus : carinâ simplici, tubo stamineo edentulo, capitulo subdiphylo, foliis linearibus glabris, ramis lanatis. (T.) v. v.
4. *G. canescens*, bracteis acuminatis perianthio acuto vix ad medium lanato $\frac{1}{3}$ brevioribus : carinâ simplici, tubo stamineo dentato, capitulo subdiphylo, foliis linearibus pubescentibus, caule lanato. (T.) v. v.

PHILOXERUS.

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, basi connata in cyathulam edentulam, ovario breviorum. *Antheræ* uniloculares. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 2. *Utriculus* monospermus, evalvis. *Folia opposita*. *Spicæ terminales, breves, densæ*. Flores *tribracteati*.

Obs. Gomphrenæ proximum genus, cui pertinent *Gomphrena brasiliensis* et *vermiculata*.

A Lithophilâ differt, numero staminum perianthioque æquali.

1. *P. conicus*, spicis conicis ternis solitariisve, perianthio lanato, foliis linearibus margine recurvis, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.
2. *P. diffusus*, spicis pedunculatis solitariis, perianthio glaberrimo, foliis lanceolatis utrinque pubescentibus, caule prostrato lanato. (T.) v. v.

ALTERNANTHERA. Forsk.

Perianthium 5-partitum. *Stamina* 5, basi connata in cyathulam ovario breviorum, cum v. absque dentibus brevioribus; filamentis 2 sæpè castratis. *Antheræ* uniloculares, ovales. *Stylus* brevissimus. *Stigma* capitatum. *Utriculus* obreniformis, compressus, evalvis, semine amplior.

Obs. Illecebri nomen ad *Illec. verticillatum* restitui debet quod cum *I. cymoso* distinctum genus efficit, *Paronychiæ* proximum.

Alternantheræ

Alternantheræ commodè dividi possint in *Alternantheras proprias*, Filamentis duobus castratis, dentibus interjectis brevissimis obsolete; ⁴quæ præter species Novæ Hollandiæ pertinet Ill. sessile L.: et *spurias*, Filamentis 5 antheriferis, totidemque sterilibus manifestis; quibus referenda Ill. *Achyrantha*, *polygonoides*, *ficoideum* L. aliæque Americanæ nondum descriptæ.

1. *A. denticulata*, perianthiis glabris: foliolis ovatis acuminatis utriculo ferè duplò longioribus, foliis angusto-lanceolatis denticulatis glabris: axillis barbatis, caule procumbente glabro. (T. J. D.) v. v.
2. *A. nodiflora*, perianthiis glabris: foliolis angusto-lanceolatis acuminatis utriculo triplò longioribus, foliis lanceolato-linearibus denticulatis glabris: axillis barbatis, caule diffuso ramisque tetragonis glabris: ultimis bifariam pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.
3. *A. angustifolia*, perianthiis extùs lanatis: foliolis ovatis acutis utriculum æquantibus, glomerulis subglobosis, foliis linearibus glaberrimis, caule erecto angulato. (T.) v. v.
4. *A. nana*, perianthiis glabris: foliolis ovatis breviter acuminatis utriculo duplò longioribus, foliis oblongo-obovatis pilosis basi attenuatâ, caule diffuso hirsuto (T.) v. v.

ACHYRANTHES. *Achyranthis* species. L.

Perianthium 5- rarè 4-partitum, regulare, tribracteatum, bracteis simplicibus, spinescentibus. *Stamina* 5, basi connata, squamulis fimbriatis interjectis. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* capitatum. *Utriculus* monospermus, evalvis.

Obs. I. Pupalia Juss. differt tantummodo Bracteis appendiculatis, nam in *P. prostrata* (*Achyranthes prostrata* L.) dentes filamentis interjecti sunt.

Obs. II. Species duæ *Achyranthis* hactenùs ineditæ a characterè recedunt, altera (arborescens, Insulæ Norfolkiciæ,) floribus 4-fidis regularibus; altera (aquatica, Indiæ orientalis,) floribus 5-fidis, perianthii foliolo postico dissimili.

1. *A. australis*, foliis ovatis acutis v. obtusis pubescentibus subtùs cinereis rugosiusculis, bracteis perianthio brevioribus: basi subrotundâ aristâ parùm breviorè. (T.) v. v.
2. *A. canescens*, foliis ovalibus obtusiusculis tomentosis subtùs cinereis mollibus, bracteis perianthio brevioribus, aristâ basi subrotundâ ferè duplò longiore. (T.) v. v.

NYSSANTHES.

Perianthium 4-partitum, irregulare, foliolis 2 exterioribus inæqualibus, bracteisque spinescentibus. *Stamina* 2—4, basi connata, squamulis interjectis. *Antheræ* biloculares. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* capitatum. *Utriculus* monospermus. *Herbæ* v. *Suffrutices*. *Folia opposita*. *Spicæ glomeruliformes, axillares et terminales*.

Obs. Quam maximè affinis *Achyranthi*, a quâ præcipuè differt, *Perianthio* 4-fido; irregulari, foliolis spiniformibus (unde nomen).

1. *N. erecta*, perianthiis tetrandris pubescentibus 5-nervibus: aristâ inferiore foliolum subæquante, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acutis: mucronulo brevissimo subinnocuo, caule erecto. (J.) v. v.
2. *N. media*, perianthiis diandris pubescentibus 3-nervibus; aristâ inferiore foliolum superante, foliis ovali-oblongis obtusiusculis: mucrone pungente. (J.) v. v.
3. *N. diffusa*, perianthiis diandris glabris 5-nervibus: aristis foliolo longioribus, foliis rameis (vix semuncialibus) ovali-oblongis: mucrone pungente, caule diffuso. (T.) v. v.

POLYGO N E Æ. *Juss.*

Perianthium monophyllum, divisum, æstivatione imbricatâ.

Stamina definita, imo perianthio inserta. *Antherarum* loculi longitudinaliter dehiscentes.

Ovarium liberum, monospermum, ovulo erecto. *Styli* v. *Stigmata* plura.

Nux nuda, v. perianthio tecta.

Albumen farinaceum, raro subnullum.

Embryo

Embryo inversus, sæpiùs unilateralis. Plumula inconspicua.

Herbæ rariùsve Frutices. Folia alterna, basi vaginantia, aut vaginæ intrafoliaceæ adnata, juniora subtùs revoluta. Flores quandoque diclines, sæpè racemosi.

Obs. Ovulum erectum cum Radiculâ superâ notam præbet præcipuam hunc ordinem a Chenopodeis distinguentem, et exstat in Eriogono *Mich.* ubi vagina petiolaris nulla, et albumen parcissimum carnosum.

POLYGONUM. L.

Perianthium profundè 5-fidum, (nunc 4-fidum,) semipetaloidum. Stamina 4—9. Stylus 2-3-partitus. Stigmata totidem, capitata. Nux perianthio (quandoque baccato) tecta. Embryo unilateralis.

III. PERSICARIÆ. *Stylo bifido, Nuce lenticulari,* *Stam. 4—7, raro 8.*

1. *P. prostratum*, floribus 5-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis axillaribus pedunculatis, bracteis ocreisque ciliatis, foliis lanceolatis margine scabris, caule prostrato piloso. (J. D.) *v. v.*

Obs. Duplex varietas. α : foliis adultis glabris. β : foliis adultis pilosis.

2. *P. gracile*, floribus 4-andris semidigynis glandulosis, spicâ filiformi rarâ nutanti, bracteis 1-2-floris ocreisque ciliatis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis glabris pellucido-punctatis margine scabris, caule erecto. (J.) *v. v.*

3. *P. lanigerum*, floribus 6-andris digynis glabris, spicis cylindraceis pedunculatis alternis, bracteis ocreisque imberbibus, foliis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis lanatis subtùs incanis. (J.) *v. v.*

4. *P. glandulosum*, floribus 6-andris digynis glabris, spicis alternis pedunculatis cylindræis, bracteis ocreisque nudis, foliis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis subtùs glandulosis margine scabris pedunculisque glabris. (J.) *v. v.*

5. *P. elatius*, floribus 6-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis pedunculatis cylindræis alternis, bracteis imberbibus pedunculisque glanduloso-pubescentibus, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis petiolum decurrentibus, ocreis ciliatis, caule scabriusculo. (J.) *v. v.*

6. *P. sessile*, floribus 5-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis
3 H 2 cylindræis

cylindræcis pedunculatis, bracteis ciliatis, foliis elongato-lanceolatis subsessilibus basi obtusiusculâ utrinque pubescentibus scabriusculis, ocreis pilosis strigoso-ciliatis. (J. D.) v. v.

7. *P. articulatum*, floribus 5-6-andris semidigynis glabris, bracteis subciliatis, spicis cylindræcis pedunculatis, foliis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis, attenuatis utrinque pubescentibus subter parùm sericeis, ocreis glabris ciliatis, pedunculis pilosis, caule glabro (T.) v. v.
8. *P. attenuatum*, floribus 8-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis cylindræcis pedunculatis strictis, bracteis ocreisque ciliatis, foliis elongato-lanceolatis utrinque attenuatis tenuissimè pubescentibus, petiolis ocreas subæquantibus. (T.) v. v.
9. *P. strigosum*, floribus 5-6-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis pedunculos glanduloso-pilosos vix æquantibus, bracteis ocreisque ciliatis, foliis hastatis sagittatisve scabriusculis, petiolis ramisque strigis recurvis, caule erecto. (J. D.) v. v.
10. *P. orientale*, floribus 7-andris semidigynis glabris, spicis cylindræcis pedunculatis, foliis ovatis acuminatis ramisque pubescentibus, ocreis orâ dilatâtâ foliaceâ. (J.) v. v.
Polygonum orientale. L. ?
Obs. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ, quæ magis pubescens, forsân species distincta.

IV. POLYGONA. *Stylo trifido, Nuce triquetra, Staminiibus 5—8. Foliis integerrimis.*

11. *P. decipiens*, floribus hexandris semitrigynis glabris eglandulosis, spicis subfiliformibus, bracteis nudis, ocreis ciliatis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis margine lævibus ramisque glabris, caule erecto. (J) v. v.
12. *P. plebeium*, floribus 5-andris trigynis axillaribus subgeminis, foliis linearibus subsessilibus, ocreis hinc fissis inde ciliatis, caule diffuso. (T. J.) v. v.

V. HELIXINE. *Foliis cordatis, Styliis 3-partitis, Nucibus angulatis. Staminiibus 8. Floribus sæpè polygamis.*

13. *P. adpressum*, glabrum, caule volubili v. prostrato suffruticoso ramisque teretibus, foliis cordatis subacuminatis crenulatis margine scabris, racemis axillaribus terminalibusque, bracteis ocreisque nudis, perianthiis subbaccatis, floribus polygamis. (J. M. D.) v. v.

Polygonum

Polygonum adpressum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 99. t. 127.
 Obs. Planta polymorpha, cui maximè affinis et certè con-
 gener est *Coccoloba australis*. *Forst. prod. n.* 176. *Willd.*
sp. pl. 2. p. 457.

RUMEX. L.

Perianthium 6-partitum duplici serie. *Stamina* 6. *Styli* 3.
Stigmata multifida. *Nux* triquetra, perianthii laciniis in-
 terioribus auctis valviformibus tecta.

1. *R. fimbriatus*, floribus hermaphroditis, valvulis nudis veno-
 sis uncinato-fimbriatis, pedicellis fructiferis reflexis in-
 crassatis. (J.) v. v.
2. *R. bidens*, floribus diclinibus, valvulis nudis hastatis, foliis
 lineari-lanceolatis basi attenuatâ. (D.) v. v.

NYCTAGINES. Juss.

Perianthium tubulosum, subcoloratum, medio coarctatum,
 limbo integro v. dentato; æstivatione plicatâ.
Stamina definita, hypogyna. *Antheræ* biloculares.
Ovarium monospermum, ovulo erecto. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma*
 1.

Utriculus tenuis, tubo persistenti aucto perianthii inclusus.
Semen integumentis destitutum (testâ utriculo adnatâ).
Albumen amylaceum sinu embryonis inclusum.
Embryo Cotyledonibus foliaceis: *Radiculâ* inferâ:
Plumulâ inconspicuâ.

Caulis herbaceus v. frutescens v. arboreus. *Folia* oppo-
 sita sæpiùsque inæqualia, altero ramum subtendente
 minore, nunc alterna. *Flores* axillares v. terminales,
 conferti

conferti v. solitarii, involuero communi v. proprio, monophylo v. polyphylo, quandoque minuto instructi.

BOERHAAVIA. L.

Perianthium limbo subintegro, deciduo. *Stamina* plicis perianthii pauciora (1—4). *Utriculus* tubo angulato apice clauso perianthii arcuè inclusus. *Embryo* conduplicatus.

Caulis *herbaceus* v. *frutescens*. Folia *opposita, altero minore*. Umbellæ sæpè *paniculatæ, bracteis involucrantibus minutis*.

1. *B. mutabilis*, procumbens glabra v. tenuissimè pubescens, caule tereti, foliis repandis subovatis obtusis : paginis discoloribus, floribus 3-2-andris (T. M!) v. v.

Obs. *B. tetrandra* Forst. forsàn hujus varietas.

2. *B. pubescens*, procumbens pubescens, caule tereti, foliis repandis subovatis obtusis utrinque pilis articulatis pubescentibus, umbellis sparsis subpaniculatis, floribus subtriandris. (T) v. v.

Obs. Præcedenti nimis affinis.

PISONIA. L.

Calpidia. *Du Petit Thouars. plant. ins. afric. 23. t. 8.*

Flores sæpiùs dioici organis imperfectis.

Perianthium limbo 5-plicato, semi-5-fido, persistente. *Stamina* plicis limbi plura (6—10). *Utriculus* tubo angulato aucto clavato perianthii inclusus. *Embryo* erectus.

Frutices v. Arborei. Folia *opposita et alterna, decidua*. Flores *subcymosi, bracteis minutissimis*.

1. *P. grandis*, caule arboreo, foliis oblongis acuminatis glabris, cymis compositis, floribus polygamis 7—9-andris, perianthiis fructiferis spinulosis. (T.) v. v.

MONOPETALÆ

PLANTAGINEÆ. *Juss.*

Flores hermaphroditi, rariùs dielines.

In HERMAPHRODITIS. *Calyx* (♀) 4-partitus, persistens.

Corolla (♀) monopetala, tubulosa, hypogyna, scariosa, persistens: limbo 4-partito.

Stamina 4, tubo inserta, laciniis alternantia. *Filamenta* exserta, flaccida, æstivatione induplicata. *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis appositis contiguus, longitudinaliter dehiscentibus.

Ovarium sessile, absque disco cingente, 2-(rarò 4-) loculare, ovulis peltatis, solitariis, binis v. indefinitis.

Stylus 1, capillaris. *Stigma* hispidulum, indivisum, rarò semibifidum.

Capsula circumscissa: *dissepimento* longitudinali, demùm libero, faciebus seminiferis.

Semina sessilia, peltata, sæpiùs definita, solitaria v. bina, nunc indefinita: *Testa* mucilaginosa. *Albumen* semini conforme, densè carnosum.

Embryo axilis, rectus, longitudine ferè albuminis. *Radicula* infera. *Plumula* inconspicua.

In DICLINI. Masc. *Calyx* ut in hermaphroditis. *Corolla* similis. *Stamina* receptaculo inserta. *Rudimentum* minutum Pistilli.

Fem. *Calyx* 0, nisi bracteas tres sumas. *Corolla* urceolata, indivisa, ore coarctatâ, obsoletè dentata. *Stamina* nulla. *Ovarium* monospermum, ovulo erecto. *Stylus* et *Stigma* ut in hermaphroditis. *Capsula* transversim dehiscens. (*Bern. Juss. in act. paris. 1742.*)

Herbæ, caule sæpiùs abbreviato subnullo, nunc caulescentes, pube (quæ sæpè adest) simplici articulatâ. *Folia radicalia* in acaulibus conferta, stellata, integra, v. dentata seu incisa, sæpè plana et nervosa, nunc semiteretia,

semiteretia, axillis quandoque lanatis. *Scapi* axillares, rarò terminales, indivisi. *Flores* spicati (rarò subsolitarii) sessiles, unibracteati.

Obs. Plantaginearum diagnosis, si paradoxam Littorellam excipias, perfacilis, hâc verò inclusâ ordo definitione difficilîs circumscribendus; affinitas quoque obscura et adhuc etiam de natura integumentorum floris disputatum est. Ab *Illust. Jussieu* inter apetalas collocatæ, ordinatio quæ aliis nonnullis nimis paradoxa videtur. Corollæ tamen textura et persistentia, quamvis staminiferæ certè inusitatæ, nec minùs singularis tubi ejusdem fructiferæ in plerisque partito, cujus lacinia cum iis limbi alternant.

Aliqua affinitas cum Plumbagineis corollâ quoque anomalâ instructis, harum vero stylus semper divisus cum ovulo unico, dum in Plantagineis hermaphroditis simplex ovulis uno pluribus.

Analogia inter Corollam Plantaginearum et Tubum staminiferum *Amaranthacearum* infirmata est eadem Littorellæ non staminiferâ et in femineo flore præsentî. Æstivatio foliolorum calycis suspensionem aliquam inducit de eorundem verâ naturâ.

PLANTAGO. *L. Juss.*

Psyllium. *Juss.*

Flores hermaphroditi. *Capsula* 2—4-locularis. *Semina* definita, v. indefinita.

Obs. Cum *Cel. Decandolle* genus integrum retinui, quamvis complectitur species seminibus definitis (1-2) et indefinitis, quippe hæc differentia vix ullis aliis sive habitus sive fructificationis, comitantur; species equidem caulescentes (*Psyllium Juss.*) invicem consentiunt capsulâ biloculari seminibus solitariis, sed hæc structura naturalis generis: species hemisphærii australis a reliquis diversæ sunt capsulæ bilocularis loculis dispermis. Singularis est *P. coronopus* capsulâ 4-loculari loculis monospermis.

Capsulæ loculis dispermis.

1. *P. varia*, pilosa, foliis elongato-lanceolatis trinervibus dentatis scapoque basi lanatis, spicâ multiflorâ. (*J. D. M.*) v. v.

Obs. Variat foliis subintegris et rarò spicâ pauciflorâ.

2. *P. de-*

2. *P. debilis*, pubescens, foliis lanceolatis dentatis integrisque trinerviis flaccidis scapoque filiformi basi imberbibus, spicæ floribus inferioribus distinctis. (J.) v. v.
Obs. Valdè affinis *P. variæ*.
3. *P. hispida*, hirsuta canescens, foliis lineari-lanceolatis dentatis scapoque basi imberbibus, spicâ multiflorâ imbricatâ. (D. M.) v. v.
4. *P. carnosâ*, glaberrima, foliis lanceolatis inciso-dentatis subcarnosis scapoque 1—3-floro basi imberbibus. (D.) v. v.

PLUMBAGINEÆ. Juss.

Calyx tubulosus, plicatus, persistens.

Corolla mono- aut 5-petala, æqualis.

Stamina definita, in monopetalis hypogyna! in poly-petalis epipetala!

Ovarium 1, liberum, monospermum; ovulo inverso, pendulo ab apice funiculi e fundo ovarii orti. *Styli* 5! (rarò 3-4). *Stigmata* totidem.

Utriculus subevalvis.

Semen inversum: *Integumento* simplici. *Embryo* rectus. *Radicula* supera.

Herbæ v. *Suffrutices*, facie varii. *Folia* alterna v. conferta, indivisa, basi subvaginantia. *Flores* spicati v. capitati.

PLUMBAGO. L.

Calyx plicatus, 5-dentatus. *Corolla* monopetala, hypocrateriformis, limbo 5-partito. *Stamina* 5, hypogyna. *Styli* 1, filiformis. *Stigmata* 5, acuta. *Capsula* valvata. *Semen* albuminosum.

Herbæ v. Suffrutices caulescentes. Folia amplexicaulia. Spicæ terminales Flores 3-bracteati, albi v. rosei.

1. *P. zeylanica*, foliis petiolatis oblongo-ovatis glabris integerrimis. caule erecto tereti. (T. J!) v. v.
Plumbago zeylanica. L.

TAXANTHEMA. Neck. elem. bot. 1. p. 115.

Limonium. Tournef. Mœnch.

Calyx infundibuliformis, limbo scarioso, 5-plicato, 5-dentato. *Corolla* 5-petala, v. 5-partita. *Stamina* 5, unguibus petalorum inserta. *Styli* 5, rarò 3, distincti. *Capsula* evalvis, membranacea. *Semen* albuminosum. *Spicæ* secundæ, floribus 2-3-bracteatis.

Herbæ v. Suffrutices. Caule scapove diviso.

1. *T. australis*, scapis paniculatis angulatis foliisque lævibus spathulato-oblongis obtusiusculis petiolatis glaberrimis, radice fusiformi. (J. M. D. T.) v. v.

ÆGIALITIS.

Calyx plicato-angulatus, 5-dentatus, coriaceus. *Corolla* 5-petala, unguibus basi connatis. *Stamina* 5, epipetala. *Styli* 5. *Stigmata* capitata. *Conceptaculum* exsertum, angulatum, subcylindraceum, evalve, coriaceum. *Semen* germi-nans, exalbuminosum. *Plumula* conspicua.

Frutex humilis, glaberrimus, inter Rhizophoras crescens. Rami teretes, fragiles, cicatricibus petiolorum annulati. Folia alterna, exstipulata, plana, coriacea, ovata, integerrima, petiolo marginato, basi que dilatata vaginanti. Spicæ paniculatæ; Floribus alternis, subimbricatis, trilbracteatis albis.

Æ. annulata. (T.) v. v.

PRIMULACEÆ. *Vent.*Lysimachiæ. *Juss.*

Calyx divisus, 5- rarò 4-fidus, regularis, persistens.
Corolla 1-petala, hypogyna, regularis, limbo 5- rarò 4-fido.
Stamina epipetala, tot quot laciniaë limbi, iisdem opposita!
Ovarium 1-loculare. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* capitatum.
Capsula valvata. *Placenta* centralis, libera.
Semina numerosa, peltata, albuminosa.
Embryo inclusus, umbilico parallelus. *Radicula* vaga.
Herbæ. *Folia* sæpiùs opposita, nunc verticillata, v. sparsa.

Obs. Ordo placentatione seminum, rëlatione embryonis ad umbilicum, staminibusque lacinii corollæ oppositis eum Ophiospermis *Vent.* (*Myrsineis Nob.*) convenit; diversus tamen habitu et fructu capsulari.

CENTUNCULUS. *L.*

Calyx 4-5-partitus. *Corolla* suburceolata, 4-5-fida, marcescens.
Stamina 4-5. *Filamentis* imberbibus. *Capsula* globosa, circumscissa.
Folia alterna. Flores *axillares, ebracteati.* Filamenta *distincta v. basi connata.*

1. *C. pentandrus*, floribus 5-fidis, foliis ovatis acutis pedunculolos subæquantibus, corollæ basi glandulosâ. (T.) v. v. *Anagallis pumila.* *Sw. flor. ind. occid.* 1. p. 345. (fide specim. in Herb. Banks.)

LYSIMACHIA. *L.*

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* rotata, 5-fida. *Stamina* 5. *Capsula* globosa, 5—10-valvis.

Folia *opposita v. verticillata*. Flores *axillares v. terminales, solitarii v. spicati aut corymbosi*.

Obs. Genus certè dividendum.

1. *L. maculata*, pubescens, foliis ovatis, floribus axillaribus, pedunculis (1-2) petiolo brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

Obs. In multis convenit *L. japonica* secundùm descriptionem Thunbergii, cujus plantam nunquam vidi.

PRIMULACEIS AFFINE.

SAMOLUS. *L.*

Sheffieldia. *Forst. Labill.*

Calyx semisuperus, 5-fidus. *Corolla* subcampanulata, 5-loba. *Stamina* 5, antherifera, laciniis limbi opposita, 5 altera sterilia. *Capsula* semiinfera, ovata, semi-5-valvis, 1-loc. : *Placentâ* centrali liberâ. *Semina* numerosa, juxta alteram extremitatem affixa, albuminosa. *Embryo* inclusus: *Radiculâ* umbilicam spectante.

Herbæ. Folia *alterna, integra*. Flores *terminales, subracemosi v. corymbosi, albi*: *Pedicellis medio v. basi unibracteatis*.

Obs. A Primulaceis differt, *Ovarii basi saltem inferâ*, seminibus *juxta alteram extremitatem umbilicatis, staminibusque 5 sterilibus*.

1. *S. Valerandi*, erecta, foliis omnibus obovatis oblongisque obtusis membranaceis, *racemo corymboso*: *pedicellis medio bracteatis, capsulâ subglobosâ*. (J.) *v. v.*

Samolus Valerandi. *L.*

Obs. Planta Novæ Hollandiæ cum Europæa, penitè convenire videtur; *Africæ australis parùm diversa, foliis punctis minutis albis conspersis*.

2. *S. littoralis*, caule tereti ramoso folioso, foliis radicalibus spathulatis: *caulinis sublancoatis, calycis semisuperi laciniis acutis*. (J. M. T. D.) *v. v.*

Obs. Polymorpha planta uti pleræque littorales.

α. Rami steriles prostrati, floriferi erecti *v. adscendentes, folia caulina lanceolata, bracteis pedicellis insidentibus*.

Sheffieldia repens. *Linn. suppl. p. 135.*

β. Rami steriles prostrati, floriferi *adscendentes, folia caulina lanceolata uti calyces subincana, bracteis pedicellis subtendentibus*.

γ. Rami

- γ. Rami omnes erecti foliaque lanceolata subincani, bractæ pedicellos subtendentes; flores corymbosi.
Sheffieldia incana. *Labill. nov. koll. 1. p. 40. t. 54.*
- δ. Pusillus, (vix biuncialis,) rami steriles prostrati, floriferi erecti, folia caulina semiteretia subulata calycesque incani.
3. *S. junceus*, caule erecto subsimplici tereti subaphyllo; foliolis stipuliformibus remotis, foliis radicalibus obovatis spathulatisque, racemo paucifloro, calycibus acutis. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *S. ambiguus*, caule erecto paniculatim ramoso tereti, foliis remotis linearibus subulatisve, racemis raris, calycibus subinferis obtusis: basi intrusâ. (M.) *v. v.*

LENTIBULARIÆ. *Richard in Flor.*
Paris. 1. p. 26.

Utriculinæ. *Hoffmannsegge et Link. Flor. Portug.*

Calyx divists, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, irregularis, calcarata, bilabiata.

Stamina 2 inclusa, inæ corollæ inserta.

Antheræ simplices, nunc medio constrictæ.

Ovarium uniloculare. *Stylus* 1, brevissimus. *Stigma* bilabiatum.

Capsula unilocularis, polysperma; placentâ centrali magnâ.

Semina parva, exalbuminosa. *Embryo* nunc indivisus.

Herbæ aquaticæ v. paludosæ. *Folia* radicalia indivisa, v. composita, radiciformia et vesiculifera. *Scapi* squamulis stipuliformibus minutis v. nullis, nunc vesiculis verticillatis, sæpius indivisi, uniflori v. spicatum

spicati v. racemoso-multiflori. *Flores* unibracteati v. rariùs ebracteati.

Obs. Secundum Cel. Richard l. c. Embryo in toto ordine monocotyledoneus, indivisum equidem in Utriculariis sed planè dicotyledoneum in Pinguiculis observavimus.

UTRICULARIA. L.

Calyx diphyllus, labiis æqualibus, indivisis. *Corolla* personata, labio inferiore basi calcaratà. *Stamina* 2, filamentis apice intùs antheriferis. *Stigma* bilabiatum.

Herbæ aquatiles liberæ, *foliis radicaliformibus demersis multifidis, vesiculis numerosis instructis*: v. paludosæ radicantes, *foliis radicalibus confertis indivisis, vesiculis quandoque radicalibus*. Scapi nudi, nunc squamulis raris v. foliis vesicularibus instructi. *Flores spicati racemosi v. solitarii*. *Antheræ sæpè simplices, nunc medio constrictæ quasi biloculares*. *Stigmatis labium superius minus, quandoque deficiens*. *Capsula spherica, rarò compressa*.

I. *Folia radicalia composita, vesiculifera. Scapi aphylli.*
Flores flavi.

1. *U. australis*, scapo paucifloro, labiis indivisis: inferiore duplò latiore quàm longo, calcari adscendenti anticè plano subtùs carinato. (J. D.) v. v.

Obs. Proxima *U. vulgari* L.

2. *U. exoleta*, scapo 1-2-floro, labio inferiore indiviso: superiore integro et semitrilobo, calcari adscendenti emarginato. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Valdè affinis *U. minori* L.

II. *Folia radicalia indivisa, sæpè decidua. Radices affixæ, quandoque vesiculiferae. Flores sæpiùs cærulei nunc flavi.*

3. *U. volubilis*, scapo volubili tereti subbifloro, labiis indivisis: superiore cuneato; inferiore maximo securiformi, calcari descendentem obtuso depresso, calycis foliolis obtusis. (M.) v. v.

4. *U. speciosa*, scapo stricto semidemerso, foliis radicalibus spathulatis nervosis elongato-petiolatis, pedunculi oppositis, labio superiore retuso: inferiore maximo securiformi integro, calcari obtuso. (J.) v. v.

Utricularia dichotoma, *Lahill. nov. holl. 1. p. 11. t. 8.* huic valdè affinis et forsàn tantummodo varietas: ineptè nominata, cujus nulla pars dichotoma.

5. *U. oppositiflora*, scapo stricto tereti emerso, foliis radicalibus

bus ovatis obtusis petiolatis, pedunculis oppositis, labiis integris : inferiore maximo securiformi, palato lobato, calcari obtuso. (J.) *v. v.*

6. *U. uniflora*, scapo stricto tereti emerso unifloro, foliis radicalibus paucis subrotundis deciduis, labio superiore cuneiformi retuso : inferiore maximo securiformi integro, palato lobato, calcari obtuso. (J. D.) *v. v.*
7. *U. Baueri*, scapo capillari simplici et parùm diviso : squamulis distantibus medio adnatis, floribus racemosis, labiis integris : superiore lineari ; inferiore latiori quàm longo, calcari porrecto-descendenti obtusiusculo labiis longiore. (J.) D. Bauer. *v. s.*
8. *U. lateriflora*, scapo capillari simplici tereti : squamulis distantibus basi insertis, floribus lateralibus subspicatis, labio superiore lineari subretuso : inferiore subrotundo obsolete crenulato, calcari emarginato. (J. D.) *v. v.*
9. *U. parviflora*, scapo simplici angulato subflexuoso : squamulis minutis basi insertis, floribus lateralibus distantibus subsessilibus pluribus abortientibus, labio superiore lineari emarginato : inferiore subrotundo integro, palato rugoso, calcari porrecto acutiusculo, calycis foliolo inferiore emarginato. (J.) *v. v.*
10. *U. simplex*, scapo capillari simplicissimo unifloro, labiis integris rotundatis : inferiore latiore quàm longo, calcari porrecto depresso emarginato. (M.) *v. v.*
11. *U. violacea*, scapo capillari simplicissimo unifloro, labiis subintegris : inferiore deflexo longitudine calcaris descendens subcylindracei integri, folio radicali subsolitario ovato. (M.) *v. v.*
12. *U. Menziesii*, scapo filiformi unifloro, foliis radicalibus numerosis spathulatis, labio superiore - - - : inferiore indiviso, calcari descendenti cylindraceo obtuso labiis duplò longiore. (M.) D. Menzies *v. s.*
13. *U. alliflora*, scapo filiformi unifloro, labio superiore emarginato : inferiore cuneiformi tridentato, calcari conico descendenti. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
14. *U. compressa*, scapo - - - , labio superiore emarginato : inferiore subtrilobo lobo intermedio emarginato, calcari conico-complanato porrecto-adscendenti. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
15. *U. cyanea*, scapo simplici stricto paucifloro, floribus lateralibus remotis, pedunculis tribracteatis, calycibus acutis corollam

corollam subæquantibus, labiis integris, calcari conico-subulato acuto descendenti, capsulâ compressâ, foliis linearibus decumbentibus. (J.) *v. v.*

16. *U. graminifolia*, scapo simplici angulato, racemo raro: pedunculis tribracteatis, calycibus acutis, labio superiore emarginato: inferiore subtrilobo, calcari descendenti conico, capsulâ compressâ, foliis elongato-linearibus. (T.) *B. v. s.*

Utricularia graminifolia. *Vahl. enum. 1. p. 195*.*

Utricularia uliginosa, *Vahl. enum. 1. p. 203.* vel ad hanc vel ad speciem præcedentem pertinet.

Utricularia cærulea. *Herb. Linn.*

17. *U. biloba*, scapo simplici tereti: squamulis distantibus adnatis, racemo paucifloro: pedunculis unibracteatis, labio superiore emarginato: inferiore bifido lobis obtusis, calcari descendenti-porrecto obtuso plano-convexo. (J.) *v. v.*
18. *U. limosa*, scapo simplici tereti, racemo multifloro, labio superiore integro: inferiore bilobo lobis acutiusculis divaricatis, calcari conico-complanato porrecto. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
19. *U. pygmæa*, scapo simplici subbifloro, labio superiore integro: inferiore tripartito laciniis indivisis lateralibus linearibus divaricatis, calcari conico porrecto. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
20. *U. tenella*, scapo subsimplici paucifloro, labio superiore bipartito: inferiore trifido lobis indivisis intermedio majore, foliis ellipticis. (M.) *v. v.*
21. *U. barbata*, scapo subsimplici paucifloro, labio superiore emarginato: inferiore trifido laciniâ intermediâ, bilobâ, palato intus barbato, calcari subulato descendenti. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
22. *U. flava*, scapo filiformi, racemo multifloro raro, labio superiore bifido: inferiore trifido lobis indivisis, calcari subulato descendenti. *Banks et Soland.* (T.) B.
23. *U. chrysantha*, scapo subramoso, spicis racemosis multifloris, labio superiore bifido: inferiore quadrilobo, calcari subulato-conico descendenti, pedicellis tribracteatis, bracteis calycibusque coloratis. (T.) B.
24. *U. multifida*, scapo simplici filiformi paucifloro, labio superiore bifido: laciniis e latiore basi subulatis, inferiore trifido: lobis subæqualibus semibifidis laciniis emarginatis, calcari obtuso compresso. (M.) *v. v.*

SCROPHULARINÆ.

Personatarum genera. *L.* Scrophulariæ. *Juss.*
 Pedicularum genera. *Juss.*

Calyx divisus, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, sæpiùs irregularis, æstivatione imbricatâ; decidua.

Stamina plerumque 4, didynama, rarò æqualia, quandoque duo.

Ovarium polyspermum, biloculare. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bilobum, rarò indivisum.

Capsula (rarissimè *Bacca*) bilocularis, 2—4-valvis, valvis integris v. bifidis, dissepimento vel duplicato ex inflexis marginibus valvularum orto; vel simplici parallelo integro, sive contrario bipartibili. *Placentæ* centrales, septo adnatæ, vel demùm solutæ.

Semina numerosa, albuminosa. *Embryo* inclusus, rectus: *Radiculâ* umbilicum spectante.

Herbæ (quandoque Frutices,) sæpiùs oppositifoliæ. *Inflorescentia* varia.

Obs. Relatio dissepimenti ad valvulas capsulæ plurilocularis, sive illud contrarium sive parallelum sit, magni valoris semper facit Ill. Jussieu; et ob hanc causam *Rhododendra* sua ab *Ericis*, *Pedicularibus* a *Scrophulariis* segregat, genera sæpè derimans arctâ affinitate juncta; hæc nota tamen quæ ad genera distinguenda plerumque, nec semper, valet, minimè sufficit, dum aliis haud comitata, ad eorum separationem in ordinibus diversis, ut luculenter probatum est in pluribus generibus hujus familiæ, præsertim in *Veronicâ*, cujus in variis speciebus modi ferè omnes dehiscentiæ obtinent.

Sect. I. Stamina duo antherifera. Capsula bilocularis,

VERONICA. *L. Juss.*

Hebe. *Juss.*

Calyx 4-partitus, rarò 5-partitus. *Corolla* subrotata. *Tubus* calyce brevior. *Limbus* 4-partitus, inæqualis, lobis indivisis. *Stamina* 2 antherifera, sterilia nulla. *Capsula* valvis medio septiferis, v. bipartibilis.

Herbæ vel Frutices. *Folia opposita, quandoque verticillata v. alternata, sæpè dentata v. incisa.* Inflorescentia varia. *Calyces ebracteati.*

Obs. Ex investigatione specierum ultra 80, patet dissepimentum duplicatum esse, et ex inflexis marginibus valvularum ortum; in quibusdam tamen, iis præcipuè capsulâ compressâ instructis, ejusdem lamellæ arcuissimè invicem valvulisque cohærent, hinc contrarium evadit et tunc sæpiùs per axin bipartibile; in nonnullis autem a valvulis omnino discedens liberum et parallelum est. In sectione capsulâ bipartibili, placenta, quæ pedicellata et gracilis, vel alteri segmento cohæret, vel ab utroque discedit. In toto genere valvulæ plus minus fissæ, in pluribus usque ad basin.

Veronica virginica et siberica *L.* ob tubum corollæ calyce 5-partito longiorem amandandæ ad Pæderotam si equidem retinenda sit, ab hâc Wulfenia parùm differt, Corollâ riugenti labio superiore fornicato, stamina includente, et inferiore secundum axin pubescenti; huic proximum genus efficit *Eranthemum salsoloides.* *Linn. fl.*

I. *Capsula bipartibilis.*

1. *V. formosa*, fruticosa, foliis perennantibus decussatis lanceolatis integerrimis glaberrimis basi acutis, ramis bifariam pilosiusculis, corymbis axillaribus paucifloris. (D.) *v. v.*
2. *V. labiata*, racemis axillaribus longissimis, foliis elongato-lanceolatis acuminatis inæqualiter serratis. (D. M.) *v. v.* Veronica Derwentia. *Littlejohn in And. repos.* 531
3. *V. perfoliata*, racemis lateralibus pedunculatis multifloris, foliis integerrimis glaberrimis ovatis acuminatis basi concavatis. (J.) *v. s.*

II. *Cap-*

II. *Capsulæ dissepimentum contrarium.*

4. *V. gracilis*, corymbis lateralibus paucifloris, foliis lineari-lanceolatis integris cauleque subsimplici glaberrimis. (J.) *v. s.*
 5. *V. calycina*, racemis lateralibus paucifloris, foliis ovatis rugosis inæqualiter crenatis petiolatis cauleque repenti hirsutis, calycibus pilosis ciliatis capsulâ longioribus, (D. M.) *v. v.*
 6. *V. distans*, corymbis lateralibus pedunculatis paucifloris, foliis ovatis latè serratis glabris, petioliis ciliatis, caule decumbenti bifariam piloso. (M.) *v. v.*
 7. *V. arguta*, racemis lateralibus laxis, foliis ovato-lanceolatis glabris inæqualiter serratis, caule bifariam pubescente, petioliis inferioribus folio ter brevioribus. (J.) *v. v.*
- Obs. Sequenti quàm maximè affinis.
8. *V. plebeia*, racemis lateralibus laxis, foliis ovatis inæqualiter inciso-serratis glabris, caule tenuissimè pubescente, petioliis inferioribus dimidio folii longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

GRATIOLA.

Gratiolæ species. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* tubulosa, bilabiata, labio superiore bilobo, inferiore trifido æquali. *Stamina* 2 antherifera, 2-3 sterilia. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* 4-valvis, dissepimento e marginibus inflexis tardius solubilibus.

Herbæ oppositifoliæ. Flores *axillares, bibracteati.*

Obs. Præter sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ, legitimæ species sunt *Gratiola officinalis, pilosa, peruviana*, aliæque paucæ ineditæ ab Americâ septentrionali.

1. *G. latifolia*, glabra, foliis ovatis obtusis obsolete crenatis integerrimisque, floribus sessilibus. (J. D.) *v. v.*
2. *G. pubescens*, glanduloso-pubescentis, foliis lanceolatis dentatis, floribus subsessilibus. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
3. *G. pedunculata*, puvereo-pubescentis, foliis lanceolatis extra medium dentatis pedunculo vix longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

MICROCARPÆA.

Calyx tubulosus, 5-gonus, 5-fidus. *Corolla* bilabiata. *Stamina* 2 antherifera, sterilia nulla. *Capsula* bivalvis, dissepimento contrario, demum libero.

Herba *pusilla, muscosa, glabra, oppositifolia*. Flores *axillares, ebracteati, minuti*.

Obs. Huic affinitate proxima est *Hedyotis maritima* Linn. *suppl.*, diversa præcipuè capsulâ evalvi.

M. muscosa. (T.) *v. v.*

Pæderota minima. *Kœnig in Retz. obs. fasc. 5. p. 10. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 7.*

Sect. II. Stamina 4 antherifera.

EUPHRASIA. L.

Calyx tubulosus, bifidus, laciniis lateralibus bifidis. *Corolla* ringens, labio superiore bifido; inferiore 3-partito. *Stamina* didynama. *Antheræ* didymæ, cohærentes, lobis basi mucronatis. *Stigma* bilabiatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis medio septiferis, dissepimento tardiùs bipartibili. *Semina* striata.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*. Folia sæpiùs *dentata, v. incisa*. Spica *terminalis, foliata*. Calyces *ebracteati*. *Antheræ plerumque barbatae*.

1. *E. alpina*, corollæ laciniis omnibus emarginatis, calycibus subsessilibus pubescentulis capsulâ parùm brevioribus, foliis cuneatis 3—5-crenatis glabris: ramorum fertiliùm distantibus; steriliùm decussatis. (D.) *v. v.*
2. *E. tetragona*, corollæ laciniis inferioribus emarginatis, calycibus glabris obtusis subsessilibus capsulas æquantibus, foliis subovalibus 3—5-dentatis obtusis glabris, caule tetragono. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *E. collina*, corollæ laciniis omnibus emarginatis, calycibus glabris capsulâ ferè dimidio brevioribus, spicâ multiflorâ: paribus inferioribus distantibus, foliis lineari-cuneatis obtusè tridentatis glabris. (D.) *v. v.*
4. *E. striata*, corollæ laciniis striatis retusis, calycibus acutiusculis glabris, spicâ subovatâ: floribus omnibus imbricatis, bracteis foliisque subpalmato-5-lobis glabris, caulibus ascendentibus. (D.) *v. v.*
5. *E. paludosa*, corollæ laciniis subintegris, calycibus acutiusculis, spicæ multifloræ paribus inferioribus distinctis, foliis linearibus acutiusculis paucidentatis glabris: rameis distantibus. (J.) *v. v.*

6. *E. spe-*

6. *E. speciosa*, corollæ laciniis retusis: inferiorum intermediâ emarginatâ, calycibus acutiusculis pubescentibus, foliis decussatis ovatis crenato-incisis cauleque erecto scabris. (J.) *v. v.*
7. *E. scabra*, glanduloso-pubescentis scabra, corollæ pubescentis laciniis integris, calycibus acutis, foliis lanceolatis dentato-incisis. (D. M.) *v. v.*
8. *E. arguta*, pubescens, corollæ laciniis integris, calycibus bracteisque setaceo-acuminatis, foliis lanceolatis pinnatifido-incisis scabris, caule erecto. (J.) *v. v.*

BUCHNERA.

Buchneræ species. L.

Calyx tubulosus, 10-striatus, 5-dentatus, æqualis. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis, limbo 5-partito, subæquali *v.* bilabiato. *Stamina* didynama, inclusa. *Antheræ* lineares, integræ. *Stigma* subclavatum, emarginatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis medio septiferis. *Placenta* columnaris, demum libera.

Herbæ oppositifoliæ, sæpè scabræ, siccatione nigricantes. Spica terminalis. Flores tribracteati, albi *v.* purpurei, citò nigricantes.

Obs. Hujus loci sunt Buchnera americana, elongata, asiatica, et *Peripea palustris* Aubl. quæ a *B. elongatâ* ut videtur diversa.

I. *Corollæ limbus 5-partitus, subæqualis.*

1. *B. artificifolia*, scabra, foliis infimis approximatis oblongis obtusis: mediisque dentatis lanceolatis distantibus, bracteis lanceolatis ciliatis calycis dimidio brevioribus, capsulæ apice exserto. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *B. tetragona*, glabra, caule tetragono, foliis paucidentatis: infimis oblongis; mediis lanceolatis, spicis 4-gonis, bracteis latè ovatis ciliatis calyce longioribus. (T.) *B. v. s.*
3. *B. gracilis*, glabriuscula, foliis oblongis obtusis integris, caule simplici glabro, spicâ rarâ, bracteis ciliatis calycis dimidio brevioribus, capsulæ apice exserto. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *B. linearis*, scabra, foliis oblongo-linearibus integris, spicâ fructiferâ rarâ, bracteis linearibus longitudine dimidii calycis pilosi. (T.) *v. v.*
5. *B. tenella*, scabra, foliis lineari-lanceolatis integris acutis, spicâ rarâ, bracteis lanceolatis calycis dimidium æquantibus, tubo corollæ glabriusculo. (T.) *v. v.*

6. *B. ra-*

6. *B. ramosissima*, scabra ramosissima, foliis integris : rameis lineari-lanceolatis, bracteis lanceolatis calyce ter brevioribus, tubo corollæ extûs piloso. (T.) v. v.
7. *B. asperata*, scaberrima, foliis inferioribus lanceolato-oblongis paucidentatis : superioribus lineari-lanceolatis integerrimis, bracteis subtendentibus lanceolato-ovatis calyce duplò brevioribus, capsulis inclusis. (T.) v. v.
- II. *Corollæ limbus bilabiatus, labio superiore brevior, semibifido v. retuso; inferiore 3-partito, subæquali.*
8. *B. curviflora*, scaberrima, foliis elongato-linearibus integerrimis patentibus, calycibus 5-striatis, labio superiore corollæ retuso : inferiore 3-partito ter brevior. (T.) v. v.
Obs. *Buchnera asiatica* differt præcipuè calyce 15-striato.
9. *B. parviflora*, scaberrima, foliis linearibus integerrimis strictis, calycibus 5-striatis, labio superiore corollæ integro : inferiore 3-fido vix duplò brevior. (T.) v. v.

CENTRANTHERA.

Calyx hinc fissus, laciniis 5 inde cohærentibus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo patenti, 5-lobo, inæquali. *Stamina* inclusa. *Atheræ* lobis basi calcaratis. *Stigma* lanceolatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, dissepimento contrario, placentifero, demum libero.

Herbæ erectæ, hispidae. Folia opposita, integra, angusta. Spica terminalis. Flores alterni, tribracteati, erectiusculi, purpurascens. Capsula ovata, acutiuscula, valvis integris v. bipartitis. Semina minuta, testâ laxâ, reticulatâ. Albumen parcum. Embryo teres. Calyx demum bipartibilis.

Obs. Affinis hinc *Buchneræ* et *Euphrasiæ*, inde *Digitali*? *A Sesamo*, cui aliquo modo propinqua, differt præcipuè capsulæ structurâ seminibusque albuminosis.

Stigma iterum examinandum. Species altera (?) ex Indiâ orientali.

C. hispida. (T.) B. v. s.

OURISIA. *Commers. Juss. p. 100. Gært. fl.*

Calyx 5-fidus, subæqualis. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5-fido, subæquali, obtuso. *Stamina* didynama. *Stigma* bilobum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis medio septiciferis. Semina testâ laxâ arilliformi.

Herbæ

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*, *repentes*. Pedunculi *terminales* v. *axillares*, *ebracteati*.

Obs. Planta Insulæ Diemen a Magellanicâ facie diversa, et calyce æquali profundiusque diviso, necnon corollâ breviori, ideoque forsan generis distincti.

1. *O. integrifolia*, glabra, caule repenti, foliis subovatis integerrimis, pedunculo terminali subsolitario, calyce profundè 5-fido æquali. (D.) v. v.

MIMULUS. L.

Calyx prismaticus, 5-dentatus. *Corolla* personata, labio superiore bilobo, lateribus reflexis inferiore; trifido laciniis subæqualibus. *Stamina* didynama: *Antherarum* lobis divaricatis. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* inclusa, bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis integris, medio septiferis.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*. Pedunculi *axillares*, *ebracteati*.

Obs. Plantæ sequentes Novæ Hollandiæ ab Americanis vix genere diversæ.

1. *M. gracilis*, glaberrima erecta, foliis lineari-oblongis oblongisve obtusis integris, pedunculis elongatis. (J. T.) v. v.
2. *M. repens*, glabra repens, ramis adscendentibus, foliis ovalibus obtusis, pedunculis calyce brevioribus. (J. D.) v. v.

MAZUS. Lour. cochin.

Calyx campanulatus, 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* ringens, labio superiore bilobo, lateribus reflexis; inferiore trifido, lobis integris, basi bigibbosâ. *Stamina* didynama. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* inclusa, bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis integris, medio septiferis.

Herbæ *humiles*. Folia *ad radicem conferta*, *caulina dum ulla opposita*. Scapi *racemoso-multiflori vel uniflori*; *pedicellis alternis*, *basi v. medio unibracteatis*.

Obs. Ad hoc genus, quod affinitate proximum Mimulo, pertinere videtur *Lindernia japonica* Thunb. quæ forsan a Mazo rugoso Lour. haud diversa sit.

1. *M. pumilio*, corollæ labio superiore profundè bifido; scapis 1—4-floris calycibusque glabris. (D.) v. v.
 - α. Racemus 3-4-florus, pedunculis juxta apicem bracteolâ setacæâ.
 - β. Scapus uniflorus.

UVEDALIA.

Calyx prismaticus, 5-dentatus. *Corolla* ringens; labio superiore bilobo; inferiore trifido, laciniâ intermediâ parùm dissimili, basi bigibbosâ. *Stamina* didynama: *Antherarum* lobis divaricatis. *Stigma* complanatum. *Capsula* inclusa, bilocularis, 4-valvis, dissepimento e valvularum marginibus inflexis tardiùs solubilibus, placentæ centrali insertis.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*. Pedunculi *axillares et terminales, uniflori, ebracteati*. *Corolla cærulea*.

Obs. Genus, quod nimis forsân affine Mimulo, dixi in memoriam . . . Uvedale LL. D. a Plukenetio et Petiverio laudati, qui Hortum Botanicum prope Enfield instruxit exoticis præcipuè divitem.

1. *U. linearis*, foliis linearibus pedunculo aliquoties brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

TORENIA. L.

Calyx tubulosus, 5-dentatus, v. bilabiatus, labiis 2-3-dentatis. *Corolla* ringens, labio superiore bilobo, inferiore trifido, *Stamina* didynama: *Antheris* per paria cohærentibus, lobis oppositis: Filamentis longioribus dente laterali auctis. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis integris; dissepimento parallelo, libero.

Herbæ. Folia *opposita, dentata*. Pedunculi *axillares et terminales, ebracteati, fructiferi erecti*.

Obs. Genus cui etiam pertinent *Capraria crustacea L.* et *Anthirrhinum hexandrum Forst. prod.*, valde affine *Vandellie* et *Lindernie*.

1. *T. scabra*, foliis lanceolato ovatis serratis scabris, caule erecto pubescentulo, calyce 5-dentato æquali. (T.) *v. v.*
2. *T. flaccida*, foliis latè-ovatis obtusis crenatis cauleque glabris, pedunculis flore 3-4-plo longioribus. (T.) B. *v. s.*

LINDERNIA. L.

Calyx 5-partitus, æqualis. *Corolla* ringens, labio superiore retuso; inferiore 3-fido, basi bicarinatâ. *Stamina* didynama: *Antheris* per paria cohærentibus. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis integris; dissepimento parallelo, libero, placentifero.

Herbæ

Herbæ teneræ. Folia opposita. Pedunculi axillares et terminales, bracteati, fructiferi deflexi, post dehiscentiam capsulæ arrecti.

Obs. Character ad species Novæ Hollandiæ formatus Linderniæ pyxidariæ haud omninò conveniens. Lindernia dianthera, Sw. et *L. japonica*, Thunb. certè genere diversæ. *Gratiola* hyssopoides et rotundifolia differunt tantummodo filamentis duobus sterilibus.

1. *L. alsinoides*, foliis ovatis integris et paucidentatis: caulinis distantibus; floralibus minutis, tubo corollæ calyce parùm longiore, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.
2. *L. scapigera*, foliis latè-ovatis subintegris: infimis confertis; caulinis paucissimis minoribus; floralibus minutis, tubo corollæ calyce duplo longiore. (T.) v. v.
3. *L. subulata*, foliis lineari-subulatis integris. (T.) B. v. s.

MORGANIA.

Calyx 5-partitus, æqualis. *Corolla* ringens; labio superiore bilobo; inferiore trifido, lobis subæqualibus, obcordatis. *Stamina* didynama, inclusa: *Antherarum* lobis divaricatis, muticis. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis bipartitis; dissepimento ex inflexis marginibus valvularum.

Herbæ oppositifoliæ. Caulis erectus, 4-gonus. Folia linearia. Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, apice bracteati. Flores cærulei.

Obs. Herpestidi proximum genus, diversum calyce æquali et corollâ magis inæquali.

Dixi in memoriam HUGONIS MORGAN Pharmacopœi Londinensis, cujus Hortus Botanicus a Lobelio et Gerardo sæpè laudatus est.

1. *M. glabra*, glabra, foliis linearibus integris v. paucidentatis, pedunculis floridis calyces subæquantibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *M. pubescens*, pubescens, foliis lanceolato-linearibus dentatis, pedunculis floridis calyce brevioribus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Præcedenti quam maximè affinis, vix tamen varietas.

HERPESTIS. *Gart. carp. 3. p. 187. t. 214.*

Monieria. Browne. Michaux. Gart. carp. 3. p. 187. t. 214.

Calyx 5-partitus, inæqualis, foliolis duobus interioribus minoribus,

ribus, obtectis. *Corolla* tubulosa, subbilabiata. *Stamina* didynama, inclusa: *Antherarum* lobis divaricatis. *Stigma* emarginatum. *Capsula* calyce (ut plurimum aucto) inclusa, bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis bipartitis; dissepimento parallelo, libero; placentis adnatis.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*. Flores *axillares*, *pedunculis* *bibracteatis*.

Obs. Hujus loci esse videtur *Lindernia* *dianthera* Sw., caret autem bracteis, quæ in *Herpestidis* Gært. icone etiam desunt.

1. *H. floribunda*, glabra erecta, foliis lineari-lanceolatis, calycibus fructiferis reticulatis subcordatis, pedunculis sub apice bibracteatis. (T.) v. v.

LIMNOPHILA.

Calyx tubulosus, 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5-fido, subæquali. *Stamina* didynama, inclusa: *Antheræ* per paria cohærentes. *Stigma* dilatatum, obliquum. *Capsula* bilocularis, bivalvis, valvis bipartitis, dissepimento marginibus tardiùs dehiscentibus valvularum inserto.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*, *pulidosæ*. Folia *profundè incisa*, sæpè 3-partita, et hinc quasi *verticillata*. Pedunculi *axillares*, apice *bibracteati*.

L. gratioloides. (T.) v. v.

Hottonia *indica*. *L.*

Obs. Plures forsàn species sub hoc nomine confusæ sunt, in recenti statu tantummodo extricandæ.

ADENOSMA.

Calyx 5-partitus, laciniâ supremâ majore. *Corolla* ringens labio superiore indiviso, inferiore trilobo, æquali. *Stamina* didynama: *Antheris* approximatis. *Stigma* dilatatum. *Capsula* ovata, rostrata, bipartibilis: *Placentæ* suturis adnatæ.

Herba *annua*, *pubescens*, *glandulis* *conspersa*, *odore* *Menthæ*, *siccata* *nigricans*. *Spica* *foliata*, v. *flores* *axillares*. *Calyx* *bibracteatus*, *pilis* *articulatis* *hirsutus*. *Corolla* *cærulea*.

Obs. Huic genus proximum constituunt *Ruellia* *uliginosa* et *balsamea*:

balsamea: utrumque Acanthaceis finitimum, sed præcipuè Adenosma ob capsulam rostratam.

A. cærulea. (T.) B. v. s.

LIMOSELLA. L.

Calyx 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* breviter campanulata, 5-fida, æqualis. *Stamina* didynama. v. subæqualia, quandoque 2. *Stigma* capitatum. *Capsula* semibilocularis, bivalvis, valvis integris, septo parallelo, incompleto.

Herbæ *pusillæ*, *paludosæ*, *repentes*. Folia *fasciculata*, *petiolis basi dilatatis semivaginantibus*. Scapi *uniflori*, *ebracteati*.

Obs. In serie naturali Pinguiculæ accedit.

1. *L. australis*, foliis spathulato-linearibus scapo longioribus, floribus didynamis, rarò diandris. (D. M.) v. v.

Obs. Species hujus generis iterum scrutandæ.

SCOPARIA. L.

Calyx 4-partitus, æqualis. *Corolla* rotata, 4-partita, regularis. *Stamina* æqualia. *Stigma* obtusum. *Capsula* subglobosa, bilocularis, bivalvis, dissepimento e marginibus inflexis valvularum, inserto placentæ magnæ centrali.

Suffrutex. Folia *terna*, *passim opposita*. Pedunculi *axillares*, *uniflori*.

Obs. Ab ordine facie et structurâ aliquantulum discedit.

S. dulcis. L. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Unica species generis?

SOLANÆÆ. Juss.

Calyx 5-divisus, (rarò 4-divisus,) persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, limbo 5-fido, (rarò 4-fido,) regulari v. parùm inæquali, decidua; æstivatione in veris plicatâ, in spuriiis imbricatâ.

Stamina epipetala, tot quot laciniæ limbi, iisdemque alterna, unico nunc abortiente.

Ovarium 1, 2—4-loculare, polyspermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* obtusum, rarò lobatum.

Pericarpium 2—4-loculare, v. capsula, dissepimento parallelo et duplicato; v. bacca placentis dissepimento adnatis.

Semina numerosa, sessilia. *Albumen* carnosum.

Embryo inclusus, plùs minùs arcuatus, sæpè excentricus: *Radiculâ* umbilicum spectante.

Herbæ v. *Frutices*. *Folia* alterna, indivisa v. lobata; floralia quandoque binà juxta posita. *Inflorescentia* varia, sæpè extraalaris, pedicellis cbracteatis.

Obs. A Scrophularinis distinguuntur præcipuè embryone arcuato v. spirali et corollæ æstivatione plicatâ, floribusque sæpissimè regularibus isostemonibus. Hinc genera corollâ non plicatâ et simul embryone recto, vel excludenda, vel cum iis corollâ imbricatâ, embryone leviter arcuato, staminibusque didynamis in propriâ sectione dispenenda, futuri ordinis initia.

Sect. I. Corolla limbo sæpius plicato. Stamina numero laciniarum. Embryo valdè curvatus. SOLANÆÆ VERÆ.

A. Pericarpium baccatum.

SOLANUM. L.

Calyx 5—4-fidus. *Corolla* rotata, rarò campanulata, 5—4-fida. *Antheræ* conniventes, apice poro gemino dehiscentes. *Bacca* subglobosa, 2- (rarò 4-) locularis.

Herbæ v. *Frutices inermes* v. *aculeati*. *Folia indivisa* v. *lobata, nunc impari-pinnata*. *Inflorescentia varia, sæpius extraalaris*.

I. *Inermia*.

1. *S. verbascifolium*, fruticosum, foliis ovato-oblongis acuminatis integerrimis tomentosis: paginis discoloribus; axillis aphyllis, corymbis subterminalibus dichotomis pedunculatis, calycibus semiquinquefidis. (Γ.) v. v. *Solanum verbascifolium*. L.

2. *S. te-*

2. *S. tetrandrum*, suffruticosum erectum, foliis subgeminis oblongo-ovatis integris membranaceis pube rarâ conspersis, racemis lateralibus corymbosis simplicibus, floribus quadrifidis. (T.) v. v.
3. *S. viride*, suffruticosum, foliis ovato-oblongis acutis integris plauis membranaceis glabris, racemis lateralibus corymbosis simplicibus v. bipartitis, floribus 5-fidis, calycibus semiquinquefidis. (T.) v. v.
4. *S. laciniatum*, fruticosum v. subherbaceum glabrum, foliis pinnatifidis laciniis lineari-lanceolatis terminali elongatâ : v. integris lineari-lanceolatis elongatis, racemis lateralibus corymbosis simplicibus v. bipartitis, calycibus semiquinquefidis, corollæ laciniis emarginatis, baccis ovalibus.
- α. Fruticosum, foliis pinnatifidis. (J. D.) v. v.
Solanum laciniatum. *Hort. kew.* 1. p. 247.
- β. Fruticosum, foliis indivisis. (J.) v. v.
- γ. Herbaceum, foliis pinnatifidis. (J. D.) v. v.
5. *S. nigrum*, herbaceum, foliis subovatis sinuato-angulatis acutis membranaceis, corymbis lateralibus subumbellatis. (J. T.) v. v.
Solanum nigrum ε. L.
6. *S. biflorum*, subinermis, caule aculeis paucissimis acerosis v. nullis, foliis oblongo-ovatis integris tomentosis inermibus, pedunculis lateralibus bifloris geminisve, calycibus 5-fidis acuminatis. (T.) v. v.

II. *Aculeatu.*

7. *S. discolor*, caule fruticoso : aculeis setaceis rectis, foliis ellipticis subrepandis : suprâ glabris ; subtùs tomentosiss cinereis calycibusque inermibus, racemis lateralibus multifloris indivisis. (T.) v. v.
8. *S. stelligerum*, caule fruticoso : aculeis raris acerosis rectiusculis, foliis integris subinermibus : suprâ glabris lævibus ; subtùs tomentosiss cinereis, corymbis lateralibus subumbellatis simplicibus subsessilibus, calycibus inermibus.
- α. Aculei caulini leviter curvati. (J.) v. v.
Solanum stelligerum. *Smith exot. bot.* 2. p. 57. t. 88.
- β. Aculei caulini recti. (T.) v. v.
9. *S. violaceum*, caule fruticoso : aculeis rectis subacerosis, foliis integris repandisve longo-lanceolatis subinermibus : suprâ scabiusculis ; subtùs tomentosiss cinereis, corymbis lateralibus

lateralibus subumbellatis breviter pedunculatis simplicibus, corollis calyce inermi triplo longioribus. (J.) v. v.

10. *S. fursfuraceum*, caule fruticoso: aculeis acerosis, foliis angusto-lanceolatis integerrimis: suprâ parè aculeatis inermibusve glabris lævibus; subtùs tomentos cinereis, umbellis lateralibus 2—4-floris sessilibus, calycibus inermibus. (T.) v. v.
11. *S. parvifolium*, caule fruticoso: aculeis acerosis, foliis angusto-lanceolatis integerrimis planis: suprâ glabris parè aculeatis; subtùs tomentos, calycibusque inermibus, umbellis lateralibus 2—4-floris sessilibus. (T.) v. v.
12. *S. ellipticum*, caule fruticoso: aculeis rectis basi tomentos, foliis oblongo-ovalibus obtusis integris utrinque tomentos calycibusque aculeatis, pedunculis subtrifloris. (T.) v. v.
13. *S. sodomeum*, caule suffruticoso diffuso: aculeis rectis basi dilatatis, foliis oblongis sinuato-pinnatifidis: lobis obtusis angulatis sinuatisve; suprâ glabris subtùs pilosiusculis utrinque calycibusque aculeatis, pedunculis paucifloris. (J.) v. v.

Solanum sodomeum. L.

Obs. E Brasiliâ v. Prom. B. Spei forsân introductum.

14. *S. armatum*, caule herbaceo diffuso: aculeis confertis rectis setaceo-subulatis, foliis oblongis sinuato-pinnatifidis: lobis angulatis sinuatisve utrinque glabris calycibusque aculeatis, racemis 2—5-floris pedunculisve solitariis. (J.) v. v.
15. *S. Hystrix*, caule herbaceo diffuso: aculeis confertissimis subulatis rectis, foliis oblongis pinnatifido-sinuatis glabris calycibusque aculeatissimis, corollâ armatâ! (M.) v. v.
16. *S. cinereum*, caule herbaceo: aculeis rectis subulato-setaceis, foliis oblongis pinnatifido-sinuatis: suprâ glabris lævibus; subtùs tomentos cinereis; utrinque calycibusque aculeatis, pedunculis 2-3-floris. (J.) v. v.
17. *S. pungetium*, caule herbaceo: aculeis rectis acerosis, foliis ovato-oblongis pinnatifido- v. repando-sinuatis membranaceis utrinque pilosis concoloribus calycibusque aculeatis, pedunculis lateralibus solitariis geminisve unifloris. (J.) v. v.
18. *S. campanulatum*, caule herbaceo: aculeis confertissimis rectis subulatis, foliis ovatis angulato-lobatis utrinque hirsutis calycibusque aculeatissimis, racemis simplicibus armatis, corollis campanulatis. (J.) v. v.

19. *S. echina-*

19. *S. echinatum*, caule erecto: aculeis setaceis rectis acerosis, foliis ovato-oblongis integris inermibus utrinque tomentosiss, racemis oppositifoliis simplicibus, baccâ subquadriculâ calyce echinato inclusâ. (T.) *v. v.*
 Obs. A plerisque Solanis duplici characteri recedit.

PHYSALIS. L.

Calyx 5-dentatus. *Corolla* campanulato-rotata, plicata, 5-loba. *Antheræ* conniventes, longitudinaliter dehiscentes. *Stigma* capitatum. *Bacca* calyce inflato, angulato, membranaceo, inermi tecta, bilocularis.

Herbæ *v. Suffrutices*, *inermes*. Folia *indivisa v. lobata*. Flores *extraalares, solitarii v. conferti*.

1. *P. pubescens*, herbacea pubescens, caule angulato, foliis geminis cordatis subintegris mollibus, calycis dentibus acuminatis, corollæ limbo basi intus 5-maculato. (J.) *v. v.*
Physalis pubescens L. (secundum exemplar in illius Herbario, sed planta Herbarii Cliffortiani diversa, hæc tamen primaria auctoritas hujusce speciei, quoniam anno 1753 in Linnæi herbario defuit.)

Physalis peruviana L. secundum descriptionem in Sp. Pl.

Physalis pubescens. *Flor. peruv.* 2. p. 41.

Physalis edulis. *Sims bot. mag.* 1008.

Obs. Planta e Brasiliâ *v. Prom. B. Spei* introducta, nunc in Coloniâ Novæ Cambriæ Australis ubique obvia.

2. *P. parviflora*, annua tenuissimè pubescens, caule angulato diffuso, ramis flexuosis, foliis ovatis integris, calycis dentibus acutis, antheris flavis, seminibus punctatis. (T.) *v. v.*

Sect. I. B. *Corolla* plicata. *Pericarpium* capsulare.

NICOTIANA. L.

Calyx tubulosus, 5-fidus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis *v. hypocrateriformis*, limbo 5-fido. *Stigma* capitatum. *Capsula* bilocularis, apice 4-fariam dehiscentis.

Herbæ *v. Suffrutices*. Flores *terminales, racemosi*.

1. *N. undulata*, corollis hypocrateriformibus; limbo obtusissimo; filamentis 4 longioribus adnatis, foliis pubescentibus mollibus: radicalibus subspathulatis; caulinis acuminatis. (J. M.) *v. v.*

Nicotiana undulata. *Vent. Malm.* 10. *Sims bot mag.* 673.

Sect. II. Corolla non plicata, regularis. Stamina didynama. Embryo leviter arcuatus. Pericarpium capsulare v. baccatum.

ANTHOCERCIS. *Labill.*

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* campanulata, tubo basi coarctatâ, staminiferâ; limbo 5-partito, æquali. *Stamina* inclusa, didynama, cum rudimento 5ti. *Stigma* capitato-emarginatum. *Capsula* 2-loc., 2-valv., valvarum marginibus inflexis, placentæ parallelæ insertis. *Semina* reticulata.

Frutices *glabriusculi*. *Folia alterna, petiolo basive attenuatâ cum ramo articulata, crassa, nunc glanduloso-punctata. Flores axillares, subsolitarii, pedunculo minutè bracteato, ad articulum sæpiùs solubili. Corolla alba v. flava, speciosa, tubo intùs striato, limbo quandoque 6—8-partito.*

1. *A. littorea*, foliis obovatis impunctatis margine lævibus utrinque ramulisque glaberrimis, corollæ laciniis tubo longioribus, capsulâ oblongâ calycem bis superante. (M.) *v. v.*
Anthocercis littorea. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 19. t. 158.
2. *A. viscosa*, foliis obovatis glanduloso-punctatis margine scabriusculis: novellis ramulisque tenuissimè pubescentibus, capsulâ ovatâ calycem subæquante. (M.) *v. v.*

DUBOISIA.

Calyx bilabiatus, brevis. *Corolla* infundibuliformi-campanulata, limbo 5-partito, subæquali. *Stamina* imæ corollæ inserta, inclusa, didynama, rudimento 5ti. *Stigma* capitato-emarginatum. *Bacca* bilocularis, polysperma. *Semina* subreniformia.

Arbuseula *glabra, facie Myopori. Folia alterna, cum ramulo articulata, integra. Paniculæ axillares, ad divisuram, bracteis caducis. Flores albi, (Myopori,) tubo intùs striato. Bacca parva, ovalis, nigra.*

D. *Myoporoides. (J.) v. v.*

Solancis Scrophularincisque affine.

DIPLANTHERA. *Banks et Soland.*

Calyx 2-fidus, laciniâ posticâ integrâ; lateralibus bifidis. *Corolla* bilabiata, fauce compressâ; labio superiore obcordato;

to; inferiore 3-partito, lobis subrotundis. *Stamina* 4, imæ corollæ inserta, exserta, subæqualia, ascendentia. *Antheræ* loculis distinctis, divergentibus, æstivatione juxta latera filamentorum reflexis. *Ovarium* biloculare, polyspermum; *placentis* 2, adnatis, in singulo loculo. *Stylus* situ staminum. *Stigma* bilamellatum. *Pericarpium* - -

Arbor mediocris, comâ irregulari, diffusâ. Rami teretes, tomentosi. Folia quaterna, petiolata, magna, integra, basi supernè biglandulosa. Thyrsi terminales, subrotundi, depressi: Pedunculis partialibus verticillatis: Pedicellis trichotomis. Flores speciosi. Calyx semicoloratus. Corolla flava.

Obs. Pericarpio ignoto ordinatio incerta, habitus enim peculiaris. An Besleriis v. Sesameis affinis? an Halleriæ propius accedens?

D. tetraphylla. (T.) B. v. s.

GENTIANEÆ. Juss.

Calyx monophyllus, divisus, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, sæpissimè regularis, marcescens, v. decidua; limbo partito, æquali, lobis numero laciniarum calycis, sæpiùs 5, nunc 4—8, æstivatione imbricatis.

Stamina epipetala, tot quot corollæ laciniaè nsdemque alternantia, aliqua rarò abortientia.

Ovarium 1, 1-2-loculare, polyspermum. *Stylus* 1 v. 2, ex parte v. omninò connati. *Stigma* 1-2.

Capsula (nunc *Bacca*) polysperma, 1-2-locularis, sæpè bivalvis, valvularum marginibus introflexis, et in

unilocularibus seminiferis; in bilocularibus placentæ centrali insertis.

Semina parva; *Embryone* recto, in axi *Albuminis* carnosî, mollis, incluso: *Radiculi* umbilicum spectante.

Herbæ (rarò *Frutices*), sæpiùs glabræ, oppositifoliæ. *Folia* integra, exstipulata. *Flores* terminales, v. axillares.

Obs. Ordo habitu faciliùs quàm caractere distinguendus, hinc Polemoniaceis Scrophularinisque proximus, ab his floribus regularibus isostemonibus, ab illis dehiscentiâ capsularum seminumque placentatione diversus: inde Apocineis nonnullis affinis.

Ex ordine depellenda *Ophiorrhiza Mungos*, quæ planta verè Rubiaceæ, capsulâ semiñferâ, *Oldenlandiæ* proxima; retinenda tamen *Mitreola*, proprium genus constituens.

Ad calcem ordinis adjeci *Menyanthes*, foliis alternis, compositis v. sæpè dentatis distinctas.

Anopteri agmen claudentis dubia affinitas, fructificatione haud multum, at habitu toto cœlo a Gentianeis distantis.

In Swertiâ perenni *L.* embryonem in regione umbilici, contra assertionem b. Gærtneri, observavi.

Sect. I. Capsula unilocularis, nunc semibilocularis.

GENTIANA. *Borckh. in Roem. archiv.* 1. p. 28.

Hippion. *Schmid. bohém.* Gentianæ species. *L.*

Calyx 4-5-fidus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis aut hypocrateriformis, 4-5-fida, fauce nudâ. *Stigma* bilobum. *Semina* immarginata.

1. *G. montana*, corollis 5-fidis campanulato-infundibuliformibus, floribus pedunculatis subcorymbosis solitariisve, foliis caulinis remotis sessilibus ellipticis ovatisve: infimis approximatis basi attenuatis. (D.) v. v.

Gentiana montana. *Forst. prod. n.* 133. (auctoritate specim. in Nova Zelandia lect. et a Forstero nominati.)

Obs. Planta Novâ Zelandiâ folia habet caulina latiora ovata, alioqui vix diversa.

ORTHOSTEMON.

Calyx tubulosus, 4-dentatus. *Corolla* limbo brevi, 4-partito, fauce nudâ, marcescens. *Stamina* æqualia, exserta: *Antheris* longitudinaliter dehiscentibus, apice muticis, defloratis strictis. *Stigmata* 2, subrotunda.

Herbæ flaccidæ. Folia latiuscula. Flores terminales.

Obs. Genus medium inter Canscoram Lam. (quæ Centaurium Borckh. l. c.) et Erythræam, ab illâ limbo corollæ staminibusque æqualibus, ab hac antheris rectis et floribus 4-fidis diversum; an genera rectè separata? an potiùs omnia conjungenda?

1. O. *erectum*, caule erecto, foliis latè ovatis trinerviis: inferioribus petiolatis, pedunculis subcorymbosis, calycis dentibus tubum corollæ vix superantibus. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. Facies Exaci diffusi Vahl., quod secundum auctoris descriptionem Canscoræ species.

ERYTHRÆA. *Renealm. sp. 77. t. 76. Borckh. l. c. Richard in Pers. syn. 1. p. 283. char. reform.*

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo brevi, marcescens. *Antheræ* defloratæ spirales. *Stylus* erectus. *Stigmata* 2, subrotunda. *Capsula* linearis.

Obs. Chironia (cujus legitimæ species C. jasminoides, lychnoides, nudicaulis, linoides, tetragona; dubiæ C. bæciferâ et frutescens,) diversa est, Calycis figurâ, Corollæ limbo tubum superante, Stylo declinato, Pericarpium placentis collo coarctato.

1. E. *australis*, floribus subsecundis subsessilibus, bracteis superioribus calyce brevioribus, foliis ovali-oblongis obtusis trinerviis. (J. M. T. D.) v. v.

Obs. Proxima E. *spicatæ*.

Sect. II. Capstula bilocularis.

SEBÆA. *Soland. mss.*

Exaci species. L.

Calyx 4-5-partitus, foliolis carinatis alatisve. *Corolla* 4-5-fida, marcescens. *Stamina* exserta: *Antheris* longitudinaliter dehis-

dehiscentibus, defloratis apice calloso recurvis. *Stigmata* 2. *Capsula* valvis margine inflexis, *Placentæ* centrali, demum liberæ insertis.

Obs. Huc pertinent *Exacum* albens, aureum, cordatum, *Linn. suppl.* aliaque inedita Africæ australis.

Exacum (cujus genuinæ species sunt *Ex.* sessile et pedunculatum *L.* forsan *E.* punctatum *Linn. suppl.* aliaque inedita Indiæ orientalis,) distinguitur, Calyce minus-profundè diviso: Antheris apice ecallosis, poro v. rimâ brevi dehiscentibus, defloratis strictis: Stylo declinato: Stigmate indiviso: *Capsulæ* placentâ utriusque loculi medio septo adnatâ, demum liberâ.

1. *S. ovata*, floribus quinquefidis, calycis carinis simplicibus, foliis ovatis nervosis. (J. D.) v. v.

Exacum ovatum. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 38. t. 52.

MITRASACME. *Labill.*

(Melius MITRAGYNE.)

Calyx angulatus, 4-(rarò 2-) fidus. *Corolla* tubo angulato; limbo 4-partito, æquali; decidua. *Stamina* æqualia, inclusa, (rarò exserta). *Antheræ* posticæ. *Stylus* basi bifidus. *Capsula* inter divisuras styli dehiscentis.

Herbæ glabræ v. pilosæ. Folia opposita, nunc confertissima radicalia, caulina nulla; nunc connata. Flores terminales umbellati, variùs axillares solitarii. *Capsula* apice dehiscentis, nec aperta.

Obs. A *Gentianeis* legitimis parùm diversa, propiùs tamen *Exaco* quam *Scrophularinis* accedit.

- I. *Calyx* 4-fidus. *Stamina* inclusa, medio tubo inserta: *Stylus* ad anthesin basi bifidus; *Stigma* bilobum. MITRASACME veræ.
 1. *M. polymorpha*, umbellâ semicompositâ, pedunculo elongato calycibusque glabris: laciniis apice imberbibus, foliis linearibus subciliatis subtùs glabris pilosisve, caule erecto hirsuto. (J.) v. v.
 2. *M. squarrosa*, umbellâ semicompositâ, pedunculo glabro mediocri, calycis laciniis apice imberbibus, foliis lato-linearibus confertis apicibus recurvis basi ciliatis margine cartilagineis, caule multiplici piloso. (J.) v. v.
 3. *M. cinerascens*, umbellâ simplici 3-4-florâ, pedunculo glabro,

- bro. calycis laciniis apice imberbibus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis mucronulo setaceo ciliatis glabris, ramis adscendentibus pilosis: internodio ultimo longiore glabriusculo. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *M. canescens*, umbellâ sub triflorâ sessili: pedicellis glabris, calycis laciniis apice barbatis, foliis linearibus obtusis utrinque hirsutis, caule procumbente, ramis adscendentibus: internodiis omnibus pilosis, radice perenni. (J.) *v. v.*
5. *M. multicaulis*, pedunculis 2—4 unifloris ex ultimis alis caule brevioribus pilosis, corollæ tubo calycem totum pilosum subæquante limbum duplò superante, capsulis ovatis, foliis linearibus pilosis, caule multiplici: partibus indivisis erectis hirsutis. (T.) *v. v.*
6. *M. ramosa*, umbellâ terminali 4—6-florâ: pedicellis pilosis, corollæ tubo calycem pilosum æquante, foliis linearibus pilosis, caule basi simplici suprâ subramoso. (T.) B. *v. s.*
7. *M. laricifolia*, pedunculis axillaribus unifloris caule simplici longioribus pubescentibus, corollæ tubo calycem bis limbum ter superante, capsulis globosis, foliis subulato-linearibus setaceo-mucronatis glabris: marginibus recurvis basi ciliatis. (T.) B. *v. s.*
8. *M. prolifera*, umbellâ terminali 2-3-florâ pedunculisve totidem axillaribus, corollæ tubo globoso limbum superante: fauce barbatâ, capsulis globosis, foliis lineari-lanceolatis glabris, caule ramoso humili. (T.) *v. v.*
9. *M. alsinoides*, pedunculis solitariis lateralibus, foliis ovato-lanceolatis glabris, caule dichotomo erecto. (J.) D. Bauer. *v. s.*
10. *M. paludosa*, umbellâ 2-3-florâ subterminali, corollis subrotatis, antheris apice exsertis, foliis lanceolato-linearibus glabris, ramis adscendentibus. (J.) *v. v.*
11. *M. pygmæa*, scapis radicalibus capillaribus, umbellis simplicibus compositisve, corollâ calycem setaceo-mucronatum sesquolongiore, capsulis ovatis apice exsertis, foliis radicalibus ovali-oblongis. (T.) *v. v.*
12. *M. elata*, scapis radicalibus elongatis: foliolis stipuliformibus remotis, umbellis simplicibus compositisve, corollâ hypocateriformi: tubo calycem ter superante, foliis radicalibus stellatis oblongis. (T.) *v. v.*
13. *M. stel-*

13. *M. stellata*, scapis glabris caule pubescenti longioribus, umbellis compositis, corollæ limbo tubo dimidio brevior: laciniis semiovatis, foliis lanceolato-linearibus acutis glabris uninervibus: summis approximatis stellatis. (T.) B. v. s.
14. *M. serpyllifolia*, repens glabriuscula, ramis diffusis ascendentibusve, foliis ovatis petiolatis ciliatis pedunculis axillaribus solitariis duplò longioribus, calycibus glabris, stigmate subindiviso. (J.) v. v.
15. *M. pilosa*, repens pilosa, foliis ovatis petiolatis ciliatis pedunculis axillaribus solitariis sesquolongioribus, calycibus hispidis. (D.) v. s.
- Mitrasacme pilosa. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 36. t. 49.
16. *M. phascoides*, acaulis, floribus 3-4 sessilibus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis pilosis. (T.) B. v. s.

II. *Calyx bifidus*. (reliqua ut in Sect. I.)

17. *M. paradoxa*, umbellâ terminali, foliis lineari-lanceolatis, caule erecto, capsulâ inclusâ. (M.) v. v.
- III. *Stylus ad anthesin basi indivisâ. Stigma integrum*. (reliqua ut in Sect. I.)
18. *M. connata*, scapo terminali glabro caule piloso longiore, umbellis simplicibus, corollæ limbo tubum subæquante: laciniis lineari-lanceolatis, calycis laciniis tubo dimidio brevioribus, foliis lanceolato-linearibus trinervibus: summis stellato-approximatis. (T.) v. v.
- IV. *Calyx plicatus, lobis concavis. Stamina exserta, fauci inserta. Capsula demum semibivalvis*.
19. *M. ambigua*, scapis radicalibus capillaribus nudis, umbellâ subcompositâ, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis. (T.) B. v. s.

Sect. III. Capsula bipartibilis.

LOGANIA.

Euosma. *And. repos.* 520.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* subcampanulata, fauce villosiusculâ, limbo 5-partito. *Stamina* 5, limbo breviora. *Stylus* 1, diu persistens. *Stigma* clavato-capitatum. *Capsula* bipartibilis.

bilis. *Placenta* utriusque segmenti suturæ ventrali adnata, demum libera, polysperma. *Semina* peltata.

Frutices v. Herbæ. Folia *integerrima, sæpius stipulata, stipulis in vaginulam intrapetiolarum connatis, v. distinctis intrapetiolaribus lateralibusve; nunc exstipulata.* Flores *terminales v. axillares, opposito-corymbosi v. racemosi, nunc solitarii.* Corolla *alba, quandoque venosa.* Albumen *carnosum.*

Obs. Ad calcem Gentianearum posui, propter affinitatem quamdam cum Mitrasacme et Exaco, necnon quia characteri artificiali ordinis haud malè respondit; arctiorem nexum tamen cum Apocineis et Rubiacearum Usteria habere videtur.

Proximum genus est Geniostoma *Forst.* quod habitu, vaginulâ stipulari et floribus penitus convenit, distinguitur Capsulæ valvis integris, marginibus inflexis angustis insertis placentis duabus invicem, cohærentibus et post valvularum dehiscentiam persistentibus: an huic affinis Anasser *Juss. gen. 150?* non autem *Rumphii* vol. 7. t. 7, quæ Pittospori species: an denique Logania cum Geniostomate Anasser, Fagræâ et Usteriâ in proprio ordine inter Apocineas et Rubiaceas medio segreganda?

Obs. II. In memoriam JACOBI LOGAN, auctoris experimentorum de plantarum generatione; Loghania *Scop.* est Ruyschia *Jacq.*

Nomen citatum Andreusii rejeci, quia genericum (Euosma) unicâ v. duplici specie tantum, et specificum (albiflora) toto genere, convenit.

I. *Fruticosæ.* Calyx *obtusus. Stamina medio tubo inserta, inclusa.*

A. *Vaginula intrapetiolaris.* LOGANIÆ vera.

1. *L. crassifolia,* foliis ovatis v. subrotundis mucronatis crassocoriaceis, floribus corymbosis, ramis scabris, caule diffuso. (M.) v. v.
2. *L. latifolia,* foliis obovatis utrinque acutiusculis, floribus corymbosis, ramulis lævibus, caule erecto. (M.) v. v.
Exacum vaginale. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 37. t. 51.*
3. *L. ovata,* foliis ovatis subsessilibus basi obtusâ, floribus corymbosis, ramulis lævibus, caule erecto. (M.) v. v.
4. *L. elliptica,* foliis ovato-ellipticis utrinque acutiusculis subsessilibus unciâ brevioribus, floribus corymbosis, ramulis lævibus, caule erecto. (M.) v. v.

5. *L. longi-*

5. *L. longifolia*, foliis lanceolatis acutis planis (1-2½ uncias longis), vaginâ intrapetiolari truncatâ, corymbis trichotomis: pedicellis glabris. (M.) *v. v.*

I. B. *Stipulæ setacæ laterales distinctæ, v. nullæ.*

Euosma. *And. repos.*

6. *L. floribunda*, foliis lanceolatis utrinque attenuatis lævibus, stipulis lateralibus setaceis, racemis axillaribus compositis folio brevioribus: pedicellis pubescentibus. (J.) *v. v.*

Euosma albiflora. *And. repos.* 520.

7. *L. revoluta*, foliis linearibus margine recurvis: suprâ scabriusculis, racemis axillaribus simplicibus folio brevioribus: pedicellis pubescentibus, caule erecto. (J.) *v. v.*

8. *L. fasciculata*, foliis spathulato-linearibus obtusis planis lævibus, corymbo terminali paucifloro, ramulis scabriusculis, caule diffuso. (M.) *v. v.*

II. *Herbacæ v. Suffruticosæ. Calyx acutus. Stamina faucibus inserta, semiinserta. STOMANDRA.*

9. *L. serpyllifolia*, suffruticosa, foliis ovatis, stipulis interpetiolaribus calycibusque ciliatis, floribus terminalibus subcorymbosis. (M.) *v. v.*

10. *L. pusilla*, herbacea, foliis ellipticis, stipulis interpetiolaribus triangularibus, floribus axillaribus solitariis, (J.) *v. v.*

11. *L. campanulata*, herbacea, foliis linearibus exstipulatis, floribus terminalibus, pedunculis calycibusque pubescentibus. (M.) *v. v.*

GENERA GENTIANÆ AFFINIA. FOLIIS PLERUMQUE ALTERNIS, SÆPE DENTATIS DIVISISVE.

VILLARSIA. *Vent.*

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* subrotata, limbo patenti, 5-partito, laciniis disco plano, basi barbato v. squamulato. marginibus ascendentibus æstivatione inflexis. *Stamina* 5, laciniis alterna. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bilobum, lobis dentatis. *Glandulæ* 5 hypogynæ, staminibus alternæ. *Capsula* polysperma, unilocularis, bivalvis (in aquaticis evalvis), valvularum axibus seminiferis. *Folia* simplicia.

Herbæ natantes v. paludosæ. Folia alterna, rarò opposita, petiolis basi dilatatis, semivaginantibus, integra v. dentata, subtus

subtùs in plerisque punctata. Flores *v. subumbellati axillares, nunc petiolum insidentes, v. paniculati terminales.* Corolla *sæpiùs flava, laciniarum marginibus fimbriatis v. integris.*

Obs. Menyanthes ab hâc differt, præcipuè laciniis corollæ disco longitudinaliter barbatis, margine simplicibus, foliisque ternatis.

Obs. Ordinatio utriusque generis difficilis; affinitas certè quædam cum Gentianeis, seminibus præsertim parietalibus, eorumque intimâ structurâ; in Gentianâ luteâ porro cotyledones semidiscretæ ut in Menyanthi; denique squamulæ faucis in Villarsia iisdem Swertiæ analogæ; vix tamen in eodem ordine conjungenda, propter folia alterna et sæpiùs dentata v. divisa. In Gentianeis veris enim ut in Apocineis et Rubiaceis omnibus folia semper integerrima! et Apocinearum paucis exceptis opposita seu verticillata.

I. Capsula evalvis. Aquaticæ.

1. *V. geminata*, repens, foliis altè cordatis integris, racemis oppositifoliis; pedicellis geminatis, capsulâ calycem æquante, seminibus margine nudis.

α. Folia subcoriacea subtùs sæpiùs discolora diametro 1-2-unciali. (J.) *v. v.*

β. Folia membranacea paginis concoloribus diametro 6—10-lineari. (T.) *v. v.* Forsan distincta, quandoque acaulis.

II. Capsula valvata. Paludosæ.

2. *V. reniformis*, foliis radicalibus reniformibus integris, caule elongato nudiusculo, floribus paniculatis. (J. D.) *v. s.*

Obs. Sequenti nimis affinis.

3. *V. parnassifolia*, foliis radicalibus ovato-cordatis repando-dentatis, caule elongato nudiusculo, floribus paniculatis, corollæ laciniarum marginibus integris, capsulâ calycem superante: valvis bifidis, seminibus scabriusculis. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*

Swertia parnassifolia. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 72. t. 97. perperam respectu corollæ.

Menyanthes exaltata. Sims, bot. mag. 1029.

Obs. Planta polymorpha, staturâ nunc 3-pedali nunc vix 10-pollicari, foliis dentatis et integris, quandoque angulatis varians.

ANOPTERUS. Labill.

Calyx 6-fidus, persistens. *Corolla* 6-fida, tubo brevissimo.
3 N *Stigma*

Stigma bifidum. *Capsula* unilocularis, bivalvis, polysperma. *Semina* valvarum marginibus affixa, pendula, apice alata. *Embryo* minutus, subglobosus, albumine carnoso inclusus: *Radiculâ* superâ.

Arbor *elegans, glaberrima, trunco gracili*. Folia *sparsa, nunc opposita, coriacea, serraturis glandulosis*. Racemi *terminales*.

Obs. Genus incertæ sedis. Ericeis forsan affinior quam Gentianeis, non obstantibus seminum placentatione parietali et Embryone minuto.

A. glandulosa. (D.) v. v. absque floribus.

Anopterus glandulosa. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 86. t. 112.

ASCLEPIADEÆ. *Br. in Wern. Trans.* *Edin.* 1. p. 12.

Contortarum genera. *L. Apocinearum gen. Juss.*
Apocynarum gen. Adans.

Calyx quinquedivisus, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, quinqueloba, regularis, æstivatione imbricatâ, rarissimè valvatâ: decidua.

Stamina 5, imæ corollæ inserta, laciniis limbi alternantia, *Filamenta* sæpiùs connata. *Antheræ* biloculares, nunc septis semicompletis subquadrioculares. *Pollen* ad dehiscenciam antherarum coalescens in massas numero loculorum, rariùsve per paria confluentes et geminatim v. quaternatim v. solitariè processibus quinque stigmatis affixas.

Ovaria 2. *Styli* 2, arcetè approximati sæpè brevissimi. *Stigma* ambobus commune, dilatatum, pentagonum, angulis corpusculiferis.

Folliculi 2, altero nunc abortiente. *Placenta* suturæ applicata, demum libera.

Semina

Semina numerosa, imbricata, pendula, ad umbilicum sapissimè comosa. *Albumen* tenue.

Embryo rectus: *Cotyledones* foliaceæ: *Radicula* supera: *Plumula* inconspicua.

Frutices rariùsve Herbæ, ut plurimum lactescentes et volubiles. *Folia* integra, opposita, quandoque alterna v. verticillata, ciliis interpetiolaribus stipularum loco sæpiùs instructa. *Flores* subumbellati, fasciculati v. racemosi, interpetiolaris.

Obs. *Diagnosis* ordinis constat Polline totius floris coalescente in massas numero definitas, quæ ad dehiscentiam antherarum processibus 5 glandulosis stigmatibus affixæ; et hæc œconomiâ ab omnibus dicotyledonibus diversus, Orchidæis subanalogus.

Characteres generum totius ordinis in *Act. Soc. Werner. Edin.* l. c. dedimus.

MICROSTEMMA. *Br. in Wern. trans. edin.* 1. p. 25.

Corolla rotata, 5-fida. *Corona staminea* monophylla, carnosa, 5-loba, lobis antheris alternantibus. *Antheræ* apice simplicis (nec membranaceo). *Massæ Pollinis* medio lateri insertæ, stigmati incumbentes. *Stigma* muticum. *Folliculi* graciles, læves. *Semina* comosa.

Herba glabra, erecta. Radix tuberosa. Caulis infra simplex, foliis minutis: supra ramosus, foliis oppositis, linearibus.

Umbellæ laterales et terminales, subsessiles. Corollæ nigro-purpureæ, intus barbatae.

M. tuberosum. (T.) v. v.

HOYA. *Br. in Wern. trans.* 1. p. 26.

Corolla rotata, 5-fida. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla, foliolis depressis, carnis, angulo interiore producto in dentem antheræ incumbentem. *Antheræ* membranâ compinatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* basi affixæ, conniventes, compressæ. *Stigma* muticum. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.

Suffrutices volubiles v. decumbentes. *Folia* opposita. *Umbellæ* interpetiolaris, multifloræ.

Obs. Dixi in honorem ТЮМÆ НОУ, Botanici, et plantarum cultorè peritè. *Asclepias* volubilis *Linn. suppl.* quæ *Watta-kaka-codi Rheed. mal.* 9. p. 25. t. 15. (nobis *Hoya viridiflora*;) hujus loci est.

1. *H. carnosa*, foliis ovali-oblongis carnosis, corollis barbatis, coronæ foliolis subtùs sulcatis! *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 27.* (T.) *v. v.*
Asclepias carnosa. *Linn. suppl. 170. Mur. syst. veg. ed. 14. p. 260. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 1264. Pers. syn. 1. p. 275. Sims, bot. mag. t. 788. Smiik, exot. bot. 2. p. 21. t. 70.*
Stapelia chinensis. *Lour. cochin. 1. p. 205.* (fide speciminis ab auctore missi in Herb. Banks.)
 OBS. Plures forsàn species sub hoc nomine confusæ sunt.

TYLOPHORA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 28.*

- Corolla* rotata, 5-partita. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla, foliolis depressis, carnosis, angulo interiori simplici, edentulo. *Antheræ* membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* erectæ, basi affixæ, marginibus simplicibus. *Stigma* muticum. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.
Herbæ v. Suffrutices volubiles. *Folia opposita, membranacea.* *Umbellæ interpetiolares.* *Flores sæpiùs parvi.*
1. *T. grandiflora*, umbellis subsessilibus simplicibus paucifloris: pedicellis glabris, foliis cordatis ovatis acutis ramisque pubescentibus. (J.) *v. s.*
 2. *T. barbata*, umbellis subgeminatis: pedunculo communi foliis brevioribus, corollâ barbatâ, foliis ovatis acutis glaberrimis. (J.) *v. v.*
 3. *T. flexuosa*, umbellis alternis sessilibus: pedunculo communi flexuoso, foliis cordatis oblongis venosis, corollâ imberbi. (T.) *v. v.*
 4. *T. paniculata*, paniculis dichotomis, corollæ laciniis suprà ligulatis, foliis ovatis acuminatis glabriusculis: inferioribus subcordatis. (J.) D. Bauer. *v. s.*

MARSDENIA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 28.*

- Corolla* urceolata, 5-fida, nunc subrotata. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla, foliolis compressis, indivisis, intùs simplicibus. *Antheræ* membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* erectæ, basi affixæ. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.
Suffrutices, sæpiùs volubiles. *Folia opposita, latiuscula, plana.* *Cymæ nunc Thyrsi interpetiolares.* *Stigma sæpiùs muticum, quandoque rostratum, rostro indiviso v. bifido.*
 OBS. *Pergulariæ* forsàn nimis affinis, quæ diversa tantummodo foliolis coronæ stamineæ intùs lacinulâ auctis.

Genus

Genus dicatum GULIELMO MARSDEN Armigero, nuper Collegio Rei Navalis ab Epistolis, Historiæ Sumatræ erudito auctori, Botanices promotori.

I. *Stigma muticum.* Marsdeniæ veræ.

1. *M. velutina*, caule volubili, foliis cordatis latè ovatis acuminatis tomentosis mollibus, cymis umbelliformibus, fauce nudâ. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 29. (T.) v. v.*
2. *M. viridiflora*, caule volubili, foliis oblongo-lanceatis glabriusculis basi obtusis, tubo intùs villosiusculo. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 30. (T.) v. v.*
3. *M. suaveolens*, caule suberecto, foliis ovali-lanceolatis glabris aveniis, tubo ventricosò, fauce barbata. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 30. (J.) v. v.*
4. *M. cinerascens*, caule erecto, foliis ovatis obtusiusculis venosis pube rarâ conspersis, petiolis semuncialibus, corollis subrotatis. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 30. (T.) v. v.*

II. *Stigma rostratum.* NEPHRANDRA.

5. *M. rostrata*, caule volubili, foliis ovatis subcordatis acuminatis glabris, umbellis multifloris, limbo barbato. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 31.*

Obs. A congeneribus diversa, massis pollinis reniformibus, subtransversis, extremitate a corpusculo stigmatis remotiore affixis.

DISCHIDIA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 32.*

Corolla urceolata, 5-fida. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla, foliolis bifidis, laciniis subulatis, patentibus, apice recurvis. *Antheræ* membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* erectæ, basi affixæ. *Stigma* muticum. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.

Herba perennis, in arboribus parasitica, dependens, lactescens, farinâ albâ conspersa. Caulis ad genicula inferiora radicans. Folia opposita, subrotunda, crassa, carnosa. Flores parvi, subumbellati.

D. nummularia. (T.) B. v. s.

Nummularia lactea minor. *Rumph. amb. 5. p. 472. t. 176. f. 1.*

Obs. Aliarum ex Indiâ orientali exemplaria manca tantum vidi.

GYMNEMA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 33.*

Corolla suburceolata, 5-fida: *Fauce* sæpiùs coronatâ squamulis denticulise 5, sinibus impositis. *Corona staminea* nulla.
Antheræ

Antheræ membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* erectæ, basi affixæ. *Folliculi* graciles, læves. *Semina* comosa. suffrutices sæpiùs volubiles. *Folia* opposita, membranacea, plana. *Umbellæ* interpetiolares, cymosæ.

1. *G. geminatum*, fauce coronatâ, tubo intùs pilosiusculo, umbellis geminatis: pedunculis petiolo brevioribus, foliis ovatis glabriusculis, ramulis pubescentibus, caule volubili. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Huic congener et valdè affinis est *Asclepias lactifera* Linn. sp. pl. (in Herbario Hermanni visa), necnon *Periploca sylvestris* Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 1252.

2. *G. trinerve*, fauce nudâ, umbellis sessilibus, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis trinerviis pubescentibus, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.

OXYSTELMA. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 40.

Corolla tubo brevi, subrotata. *Columna* exserta. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla, foliolis compressis, acutis, indivisis. *Antheræ* membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* compressæ, apice attenuato affixæ, pendulæ. *Stigma* muticum. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.

Herbæ perennes v. Suffrutices, volubiles, glabræ. *Folia* opposita. *Racemi* v. *Umbellæ* interpetiolares.

Obs. Hujus generis est *Periploca esculenta*, Linn. suppl. Roxb. corom. 1. p. 13. t. 11. a plantâ Novæ Hollandiæ equidem valdè diversa et posthac forsân separanda.

1. *O. carmasum*; fasciculis umbelliformibus pedunculatis; corollæ laciniis linearibus, foliis carnosissubovalibus mucronatis glabris. (T.) v. v.

CYNANCHUM. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 43.

Cynanchi species. L.

Corolla 5-partita, subrotata. *Corona staminea* monophylla, 5—20-loba, dum 5-fida lobis antheris oppositis. *Antheræ* membranâ terminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* ventricosæ, pendulæ. *Stigma* apiculatum. *Folliculi* læves. *Semina* comosa.

Plantæ perennes v. Suffrutices, ut plurimum volubiles. *Folia* opposita. *Umbellæ* interpetiolares.

Obs. Sub hæc charactero comprehenduntur *Cynanchum* acutum,

toan, monspeliacum, capense, obtusifolium, L. Periploca tunicata Retz. et Willd. Periploca africana L. Asclepias Vincetoxicum, nigra, siberica L. davurica Willd. Genus itaque vix naturale et increscentibus speciebus certè dividendum, coronâ stamineâ characteres præcipuos præbente. Plantæ Novæ Hollandiæ cum Periploca tunicatâ sectionem naturalem efficiunt, sequentibus notis a reliquis distinguendam.

Corona staminea tubulosa, columnam includens, ore 5—10-fido, carinis decem interioribus simplicibus v. in lacinulas supra productis. Massæ Pollinis infra apicem affixæ. Stigma apiculo emarginato. Folliculi ventricosi, angulati, patentes. Caulis volubilis. Folia cordata.

1. C. *pedunculatum*, pedunculo communi foliis acuminatis glabriusculis longiore, axillis diphyllis, carinis interioribus coronæ in lacinulas productis. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 45. (T.) v. v.
2. C. *floribundum*, pedunculo communi foliis acuminatis glaberrimis brevioris, axillis aphyllis, carinis interioribus corollæ in lacinulas productis. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 45. (M.) v. v.
3. C. *erubescens*, pedunculo communi petiolam æquante, foliis acutis, axillis subdiphyllis, ramulis floribusque tenuissimè pubescentibus, coronæ 10-fidæ carinis simplicibus. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 45. (T.) B. v. s.

SARCOSTEMMA. Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 50.

Corolla rotata. Corona staminea duplex: exterior cyathiformis v. annularis, crenata; interior 5-phylla, exteriorem superans, foliolis carnosis. Antheræ membranâ terminatæ. Massæ Pollinis apice affixæ, pendulæ. Stigma submuticum. Folliculi graciles, læves. Semina comosa. Caulis volubilis, v. decumbens, sæpius aphyllus, articulatus, nunc foliis oppositis, distantibus. Flores umbellati, laterales v. terminales.

Obs. Hujus loci sunt Cynanchum viminale L. Asclepias viminalis L.; et forsân Asclepias aphylla Thunb. nec non Asclepias stipitacea Forsk. Cynanchum pyrotechnicum et Asclepias aphylla ejusdem.

1. S. *australe*, aphylla articulata decumbens quandoque volubilis, umbellis lateralibus caule in eadem directione ultra productis:

producto : v. terminalibus receptaculo communi pedicellorum convexo excentrico. (M. T.) v. v.

Obs. Valdè affine *S. viminali*, quod *Cynanchum viminale*, L.

SECAMONE. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 55.*

Periplocæ spec. I.

Corolla rotata. *Corona staminea* 5-phylla. *Massæ Pollinis* 20! erectæ, quaternatim affixæ apici corpusculi singuli exsulci stigmatis. *Stigma* apice coarctato. *Folliculi* - - -

Frutices erecti v. volubiles, glabri. Folia opposita. Cymæ interpetiolares, dichotomæ. Flores minuti.

Obs. Ad hoc genus, medium inter *Asclepiudeas veras* Polline lævi, massis 10 juxta basin corpusculorum 5 sulcatorum stigmatis affixis, et *Periploceas* Polline granuloso, pertinent *Periploca secamone* L. *Periploca emetica* Retz. et tertiâ specie inedita Indiæ orientalis.

1. *S. elliptica*, caule erecto, foliis ellipticis acuminatis glabris, pedunculis pedicellisque tomentosis, corollis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *S. ovata*, caule divaricato, foliis ovatis acutis glabris, pedunculis pedicellisque glabriusculis, corollis imberbibus. (T.) v. v.

GYMNANTHERA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 58.*

Corolla hypocrateriformis; *corona faucis* 5-phylla, foliolis aristatis. *Stamina* exserta. *Filamenta* fauci inserta, distincta. *Antheræ* imberbes, acuminatæ. *Massæ Pollinis* granulatæ, quaternatim applicitæ apice dilatato corpusculi singuli stigmatis. *Folliculi* cylindracei, læves, divaricati. *Semina* comosa.

Frutex volubilis, glaberrimus, lactescens. Folia opposita, nitida. Pedunculi laterales, subdichotomi. Flores albo-virescentes, imberbes. Squamæ 5, incisæ, intus subsinibus calycis insertæ. Albumen nullum.

Obs. Affinitatè proxima *Periplocæ*.

G. nitida. (T.) v. v.

A P O C I N E Æ.

Apocinearum pars. *Juss.**Calyx* 5-divisus, persistens.*Corolla* monopetalâ, hypogyna, regularis, 5-loba, æstivatione imbricatâ, decidua.*Stamina* 5, epipetala, laciniis limbi alterna. *Filamenta* distincta. *Antheræ* biloculares, longitudinaliter dehiscentes. *Pollen* granulosus, stigmatè immediatè applicitus.*Ovaria* 2, v. 1 biloculare, in plurimis polyspermum.*Styli* 2 v. 1. *Stigma* 1.*Pericarpium* folliculare, capsulare, drupaceum, v. baccatum, duplex v. simplex.*Semina* sæpissimè albuminosa.*Embryo* foliaceus. *Plumula* inconspicua.*Arbores* v. *Frutices* sæpè lactescentes. *Folia* opposita, nunc verticillata, rarò sparsa, integerrima, ciliis glandulisve interpetiolaribus sæpiùs instructa. *Inflorescentia* subcorymbosa.

Obs. Ordo, uno alterove genere forsân excëpto, verè naturalis, sed etiam his exclusis vix definiendus. **Æ**conomia Antherarum et Stigmatiis faciliè distinguitur ab Asclepiadeis, affinitate proximis, quæ Insuper floris et fructûs et seminum structurâ magis uniformes. Gentianeis et Rubiaceis quoque finitimus.

Sect. I. Semina comosa. Fructus bifollicularis, nunc Capsula bilocularis.

PARSONSIA. *Br. in Wern. trans. 1. p. 64.*

Echitidis species. *Jacq. et Swartz.*

Corolla infundibuliformis, fauce tuboque esquamatis; limbo 5-partito, recurvo, laciniis æquilateris. *Stamina* exserta.

Filamenta medio v. juxta basin tubi inserta, simplicia, *Antheræ* sagittatæ, medio stigmate cohærentes, lobis posticis polline destitutis. *Ovaria* 2, v. 1 biloculare. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* dilatatum. *Squamæ* 5 hypogynæ, distinctæ v. connatæ. *Folliculi* 2, distincti v. cohærentes.

Frutices *volubiles*. Folia *opposita*. Flores *cymosi*, *nunc racemosi*, *interpetiolares* v. *terminales*.

Obs. Species Americæ meridionalis, quæ *Echitis corymbosa Jacq.* floribunda *Swarz.* et *spicata Jacq.* posthac forsan separandæ, ob *Ovarium duplex*, et *Folliculos distinctos*: in reliquis, inter quas *Periploca capsularis Forst., prod.* *Ovarium biloculare*, *Folliculique longitudinaliter cohærentes*.

Dixi in memoriam JACOBI PARSONS, M. D., auctoris operis incompleti, dicti "The Microscopical Theatre of Seeds," aliarumque dissertationum Botanici argumenti. *Parsonsia Browne*, a Linneo ad *Lythrum* relata, *Cupheæ* species est.

1. *P. velutina*, cymis pedunculatis oppositis, foliis cordatis ovatis acutis v. subacuminatis pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *P. mollis*, cymis bifidis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis pubescentibus mollibus. (T.) v. v.
3. *P. lanceolata*, cymis bifidis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis glabris. (T.) v. v.

LYONSIA. *Br. in Wern. trans.* 1. p. 66.

Corolla infundibuliformis, fauce tuboque esquamatis; limbo 5-partito recurvo, laciniis æquilateris: æstivatione valvatâ. *Stamina* exserta: *Filamenta* medio tubo inserta, filiformia: *Antheræ* sagittatæ, medio stigmate cohærentes, lobis posticis polline vacuis. *Ovarium* biloculare. *Stylus* 1, filiformis, apice dilatato. *Stigma* subconicum. *Squamæ* hypogynæ connatæ. *Capsula* cylindracea, bilocularis, valvis folliculiformibus, dissepimento parallelo libero utrinque seminifero, placentis adnatis.

Frutex *volubilis*. Folia *opposita*. *Cymæ terminales*, *trichotomæ*. Flores *inter minores*, *limbo barbato*.

Obs. *Parsonsia* nimis affinis, diversa tantummodo *Capsulæ* structurâ.

Dixi in memoriam ISRAELIS LYONS, Fasciculi plantarum circa Cantabrigiam nascentium auctoris.

L. straminea. (J. D.) v. v.

BALFOURIA. *Br. in Wern. trans.* 1. p. 70.

Corolla infundibuliformis: *Faux* coronata tubulo crenulato: *Limbi* laciniæ rectæ, æquilateres. *Stamina* fauci inserta. *Antheræ* sagittatæ, mucronatæ, medio stigmatē cohærentes. *Ovarium* biloculare. *Stylus* 1, filiformis, apice dilatato. *Stigma* angulatum. *Squamulæ* 10, basi calycis extra corollam insertæ, nullæ hypogynæ. *Folliculi* - - - -
Arbor glabra, biorgyalis. Folia opposita, lanceolato-linearia, falcata, denticulis interpetiolaribus. Cymæ trifidæ, laterales et terminales.

In memoriam dixi ANDRÆ BALFOUR, Equ. Aur. Horti Botanici et Musei Edinensis conditoris.

B. saligna. (T.) v. v.

WRIGHTIA. *Br. in Wern. trans.* 1. p. 73.

Nerium. Gært. *Nerii* species. L.

Corolla hypocrateriformis: *Faux* coronata, squamis decem, divisis. *Stamina* exserta: *Filamenta* fauci inserta. *Antheræ* sagittatæ, medio stigmatē cohærentes. *Ovaria* 2, cohærentia. *Stylus* 1, filiformis, apice dilatato. *Stigma* angustius. *Squamæ* 5—10, basi calycis extra corollam insertæ: nullæ hypogynæ. *Folliculi* distincti, v. cohærentes, placentis adnatis. *Semina* ad extremitatem umbilico obversam comosa!

Arbusculæ. Folia opposita. Corymbi subterminales. Flores albi. Albumen 0 Embryo cotyledonibus longitudinaliter involutis, albus, aquâ tepidâ immersus roseus evadens.

Obs. Hujus generis sunt *Nerium antidiysentericum*, et *zeylanicum* L., aliæ nondescriptæ, et forsân Nelem-Pala *Rheed. mal.* 9. p. 5. t. 3 et 4.

In honorem dixi amici æstimati GULIELMI WRIGHT, M. D. S. R. S. cui Flora Jamaicensis multùm debet.

1. *W. pubescens*, foliis elliptico-oblongis acuminatis calycibusque pubescentibus, corymbis erectis, tubo corollæ calyce parùm longiore, folliculis cohærentibus. (T.) v. v.

Sect. II. Semina non comosa. Fructus bifollicularis.

TABERNÆMONTANA. L.

Corolla hypocrateriformis, limbo 5-partito. *Stamina* inclusa:
 3 o 2
Antheris

Antheris sagittatis. Ovaria 2. Stylus filiformis. Stigma e dilatata basi bifidum. Folliculi 2. Semina pulpâ immersa.

Arbûsculæ. Folia opposita. Stipulæ' interpetiolares, infrâ adnatæ, apice solutæ. Cymæ subdichotomæ. Calyx persistens.

1. *T. orientalis*, foliis lanceolato-oblongis acuminatis ramisque glaberrimis, cymis decompositis glabris, bracteis subulatis tardius deciduis. (T.) v. v.
- Obs. Ad hanc forsân pertineat Curutu-Pala *Rheed. mal.* 1. p. 83. t. 46. quæ *T. alternifolia* L. cujus nullum exemplar in Herbario Linneano.
2. *T. pubescens*, foliis elliptico-oblongis subacuminatis subtus ramulisque pubescentibus, cymarum ramis erectis calycibusque pilosis, bracteis minutissimis caducis. (T.) v. v.
3. *T. ebracteata*, foliis ovalibus ellipticisve cymisque pubescentibus, ramis pedunculisque patulis ebracteatis. (T.) v. v.

Sect. III. Semina peltata, non comosa. Fructus simplex, baccatus, v. rarò capsularis. Albumen copiosum, subcorneum.

CARISSA. L. Juss.

Corolla infundibuliformis, limbo 5-partito, fauce nudâ. Stamina inclusa. Ovarium biloculare, loculis oligospermis. Stylus filiformis. Stigma e basi dilatata bifidum. Baccæ 2-locularis, 1 v. oligosperma. Semina peltata.

Frutices. Folia opposita, setulis intrapetiolaribus. Pedunculi axillares et terminales, multiflori, passim spinoscentes steriles.

1. *C. ovata*, spinosa erecta, ramis brachiatis, ramulis scabris, foliis latè ellipticis acutis mucronatis glabris venis subramosis, spinis rectis divaricatis folio ter brevioribus. (T.) v. v.
2. *C. scabra*, spinosa diffusa, foliis ovatis mucronatis utrinque scabris. (T.) v. v.
3. *C. lanceolata*, spinosa, foliis angusto-lanceolatis, laciniis corollæ lanceolato-subulatis. (T.) v. v.
- Obs. Duplex varietas; α . glabra, ramulis lævibus: β . ramulis passimque foliis pubescentibus.

STRYCHNOS. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* tubulosa, limbo patente, 5-partito, æstivatione valvatâ. *Stamina* 5, fauci inserta. *Ovarium* 2-loculare, polyspermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* capitatum. *Baccâ* globosa, cortice crustaceo, intus pulposa. *Semina* placentæ centrali affixa, peltatâ, albumine copioso. *Embryo* foliaceus, radiculâ vagâ.

Arbores v. Arbusculæ non lactescentes. Folia opposita, sæpius nervosa. Flores corymbosi.

1. *S. lucida*, foliis ovatis acutiusculis coriaceis 8-nerviis: nervis bipartitis. (T.) v. v. sine floribus.

Sect. IV. Ovarium duplex. Fructus subdrupaceus. Albumen ruminatum, magnum.

ALYXIA. Banks.

Gynopogon. Forst.

Corolla hypocrateriformis, fauce nudâ. *Stamina* inclusa. *Ovaria* 2, oligosperma. *Styli* subcohærentes. *Stigma* obtusum. *Drupæ* 2, (alterâ nunc abortiente,) pedicellatæ, simplices, monospermæ, v. catenatim compositæ, putamine semibiloculari! *Semen* semibipartitum! *Albumen* ruminatum! cornutum. *Embryo* erectus.

Arbusculæ v. Frutices glabri, lactescentes. Folia verticillata v. opposita, coriacea, compacta, sempervirentia. Flores axillares v. terminales, quandoque spicati, inter minores, albi sæpè suaveolentes.

Oss. I. Character Gynopogonis valdè erroneus est et nomen falsum, quippe vix ulla species (ex 11 nobis examinatis) stigmate reverâ barbato donata, pluresque penitus imperbas sunt.

Oss. II. Habitu et floris structurâ Apocinæis veris similis, diversa, Albumine ruminato facillimèquè in lobis separando centro tantummodò solido embryonifero! Embryo rectus v. curvatus.

An cum Rauvolfiâ et Ophioxilo in propriâ sectione jungenda? licet in his ovarium semibilobum, loculis monospermis; albumen tequè carnosum non ruminatum et Embryo major, foliaceus.

1. *A. spicata*, spicis axillaribus : floribus verticillatis subsessilibus tribracteatis, foliis ternis ovali-oblongis, petiolis pedunculo brevioribus : basi simplici. (T.) v. v.
2. *A. tetragona*, spicis axillaribus : floribus verticillatis subsessilibus tribracteatis, foliis quaternis oblongis, petiolis pedunculo longioribus : basi gibbosâ. (T.) B. v. s.
3. *A. obtusifolia*, umbellâ axillari pedunculatâ, calycibus ebracteatis, foliis ternis ovatis obovatisve obtusissimis. (T.) v. v.
4. *A. ruscifolia*, floribus subsessilibus terminalibus, foliis quaternis ternisve ellipticis v. lanceolatis : mucrone spinescenti; venis acutangulis. (T.) v. v.
5. *A. burxifolia*, floribus subgeminatis interpetiolaribus, foliis oppositis ovalibus obovatisve obtusis aveniis. (T.) v. v.

BIGNONIACEÆ.

Bignoniarum sect. II. *Juss.*

Calyx monophyllus, divisus v. integer, nunc spathaceus.
Corolla monopetalâ, hypogyna, sæpius irregularis, 4-5-loba.

Stamina. *Filamenta* 5, inæqualia, quatuor plerumque nunc 2 v. omnia antherifera. *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis insertiōne æqualibus.

Ovarium disco glanduloso cinctum, 2-loculare, v. pseudo-4-loculare, polyspermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bilamellosum.

Capsula bivalvis, bilocularis, quandoque pseudo-4-locularis. *Dissepimentum* parallelum v. contrarium, demùm

demum liberum, ad commissuras cum valvulis seminiferum.

Semina transversa, foliaceo-compressa. *Albumen* 0.

Embryo rectus, foliaceus: *Radicula* centrifugâ.

Arbores v. *Frutices*, sæpè volubiles v. scandentes. *Folia* opposita, (rarissimè alterna,) composita, rarè simplicia, exstipulata. *Inflorescentia* terminalis, subpaniculata.

OBS. Ordinis sic limitati diagnosis e fructûs seminumque structurâ et placentatione facilis: admissis tamen sectionibus reliquis Jussæapis vix definiendus. An verò caractere parùm mutato admittenda *Incarvillea*? defectu albuminis, floris pericarpique structurâ subsimilis; diversa, habitu, seminibus pendulis et manifestè intra marginem dissepimenti insertis.

TECOMA. Juss.

Bignoniæ species. L.

Calyx 5-dentatus. *Corolla* subcampanulata, ore 5-lobo, inæquali. *Stamina* 4, didynama: filamentis quinto sterili, brevioribus. *Capsulæ dissepimentum* contrarium,

Frutices, rarè *Arbores*. *Folia* opposita, impari-pinnata v. digitata. *Flores* paniculati.

OBS. *Tecoma* australis vix separanda ob capsulam elliptico-oblongam, quæ in reliquis elongata, siliquæformis.

1. *T. australis*, foliis pinnatis glabris: foliolis 5 ellipticis; adultis integris, capsulis oblongis, caule volubili. (J. T.) v. v.

Bignonia pandorea. *And. repos.* 86. *Vent. malin.* 43.

OBS. Nec *Bignoniæ* species secundum *Vent.* l. c. nec *Insulæ Norfolkicæ* incola.

SPATHODEA. Palis. Fl. D'Ow.

Bignoniæ species. L.

Calyx spathaceus, hinc fissus, inde dentatus v. integer. *Corolla* subinfundibuliformis, limbo 5-lobo, parùm inæquali. *Stamina* 4, didynama; filamentis quinto sterili. *Capsula* siliquæformis, falcata, pseudo-4-ocularis. *Dissepimentum* contrarium, suberosum.

Frutices v. *Arbores*. *Folia* opposita, rariùs alterna, pinnata, quandoque simplicia. *Flores* subpaniculati.

OBS.

Obs. I. Character fructus e Bignoniâ spathaceâ *L.* necnon e Ligno equino *Rumph.* 3. p. 73. t. 46. et *Spathodeâ* (?) *alternifolia*.

Spathodeæ fructus a *D. Palis. l. c.* depictus valdè diversus, non solum Placentatione seminum apterorum, sed præcipuè Plumulâ conspicuâ magnâ, an itaque plantæ hujus familiæ pertineat, forsân dubitandum.

Bignonia indica, quæ ad *Spathodeam* retulit *Persoon*, (in *Syn.* 2. p. 173,) diversa, calyce non spathaceo sed truncato, demùm augente fructu hinc findente, et capsulæ dissepimento parallelo.

Obs. II. *Bignonia Juss.* forsân dividenda secundum figuram et texturam capsulæ ejusque dissepimenti. et stamen quintum sterile v. antheriferum.

Millingtonia L. cum *Bignoniâ* convenit dissepimento capsulæ siliquæformis parallelo; differt calyce et corollâ penitus regularibus, staminibus longè exsertis, Antheris basi affixis, lobis parallelis, altero basi calcarato.

1. *S. heterophylla*, foliis glabris pinnatis v. ternatis simplicibusve: foliolis lanceolato-linearibus integris, floribus racemosis, caule arborescenti. (T.) v. v. absque fructu.
2. *S. ? alternifolia*, foliis alternis simplicibus subovatis integris coriaceis glabris, caule arborescenti. (T.) B. v. s. absque floribus,

ACANTHACEÆ. *Juss.*

(Acanthi.)

Calyx 5-4-divisus, partitus v. tubulosus, æqualis v. inæqualis; rarò multifidus v. integer et obsoletus: persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, staminifera, plerùmque irregularis; limbo ringente v. bilabiato, rarò unilabiato; nunc subæqualis; decidua.

Stamina

- Stamina* sæpiùs duo antherifera, modò 4 didynama, brevioribus quandoque effœtis. *Antheræ* v. biloculares, loculis insertione inæqualibus æqualibusve; v. uniloculares; longitudinaliter dehiscentes.
- Ovarium* disco glandulosoq; basi cinctum, biloculare, loculis 2-polyspermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bilobum, rarò indivisum.
- Capsula* bilocularis, loculis 2-polyspermis, abortione quandoque monospermis, elasticè bivalvis. *Dissepimentum* contrarium, per axin (medio quandoque apertam) bipartibile, segmentis valvulis adnatis modò ab iisdem elasticè dissilientibus, integris v. rarò sponte bipartibilibus; *marginè interiore seminiferis*.
- Semina* processibus subulatis adscendentibus dissepimenti plerumque subtensa, subrotunda: *Testa* laxa. *Albumen* nullum.
- Embryo* curvatus v. rectus. *Cotyledones* magnæ, suborbiculatæ: *Radicula* teres, descendens et simul centripeta, curvata v. recta. *Plumula* inconspicua.
- Herbæ* v. *Frutices* intra tropicos præcipuè provenientes; pube dum adsit simplici, nunc capitatâ rarissimè stellatâ. *Folia* opposita, rarò quaterna, *extipulata*, simplicia, indivisa, integra v. serrata; rarò sinuata v. sublobata. *Inflorescentia* terminalis v. axillaris, spicata, racemosa, fasciculata, paniculata v. solitaria. *Flores* in spicis sæpiùs oppositi, nunc alterni, tribracteati, bracteis lateralibus rarò deficientibus, quandoque magnis foliaceis calycem nanum interdum obsoletum includentibus.
- Obs. I. Ordo certè naturalis, haud tamèn faciè circumseribendus. *Retinacula* peculiaria seminum in plerisque obvia, in nonnullis desunt. *Albuminis defectus* constans nota est, sed communis Bignoniis conterminis. *Placentatio seminum semper in axi dissepimenti marginibusve interioribus ejusdem segmentorum*. *Radicula descendens et centripeta*. *Dissepimenti contrarii* partitio in omnibus præter *Thunbergiam* obtinet. *Staminis quinti rudimentum in ordine haud infrequens*. *Elastica dehiscentia capsulæ ferè universalis*.
- Obs. II. Ex analysi specierum ferè omnium *Herbariù* ditissimi *Banksiani*, characteres generici exceptionibus vix obnoxii

noxii et secundum relativum valorem dispositi sequentes proponuntur.

1. Semina cum v. absque Retinaculis. 2. Dissepimentum valvis adnatum v. liberum. 3. Antheræ biloculares v. uniloculares. 4. Stamina antherifera 2 v. 4. 5. Corollæ irregularis limbus bi- v. uni-labiatus. 6. Calyx æqualis v. inæqualis. 7. Capsulæ loculi 2- v. polyspermi?

Sequentes vacillantes, quandoque tamen aliis comitantibus notis usurpandi.

1. Corolla subregularis et tunc hypocrateriformis antheris 2, exsertis; v. infundibuliformis antheris 4, inclusis. 2. Corollæ irregularis limbus ringens v. bilabiatus et hujus labium inferius divisum v. indivisum. 3. Antherarum loculi insertione æquales v. inæquales, et dum æquales paralleli v. divaricati, dum inæquales, approximati alterni v. distantes quasi in extremitatibus arcus apicis filamentum; loculis basi simplicibus v. appendiculatis. 4. In diandris filamenta sterilia v. nulla. 5. Capsulæ valvulæ naviculares v. dorso compressæ, sessiles v. ungue elastico.

HYPOESTES. *Soland. mss.* caractere parùm mutato.

Justiciæ species. L. Juss. Vahl.

Calyx 5-fidus, æqualis; *Involucro* 4-fido, trifloro (abortione sæpè unifloro) inclusus. *Corolla* bilabiata. *Stamina* 2. *Antheræ* uniloculares! *Ovarii* loculi 2-spermi. *Dissepimentum* adnatum. *Semina* retinaculis subtensa.

Herbæ v. Suffrutices *caulescentes*. *Involucra* in spicis *thyr-sisve axillaribus v. terminalibus opposita, bracteis foliaceis subtensa*. Flores *purpurei v. albi*.

Obs. Genus naturale a Solandro jamdudum formatum, qui calycem proprium duplicem admisit et forsàn (si ab etymologiâ nominis generici conjecturare liceat) interiorem pro accessorio habuit. Species sunt *Justicia fastuosa*, Forska-lei, *purpurea*, *aristata*, *verticillaris*, et *serpens*. *Vahl. enum.*

1. *H. floribunda*, herbacea, thyr-sis axillaribus terminalibusque, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis acuminatis glabris, involucri laciniis semi-lanceolatis muticis: interioribus minoribus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. *Justicia purpurea* differt præsertim spicis brevioribus simplicibus; hujus folia in specimine Herbarii Linnei utrinque pube brevissimâ instructa.

JUSTICIA. *Juss.*

Justiciæ et Diantheræ species. *L.* Justiciæ species, *Vahl.*

Calyx æqualis, 5-partitus, rarò 4-partitus. *Corolla* valdè irregularis, bilabiata, v. ringens, labio inferiore diviso. *Stamina* 2 antherifera. *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis insertione sæpiùs inæqualibus. *Filamenta* sterilia nulla v. obsoleta. *Ovarii* loculi 2-spermi. *Dissepimentum* adnatum. *Semina* retinaculis subtensa.

Herbæ v. Frutices *caulescentes, inflorescentiâ variâ.*

Obs. Genus posthac speciebus pluribus probè examinatis certè dividendum; characteribus tamen minimè ex unicâ fonte, sed e modificationibus antherarum, corollæ, capsulæ et etiam inflorescentiæ, nec ab iis seorsum sed unâ pluribus simul sumptis petendis.

In plerisque capsula unguiculata, ungue sæpiùs contrario valvis navicularibus, nunc in eodem plano cum valvulis dorso compressis.

In *bilabiatis* pluribus capsula unguiculata valvulis navicularibus, antherarum loculi subparalleli et mutici, filamenta nulla sterilia, calyx 5-partitus.

Ringentes calyce 5-partito inflorescentiam variam admittunt, pleræque antherarum loculos alternos et parùm divaricatos inferiore basi appendiculato habent: in nonnullis capsularum valvulæ dorso compressæ.

Ringentes calyce 4-partito pleræque densè spicatæ, floribus tribracteatis, bracteis calyce subconformibus, antherarum loculis alternis approximatis, inferiore basi appendiculato, capsularum valvulis dorso compressis instructæ: hujus sectionis separationem genericam parùm (an safis?) obstat foliolum quintum accessorium nanum calycis quandoque obvium.

Specierum in *Vahlî enum.* propositarum præter *Hypoestes*, *Eranthema*, *Diclipteras*, et *Nelsonias*, aliquæ certè excludendæ, præcipuè *Justicia pulcherrima* et *scabra*, quæ cum *J. cristata Jacq. hort. schoenb. 3. p. 38. t. 320.* distinctum genus efformant (*APHELANDRA nobis*); ob calycem 5-partitum inæqualem; *Stamina* 4 antherifera, antheras uniloculares: hinc summa affinitas cum *Crossandrâ Salisb.*, inflorescentiâ et calyce simili, diversâ, corollâ unilabiata nec bilabiata.

Justicia echioides et *paniculata* forsân separari merentur, propter antherarum loculum inferiorem basi barbatum, capsularum valvulas dorso compressas, et inflorescentiam;

invicem tamen discrepant numero seminum, quæ in *J. echinoidi* 2, in *paniculata* plura; hinc quoniam alioqui per-similes, character e seminibus definitis v. indefinitis parùm infirmatus est.

Illust. Jussæus in dissertatione nuperrimâ (in *Annal. du mus.* 9. p. 251) e speciebus omnibus diandris dissepimento incompleto et a valvis demùm soluto instructis, genus unicum constituit quod verò minimè naturale est. A Solandro, 30 fere annis antehac, *Dicliptera* sectionis 1, 2- et 5-tæ Jussæi; conjunctæ fuere *Diantheræ* nomine, sequente caractere e codicibus ms. desumpto, "Corolla riggens, resupinata. Stamina 2. Antheræ geminæ. Capsulâ carinâ elasticâ dissillente. Dissepimentum liberum." Resupinatio corollæ equidem vix admittenda, quoniam bracteæ foliaceæ floribus tribus communes sunt, et pro "Antheris geminis" substituitur debet Antherarum loculi distantes, arcum apicis filameud terminantes, mutici, altero altiore.

Sectio 3tia, Jussæi distinctum genus emere videtur, ob corollam ringentem, labio inferiore latiore, diviso, antherarum loculos alternos, approximatos, inferiore basi appendiculato, et præcipuè propter inflorescentiam ferè peculiarem, bracteas dorsales nempe spicæ densæ secundæ bifarias; anticas dilatatas uniforas, includentes calycem bracteisque 2 minores laterales.

Sectio 4ta, quæ *Justicia* est *Houstoni*, a reliquis distinguitur habitu, et corollæ biabiatæ labiis indivisis.

I. Calyx 4-partitus. Corolla ringens, labio inferiore diviso.

1. *J. juaccæ*, spicâ terminali densâ, foliis linearibus margine scabris, caule erecto. (T.) p. v.
 - a. Folia elongata paginis cauleque lævibus.
 - β. Folia paginis cauleque pilosiusculis.
2. *J. media*, spicâ terminali densâ, foliis lanceolatis basi attenuatis subpetiolatis cauleque erecto undique pilosis. (T.) v. v.
3. *J. ascendens*, spicâ terminali densâ, foliis angusto-oblongis obtusis basi parum attenuatis cauleque ramosissimo diffuso hirsutis. (T.) v. v.

ERANTHEMUM. *Linn. flor. zeyl. et gen. pl*

Justiciæ species. Vahl.

Calyx 5-partitus, æqualis. Corolla hypocrateriformis, limbo 5-partito,

5-partito, æquali v. parùm inæquali. *Stamina* 2 antherifera, exserta. *Antheræ* loculis parallelis muticis. *Filamenta* 2 sterilia. *Ovarii* loculi 2-spermi. *Capsulæ* valvulæ naviculares, dissepimento adnato. *Semina* retinaculis subtensa.

Herbæ v. Frutices, *inflorescentiâ variâ*.

Obs. I. *Eranthemum capense* Linnei quod unica species cuius genus condidit in Appendice Floræ Zeylanicæ, et cuius character absque mutatione in omnibus Generum Plantarum editionibus receptus fuit, planta Zeylanica est, et (fide Herbarii Hermanni) ad sectionem *Justiciarum* corollis subæqualibus in methodo Vahlî referenda, forsân ab omnibus in ejusdem *Enumeratione* propositis distincta, nempe *rosæ* et *roseæ* propinqua. Linneus autem, qui nullam exemplar in herbario suo possidebat, postea, plantâ hæcce e memoriâ obliteratâ, alias diversissimas et verè capenses nempe *Selagines* diandras generi adjecit, denique Linneus filius in *Suppl.* alteram a prioribus toto cælo diversam, nempe *Eranthemum salsoloides* admisit, et huic nuperiùs a. b. Vahlî genus limitatum est.

Obs. II. Secundum characterem propositum fere omnes *Justiciæ* corollis subæqualibus in methodo Vahlî hùc referri debent, exceptâ *J. infundibuliformi*, quæ *Crossandra Salisb. parad.*, et forsân *J. serpyllifoliâ* quæ dubia est: genus itaque vix omninò naturale, quia complectitur species *Indicas* spicâ densâ bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis, aliasque ejusdem patriæ, necnon *Novæ Hollandiæ* et *Africæ æquinoctialis* laxius spicatas fasciculatasve, bracteis minoribus subulatis; denique *Antillarum* frutices spinosos, habitu diversissimos, pedunculis axillaribus subunifloris.

1. *E. variabile*, suffruticosum tenuissimè pubescens inerme, spicis terminalibus laxiusculis floribus subternis; pedunculisve axillaribus paucifloris, calycibus bracteisque subulatis, foliis ovatis oblongisve integerrimis v. subdentatis.
 - α. Folia integerrima ovata, spica multiflora. (J. ! T.) v. v.
 - β. Folia angusto-oblonga repando-dentata, spica multiflora. (T.) v. v. Forsân distincta.
 - γ. Folia linearia obsoletè dentata, pedunculus pauciflorus. (T.) v. v. An species distincta a β?

RUELLIA.

Ruellia species. L. Juss.

Calyx 5-partitus, (nunc profundè 5-fidus,) æqualis. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5-fido, parùm inæquali, patenti. *Stamina*

Stamina 4 antherifera inclusa: *Antheræ* loculis parallelis, muticis. *Ovarii* loculi polyspermi. *Capsula* teretiuscula, subsessilis, dissepimento adnato. *Semina* retinaculis sustentata.

Herbæ *oppositifoliæ*, *caulescentes*, sæpè *pilosæ*. Flores *axillares* v. *terminales*.

Obs. Hujus generis species determinatæ sunt *Ruellia strepens*, *patula*, *clandestina*, *paniculata*, *reptans*, *secunda*? *ovata* Willd. *sp. pl.* Aliæ plures probabiles.

Secundum characterem propositum exclusæ sunt omnes capsulæ loculis dispermis, quæ vix tamen in uno genere conjungi possint; harum *Ruellia intrusa* typus est generis, Corollâ infundibuliformi parùm inæquali; staminibus inclusis; antherarum loculis parallelis muticis; spicâ laxâ secundâ, floribus alternis minutè tribracteatis: hujus præter *Justiciam gangeticam* L. aliquas species ineditas ex Indiâ orientali habemus.

Ruellia macrophylla Vahl. aliæque nonnullæ americanæ quamvis loculis capsulæ dispermis instructæ distincti generis esse videntur.

Ruellie bifloræ ovarii loculi 2-spermi, dissepimentum adnatum incompletum, habitus genuinis *Ruellii* subsimilis.

Ruellia Blechum et *Blechioides* rectè separatæ sunt sub nomine generico *Blechi* ab Illust. Juss. Ob dissepimentum liberum, et his addenda est *R. angustifolia* Sw., minimè tamen iisdem jungendum sit *Blechum anisophyllum* Juss., cujus calyx inæqualis, laciniâ dorsali maximâ, nec æqualis, Ovarii loculi 2-spermi nec polyspermi, dissepimenti segmenta sponte bipartibilia et inflorescentia diversa; hujus generis (*ÆTHEILEMA nobis*,) genuina species est *Ruellia imbricata* Forsk., fide speciminis ab ipso auctore in Herb. Banks., et alias nonnullas ineditas ex Indiâ orientali et Africâ æquinoctiali, in eodem herbario examinij subjecimus.

Lepidagatheos Willd. ab illo malè definitæ sequentem characterem e pluribus speciebus ex Indiâ orientali, Chinâ, Africâ æquinoctiali et etiam Indiâ occidentali, in Herb. Banks. visis desumptum propono. Calyx 5-partitus, inæqualis. Corollâ dilatata. Stamina 4 antherifera. Ovarii loculi 2-spermi. Capsulæ sessilis Dissepimentum adnatum. Hinc patet affinitas cum *Ætheilemâ*, cui insuper approximatur, valvularum lateribus membranaceis, carinâ latâ ligneâ, et dissepimento cultro facilius in duas laminas scissili quàm in plerisque ordinis

Ruellia balsamea et *uliginosa* cum tertiâ specie Indicâ nondescriptâ;

scriptâ, genus efficiunt potius ad Scrophularinas referendum, ob capsulas vix elasticè dissilientes, et semina plurima minuta, retinaculis destituta.

Ruellia depressa et *spinescens* ab ordine quoque removendæ, propter capsulæ et antherarum structuram, iisque proximum genus constat *Ruellia ovata* *Thunb. prod.* antheris similibus, calyce et fructu diversis.

1. *R. australis*, floribus axillaribus subsessilibus solitariis ternisve, calycibus 5-partitis subulatis hirsutis, foliis lanceolatis ovalibusve, caule subdiffuso v. erectiusculo. (T. J.) v. v.
2. *R. pumilio*, floribus axillaribus solitariis subsessilibus, bracteis minutis, calycibus profundè 5-fidis glabris, foliis angusto-oblongis obtusis, caule diffuso. (J.) v. v.
3. *R. acaulis*, caule abbreviato, foliis cuneato-oblongis obtusis, pedunculis axillaribus unifloris capsulâ aliquoties longioribus, calycibus glabriusculis ebracteatis. (T.) B. v. s.
4. *R. bracteata*, floribus axillaribus, bracteis foliaceis magnis deciduis, corollæ tubo elongato: limbo subæquali, capsulis unguiculatis, foliis oblongis ellipticisve, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.

HYGROPHILA.

Calyx tubulosus, semi 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* ringens. *Stamina* 4 antherifera, antherarum loculis parallelis, muticis. *Ovarii* loculi polyspermi. *Dissepimentum* adnatum. *Semina* retinaculis subtensa.

Herbæ paludosæ, caulescentes. Folia angusta. Flores axillares, conferti, subsessiles. Bracteæ parvæ, ciliatæ. Calyx fructûs 5-partibilis. Capsula sessilis, valvis dorso compressis.

Obs. Genus (cujus typus *Ruellia ringens* L.) *Ruellia* proximum, diversum satis videtur corollâ ringenti et calyce tubuloso, qui verò capsulâ augente 5-partibilis.

1. *H. angustifolia*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus paribus approximatis: axillis pilosis, caulis internodiis superioribus corollâ brevioribus. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. Hujus congener et valdè affinis est *Ruellia ringens* *Osbeck.* et *Linn. sp. pl.* exclus. syn. Floræ Zeylanicæ et *Rheed. Mal.*

ACANTHUS. *L. Juss.*Dilivaria. *Juss.*

Calyx 4-partitus, inæqualis, foliolis lateralibus minoribus, inclusis. *Corolla* unilabiata. *Stamina* 4 antherifera. *Antheræ* uniloculares, barbatae. *Ovarii* loculi 2-spermi. *Stigma* bilobum. *Dissepimentum* adnatum.

Herbæ v. Frutices. Folia *opposita, sæpius incisa dentibus spinosis, nunc integerrima*. Flores *spicati, tribracteati, bracteis interioribus nunc deficientibus*. Filamenta *exteriora in quibusdam sub apice denticulo aucta*.

Obs. Inter Acanthum et Dilivariam *Juss.* vix ullam differentiam in fructificationis partibus video, nec insignem in habitu, quo autem et inflorescentiâ *Blepharis* valdè diversa est: *Crossandra* huic certè affinis, sed calyce 5-partito et inflorescentiâ distinguenda.

1. *A. ilicifolius*, caule fruticoso aculeato v. inermi, foliis oblongis spinoso-dentatis passimque integris, spicâ multiflorâ: floribus tribracteatis. (T.) B. v. s.

Acanthus ilicifolius. L.

2. *A. ebracteatus*, caule suffruticoso inermi, foliis oblongis spinoso-dentatis passimque integris, spicâ multiflorâ, floribus unibracteatis. (T.) v. v.

Acanthus ebracteatus. Vahl. symb. 2. p. 75. t. 40. Willd. sp. pl. 3. p. 399.

NELSONIA.

Calyx inæqualis, 4-partitus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5-fido, parùm inæquali. *Stamina* 2 antherifera inclusa; *Antherarum* loculis insertionem æqualibus, divaricatis: sterilia nulla. *Capsula* sessilis, acumine elastico, *dissepimento* adnato, loculis polyspermis. *Semina* sine retinaculis.

Herbæ *caulescentes, diffusæ, pubescentes, subincanæ*. Folia *latiuscula, integra*. Spicæ *terminales, densæ, æquales*. Bractæ *oppositæ, unifloræ, latæ*. Flores *parvi, bibracteolati*. *Calycis foliolum anticum emarginatum v. semibifidum*. *Corolla alba v. purpurea*.

Obs. *Elytrariæ* retinaculis seminum paritèr destitutæ proximum genus, diversum, defectu filamentorum sterilium, figurâ antherarum, et præcipuè habitu. Huc præter nonnullas ineditas Indiæ orientalis et Africæ æquinoctialis, forsan

forsan referendæ *Justicia hirsuta*, organoides, canescens et nummulariæfolia *Vahl. enum.*

Dixi in memoriam DAVIDIS NELSON, Hortulani meritisimi, qui in ultimo itinere Cookii plurimas novas species plantarum detexit, postea expeditioni priori Cel. Navarchi Bligh adjunctus, in insulâ Timor occubuit.

1. *N. campestris*, foliis ellipticis lanatis, bracteis spicæ acutis, calycis foliolo antico semibifido: dorsali acuto corollæque laciniis integris. (T.) v. v.
2. *N. rotundifolia*, foliis subrotundis: adultis pilosiusculis; bracteis spicæ acutis, calycis foliolis 2 latioribus corollæque laciniis emarginatis. (T.) B. v. s.

CONVOLVULACEÆ. *Juss.*

Calyx 5-divisus, (sæpissimè partitus,) persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, regularis, limbo 5-lobo, sæpiùsque plicato, decidua.

Stamina 5, imæ corollæ inserta, ejusdem laciniis alternata.

Ovarium simplex 2—4-loculare. rarò subuniloculare; nunc 2—4-paritum: oligospermum, ovulis definitis erectis, dum uno pluribus collateralibus; basi cinctum glandulâ annulari. *Stylus* 1, apice sæpè divisus, nunc ad basin definitè partitus. *Stigmata* obtusa v. acuta.

Capsula 1—4-locularis, valvis margine appositis angulis chæspimenti liberi basi seminiferi, nunc evalvis v. transversim dehiscens.

Semina Albumine parco, mucilaginoso.

Embryo curvatus; *Cotyledonibus* corrugatis; *Radiculâ* inferâ.

Herbæ v. *Frutices*, plures volubiles, et lactescentes, glabræ v. pube simplici. *Folia* alterna, indivisa v. lobata, rarò pinnatifida; exstipulata. *Inflorescentia* axillaris, v. terminalis, pedunculis 1-multifloris, partialibus sæpius bibracteatis.

Obs. Corrugatio cotyledonum definito seminum numero semper comitata est, ideoque ex ordine amandavi Hydroleam, Naniam, Sagoneam, et Diapensiam, utroque caractere orbatas; necnon Retziam cujus semina pauciora subdefinita, sed embryo recto, teretiussculo intra albumen carnosum incluso instructa, et habitus diversissimus. Loeseliâ cujus stigma certè triplex nec indivisum ad Polemoniaceas rectè retulit Jussieu.

Ad Convolvulaceas pertinet *Falkia*, cujus ovarium 4-partitum lobis monospermis, et Embryo contortuplicatus.

Sect. I. Ovarium unicum.

CONVOLVULUS. *Jacq.*

Convolvuli species. *L.*

Calyx 5-partitus, nudus, v. bracteis 2 minoribus imbricatus. *Corolla* campanulata, 5-plicata. *Stamina* limbo breviora. *Ovarium* 2-loculare (rarò 3-loculare?), loculis dispermis. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigmata* 2, filiformia. *Capsula* valvata.

Herbæ (rarò *Frutices*), *volubiles* v. *prostratæ*, sæpiùs *lactescentes*.

1. *C. erubescens*, volubilis pilosiusculus, foliis hastatis: lobis posticis dentatis incisive; intermedio lanceolato v. lineari dentato v. integerrimo, pedunculis solitariis 1—3-floris, calycis foliolis æqualibus ovatis mucronulo patulo, capsulâ erectâ bivalvi, seminibus scabris. (*J. D.*) v. v.

Convolvulus erubescens. *Sims, bot. mag.* 1067.

Obs. Nimis affinis *C. althæoidi* et *lanuginoso*.

2. *C. angustissimus*, volubilis pilosiusculus, foliis tripartitis: lobis lateralibus 2-3-fidis; intermedio longiore angustolineari canaliculato, pedunculis 1-floris, calycis foliolis æqualibus ovatis mucronulatis, capsulis nutantibus bivalvibus, seminibus scabris. (*D.*) v. v.

Obs. *Præcedenti* valdè affinis, an distincta?

3. *C. remo-*

3. *C. remotus*, volubilis pilosiusculus pube adpressâ, foliis hastatis lineari-oblongis integris, pedunculis unifloris, calycis foliolis æqualibus ovatis mucronulatis, seminibus scabris. (M.) v. v.
4. *C. multivalvis*, volubilis, foliis ovatis acuminatis subcordatis integris pubescentibus, corymbis pedunculatis, calycis foliolis inæqualibus acutis. capsulis erectis multivalvibus, seminibus scabriusculis angustissimè marginatis.
- α. Folia utrinque pubescentia vix cordata, capsula calycibus paulò longior. (T.) v. v.
- Convolvulus corymbosus. *Forst. prod.* non Linnei.
- β. Folia glabriuscula subcordata, capsula calyce acuminato brevior. (T.) v. v. Forsan distincta.
- Obs. Convolvulus corymbosus *L.* diversissima species est, a Plumerii icone mutuata, et radices ei adscriptæ ad Columneam in eadem tabulâ depictam pertinent.

CALYSTEGIA

Calyx 5-partitus, bracteis duabus foliaceis inclusus. *Corolla* campanulata, 5-plicata. *Stamina* subæqualia, limbo breviora. *Ovarium* semibiloculare, 4-spermum. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigmata* 2, obtusa, (teretia v. globosa). *Capsula* unilocularis.

Herbæ lactescentes, glabræ, volubiles v. prostratæ, (extra tropicum provenientes). Pedunculi solitarii, uniflori.

Obs. Ob duplicem notam bractearum et capsulæ genus constitui primo intuitu faciliè distinguendum, complectens Convolvulum Soldanellam *L.* spithameum *L.*? et speciem chinensem ineditam foliis altè lobatis.

1. *C. sepium*, foliis sagittatis acutissimis: posticè obtusis truncatisve integris, bracteis acutis calyce longioribus dimidio corollæ brevioribus, pedunculo angulato petiolum superante. (J. M. D.) v. v.

Convolvulus sepium. *L.*

Convolvulus repens. *L.* (fide exemplaris Herb. Gronovii quod unica auctoritas hujus speciei, in Herb. Linn. non extantis. Convolvulus repens *Vahl. symb.* 1. p. 17. et *Ballel Rheed. malab.* 11. p. 107. t. 52. valdè diversi sunt, nec hujus generis.)

Obs. Convolvulus tuguriorum, *Forst. prod. n.* 74. secundum illius iconem ineditam, huic valdè affinis et vix distincta.

2. *C. marginata*, foliis sagittatis acutissimis: posticè acutiusculis

culis subdentatis, bracteis obtusis corollæ dimidio longioribus, pedunculo petiolis brevioribus : angulis marginatis undulatis. (J.) v. v.

3. *C. reniformis*, foliis reniformibus subrepandis crassiusculis, pedunculis teretiusculis, bracteis cordatis longitudine calycis, caule prostrato. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Facies *C. Soldanellæ* L. diversa præcipuè pedunculis teretiusculis : an verè distincta species ?

IPOMŒA. Jacq.

Ipomœa. L. Convolvuli species. L

Calyx 5-partitus, nudus. *Corolla* campanulata v. infundibuliformis, 5-plicata. *Ovarium* 2-3-loculare, loculis dispermis. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigma* capitatum, 2-3-lobum. *Capsula* 2-3-locularis.

Herbæ volubiles, quandoque erectæ. Folia indivisa v. lobata, nunc pinnatifida. Semina in quibusdam comosa.

Obs. Species nonnullæ, scilicet *Ipomœa Quamoclit.*, coccinea, filiformis, sanguinea et repanda, a reliquis diversæ sunt corollâ angusto-infundibuliformi, staminibus adscendentibus limbum subæquantibus ; vix aliis notis.

I. *Caulis volubilis. Folia indivisa.*

1. *I. alata*, glabra, foliis cordatis acuminatis integris : petiolis marginatis, pedunculis unifloris tetragonis alatis, bracteis caducis. (T.) v. v.
2. *I. longiflora*, glabra, foliis cordatis indivisis trilobisve acutis : petiolis apice subtus biglandulosis, pedunculis 1—3-floris : fructiferis incrassatis, calyce subinæquali obtuso mutico, corollis longissimis. (T.) v. v.
3. *I. gracilis*, glabra, foliis hastatis subtus basi biglandulosis utrinque acutis, pedunculis unifloris, calycibus rugosis acutis corollâ ter brevioribus, seminibus umbilico barbato. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Varietas caule piloso, lobis posticis foliorum obtusiusculis.

4. *I. plebeia*, pubescens, foliis hastato-cordatis acuminatis integris posticè rotundatis, pedunculis unifloris petiolo brevioribus juxta basin bibracteatis, calycibus æqualibus acuminatis pilosis, capsulis glabris, seminibus lanatis. (T.) B. v. s.
5. *I. eriocarpa*, pubescens, foliis cordatis lanceolatis acuminatis integris,

integrîs, pedunculis 2-3-floris brevissimis, calycibus acuminatis capsulisque pilosis. (T.) B. v. s.

6. *I. luteola*, glabra, foliis cordatis acuminatis integerrimis (vix uncialibus), pedunculis subunifloris, calycibus acutis, corollâ flavâ. (T.) v. v.

7. *I. Turpethum*, pubescens. foliis cordatis acutis integrîs: inferioribus non angulatis, pedunculis inferioribus multifloris; superioribus 1-2-floris, bracteis membranaceis ovatis caducis, calycibus sericeis, capsulis didymis tenuissimis inclusis, seminibus glabris, caule angulato. (T.) v. v.

Convolvulus Turpethum. L.

Obs. Planta Herbarii Hermanni, quæ hujus speciei unica auctoritas, a nostrâ paulò divèrso caule latius alato.

8. *I. velutina*, tomentosa, foliis cordatis obtusis integrîs mollibus: sinu baseos subtruncato, pedunculis multifloris, calycibus glabris obtusis. (T.) v. v.

9. *I. abrupta*, glabra, foliis cordatis acutiusculis: sinu baseos clauso, pedunculis unifloris petiolum vix æquantibus, calycibus æqualibus ovalibus obtusis. (T.) D. Bauér. v. s.

10. *I. congesta*, tomentosa, foliis cordatis acuminatis integrîs mollibus, pedunculis multifloris: pedicellis congestis, calycis foliolis acumine subulato: interioribus minoribus, (T.) B. v. s.

11. *I. urceolata*, tomentosa, foliis cordatis subreniformibus integrîs, cymis multifloris subsessilibus, calycibus æqualibus pilosis orbiculatis obtusis, corollæ tubo urceolato subovato. (T.) B. v. s.

12. *I. graminea*, glabra, foliis elongato-linearibus mucronatis integerrimis, pedunculis unifloris, calycibus obtusis, corollis longissimis. (T.) v. v.

13. *I. denticulata*, glabra, foliis hastatis lanceolatis linearibusve acutissimis: lobis posticis dentatis, pedunculis unifloris, calycibus subæqualibus: foliolis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis. (T.) v. v.

Tala-neli. *Rheed. mal.* 11. p. 113. t. 55.

Obs. *Convolvulus Medium* L. ad quem synonymon supra citatum Rheedii retulit, diversus esse videtur secundum descriptionem calycis.

- II. *Caulis repens v. prostratus. Folia indivisa integra v. incisa.*

14. *I. carnosâ*, prostrata glaberrima, foliis cordatis emarginatis carnosâ eglândulosis (vix uncialibus), pedunculis 1-2-floris, calycibus æqualibus. (T.) v. v.

15. *I. mari-*

15. *I. maritima*, repens glaberrima, foliis subrotundis emarginatis bilobisve crassiusculis basi subtus biglandulosis, pedunculis 1-multifloris, calycibus obtusis : foliolis exterioribus brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*
Convolvulus maritimus. *Lam. encyc. botan.* 3. p. 550.
Convolvulus brasiliensis. *L. et C. Pes capræ L.*
16. *I. incisa*, prostrata villosiuscula, foliis subcordatis dentato-incisis : superioribus hastatis, pedunculis unifloris glabris folio longioribus, calycis foliolis æqualibus lanceolatis acuminatis. (T.) *v. v.*
17. *I. cinerascens*, repens tomentosa, foliis subcordatis ovato-oblongis incisis subsericeis, pedunculis 1-2-floris villosis folio longioribus, calycis glabri foliolis æqualibus oblongo-lanceolatis acutis. (T.) *v. v.*

III. *Caulis volulilis. Folia lobata.*

18. *I. hederacea*, pilosa, foliis cordatis trilobis : lobis laterali-bus acutis ; intermedio acuminato, pedunculis unifloris, calycibus hirsutis : foliolis lanceolatis acumine elongato subulato, capsulis erectis trilocularibus. (T.) *B. v. s.*
Ipomœa hederacea. *L. et Convolvulus Nil. L.*
19. *I. paniculata*, glaberrima, foliis palmatis : lobis subseptenis oblongo-lanceolatis integris, cymis dichotomis, calycibus æqualibus obtusis, capsulis erectis, semiibus comosis. (T.) *v. v.*
Convolvulus paniculatus. L.
20. *I. pendula*, glabra, foliis quinato-digitatis : foliolis lanceo-latis mucronulatis margine integerrimis : extimis indivisis bifidisve, pedunculis 1-3-floris, calycis foliolis subæqua-libus obtusis tubo corollæ ter brevioribus. (J. T.) *v. v.*
Convolvulus mucronatus. Forst. prod. n. 79. (fide exem-
 plaris a Novâ Caledoniâ, ab ipso auctore nominato in
 Herb. Banks.)
21. *I. quinata*, glabra, foliis quinato-digitatis : foliolis lanceo-latis integerrimis mucronulatis, pedunculis unifloris, ca-lycibus obtusis : foliolis duobus interioribus duplo longi-oribus dimidium tubi corollæ æquantibus. (T.) *v. v.*
Obs. Nimis atlinis sequenti ; an distincta species ?
22. *I. hirsuta*, hirsuta pilis patulis, foliis quinato-digitatis : foliolis oblongo-lanceolatis, pedunculis subunifloris, ca-lycibus glabris obtusis : foliolis duobus interioribus paulo longioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

23. *I. dissecta*, glabra, foliis palmatis : laciniis linearibus dentato-pinnatifidis : intermediâ elongatâ, pedunculis subunifloris, calyce dimidium corollæ (semuncialis) æquante : foliolis ovatis nervis cristatis. (T.) *v. v.*
Ipomœa dissecta. *Willd. phyt.* 1. p. 5. t. 2. f. 3? *Sp. pl.* 1. p. 880?
24. *I. diversifolia*, glabra, foliis palmatis : laciniis linearibus dentato-pinnatifidis : intermediâ elongatâ passim integrâ, pedunculis unifloris, calyce $\frac{1}{4}$ corollæ (uncialis et ultrâ) æquante : foliolis oblongis nervis rugosis. (T.) *v. v.*

IV. *Caulis erectiusculus.*

25. *I. biflora*, tomentosa, caule apice flexuoso, foliis lanceolatis acutis integerrimis : basi obtusâ, pedunculis subbifloris, calycis foliolis ovatis acuminatis. (T.) *v. v.*
26. *I. erecta*, tomentosa erecta, foliis oblongo-linearibus obtusis integerrimis, pedunculis subunifloris, calycis foliolis acutis, capsulâ sexvalvi. (T.) *v. v.*
27. *I. pannosa*, tomentosa suffruticosa erectiuscula, foliis integerrimis oblongis obtusiusculis pannoso-tomentosis, pedunculis unifloris, calycis foliolis acuminatis : duobus interioribus duplo minoribus. (T.) *v. v.*
28. *I. heterophylla*, annua adscendens glabriuscula *v. pilosa*, foliis oblongis semibastatis integris obtusis nunc e basi pinnatifidâ suprâ dentatis, pedunculis unifloris brevissimis, calycis foliolis æqualibus lanceolatis acuminatis. (T.) *v. v.*

BREWERIA.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, plicata. *Styli* 2, indivisi, basi subconnati. *Stigmata* capitata. *Capsula* bilocularis, valvata, loculis dispermis, calyce hæc mutato cincta.
Herbæ diffusæ, non lactescentæ. *Folia integra*. *Flores axillares, subsolitarii*.

Obs. Affinitate media inter *Ipomœas* ultimæ sectionis et *Evolvium* : a *Poranâ*, cui caractere proxima, distinguitur calyce fructifero non mutato, et habitu. *Bonania Aub. du Petit Thuar. isl. afr.* 17. t. 5. quæ a *Poranâ* differt solummodò calyce fructifero non mutato, a *Breweriâ* distinctissima habitu, caractere simillima est, nec diversa nisi seminibus

minibus arillato-baccatis, stylis exsertis et forsàn corollis non plicatis.

Genus in memoriam dixi SAMUELIS BREWER, a Dillenio in Historia muscorum sæpè laudati.

1. *B. linearis*, villosa, foliis lanceolato-linearibus complicatis, stylis æqualibus basi cohærentibus. (T.) v. v.
2. *B. media*, villosiuscula, foliis lanceolatis: basi obtusâ subcordatâ, stylis inæqualibus ad medium connatis. (T.) v. v.
3. *B. pannosa*, tomentosa, foliis ovatis subcordatis pannoso-tomentosis, calycibus inæqualibus: foliolis exterioribus ovatis subacuminatis, stylis inæqualibus infrâ connatis. (T.) v. v.

POLYMERIA.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, plicata. *Stylus* 1. *Stigmata* 4—6, acuta. *Ovarium* 2-loculare, loculis 1-spermis. *Capsula* 1-locularis, 1-2-sperma.

Herbæ diffusæ v. repentes, non lactescentes. Pedunculi axillares, bibracteati.

Obs. Convolvulo proxima; diversa, stigmatum numero et ovarii loculis monospermis.

1. *P. calycina*, calycis foliolis inæqualibus: exterioribus basi cordatâ, seminibus glabris.
 - α. Folia oblonga obtusa glabriuscula. (J. T.) v. v.
 - β. Folia oblongo-linearia, pube tenuissimâ. (T.) v. v.
2. *P. pusilla*, calycis foliolis æqualibus, foliis cordatis subemarginatis unifloris, seminibus villosiusculis.
 - α. Folia ovata obtusa. (T.) v. v.
 - β. Folia subhastata linearia. (T.) v. v.
3. *P. quadrivalvis*, calycibus æqualibus, foliis cordatis obtusis suprâ glabris subtus venis pubescentulis, pedunculis unifloris, capsulâ 4-valvi 2-sperma, seminibus tomentosis. (T.) v. v.
4. *P. lanata*, calycibus æqualibus, foliis cordatis obtusis mucronulatis utrinque seminibusque lanatis, pedunculis unifloris. (T.) v. v.
5. *P. amigua*, calycibus æqualibus, foliis cordatis oblongis obtusis mucronulatis suprâ glabriusculis subtus lanatis, pedunculis 1—3-floris. (T.) v. v.

EVOLVULUS. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* subrotata, plicata. *Ovarium* 2-loculare, loculis 2-spermis. *Styli* duo, bipartiti. *Stigmata* simplicia. *Capsula* valvata.

Herbæ non lactescentes, prostratæ v. repentes, rarò erectæ. Folia integræ. Pedunculi axillares 1-pauciflori, pedicellis libracteatîs.

Obs. *Cladostyles Humboldt et Bonpland.* differt tantummodo scapsulâ evalvi, et forsan numero ovulorum.

1. *E. linifolius*, erectus villosus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis subsessilibus, pedunculis 1—3-floris folio paulò longioribus, stylis 4 geminatim approximatis. (T.) v. v.

Evolvulus linifolius. L.

2. *E. decumbens*, prostratus villosus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis subsessilibus, pedunculis subunifloris folio paulo longioribus, stylis 2 bipartitis. (T.) v. v.

3. *E. alsinoides*, procumbens villosus, foliis ovalibus subsessilibus, pedunculis subbifloris folia æquantibus, capsulis deflexis. (T.) v. v.

Evolvulus alsinoides. L. (secundum exemplaria Herb. Herm. quorum folia brevissimè petiolata.)

Evolvulus hirsutus. Lam. *encyc. botan.* 3. p. 538. (secundum descriptionem, sed ejusdem icon in *Illust. gen.* t. 216. paulò differt pedunculis omnibus unifloris, hinc convenit fig. *Burm. zeyl.* 9. necnon t. 6. f. 1. et *Pluk.* t. 9. f. 1.)

4. *E. villosus*, diffusus villosus, ramis adscendentibus, foliis lanceolato-oblongis, pedunculis 1-2-floris folio longioribus. (T.) v. v.

Evolvulus villosus. Flor. peruv. et chil. 3. p. 30. t. 253. f. 6.

Obs. Nimis affinis *Evolvulo alsinoidi.*

5. *E. argenteus*, diffusus incanus, ramis elongatis indivisis, foliis lanceolato-ovatis subsessilibus acutis argenteis, pedunculis unifloris folia subæquantibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Quam maximè affinis *Evolvulo sericeo* Flor. peruv. et chil. 3. p. 30. t. 252. cujus folia latiora, ovata et petiolata.

CRESSA. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5-partito, laciniis planis. *Stamina* exserta. *Ovarium* 2-loculare,

lare, loculis dispermis. *Styli* 2. *Stigmata* capitata. *Capsula* monosperma.

Herba humiles, non lactescentes, pubescentes. Folia sparsa, integerrima. Flores in alis foliorum summorum subspicati, libracteati.

1. *C. australis*, foliis lanceolato-ellipticis subsessilibus, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.

Obs. *Cressa cretica* L. (a quâ haud specie differt *Cressa indica* Retz.) distinguitur, foliis ovatis sessilibus basi obtusis, calycibus subsericeis, caule sæpè diffuso; in utrâque corolla extùs plùs minùs barbata.

WILSONIA.

Calyx urceolatus, 5-gonus, 5-dentatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, æstivatione imbricatâ. *Ovarium* 2-spermum. *Stylus* bifidus. *Stigmata* capitata. *Capsula* - - -

Suffrutex humilis, prostratus, ramosissimus, pubescens. Folia disticho-imbricata, parva, crassiuscula, sessilia. Flores axillares, sessiles, solitarii, ebracteati.

Obs. Fructu ignoto affinitas incerta, habitu haud multùm diversa a *Cressa*. *Ovarium* rursùs introspicendum ut constet an biloculare sit necne.

In memoriam dixi JOANNIS WILSON, auctoris operis haud spernendi "A Synopsis of British plants in Mr. Ray's method" dicti, de quo plura in *Pult. Sketch*. 2. p. 264.

W. humilis. (M.) v. v. flor. emarcid. fruct. immat.

Sect. II. Ovaria 2—4, unilocularia.

DICHONDRA. Forst.

Steripha. Banks. Gært.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* subrotata, limbo 5-partito, plano. *Ovaria* 2, disperma. *Styli* 2, basilares. *Stigmata* capitata. *Utriculi* 1-spermi.

Herbæ humiles, repentes, pubescentes, non lactescentes. Folia cordata, petiolata, integra. Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, ebracteati.

Obs. *Falkia* quæ hujus sectionis a *Dichondra* distinguitur *Calyce* 5-fido: *Corollâ* plicatâ: *Ovariis* 4, monospermis, basi geminatim *Stylorum* ope connexis: *Cotyledonibus* sessilibus.

1. *D. repens*, pubescens, foliis reniformibus retusis emarginatis. (J. M. D.) v. v.
Dichondra repens. *Forst. gen.* (fide specim. e Novâ Zelandiâ, ubi primùm detecta ab Illust. Banks.)
- Dichondra sericea*. *Sw. flor. ind. occid.* 1. p. 556. (secundum specimina Jamaicensia differt solummodo foliis subtus magis sericeis, quæ tamen in plantâ Novæ Hollandiæ sæpè subsericea sunt.)
- Dichondra repens*. *Flor. peruv. et chil.* 3. p. 23. (secundum exemplar peruvianum a Dombey, vix specie diversa, folia tamen majora et pedunculos breviores habet.)

Sect. III. Embryo acotyledoneus.

CUSCUTA. L.

Calyx 5- rarè 4-fidus. *Corolla* globoso-urceolata, limbo 5-fido, marcescens. *Ovarium* 2-loculare, loculis dispermis. *Cap-sula* bilocularis, circumscissa.

Herbæ *aphyllæ*, *volubiles*, *parasiticæ*. Flores *aggregati*, *subcapitati* v. *spicati*, *unibracteati*. Squamæ 5, *epipetalæ*, *infra filamenta*, *indemque oppositæ*, rarè *deficientes*.

Obs. I. E speciebus decem examini subjectis novem constanter decimam sæpè floribus 5-fidis observavi: unica monogyna est, digynarum duæ tantùm stigmatibus acutis, unica inedita absque squamis epipetalis quæ in *C. europæâ* et *monogyna* certè exstant.

Obs. II. Germinationem embryonis indivisi in Cuscutâ europæâ primùm descripsit Linnæus in *Sp. pl. ed.* 2. p. 180., mox Adanson in *Famill.* 2. p. 241. et Gouan in *Flor. monsp.* 16.: nuperiùs in *C. australi* Mirbel in *Ann. du mus.* 13. p. 65.

1. *C. australis*, digyna, stigmatibus capitatis, squamis epipetalis fimbriato-laceris infra filamenta latè subulata desinentibus, calycis profundè 5-fidi laciniis lævibus. (J. T.) v. v.
 2. *C. carinata*, digyna, stigmatibus capitatis, squamis epipetalis fimbriato-laceris bases filamentorum subulato-filiformium superantibus, calycis 5-fidi laciniis carinatis subrugosis. (T.) B. v. s.
- Grammica* aphylla. *Lour. cochin.* 171. (fide specim. ab auctore in Herb. Banks. visi.)

BORAGINEÆ. *Juss.*

Calyx 5-divisus, (rarò 4-divisus,) persistens.

Corolla hypogyna, monopetala, sæpissimè regularis, 5-fida, nunc 4-fida; æstivatione imbricatà.

Stamina epipetala, numero laciniarum et cum iis alternantia, rarò plura.

Ovarium 4-partitum, 4-spermum, v. simplex 2—4-loculare, ovulis definitis, pendulis.

Nuculæ 4, distinctæ v. infra connatæ; nunc *Drupa* 4-locularis v. *Bacca* 2—4-pyrena.

Semina exalbuminosa, modò albumine lamelliformi, carnosò.

Embryo inversus.

Herbæ v. *Frutices*. *Folia* alterna, exstipulata, sæpè aspera. *Flores* in spicis sæpè secundi, nunc paniculati, v. corymbosi, quandoque axillares solitarii.

Obs. Distincti ordinis initia constituunt genera capsularia Hydrophyllum, Phacelia et Ellisia, ob albumen copiosum cartilagineum, et folia composita v. altè lobata: in Hydrophyлло embryo minutus; in Phaceliâ (cui pertinet *Aldea Flor. peruv. et chil.* quæ vix specie differt a Hydrophyлло magellanico *Lam.*) embryo ferè longitudine albuminis; in Ellisiâ inquirendus.

An insuper ab ordine removendæ *Cordia* et *Varronia* (genere vix diversæ)? in quibus Cotyledones plicatæ et Stylus dichotomus.

In *Bourreria* Gærtnerus filius embryonem erectum descripsit, qui in *Ehretidâ acuminatâ* certè inversus est.

HELIOTROPIUM. *L.*

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis; fauca edentulâ; limbo 5-fido, sinibus plicatis, simplicibus v. dente instructis. *Stamina* inclusa. *Stigma* peltatum, subconicum. *Nuculæ* 4, cohærentes, receptaculo communi nullo.

Obs.

Obs. Excludenda sunt *H. indicum* L. ob nucem altè bilobam nitriformem, lobis bipartilibus, segmentis bilocularibus loculo ventrali vacuo: et *H. malabaricum* Retz. necnon *H. supinum* Willd. sp. pl. ob calycem tubulosum 5-dentatum. *H. villosum* Willd. differt fauce intùs dentibus 5 subulatis coarctatâ.

1. *Spicæ conjugatæ v. dichotomæ, ebracteatæ, novellæ spiraliter revolutæ. Faux imberbis. Embryo rectus. HELIOTROPIA vera.*
1. *H. asperrimum*, strigosum asperrimum, spicis capituliformibus, foliis oblongis obtusis subsessilibus: marginibus revolutis undulatis, caule erecto. (M.) v. v.
2. *H. glandulosum*, spicis conjugatis, foliis ovalibus obtusis rugosis tomentosis calycibusque glandulosis, caule suffruticoso. (M.) v. v.
3. *H. ovalifolium*, foliis ovalibus villosis sericis, spicis conjugatis simplicibusque, calycibus inæqualibus, stigmatè subsessili apice barbato, caule erecto v. decumbenti. (T.) v. v.

Heliotropium ovalifolium. Forsk. arab. 38. (auctoritate specimenis ab illo in Herb. Banks.)

Heliotropium coromandelianum. Retz. obs. 2. p. 9. forsan diversum, quoniam auctor caulem et folia hispida statuit, quæ in *H. ovalifolio* sericea et subargentea sunt.

4. *H. gracile*, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acutiusculis planis utrinque cinerascens pilis adpressis, spicis conjugatis simplicibusve, calycibus inæqualibus, caule erecto. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affine *H. ovalifolio*.

- II. *Spicæ solitariae; bracteis suboppositifloris, foliaceis; novellæ non spirales. Faux intùs barbata. Embryo arcuatus. ORTHOSTACHYS.*

5. *H. foliatum*, annuum strigosum pilis decumbentibus, ramis ascendens. foliis lanceolatis planis, spicis paucifloris, bracteis lanceolatis subpetiolatis calyce duplò longioribus. (T.) v. v.
6. *H. bracteatum*, annuum strigosum pilis decumbentibus, ramis erectis, foliis lanceolatis planis, spicis paucifloris, bracteis lanceolatis subsessilibus, calyce paulò longioribus. (T.) v. v.
7. *H. pauciflorum*, annuum erectum ramosissimum strigosum pilis decumbentibus, foliis lanceolato-linearibus (semunciâ brevioribus): marginibus recurvis, spicis paucifloris, bracteis

- teis linearibus longitudine calycis acutiusculi tubum corollæ æquantis. (T.) v. v.
8. *H. ventricosum*, annuum erectum ramosum strigosum pilis subpatentibus, foliis linearibus acutis: marginibus recurvis, spicâ multiflorâ, bracteis calycem acuminatum æquantibus, tubo corollæ juxta apicem exsertum ventricoso. (T.) v. v.
9. *H. tenuifolium*, incano-tomentosum erectum, foliis filiformi-linearibus, spicis alternis solitariisve, bracteis subulatis calyce sericeo brevioribus. (T.) v. v.
10. *H. fasciculatum*, suffruticosum ramosissimum strigosum pilis patentibus, foliis linearibus acutis margine recurvis sessilibus (sesquilinearibus) passim fasciculatis, floribus sparsis. (T.) v. v.
11. *H. paniculatum*, suffruticosum ramosissimum strigosum pilis subadpressis, foliis angusto-linearibus margine recurvis, spicis alternis paniculatis, bracteis calyce acuto brevioribus. (T.) v. v.
12. *H. glabellum*, suffruticosum ramosissimum glabrum, foliis filiformi-linearibus margine recurvis subtus pilis paucissimis, spicis raris, bracteis subulatis calycem ciliatum vix æquantibus, limbo corollæ tubo brevioris. (T.) v. v.
- OBS. Proximum *H. zeylanico* L.
13. *H. prostratum*, annuum prostratum strigosum pilis adpressis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis planis subsessilibus, bracteis calyces vix æquantibus. (T.) v. v.

MYOSOTIS.

Myosotidis species. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis; *fauce* clausâ fornicibus: *limbo* 5-partito, obtuso. *Stamina* inclusa; antheris peltatis. *Stigma* capitatum. *Nuces* 4, distinctæ, basi umbilicatæ.

Raceni *simplices, ebracteati*.

OBS. Nisi racenis ebracteatis vix diversa ab *Anchusâ*, cui ideo referendæ sunt *Myosotis* *spathulata* Forst. et *rupestris* Pall.

Species Linneanæ fructu echinato, distinctum genus constituent, *Cynoglossum* proximum, ob nucleas columnæ centrali adnatas, echinatas, compressas nec depressas, et racemos bracteatos.

1. *M. australis*, hispida, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis, calycibus tubum æquantibus: pilis patentibus uncinatis. (J. D.)
v. v.

EXARRHENA.

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis; *fauce* fornicibus coarctatâ: *limbo* 5-partito, obtuso. *Stamina* exserta; antheris peltatis. *Stylus* longitudine staminum. *Stigma* subsimplex. *Nuces* 4, distinctæ, basi umbilicatæ.

Herba facie Myosotidis, (cui certè quam maximè affinis, et diversa præcipuè genitalibus exsertis,) pilosa. Folia decurrentia. Racemi conjugati v. solitarii, ebracteati. Flores albi, suaveolentes.

E. suaveolens. (D.) v. v.

CYNOGLOSSUM.

Cynoglossi species. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* breviter infundibuliformis; *fauce* clausâ fornicibus: *limbo* 5-partito, obtuso. *Stamina* inclusa. *Stigma* capitatum, submarginatum. *Nuces* depressæ, intus adnatæ columnæ centrali.

Racemi sæpius ebracteati, nunc bracteati, bracteis quandoque maximis foliiformibus.

Obs. Excludendæ sunt species Linneanæ genitalibus v. saltem staminibus exsertis; necnon eæ nucibus compressis.

Rindera Pall. distinctissima est fauce nudâ, nucibusque compressis.

1. *C. australe*, racemis ebracteatis, nucibus echinatis: glochidibus dorsalibus paucioribus: marginalibus longioribus simplici serie, foliis lanceolatis utrinque strigosis, caule erecto. (J. D.) v. v.

Obs. *C. hirsutum* Thunb. prod. differt glochideis æqualibus.

2. *C. suaveolens*, racemis bracteatis, nucibus echinatis: glochidibus æqualibus, foliis strigosis lanceolatis: ramis semiamplexicaulibus. (M. J.) v. v.

3. *C. latifolium*, pedunculis extraalaribus, foliis floralibus ovatis subpetiolatis acuminatis scabris, caule aculeato. (J.) v. v.

TRICHODESMA.

Borraginoides. *Boerh. lugd.* 1. p. 188. cum tab. *Moench. meth.* 515. *Pollichia. Medic. philos. bot. par.* 1. p. 32. *Borago. Gært.* 1. p. 323. t. 67. *Boraginis species. L. Juss.*

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* subrotata; *fauce* nudâ: *limbi* laciniis apice subulatis. *Stamina* exserta: *filamenta* brevissima: *Antheræ* villis dorsalibus bifariis cohærentes, aristis subulatis, tortilibus. *Stigma* subsimplex. *Nuces* semiimmersæ, foveis columnæ quadrialatæ, juxta apicem adnatæ. *Herbæ strigosæ. Racemi bracteati.*

Obs. Genus cujus species sunt *Borago indica*, *zeylanica* et *africana*, a *Boragine* sat superque diversum structurâ fructûs et antherarum, necnon *fauce corollæ esquamatâ.*

1. *T. zeylanica*, calycibus inauritis, nucibus lævibus immarginatis, foliis subsessilibus basi attenuatis. (T.) v. v. *Borago zeylanica. L.*

Obs. *Planta polymorpha præsertim strigorum et pubescentiæ copiâ.*

TOURNEFORTIA.

Tournefortiæ species. L. Messerschmidia. L.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis (v. subrotata), *fauce* nudâ. *Stamina* inclusa. *Stigma* peltatum, subconicum. *Bacca* dipyrena, ossiculis dispermis. *Frutices volubiles v. erecti. Folia scabra v. tomentosa, integra. Spicæ secundæ, ebracteatæ, sæpiùs cymosæ.*

Obs. *Embryo* certè inversus in hoc genere cui pertinent *Tournefortia cymosa L. fœtidissima L. bicolor Sw. Heliotropium gnaphalodes L. et Messerschmidia.*

In *Tournefortiâ hirsutissimâ Sw. Bacca* tetrapyrena, ossiculis monospermis, *Embryo* rectus, *radiculâ* superâ.

In *Tournefortiâ volubili L. et scandenti Sol. mss. Corollæ* laciniæ subulatæ, *Bacca* tetrapyrena, abortione sæpè 1-2-pyrena, ossiculis monospermis, *Embryo* arcuatus, *cotyledonibus* per dorsum, *radiculâ* per ventrem loculi descendentibus: *ovula* itaque forsan pendula quamvis *radicula* quasi infera. Hæc v. seorsum ob figuram limbi, v. cum T. *hirsutissimâ* junctæ distinctum genus constituere debent.

Tourne-

Tournefortia humilis L. ad secundam sectionem *Heliotropii* pertinet, a reliquis diversa, fauce intus squamulis 5 minutis, barbatis, deflexis.

1. *T. orientalis*, volubilis, foliis latè ovatis subacuminatis glabris, cymis dichotomis, corollæ limbo 5-fido: sinubus plicatis, pyrenis cellulosis. (T.) B. v. s.
2. *T. argentea*, erecta sericeo-tomentosa, foliis ovatis, cymis decompositis, corollâ rotatâ, stigmatè sessili bifido. (T.) v. v.

Tournefortia argentea. Linn. *suppl.* 133.

EHRETIA.

Ehretia species. L.

Calyx profundè 5-fidus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis; fauce nudâ: limbo 5-lobo. *Stamina* exserta. *Stylus* semibifidus. *Stigmata* obtusa. *Bacca* dipyrena, ossiculis bilocularibus, dispermis.

Arbores v. Frutices. *Folia integra v. serrata*. *Paniculæ terminales*.

Obs. Præter *E. tinifoliam* L. et alteram ex Indiâ orientali, nullas genuinas species observavi. In *E. buxifoliâ* Roxb. inflorescentia diversa, stylus bipartitus, et drupæ baccatæ putamen e pyrenis duabus arcè cohærentibus 4-loculare, præter cellulas 8 vacuas.

In *Ehretia asperâ* Roxb. lævi Roxb. et tertiâ specie ab Africâ æquinotiali, *Bacca* tetrapyrena, ossiculis bilocularibus, loculo majore vacuo hinc aperto, Embryo inversus vix arcuatus, *Calyx* 5-partitus.

In *Ehretia Beurrieriâ* L. *Calyx* tubulosus, et secundùm *Gært. fil.* *bacca* tetrapyrena, ossiculis dispermis, embryo erecto: situs tamen embryonis ulterioribus observationibus determinandus.

1. *E. acuminata*, foliis oblongis acuminatis serratis glaberrimis, paniculâ decompositâ, ramis ramulisque glaberrimis. (J.) v. v.
2. *E. saligna*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis subfalcatis elongatis integerrimis glabris (3—5-uncialibus), cymis paniculatis dichotomis, floribus polygamis. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Fructus iterum scrutandus.

3. *E. membranifolia*, foliis longo-lanceolatis integerrimis glaberrimis

berrimis strictis membranaceis ($1\frac{1}{2}$ — $2\frac{1}{2}$ uncias longis), cymis dichotomis. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Fructu ignoto genus incertum, habitus omnino E. saligna.

CORDIA. L.

Cerdana. *Flor. peruv. et chil.*

Varronia. L. *Desvoux in jour. de botqn.* 1. p. 257.

Calyx tubulosus, 5- raro 4-dentatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo 5—4-fido. *Stamina* numero laciniarum, raro plura. *Stylus* dichotomus. *Stigmata* 4 *Drupa* calyce partim v. omninò tecta, putamine 4-loculari, abortione 1—3-loculari. *Cotyledones* plicatæ!

Arbores v. frutices. Folia *integerrima* v. *incisa*. *Inflorescentia* *terminalis*, *paniculata*, *corymbosa* v. *spicata*, *ebracteata*.

Obs. Inter *Cordiam* et *Varroniam* nullum discrimen solidum invenire licuit; in utràque ovarium tetraspermum, putamen sæpè monospermum, stylus dichotomus, et cotyledones plicatæ. *Varroniæ* pleræque inflorescentiâ et limbo breviorè vix patenti distingui equidem possint a *Cordiâ*, cujus verò species invicem calyce et fructu magis discrepant.

Cerdana *Flor. peruv.* 2. p. 47. t. 184. secundum characterem et iconem nullo modo differt a *Cordiâ*.

Cordiæ species dividendæ sint in duas phalanges, altera calyce lævi, altera decemstriato.

Patagoniæ fructus ignotus ideoque genus dubium, sed a *Cordiâ* calyce 4-partito differt.

1. *C. orientalis*, foliis ovatis subacuminatis lævibus integris, calycibus glabris exsulcis, drupâ incusâ. (T.) v. v.
Novella nigra. *Rumph. amb.* 2. p. 226. t. 75?
2. *C. dichotoma*, foliis ovatis subdentatis glabris, cymis oppositifolus pedunculatis, floribus 4-fidis, calycibus lævibus fructibus campanulatis, drupâ exsertâ viscidâ. (T.) v. v.
Cordia dichotoma. *Forst. prod.* n. 110.

LABIATÆ. *Juss.*

DESCRIPTIO. *Calyx* tubulosus; seu regularis 5-fidus, v. 5—10-dentatus; aut labiatus, labiis integris v. divisis.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, tubulosa, irregularis. *Labium superius* indivisum v. bifidum, æstivatione equitans *inferius* 3-fidum.

Stamina 4, didynama, duobus quandoque sterilibus. *Filamenta* sub sinibus labii inferioris interlabialibusque inserta. *Antheræ* bilobæ, lobis sæpiùs divaricatis, et nunc septo obsoleto sumràque continuà subuniloculares, quandoque dimidiatæ.

Ovaria 4, monosperma, basi mediante stylo connexa, disco glanduloso insidentia et infrà cincta, ovulis erectis. *Stylus* 1, a receptaculo ortus. *Stigma* bifidum, sæpiùs acutum, nunc inæquale, v. dilatatum.

Semina (*Cariopsides Rich.*) quatuor, calyce persistenti recondita, uno alteroque sæpè abortiente, rariùs unico superstitè. *Albumen* nullum, nunc parcum.

Embryo erectus; *Cotyledones* planæ.

Herbæ rariùsve *Frutices*, caule 4-angulo, ramis oppositis. *Folia* opposita, exstipulata, simplicia, indivisa v. lobata, petiolis basibusve cum ramo inarticulatis. *Flores* oppositi, verticillati, capitati, spicati, v. solitarii, axillares v. terminales, bracteati v. nudi.

DIAGNOSIS. *Calyx* tubulosus. *Corolla* monopetala, hypogyna, (plùs minùs) irregularis, staminifera. *Stamina* 4. didynama, duobus nunc sterilibus. *Ovaria* 4, monosperma; ovulis erectis. *Stylus* 1, bases ovariorum connectens. *Stigmata* 2. *Cariopsides* calyce inclusæ. *Embryo* erectus. *Folia* opposita. *Caulis* 4-angulus.

OBS. I. Corollæ resupinatio in *Ocymo*, *Plectrantho* et
3 • 2 Hypti,

Hypti, ab auctoribus plerisque assumpta, denegata est a D. Poiteau (*Ann. du Mus.* 7. p. 460) meritò quidem, at illius character a naturali divisurâ labiorum petitus, minimè valet, quoniam et lacinia infima et suprema vel indivisa vel bifida occurrit, atque laterales quæ sæpiùs cum illâ labium inferius constituent, quandoque ad hanc approximantur. Meliorem et ut nobis videtur certam notam præbet corolla inexpandens, cujus labium inferius in toto ordine a superiore imbricatum est; et secundum hanc diagnosin corolla resupinata nec in generibus supra memoratis nec in Lavandulâ obtinet.

Obs. II. De staminum insertione in errorem lapsuræ esse videtur Illust. Jussieu, ab illorum frequentiori inclinatione deceptus, ferè in omnibus autem filamenta si ad eorum originem spectes sinubus quatuor inferioribus, (interlabialibus nempe et primariis labii inferioris) opposantur: hinc in Hypti, Plectrantho, Ocymino et Lavandulâ a reliquis ordinis non insertione sed tantùm declinatione differunt.

Obs. III. Modificationes *Disci hypogyni* adhucdum non satis observatæ, ut in generum characteribus usurpari possent, forsanique haud magni valoris sint.

Sect. I. Stamina 2 fertilia, v. dum 4 fertilia. Antheræ omnium dimidiatæ.

LYCOPUS. L.

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* 4-fida, lacinia superiore latiore, emarginatâ. *Stamina* distantia.

Flores axillares, verticillati, sessiles.

1. *L. australis*, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis serratis pubescentibus supra scabritusculis subtus glandulosis: basi attenuatâ integrâ; serraturis remotis æqualibus acutissimis, caulibus striatis. (J. D. M. T.) v. v.

Obs. Quam maximè affinis *L. europæo* L.

SALVIA. L.

Calyx subcampanulatus, bilabiatus, labio superiore 3-dentato, inferiore bifido. *Corolla* ringens. *Filamenta* duo fertilia bifida, lobo altero adscendenti antherâ dimidiatâ, altero sterili.

Folia rugosa. Flores verticillato-racemosi.

1. *S. ple-*

1. *S. plebeia*, foliis lanceolatis crenatis tenuissimè pubescentibus omnibus petiolatis, spicis subpaniculatis: verticillis distinctis, bracteis parvis, calycis labii superioris lacinia mediâ minutâ. (J.) *v. v.*

WESTRINGIA. *Smith.*

Calyx semi5-fidus, 5-gonus. *Corollæ* labium superius planum, bifidum: inferius 3-partitum, æquale. *Stamina* 4, distantia: duo superiora antheris polliniferis, dimidiatis; inferiora antheris bipartitis, cassis.

Frutices *eglandulosi, sæpiùs tomentosi.* (Rorismarini facie.)

Folia *verticillata, integerrima.* Flores *axillares, solitarii, bibracteati, albi, purpureo nunc punctati.*

1. *W. rosmariniformis*, foliis quaternis lanceolatis margine recurvis: adultis suprâ nitidis glabriusculis; subtùs calycibusque extùs argenteis: dentibus dimidio tubi longioribus. (J.) *v. v.*

Westringia rosmariniformis. *Smith, tracts, 277. t. 3. And. repos. 214. Pers. syn. 2. p. 129.*

2. *W. Dampieri*, foliis quaternis linearibus margine revolutis: adultis suprâ glabriusculis: subtùs calycibusque cinereis opacis: dentibus tubo dimidio brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *W. rigida*, foliis ternis lineari-lanceolatis divaricatis mucronatis pungentibus margine revolutis; adultis suprâ glabriusculis: subtùs calycibusque cinereis: dentibus tubo dimidio brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
4. *W. cinerea*, foliis ternis linearibus patentibus mucronatis margine revolutis: adultis utrinque calycibusque cinereis: dentibus tubo 4-6-ies brevioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
5. *W. angustifolia*, foliis ternis linearibus patentibus margine revolutis: adultis suprâ scabriusculis: subtùs calycibusque cinereis: dentibus tubi dimidio brevioribus. (D.) *v. v.*
6. *W. longifolia*, foliis ternis linearibus margine recurvis: adultis suprâ scabris: subtùs calycibusque pilosiusculis viridibus: dentibus longitudine tubi. (J.) *v. v.*
7. *W. glabra*, foliis ternis lineari-lanceolatis planis utrinque calycibusque glabris. (F.) *v. v.*
8. *W. rubiaefolia*, foliis quaternis elliptico-lanceolatis planiusculis glaberrimis nitidis, calycibus glabriusculis 5-fidis. (D.) *v. v.*

MICROCORYS.

Calyx semi5-fidus. *Corolla* ringens, galeâ abbreviatâ; labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ latiore. *Stamina* 4, duo superiora inclusa, antherarum lobo pollinifero glabro, sterili barbato: inferiora antheris bipartitis cassis.

Frutices. Folia terna, integerrima. Flores axillares, solitarii, bibracteati, albi v. purpurei

1. *M. virgata*, foliis linearibus obtusis calycibusque glabris, bracteis caducis, caule erecto, ramis filiformibus. (M.) v. v.
2. *M. barbata*, foliis linearibus obtusis glabris, calycibus corollisque extûs hirsutis, bracteis caducis, caule diffuso. (M.) v. v.
3. *M. purpurea*, foliis ovali-oblongis margine recurvis utrinque pube rarâ brevissimâ conspersis; subtûs punctatis, ramulis sericeis, calycibus cinerascensibus, bracteis setaceis persistentibus. (M.) v. v.

HEMIGENIA.

Calyx 5-fidus, 5-gonus. *Corolla* ringens; galeâ breviorē; labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ semibifidâ. *Stamina* 4, subgaleam adscendentia; omnium *Antheræ* lobo altero pollinifero; altero descendentem casso, superiorum barbato.

Fruticulus glaber. Folia terna, teretiuscula. Flores axillares, solitarii, bibracteati, cæruleo-purpurei.

H. purpurea. (J.) v. v.

HEMIANDRA.

Calyx compressus, bilabiatus, labio superiore indiviso, inferiore semibifido. *Corolla* bilabiata; labio superiore plano, bifido: inferiore tripartito, laciniâ mediâ bifida. *Stamina* 4, adscendentia, antherarum omnium lobo altero pollinifero, altero casso, descendentem.

Suffrutex humilis, decumbens. Folia opposita, integerrima, nervosa, mucronata. Flores axillares, solitarii, pedunculo apice bibracteato. Calycis labia nervosa, laciniis mucronatis. *Corolla* alba, purpureo tincta v. punctata.

H. pungens. (M.) v. v.

Sect. II. Stamina 4 fertilia, antheris omnium v. duorum completis.

A. Calyx regularis 5-fidus v. 5—10-dentatus.

AJUGA. L.

Calyx campanulatus, 5-fidus. *Corollæ* labium *superius* minimum, emarginatum. *Stamina* exserta, adscendentia: *Antheræ* conformes, reniformes, uniloculares. *Semina* (Cariopsides) reticulata.

1. *A. australis*, caule simplici erectiusculo, foliis radicalibus oblongis repando-dentatis elongato-petiolatis: floralibus sessilibus integris paribus distantibus. (J.) v. v.
2. *A. sinuata*, hirsuta, caule multiplici procumbenti, foliis radicalibus petiolo longioribus floriferisque sinuatis basi attenuatis, verticillis 6-floris, calycibus hirsutissimis, corollis pilosiusculis. (J.) v. v.

ANISOMELES.

Calyx tubulosus, decemstriatus, 5-fidus. *Corollæ* labium *superius* minus, integrum: *inferius* trifidum laciniâ mediâ bilobâ. *Stamina* exserta, adscendentia: *Antheræ breviorum* biloculares, loculis appositis: *longiorum* dimidiatæ v. dissimiles. *Semina* lævia.

Herbæ *pubescentes*, *intra tropicum provenientes*. Folia *crenata*. Flores *verticillati*, *bracteis minutis*. Calyces *glandulosi*. Corolla *purpurea*.

Obs. Ajugæ et Teucrio adfinis, sed ab utroque satis distincta.

1. *A. moschata*, foliis ellipticis cauleque cinereo-pubescentibus, verticillis paucifloris, calycibus cinereo-viridibus: glandulis manifestis. (T.) v. v.
2. *A. inodora*, foliis ellipticis glabriusculis subtus punctatis, verticillis remotis, calycibus viridibus: glandulis manifestis. (T.) v. v.
3. *A. salvifolia*, incano-tomentosa, foliis lanceolatis: suprâ mollibus lævibus; subtus rugosis, verticillis multifloris, calycis glandulis tomento sepultis. (T.) v. v.

TEUCRIUM. L.

Calyx 5-fidus, subæqualis. *Corollæ* labium *superius* abbreviatum, bipartitum, laciniis lateralitèr reflexis: *inferius* 3-lobum, lobo medio majore. *Stamina* e fissurâ labii superioris exserta.

1. *T. corymbosum*, pubescens, foliis ovato-lanceolatis incis, corymbis axillaribus, calycibus glandulosis. (J.) v. v.
2. *T. racemosum*, incano-tomentosum, foliis oblongis repandis margine recurvis, racemis terminalibus, calycibus eglandulosis. (M.) v. v.
3. *T. argutum*, calycibus subinæqualibus: pilis glandulosis, racemo terminali denso, bracteis lanceolatis acutissimis calyce parùm longioribus, foliis triangularibus inciso-seratis petiolatis. (J.) v. v.

LEUCAS. *Burm. thesaur. zeyl.* 140.

Phlomisid sp. L. *Juss.*

Calyx tubulosus, decemstriatus, 8—10-dentatus, ore æquali v. obliquo. *Corolla* ringens, galea concava, integra, barbata: *labium inferius* 3-fidum, laciniâ mediâ majore. *Antheræ* didymæ, imberbes, lobis divaricatis. *Stigma* bilabiatum, laciniâ superiore brevissimâ.

Herbæ pubescentes, eglandulosæ. Folia serrato-crenata. Flores verticillati.

Obs. Huc pertinent *Phlomis zeylanica* L. (cujus dentes calycini aliqui obsoleti) *martinicensis* Sw. *urticifolia* Vahl. *decemdentata* Willd. *biflora* Vahl. *chinensis* Retz. *indica* L. (in quâ dentes calycis 8) *glabrata* Vahl.

Phlomis (cujus species sunt *P. fruticosa* L. *purpurea* L. *italica* Smith. *Nissolii* L. *armenica* Willd. ? *Lychnitis* L. *laciniata* L. *samia* L. *crinita* Cav. *biloba* Desf. *pungens* Willd. *Herba venti* L. *alpina* Pall. et forsàn *tuberosa* L. quæ parùm diversa calyce et stigmatè mindis inæquali.) dignoscitur; Calyce 5-gono, 5-dentato; Corollæ galeâ compressâ, carinatâ, emarginatâ; Seminibus apice barbatis.

Leonotis (*Pers. syn.* 2. p. 127., quæ *Leonurus Tournef. t.* 87, a *Leucadi* parùm diversa, galeâ elongatâ, labio inferiore minore, marcescenti, laciniâ mediâ vix majore.

In triplici genere stigmati labium superius brevissimum; quâ notâ et antherarum lobis divaricatis differunt a

Leonore

Leonuro *L. cujus stigma æqualiter bipartitum et antherarum lobi subappositi.*

1. *L. flaccida*, foliis ovatis membranaceis calycibusque glabriusculis: dentibus decem æqualibus, verticillis multifloris. (T.) B. v. s.

MENTHA. *L.*

Calyx 5-dentatus, striatus. *Corolla* limbo 4-fido, laciniâ superiore latiore, emarginatâ. *Stamina* distantia.

1. *M. australis*, floribus verticillatis, staminibus exsertis, corollæ labio superiore bilobo, calycibus tomentosis; dentibus basi intus obsolete barbatis, foliis lanceolatis, caulibus ascendentibus angulis marginatis scabris. (J. D.) v. v.
2. *M. gracilis*, floribus verticillatis, staminibus inclusis, calycibus cylindraceis extus tomentosis: laciniarum marginibus pilis inflexis barbatis, corollæ labio superiore emarginato, foliis lanceolato-ovatis subtus punctatis, caule erecto. (D.) v. v.
3. *M. satureioides*, corymbis axillaribus paucifloris, calycibus urceolatis 10-striatis nudiusculis: dentibus intus barbatis, corollæ labio superiore bifido, staminibus inclusis, foliis subellipticis integris et subrepandis glabriusculis, caule erecto: angulis denticulatis scabris. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Media inter Saturejam et Mentham.

Sect. II. B. Calyx bilabiatus.

PLECTRANTHUS. *L'Herit.*

Ocymi sp. *L.*

Calyx bilabiatus, labio inferiore diviso, striatus; fructifer basi subtus gibbosus. *Corollæ labium superius* 3-fidum, laciniâ mediâ bilobâ: inferius longius, integrum (plerumque concavum). *Stamina* declinata, filamentis edentulis (nunc basi connatis); *antheris* unilocularibus, imberbibus.

Herbæ v. Suffrutices plus minus pubescentes glandulisque conspersæ. Folia crenata. Flores verticillato-racemosi, terminales. Corolla sæpius cærulea.

Obs. Huc præter Plectranthos *L'Herit. Vahl. et Willd.* refero *Ocyma filamentis edentulis*, necnon *Dentidiam Lour.*

~~*Barbula* Lour.~~; et etiam *Coleum* Lour. in *Plectrantho* scutellarioide *nob.* enim, et ex auctoritate Forskaëlii in *Plectrantho* crassifolio *Vahl.* filamenta infrà connata sunt, nota equidem in hâc familiâ valdè singularis, sed aliis a *Plectrantho* distinguentibus haud comitata, et calyce in diversis diversa conjuncta. Interea totum genus *Ocymi* ad incudem revocandum, ut constet quânam species filamentis dentatis instructæ sint, et quantum hæc nota, adhuc dubiæ dignitatis, ad genus limitandum valeat.

Obs. II. *Lavandula carnosâ* Linn. *suppl.*, quæ proprii generis planta est, a *Plectrantho* calyce et inflorescentiâ differt, corollâ, staminibus stigmatæque convenit.

1. *Corollâ tubo ecalcarato, calycem bis superante: labio inferiore longiore, concavo.*

• *P. australis*, calycis labio inferiore 4-partito: laciniis mediis vix longioribus, verticillis distinctis: pedicellis calycem fructiferum subæquantibus, foliis ovatis inciso-crenatis rugosiusculis pubescentulis, caule herbaceo. (J.) v. v.

2. *P. graveolens*, calycis hirsuti labio inferiore 4-partito: laciniis intermediis parum longioribus, verticillis distinctis: pedicellis calycem superantibus, foliis ovatis crenatis villosis rugosissimis, caule suffruticoso. (J. T.) v. v.

3. *P. congestus*, calycis pubescentis labio inferiore 4-partito æquali, verticillis congestis multifloris: pedicellis calyce brevioribus, foliis ovatis crenatis villosis rugosis. (T.) B. v. s.

4. *P. scutellarioides*, calycis labio superiore 3-fido obtuso: inferiore semibifido acuto, filamentis infrà connatis, verticillis distinctis: pedicellis subramosis, foliis inciso-serratis ovatis glabriusculis. (T.) v. v.

Ocimum scutellarioides. L.

II. *Corollâ tubo ecalcarato, calycem subæquante; labio inferiore planiusculo vix longiore. Plectranthi spurii.*

3. *P. parviflorus*, spicis secundis, foliis rhombæo-lanceolatis crenatis calycibusque glabris glandulosis, corollæ labii superioris laciinâ mediâ integrâ: labio inferiore concaviusculo. (T.) v. v.

6. *P. moschatum*, spicis secundis, foliis rhombæo-lanceolatis crenatis calycibusque pubescentibus, corollæ labii superioris laciinâ mediâ emarginatâ: labio inferiore plano. (T.) v. v.

PRUNELLA. L.

Calyx bilabellus, suprà planus, labio superiore semitrifido, inferiore bifido. *Corolla* ringens. *Stamina* adscendentia, filamentis apice bidentatis, dente altero sterili: *Antheræ* didymæ. *Stigma* bifidum.

Herbæ subsimplices. Spica terminalis, densè verticillata, bracteis verticillorum magnis.

1. *P. vulgaris*, foliis petiolatis oblongo-ovatis oblongisve serrato-dentatis passim integris, calycis labio superiore truncato 3-dentato: dentibus latissimis mucronatis. (J. D.) v. v. *Prunella vulgaris*. L.

SCUTELLARIA. L.

Calyx bilabiatus, ebracteatus, labiis integris, superiore intus fornicato, extus apice gibbo; fructus clausus. *Corolla* ringens, galeâ subtridentatâ, labii inferioris lacinia mediâ emarginatâ.

Herbæ v. Suffrutices. Flores axillares, solitarii v. terminales, spicati.

1. *S. humilis*, floribus axillaribus, calycibus glabriusculis longitudine dimidii corollæ, foliis cordatis ovatis grossè crenatis subtus punctatis et pubescentulis. (J. M. D.) v. v.
2. *S. mollis*, pubescens pilis capitatis, floribus axillaribus, pedunculis longitudine petiolorum, foliis cordatis oblongo-ovatis inciso-crenatis. (J.) v. v.

CHILODIA.

Calyx bilabiatus, bibracteatus, tubo striatò; labio superiore integro, intus costâ transversâ; inferiore semibifido. *Corolla* ringens, galeâ breviorè integrâ, labii inferioris lacinia mediâ majore bilobâ. *Antheræ* muticæ, basi bipartitæ.

Fruticulus habitu Prostantheræ. Folia linearia, integra, margine recurva. Pedunculi axillares, solitarii, uniflori.

Obs. Media inter Scutellariam et Prostantheram, ab hac diversa antheris muticis, calycis labio superiore intus costato, inferiore semibifido; ab illâ calyce bibracteato, labio inferiore diviso, fructiferoque dissimili distinguitur.

C. scutellarioides. (J.) v. s.

CRYPTHIA.

Calyx bilabiatus, bibracteatus, clausus; labiis integris, æqualibus. *Corolla* inclusa! ringens; galeâ brevissimâ; labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ parùm majore. *Antheræ* muticæ. *Fruticulus glandulosus, graveolens. Folia parva, integra* (Serpýlli). *Pedunculi axillares, solitarii, uniflori.*

Obs. Media inter Chilodiam et Prostantheram.

1. *C. serpyllifolia*, foliis oblongo-linearibus planiusculis, calycibusque glabris: fructiferis pedunculo vix longioribus, ramulis glabriusculis: pube tenuissimâ appressâ. (M.) v. v.
2. *C. microphylla*, foliis ovalibus convexis minutissimis fasciculatis, calycibusque pubescentibus: fructiferis pedunculo aliquoties longioribus, ramulis pubescentibus: pube patienti curvatâ. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Præcedenti nimis affinis, et forsân ejusdem varietas.

PROSTANTHERA. *Labill.*

Calyx bilabiatus, fructus clausus, tubo striato, labiis indivisis, obtusis. *Corolla* ringens, galeâ semibifidâ; labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ majore, bilobâ. *Antheræ* subtus calcaratæ.

Frutices glandulis sessilibus conspersi, graveolentes. Folia plerumque dentata v. crenata. Flores v. racemosi terminales, bracteis subtendentibus caducis, v. axillares solitarii: Pedunculis omnium juxta apicem bibracteatis. Calycis labium inferius nunc retusum. Antherarum calcaria e puncto insertionis orta, in diversis diversa, sæpiùs binæ per lobos respondententes descendentes, usque infra adnata, altero brevior, quandoque deficiente, utriusque apice cristato. Caryopsides nucamentacæ, subbaccatæ. Albumen nullum, v. parcum.

1. *P. lasianthos*, foliis lanceolatis dentato-serratis glabris, racemis paniculatis, corollis utrinque hirsutis, calcare longiore lobum bis superante. (D. J.) v. v.
Prostanthera lasianthos. *Labill. nov. holl.* 2. p. 18. t. 157.
2. *P. cærulea*, foliis lanceolatis serrato-dentatis glabris, racemis parùm divisis, corollis extus imberbibus, calcare longiore lobum vix superante. (J.) v. v.
3. *P. prunelloides*, foliis ovatis acutis inciso-dentatis glabris, racemo

- racemo terminali, bracteis omnibus caducis, corollis extus hirsutis, calcare lobum bis superante. (J.) v. v.
4. *P. ovalifolia*, foliis ovalibus glabris integris passimque paucicrenatis, racemis terminalibus, ramulis corollisque extus tenuissimè pubescentibus, calcare longitudine lobi. (T.) v. v.
 5. *P. retusa*, foliis orbiculatis crenatis glabris utrinque glandulosis, floribus axillaribus, calycis labio inferiore retuso, calcare lobum vix superante. (D.) v. v.
 6. *P. rotundifolia*, foliis orbiculatis crassiusculis glabris integris passimque paucicrenatis, floribus subracemosis, calycis labiis integerrimis, ramulis tomentosis. (D.) v. v.
 7. *P. incisa*, foliis ovatis cuneatisve incisiss glabris utrinque glandulosis, racemis paucifloris, calycis labio inferiore angustiore duplo longiore. (J.) v. v.
 8. *P. linearis*, foliis linearibus integerrimis glabris lævibus margine subrecurvis, racemis terminalibus, calycibus glabris tenuissimè ciliatis, ramis glaberrimis. (J.) v. v.
 9. *P. denticulata*, foliis linearibus integris glabris: subtus glandulosis, suprâ juxta marginem recurvum denticulatis, ramis scabris, calycibus ciliatis pilosiusculis. (J.) v. v.
 10. *P. marifolia*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis integris pilosis, floribus axillaribus, calycibus hirsutis: labiis subæqualibus: inferiore retuso, calcare lobum paulò superante, caule ascendenti basi suffruticoso. (J.) v. v.
 11. *P. saxicola*, foliis lineari-oblongis ovalibusque integerrimis pilosiusculis, racemo foliato paucifloro, calycibus hirsutis: labiis integerrimis subæqualibus, calcare lobum bis superante, caule diffuso basi suffruticoso. (J.) v. v.
 12. *P. violacea*, foliis subrotundis crenatis glandulosis utrinque ramisque pubescentibus, racemis paucifloris, calycibus pubescentibus: labio inferiore duplo longiore angustiore. (J.) v. v.
 13. *P. rhombea*, foliis rhombeo-orbiculatis integerrimis: adultis suprâ nitidis subtus glandulosis, ramulis calycibusque pubescentibus, floribus axillaribus, calcare lobo brevior. (J.) v. s.

VERBENACEÆ. *Juss. in annal. du mus.* 7. p. 63.

Vitices. *Juss. gen.*

Calyx tubulosus, persistens.

Corolla hypogyna, monopetala, tubulosa, limbo plerumque irregulari, decidua.

Stamina sæpius 4, didynama, rarò æqualia, nunc 2.

Ovarium 2—4-loculare, ovulis erectis, solitariis v. geminis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bifidum v. indivisum.

Pericarpium drupaceum v. baccatum.

Albumen nullum v. parcum.

Embryo erectus.

Arbores v. *Frutices*, rariùs *Herbæ*. *Folia* exstipulata, sæpiùs opposita, simplicia v. composita. *Flores* oppositè corymbosi, aut alternè spicati; nunc capitato-conferti; rarò axillares solitarii.

CLERODENDRUM. *L. Juss.*

Volkameriæ pleræque (an omnes?) *L. Ovieda. L.*

Calyx campanulatus, 5-fidus v. 5-dentatus. *Corolla* tubo cylindraceo sæpiùs elongato; limbo 5-partito, laciniis æqualibus. *Stamina* 4, didynama, exserta, secunda. *Ovarium* 4-loculare, loculis monospermis. *Stigma* bifidum, acutum. *Bacca* tetrapyrena, calyce sæpiùs ampliato cincta.

Arbores v. *Frutices*. *Folia* opposita, simplicia, indivisa, nunc lobata, petiolorum basi persistenti. *Corymbi* terminales et axillares, trichotomi.

I. *Calyx* 5-fidus, fructifer ampliatus, coloratus, carnosus.

1. *C. tomentosum*, foliis ellipticis acutis integris calycibusque tomentosis, corymbis congestis. (*J. T.*) v. v.

Volkameria tomentosa. Vent. maln. 84.

2. *C. medium*, foliis ellipticis brevè acuminatis subtùs tomen-

toxis, calycibus adultis corollisque glabriusculis, corymbis axillaribus terminalibusque laxiusculis. (T.) *v. v.*

3. *C. attenuntum*, foliis ellipticis subundulatis acutis basi attenuatis utrinque glabris, calycibus pubescentulis: laciniis acutissimis tubum æquantibus, corollis glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *C. floribundum*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis glabris, calycis laciniis acutiusculis tubo brevioribus corollisque glabris. (T.) *v. v.*
5. *C. ovatum*, foliis ovatis acutis: adultis glabris petiolo vix duplo longioribus, pedunculis axillaribus terminalibusque. (T.) *v. v.*
 - α. Folia calycesque glabri.
 - β. Folia calycesque pubescentes.
6. *C. coriaceum*, foliis ovatis acutis subcordatis subtùs reticulato-venosis subrugosis petiolisque tomentosis, pedunculis axillaribus terminalibusque trichotomis. (T.) *v. v.*
7. *C. costatum*, foliis ovatis obtusiusculis subtùs tomentosis costatis rugosis, corymbis terminalibus axillaribusque trichotomis. (T.) B. *v. s.*

II. *Calyx 5-dentatus, fructifer vix auctus.*

8. *C. inerme*, foliis ovatis v. ovalibus calycibusque glabris, ramis compressis. (T.) *v. v.*
Volkameria inermis. L.

VITEX. L. Juss.

Calyx brevis, 5-dentatus. Corolla bilabiata, labium superius bifidum: inferius trifidum, laciniâ mediâ majore. Stamina 4, didyœama, adscendentia. Stigma bifidum. Drupa putamine 4-loculari, 4-spermo.

Frutices v. Arbusculæ. Folia *composita, ternata digitata v. pinnata, rarè simplicia. Flores subpaniculati, terminales.*

Obs. Huic propinquum genus constituit *Hosta Jacq.*, quæ diversa præsertim filamentis brevioribus sterilibus, atque a Cornutiâ (*Ægiphyllæ* proximâ) toto cœlo distans.

1. *V. ovata*, foliis simplicibus ovalibus obtusis, caule procumbente. (T.) *v. v.*
Vitex ovata. Thunb. jap. 257. Willd. sp. pl. 3. p. 390.
2. *V. trifolia*, foliis ternatis v. quinatis: foliolis acutis ovatis lanceo-

lanceolatisve integerrimis subtùs incanis, paniculæ rachi strictâ : ramis subdichotomis. (T.) v. v.

Vitex trifolia. L.

3. V. *acuminata*, foliis ternatis quinatisque : foliolis ovato-oblongis acuminatis glabris integerrimis, paniculæ rachi stricta : ramis dichotomis, calyce subdentulo, staminibus inclusis. (T.) v. v.
4. V. ? *glabrata*, foliis ternatis quinatisque : foliolis ovatis integerrimis glabris, pedunculis dichotomis axillaribus terminalibusque, calyce edentulo. (T.) v. v. flor. delaps.
5. V. ? *macrophylla*, foliis simplicibus integerrimis ovato-oblongis glabris costatis basi biglandulosi, caule arboreo. (T.) B. v. s.

PREMNÁ. L. Juss.

Calyx cyathiformi-campanulatus, 5-dentatus, *Corolla* limbo bilabiato, patenti : *labio superiore* semibilobo : *inferiore* tripartito, lobis subæqualibus. *Stamina* 4, didynama, exserta, æquidistantia. *Stigma* bifidum. *Drupa* pisiformis, putamine 4-loculari, 4-spermo, axi perforatâ.

Arbusculæ Folia *opposita, simplicia, plantæ junioris quandoque serrata dum adultæ integerrima. Cymæ terminales, paniculatæ, trachiatæ, ramis dichotomis. Flores parvi, albicantes. Odor foliorum præsertim exsiccatorum Chenopodii olidi haud absimilis.*

1. P. *obtusifolia*, foliis ovalibus obovatisve obtusissimis integris glaberrimis : basi cordatis. (T.) v. v.
2. P. *attenuata*, foliis oblongo-obovatis obtusis integerrimis glabris : basi acutâ. (T.) v. v.
3. P. *media*, foliis latè ovatis acutis integerrimis subtùs costatis ramulisque glabriusculis. (T.) v. v.
4. P. *ovata*, foliis ovatis acutis integerrimis petiolo 4-5-plo longioribus subtùs ramulisque tenuissimè tomentosis, paniculis suprâ decompositis. (T.) v. v.
5. P. *acuminata*, foliis rhombeo-ovatis acuminatis integerrimis petiolo duplò longioribus subtùs ramulisque tomentosis mollibus, cymis laxis. (T.) v. v.
6. P. *cordata*, foliis reniformi-cordatis acuminatis : adultis integerrimis utrinque tomentosis subtùs mollissimis. (T.) v. v.

PITYRODIA.

Calyx campanulatus, 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, parùm irregularis, *labio superiore* semibilobo; *inferiore* 3-partito, æquali. *Stamina* 4, subdidynama. *Stigma* bifidum. *Drupa* semibaccata (apice exsucco); putamine 4-loculari, tetraspermo, basi perforatâ. *Semina* subalbuminosa.

Frutex oppositifolius, pube stellari subsquamulosâ, furfuracâ tectus (unde nomen). *Folia simplicia, lanceolata, integra, rugosa, odore gravi, sapore ferè Menthæ.* *Pedunculi axillares, oppositi, congesto-multiflori.* *Flores alti.*

Obs. Affinitate proxima Callicarpæ.

P. salvifolia. (T.) *v. v.*

CALLICARPA. L.

Calyx campanulatus, 4-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* campanulata, 4-fida, regularis. *Stamina* 4, æqualia, exserta. *Stigma* capitatum. *Bacca* (parva) 1-locularis, 4-sperma. *Semina* subossea.

Frutices oppositifolii, pube ramulosâ v. stellari glandulisque sessilibus insuper plerumque conspersi, furfuracæ. *Folia simplicia.* *Cymæ axillares, dichotomæ.* *Flores parvi, albi v. purpurascetes.* *Antheræ sæpiùs glandulosæ.* *Albumen tenue.*

1. *C. pedunculata*, foliis ovatis acutis dentato-serratis basi obtusissimâ: adultis suprâ scabris subtùs cinereo-tomentosis, pedunculo petiolum paulò superante, (T.) *v. v.*
2. *C. adenantha*, foliis ovatis basi apiceque acutis minutissimè dentatis: adultis suprâ glabriusculis lævibus glandulis conspersis: subtùs cinereo-tomentosis, pedunculo petiolis breviorè. (T.) *v. v.* flor. emarcid.

CHLOANTHES.

Calyx campanulatus, 5-fidus, æqualis. *Corolla* tubulosa, ringens. *Faux* ampliata. *Labium superius* bifidum; *inferius* tripartitum, lobo intermedio longiore. *Stamina* 4, didynama, exserta. *Stigma* bifidum, acutum. *Drupa* exsucca, dipyrena. *Pyrenæ* 3-loculares, loculis lateralibus monospermis, intermedio sterili, farcto.

Suffrutices pubescentes. *Folia opposita, simplicia, decurrentia,*

tia, linearia, bullata. Pedunculi *axillares, solitarii, unis-
flori, libracteati.* Calycis *laciniae subfoliaceae, margini-
bus recurvis.* Corollae *ochroleucae, siccatione viridescentes.*
Pyrenae *ventre bullato.* Semina *subalbuminosa.*

1. *C. stæchadis*, foliis subtùs calycibusque extùs niveo-tomen-
tosis, pedunculis medio bracteatis. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *C. glandulosa*, foliis subtùs glandulosis calycibusque extùs
pube rariore conspersis, pedunculis basi bracteatis. (J.)
v. v.

VERBENA. Juss.

Verbenae species. L.

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo inæquali,
5-fido. *Stamina* 4, didynamia. *Pericarpium* tenue,
evanidum. *Semina* 4. *Flores* paniculato-spicati.

1. *V. officinalis*, spicis filiformibus divisis, foliis multifido-laci-
niatis, caule subsolitario. L. (J. T.) *v. v.*

ZAPANIA. Juss.

Verbenae species. L.

Calyx 5-dentatus, v. maturitate bivalvis. *Corolla* subinfundi-
buliformis, bilabiata, labio superiore bilobo, inferiore tri-
partito, æquali. *Stamina* 4, didynamia. *Pericarpium* te-
nue, evanidum. *Semina* 2. *Flores* capitati.

1. *Z. nodiflora*, capitulo conico-ovato, foliis spatulato-oblon-
gis extra medium crenatis, caule repente. (T.) *v. v.*
Verbena nodiflora. L.

MYOPORINÆ.

Calyx 5-partitus, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, subæqualis v. bilabiata.
Stamina 4, didynamia, quandoque rudimentum quinti,
rarò polliniferi.

Ovarium.

Ovarium 2—4-loculare, loculis 1-2-spermis, ovulis pendulis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* vix divisum.

Drupa putamine 2—4-loculari, loculis 1-2-spermis.

Semina albuminosa. *Embryo* teres. *Radicala* supera.

Frutices, vix pubescentes. *Folia* simplicia, exstipulata, alterna v. opposita. *Flores* axillares, ebracteati.

Obs. Ordo Verbenaceis proximus, Ebenaceis (Guaiacanis *Juss.*) vix propinquus, cui præter genera sequentia pertinet *Bontia*. *Avicennia* quæ ad calcem adjecimus dubiæ affinitatis est, Verbenaceis inflorescentiâ, ovulorum situ *Myoporinis* conveniens.

MYOPORUM. *Banks et Soland. Forst. prod.*

Pogonia. And. repos. Andreusia. Vent. malm.

Calyx 5-partitus, fructifer haud mutatus, v. parùm auctus. *Corolla* subhypocrateriformis, tubo brevi, limbo 5-lobo, subæquali. *Stigma* obtusum. *Drupa* baccata, 4-loc. 4-sperma, v. 2-loc. loculis dispermis.

Frutices ramulis folisque novellis sæpè fucatis, viscidis. Folia alterna, rarè opposita, integra v. serrata, punctis semipellucidis sæpiùs instructa. Pedunculi fasciculati, rarè solitarii, uniflori. Flores albi, nunc purpurascens: fauce barbata. Stamina exserta, v. inclusa.

I. *Folia alterna, integerrima.*

1. *M. ellipticum*, foliis ellipticis obtusiusculis mucronulatis basi subattenuatis ramulisque lævibus, calycis laciniis lanceolatis acutissimis, corollæ fauce villosiusculâ: limbo imberbi. (J. T.) v. v.

Pogonia glabra. And. repos. 283.

Andreusia glabra. Vent. malm. 108.

2. *M. tenuifolium*, foliis lanceolatis acutissimis ramulisque lævibus, calycis laciniis lanceolatis acutis, limbo corollæ imberbi. (T.) v. v.

Myoporum tenuifolium. Forst. prod. p. 44. Pers. syn. 2. p. 144.

3. *M. acuminatum*, foliis latiusculo-lanceolatis acuminatis acutissimis basi attenuatis ramisque lævibus, laciniis calycis ovato-lanceolatis, limbo corollæ barbato. (J.) v. v.

4. *M. montanum*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis acutissimis basi attenuatis

nuatis ramisque lævibus, laciniis calycis linearibus acutis.
(J.) *v. v.* flor. delaps.

5. *M. humile*, foliis spathulato-linearibus obtusiusculis aveniis, caule procumbente. (M.) *v. v.*
6. *M. parvifolium*, foliis linearibus obtusiusculis apice nunc dentatis basi attenuatis ramulisque glandulosis, pedunculis passim bipartitis dimidio folii longioribus, caule diffuso. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. Nimis forsā affine *M. humili*.

II. *Folia alterna, serrata. Drupa ventricosa, 4-locularis.*

7. *M. adscendens*, foliis obovato-oblongis obtusiusculis extra medium obtusè serratis ramisque lævibus adscendentibus, caule diffuso. (M.) *v. v.*
 8. *M. insulare*, foliis lanceolatis basi attenuatis apice serratis ramisque lævibus, novellis viscidis, caule erecto. (M.) *v. v.*
 9. *M. serratum*, foliis lanceolatis acutissimis serratis ramisque lævibus. (M.) *v. v.*
- Pogonia tetrandra. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 59. t. 83.
10. *M. tuberculatum*, foliis lanceolatis acutis serratis ramisque glanduloso-tuberculatis. (M.) *v. v.*
 11. *M. viscosum*, foliis ellipticis acutis serratis reflexis ramisque viscidis glandulosis. (M.) *v. v.*

III. *Folia alterna, dentata. Drupa compressa, sæpè bilocularis.*

12. *M. platycarpum*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis apice dentatis ramisque lævibus, drupis compressis bilocularibus calyce 4-plo longioribus, caule erecto (M.) *v. v.*
 13. *M. debile*, foliis lanceolatis apice dentatis basi integerrimis, drupis compressiusculis calyce brevioribus, pedunculis solitariis, caule prostrato. (J.) *v. v.*
- Pogonia debilis. *And. Repos.* 212.
14. *M. diffusum*, foliis lanceolatis basi dentatis dentibus subrecurvis : apice integris dentatisve, caulibus diffusis glandulosis, pedunculis solitariis, drupis compressiusculis calyce brevioribus. (T.) *v. v.*

IV. *Folia opposita.*

15. *M. oppositifolium*, foliis serratis cordatis sessilibus. (M.) *v. v.*

PHOLIDIA.

Calyx profundè 5-fidus, fructifer non mutatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, tubo calyce longiore: *fauce* ampliata, hinc gibbosâ: *limbo* brevi, irregulari; labio superiore bilobo, recurvo; inferiore tripartito, æquali, patulo. *Stamina* 4, didynama, inclusa: *Antheræ* barbatae. *Stigma* capitatum, emarginatum. *Drupa* exsucca, putamine 4-loc., 4-spermo.

Frutex sparteus. Folia *opposita, subulata*. Pedunculi *axillares, solitarii, uniflori, ebracteati*. *Corolla cærulea, extûs squamulosa*. Albumen *tenuè*.

P. scoparia. (M.) v. v.

STENOCHILUS.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* ringens; labio superiore erecto, semiquadrifido; inferiore indiviso, angusto, deflexo. *Stamina* didynama, exserta. *Ovarium* 4-loc., loculis 1-spermis. *Stigma* obtusum, indivisum. *Drupa* baccata, 4-locularis. *Semina* solitaria.

Frutices glabriusculi, v. tomento tenuissimo cinerascetes. Folia *alterna, sæpiùs integra, aveniâ*. Pedunculi *solitarii, uniflori, ebracteati*. Flores *purpurei v. flavicantes*. *Drupæ putamen abortione sæpè biloculare*.

Obs. Bontia quæ affinitate proxima, differt Corollæ labio superiore emarginato, inferiore 3-fido. Stigmate bilobo. *Drupæ* putamine biloculari loculis bipartitis tetraspermis, secund. *Gært. fil. carp.* 3. 168. t. 212.

1. *S. glaber*, foliis lanceolatis ellipticisve integris apice nunc dentatis glabris flore vix longioribus, ramulis tomentosis, caule diffuso. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Alteram speciem huic valdè affinem sed incano-tomentosam in orâ occidentali a D. Baudin lectam vidi, cujus descriptionem amico æstimato D. Leschenault reliqui.

2. *S. longifolius*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus elongatis (3—5-uncialibus) integris apice uncinato: adultis glabris, ramulis tomentosis, caule erecto. (M.) v. v. flor. delaps.

Obs. Habitu et fructu præcedenti convenit.

EREMOPHILA.

Calyx 5-partitus, fructifer alienatus, scariosus. *Corolla* - -
- - *Stamina* 4, didynama. *Stigma* indivisum. *Drupa*
exsucca, 4-locul. 4-sperma.

Frutices *spartei*. Folia *semiteretia*. Pedunculi *solitarii, uni-*
flori.

Obs. Florum gemmæ *E. oppositifoliæ*, reliquiæ emarcidæ
E. alternifoliæ, tantummodo visæ, anibæ didynamæ sunt
et calyce aucto insignes, prior habitu *Pholidiæ*, altera glandu-
lis Myopori.

1. *E. oppositifolia*, foliis oppositis, calycibusque eglandulosis unguiculatis. (M.) *v. v.* flor. inexpans.
2. *E. alternifolia*, foliis sparsis, calycibusque glandulosis: lacinii sessilibus. (M.) *v. v.* flor. emarcid.

AVICENNIA. *L. Jacq.*

Calyx 5-partitus, æqualis. *Corolla* tubo mediocri, campanu-
nato; limbo 4-partito, patenti, lacinia posticâ parùm dis-
simili. *Stamina* 4, subinæqualia. *Ovarium* biloculare,
loculis dispermis, ovulis pendulis. *Stylus* brevis. *Stig-*
mata 2, acuta. *Pericarpium* monospermum, coriaceum,
bivalve. *Semen* germinans. *Embryo* nudus: Cotyledo-
nibus conduplicatis, bilobis: Radiculâ inferâ!

Arbores *littorales*, statione *Rhizophorarum*. Radices *latè re-*
pentis et sæpè supra terram undique arcuatim expansæ, us-
que ad spatium sexpedale antequam figantur, e limo exse-
rentes turiones, erectos, copiosos, nudos asparagorum in mo-
dum. Folia *opposita, integerrima, persistentia*. Pedun-
culi *terminales et e summis alis, terni, confertim multiflori*.
Flores *tritracteati, parvi*. *Corolla subcoriacea*. *Embryo-*
nis radícula barbata. Plumula *diphylla, scapo insidens*.

Obs. I. Fœcundatione peractâ 'ovulorum unicum mox eri-
gitur, ita ut reliquis placentâque in pericarpio maturo ad
unum latus pressis et fermè oblitteratis, embryo germinans
erectus evadit.

Obs. II. Verbenaceis Oleinisque affinis, nec Myoporinarum
genuinus civis

1. *A. tomentosa*, foliis subtùs tomentosis. (J. T. M.) *v. v.*
Avicennia

Avicennia tomentosa. L.

Avicennia resinifera. Forst. *prod. n.* 246. Willd. *sp. pl.* 3. p. 395.

Avicennia africana. Palis. *flor. d'Owar.* 80. t. 47.

Rack. *Bruce Abyss.* 5. p. 44. cum tab. bona.

PEDALINÆ.

Calyx 5-divisus, subæqualis.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, irregularis: fauce ventricosâ; limbo bilabiato.

Stamina 4, didynama, inclusa; rudimento quinti.

Ovarium disco glanduloso infrâ cinctum, pluriloculare, loculis 1-2-spermis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* divisum.

Drupa exsucca, muricata, plurilocularis.

Semina testâ chartaceâ. *Albumen* nullum.

Embryo rectus.

Herbæ. *Folia* opposita. *Flores* axillares, bibracteati.

Obs. Ordinis distincti rudimenta Bignoniaceis nec non Sesamo et Digitali flore consentiunt; fructu magis conveniunt Verbenaceis et Myoporinis. Semina erecta in Josephiniâ et pendula in Pedalio diagnosin præcipuam inter Verbenaceas et Myoporinas certè infirmat; præsentia enim v. defectus albuminis in his, ubi dum adsit tam parcum, nec omnino constans nec magni valoris esse videtur.

JOSEPHINIA. *Vent. malmais.*

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* tubo brevi, fauce magnâ, campanulata; limbo 5-lobo, patenti, labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ longiore. *Stigma* 4-fidum! *Drupa* 4-8-locularis, echinata, ioculis monospermis. *Radicula* infera.

Herbæ diffusæ. *Folia* integra. *Flores* purpurascetes.

1. *J. Imperatricis*, ovario 4-5-loculari, foliis lanceolato-ellipticis acutis subtus cauleque pubescentibus, calycibus æqualibus. (O.) Baudin. *v. s.*
Josephinia Imperatricis. *Vent. malm.* 103. *Mem. de l'Institut. sc. phys.* 1806. 1. *sem.* p. 71.
2. *J. grandiflora*, ovario 8-loculari, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis subtus pubescentulis, caule glabro calycis laciniâ supremâ dimidio brevior, corollæ laciniâ infimâ reliquis plus duplò longiore. (T.) *v. v.*

J A S M I N E Æ.

Jasminearum pars. *Juss.*

- Calyx* monophyllus, divisus v. dentatus, persistens.
Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, regularis, hypocrateriformis; limbo 5—8-fido, laciniis lateraliter incurventibus, æstivatione imbricatis et simul tortis.
Stamina 2, epipetala, tubo inclusa.
Ovarium absque disco cingente, biloculare, loculis 1-spermis; ovulis erectis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* bilobum.
Bacca didyma, v. *Capsula* bipartibilis.
Semen albumine nullo v. parcissimo.
Embryo rectus: *Radiculâ* inferâ.
Frutices sæpiùs volubiles. *Folia* opposita, plerumque composita, ternata v. impari pinnata; nunc simplicia, petiolo in plerisque articulado. *Flores* in corymbis oppositi.

Obs. Ordo Jasminum et Nyctanthem complectens ab Oleinis abundè diversus, situ ovulorum, structurâ seminis, necnon divisione et æstivatione corollæ; iisdem convenit corollâ regulari

regulari diandrâ et fructu v. baccato v. capsulari : vix habitu. In Nyctanthis seminibus maturis albumen vix ullum, quod in immaturis copiosum.

JASMINUM. L.

Mogorium. Lam. Jus's.

Corolla 5—8-fida. *Bacca* didyma (lobo altero sæpè abortiente). *Semen* exalbuminosum.

Frutices sæpiùs volubiles. Folia composita, nunc simplicia, petiolo articulato (notante primo D. C. König).

I. Folia simplicia.

1. *J. gracile*, foliis ovatis nitidis, petioli articulo superiore vix triplo longiore, calycibus campanulatis : dentibus brevissimis. (T. J.) v. v.

Jasminum gracile. *And. repos.* 127.

Jasminum geniculatum. *Vent. choix.* 8.

2. *J. acuminatum*, foliis ovatis acuminatis glabris, petioli articulo superiore 5-6-ies longiore, calycibus campanulatis, dentibus brevissimis. (T.) v. v.
3. *J. molle*, foliis ovatis acutis acuminatisve pubescentibus subtus mollissimis, pedunculis terminalibus trichotomis, calycis dentibus brevissimis. (T.) v. v.
4. *J. æmulum*, foliis latè ovatis subacuminatis pubescentibus basi integris subtus mollibus, floribus sexfidis, laciniis calycis subulatis tubo longioribus, seminis integumento cribrato. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affine *J. hirsuto* Willd. *Smith exot. bot.* 2. p. 117. t. 118. quod differt foliis cordatis, non acuminatis, supra magis pubescentibus, dentibus calycinis longioribus angustioribus, floribus magis congestis. *Nyctanthes hirsuta* Linn. *sp. pl. ed.* 1. p. 6. primùm ni fallor omninò mutata fuit ab Icone et præsertim descriptione Rava-Pou *Rheed. mal.* 4. p. 99. t. 48.

II. Folia composita.

5. *J. lineare*, foliis ternatis suboppositis pubescentibus : foliolis linearibus acutis, ramis teretibus, paniculis axillaribus trichotomis. (M.) v. v.

J. divaricatum, foliis ternatis cum petiolis ramisque glabris :
3 x
foliolis

foliis subovatis, dentibus calycis obsoletis, seminis integumento imperforato. (T.) v. v.

Obs. *Jasminum didymum* Forst. *prod. n.* 8, huic proximum, sed distinctum, seminis integumento reticulato cribroso, (arillus auctorum) et petiolis ramulisve novellis pubescentibus.

OLEINÆ. *Hoffmansegg et Link flor. portug.*

Jasminarum pars. Juss.

Flores hermaphroditi, nunc dioici.

Calyx monophyllus, divisus, persistens.

Corolla hypogyna, monopetala, 4-fida, nunc 4-petala; petala per paria filamentis mediantibus connexa; æstivatione subvalvatâ: quandoque nulla.

Stamina 2, laciniis petalisve corollæ alterna, *Antheræ* biloculares, loculis longitudinaliter dehiscentibus.

Ovarium simplex, absque disco glanduloso cingente, biloculare, loculis dispermis, ovulis pendulis collateralibus. *Stylus* 1 v. 0. *Stigma* bifidum, v. indivisum. *Pericarpium* v. drupaceum v. baccatum v. capsulare, abortione sæpè monospermum.

Semina albumine densè carnosò, copioso.

Embryo mediocris, longitudinalis, rectus. *Cotyledones* foliaceæ, (semidiscretæ). *Radicula* supera. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Arbores v. *Frutices*. *Folia* opposita, simplicia, rarò pinnata. *Flores* racemosi v. paniculati, terminales v. axillares, pedicellis oppositis, unibracteatis.

Obs. Limites vix dantur inter genera fructu drupaceo et baccato.

CHIONANTHUS. *L.*

Corolla monopetala, laciniis elongatis, linearibus. *Drupa* baccata.

Arbores, *ramulis supernè compressis*. *Folia opposita, simplicia, integra*. *Racemi simplices v. compositi, terminales v. axillares*.

Obs. Ab Oleâ differt solùm figurâ laciniarum corollæ.

1. *C. axillaris*, spicis axillaribus brevissimis, foliis oblongo-ellipticis acutis. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. Chionanthum cum Oleis et Notelæis conjungit.

OLEA. *L. Juss.*

Phillyrea. *L. Juss.*

Corolla monopetala (rarò nulla), laciniis ovatis. *Drupa* baccata.

Arbores, *ramulis supernè compressis*. *Folia opposita, simplicia integra v. serrata*. *Racemi sæpiùs compositi*.

Obs. Phillyream ab Oleâ diversam esse tantummodo texturâ putaminis jamdudum statuit Cel. Salisburius in *prod.* 13, minus rectè simul adjiciens Ligustrum, quod ab illis fructu verè baccato longiùs recedit quam Chionanthus, figurâ laciniarum corollæ solùm distinguend

1. *O. paniculata*, foliis lanceolato-ellipticis acuminatis integerimis, paniculæ pedicellis ultimis trifloris. (J. T.) v. v.

NOTELÆA. *Vent.*

Rhysospermum. *Gært. carp.* 3. p. 222. t. 224.

Corolla 4-petala; petala ovata, per paria mediantibus filamentis basi connexa. *Drupa* putamine subchartaceo.

Arbusculæ v. Frutices, *habitu* Oleæ. *Folia integerrima*.

Obs. Linociera *Sw.* (cui præter species a *Vahl*io in *enum* propositas pertinent Chionanthus compacta, et *Mayepea tetrandra*), a Notelæâ differt uti Chionanthus ab Oleâ.

1. *N. longifolia*, foliis lanceolatis utrinque reticulato-venosis; subtùs plùs minùs pubescentibus impunctatis, calycis laciniis inæqualibus, stigmate bifido. (J.) v. v.

Notelæa longifolia. *Vent. choix.* 25.

Olea apetala. *And. repos.* 316.

Obs. Variat foliis lanceolatis acuminatis ellipticisque, adultis subtùs glabriusculis et pube copiosâ mollissimis.

2. *N. punctata*, foliis lanceolatis basi attenuatis: super venosis; subtùs glaberrimis creberrimè punctatis venis obsoleteis. (T.) v. v.
3. *N. ovata*, foliis ovatis glabris impunctatis, calycis laciniis æqualibus, stigmatè sessili indiviso. (J.) v. v.
4. *N. ligustrina*, foliis angusto-lanceolatis elongatis petiolatis glaberrimis margine simplicibus subtùs punctatis venis utrinque obsoleteis. (D.) v. v.
Notelæa ligustrina. *Vent. choix.* 25. absque tabulâ.
5. *N. microcarpa*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis elongatis basi attenuatis subsessilibus glaberrimis subtùs obsolete punctatis suprâ venis manifestis. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Drupa in hac piso minor, in *N. ligustrina* major.

EBENACEÆ. *Juss.*

Guaiacanarum sectionis 1mæ pars. *Juss. gen.*

Flores polygami v. dioici, rarò hermaphroditi.

Calyx monophyllus, 3—6-divisus, subæqualis, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, regularis, subcoriacea, extùs plerùmque pubescens, intùs glabra; limbo 3—6-loba, æstivatione imbricato; decidua.

Stamina definita, epipetala v. hypogyna. *Filamenta* corollæ laciniis numero dupla, nunc quadrupla, v. æqualia et tunc iisdem alternantia, in hermaphroditis simplicia; in polygamis et dioicis plerisque duplicata, laciniis ambabus antheriferis interiore sæpiùs breviorè. *Antheræ* basi affixæ, lanceolatæ, biloculares,

biloculares, longitudinaliter dehiscentes, nunc barbatae. *Pollen* globosum, læve.

Ovarium sessile, absque disco cingente, pluriloculare, loculis 1-2-spermis, ovulis pendulis ab apice loculi. *Stylus* divisus, rarò simplex. *Stigmata* bifida v. simplicia.

Bacca globosa v. ovalis, abortione sæpè oligosperma: cortice nunc determinatim aperiente.

Semen testâ membranaceâ; membranâ propriâ obsoletâ. *Albumen* seminiconforme, cartilagineum, album.

Embryo axillis v. parùm obliquus, rectus, albus, dimidio albumine sæpiùs longior. *Cotyledones* foliaceæ, subvenosæ, accumbentes, quandoque parùm discretæ. *Radicula* teres, mediocris v. longa, umbilicum spectans. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Arbores v. *Frutices* non lactescentes, ligno denso. *Folia* alterna, exstipulata, petiolo cum ramulo obsoletè articulato, integerrima, coriacea, latiusculâ. *Inflorescentia* axillaris: *Pedunculis* solitariis, masculis divisis, femineis sæpissimè unifloris, minutè bracteolatis.

Obs. Ordo Oleinis propinquus, iisdem structurâ intimâ plantationeque seminum conveniens; diversus, foliis alternis, inflorescentiâ semper axillari, floribus sæpiùs dichlinibus et plerùmque diplostemonibus, qui in Oleinis meiostemones et hermaphroditi.

Præter genera infra v. descripta v. memorata, vix ulla certa. *Vismea* Linn. *suppl.* quæ ex sententiâ superiori *Jussæi* huc perinet potiùs ad Eleocarpæas (in secundo volumine tractandis) referenda. *Labbatia* Sw. et *Ponteria* Aubl. ulteriore examine egent, forsân ad Sapoteas adjiciendæ.

DIOSPYROS. L. Juss.

Flores polygami. *Calyx* profundè 4-(nunc 3- v. 6-)fidus. *Corolla* urceolata, 4-(nunc 3 v. 6-)fida.

Masc. *Stamina* basi corollæ inserta, ejusdem laciniis dupla. *Filamenta* duplicata. *Rudimentum* pistilli.

Hermaph. Fem. *Stamina* effæta, pauciora. *Ovarium* 8—12-loculare, loculis 1-spermis. *Bacca* globosa, calyce patenti demum reflexo.

Obs. Embryopteris *Gært.* et *Roxb.* differt solùm staminibus ratione

ratione laciniarum corollæ quadruplis. *Paralea Aubl.* secundum cujus iconem stamina maris laciniis quadrupla filamentis simplicibus, fortè proprii generis, in femineo flore (exemplaris Aublitiani,) stamina circiter 8, effæta, et ovarium 8-loculare loculis monospermis observavimus.

Royena a *Diospyro* distinguenda floribus hermaphroditis sæpiùsque 5-fidis, filamentis simplicibus; variat ovario 4—6-8-loculari: *Diospyros lycioides* et *hirsuta Desfontaines* a *Royenâ* itaque vix separanda solummodò propter ovarium 6—8-loculare, sed hujus Pericarpium cortice capsulari 5-valvi secund. *Jacq. frag. 1. t. 1. f. 2.* *Royena polyandra* aliaque subsimilia inedita Africæ australis, distinctum genus constituunt, ob flores polygamos; masculorum stamina laciniis quadrupla, filamentis duplicatis, antheris barbatis; ovarium 4—6-loculare.

1. *D. rugosula*, foliis ellipticis acuminatis subtùs tomentosis rugosiusculis: basi simplici obtusiuscula, floribus 4-fidis. (T.) v. v.

CARGILLIA.

Flores polygami. *Calyx* semiquadrifidus. *Corolla* limbo 4-fido. Masc. *Stamina* basi corollæ inserta, (nunc hypogyna?) ejusdem laciniis dupla. *Filamenta* duplicata. *Rudimentum* pistilli.

Hermaph.—Fem. *Stamina* effæta, pauciora. *Ovarium* 4-loculare, loculis 2-spermis. *Baccâ* globosa, calycè appresso cupulæformi infrâ cincta.

Obs. Inter *Diospyrum* et *Mabam* medium tenet, ab illâ diversa calyce minùs profundè diviso, fructifero cupulæformi; ovario 4-loc., loculis 2-spermis: a *Mabâ* distinguenda floribus fructibusque 4-fidis, femineis staminum rudimentis instructis: masculis staminibus epipetalis.

In memoriam dixi **JACOBI CARGILL** medici Aberdonensis, Caspari Bauhini coætanei, qui in ejusdem Theatro Botanico *Algas submersas* nonnullas patriæ primùm et pro suo tempore optimè descripsit, præsertim *Fucum esculentum*, digitatum *L. palmatum L.* et *Ulvam pavoniam L.*

1. *C. laxa*, foliis oblongis subundulatis glabris: paginis subconcoloribus, calycibus masculis 4-dentatis tubo corollæ dimidio brevioribus, stylo 3—4-partito, ramulis laxis. (T.) v. v.

2. *C. au*

2. *C. australis*, foliis oblongis glabris apice obtusis basi acutis subtus pallidis, calycibus masculis 4-fidis tubo corollæ æqualibus, stylo indiviso. (J.) v. v.

MABA. Forst. Juss. in Ann. mus. 5. p. 418.

Ferreola. König et Roxb.

Flores dioici. Calyx semitrifidus. Corolla urceolata, 3-fida.

Masc. Stamina hypogyna, numero laciniarum corollæ dupla (rarò æqualia), filamentis simplicibus, alternisve geminis. Pistilli rudimentum.

Fem. Stamina 0. Ovarium 3-loculare, loculis 2-spermis. Bacca ovalis, rarò globosa, calyce cupulæformi infra cincta.

Obs. Ovaria *Mabæ ellipticæ* et *buxifoliæ* examinanda; interea ex earum summâ analogiâ cum speciebus Novæ Hollandiæ trilocularia esse conjecturari liceat.

Hujus generis esse videtur Caju Arang Rump. amb. 3. p. 1. tab. 1. quantum e descriptione et icone judicare possimus; ex iisdem autem malè intellectis Ebenoxylum suum condidit Loureiro.

1. *M. laurina*, foliis ovali-oblongis venosis basi obtusiusculis: adultis nitidis ramulisque glabris, floribus masculis feminisque solitariis, filamentis alternis duplicatis. (T.) v. v.
2. *M. obovata*, foliis obovatis subretusis: adultis opacis glabris; novellis petiolis ramulisque pubescentibus, calycibus pubescentibus, filamentis alternis duplicatis, baccis solitariis sessilibus ovalibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. *Maba luxifolia* differt præcipuè filamentis omnibus simplicibus.

3. *M. humilis*, foliis ovali-obovatis subretusis basi attenuatis: novellis ramulisque glabris, baccis solitariis ovalibus dimidium folii subæquantibus calycibusque glabriusculis. (T.) v. v. absque floribus.
4. *M. geminata*, foliis ovalibus obovatisve marginatis subvenosis basi subattenuatis: novellis ramulisque glaberrimis, baccis ovalibus geminatis folio 4-5-plo brevioribus calycibusque tenuissimè pubescentibus. (T.) v. v.
5. *M. littorea*, foliis ovali-oblongis subretusis basi attenuatis nitidis, ramulis glabris, baccis solitariis ovali-oblongis calyce obsolete lobato 4-plo longioribus folio 4-5-ies brevioribus. (T.) v. v.

6. *M. reticulata*, foliis obovatis ovalibusve retusis reticulato-venosis margine subrecurvis, adultis ramulisque glabris, filamentis alternis duplicatis, baccis depressiusculo-globosis. (T.) v. v.
7. *M. compacta*, foliis obovatis ovalibusque subretusis compactis reticulatis planis ramulisque glabris, baccis depressoglobosis, calycibus fructûs obsolete lobatis reflexis intus sericis. (T.) v. v. absque floribus, ideoque et propter fructûs calycisque figuram, dubia species hujus generis.

SAPOTEÆ. Juss.

Flores hermaphroditi.

Calyx divisus, regularis, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, regularis, laciniæ divisuris calycinis numero æquales, raro duplæ v. triplæ; decidua.

Stamina epipetala, definita, distincta; *fertilia* laciniis calycis numero æqualia, laciniisque corollæ iisdem alternantibus opposita, raro plura; *Antheris* sæpè posticis: *sterilia* totidem, fertilibus alternantia, quandoque nulla.

Ovarium 1, pluriloculare, loculis monospermis, ovulis erectis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* indivisum, nunc lobatum.

Bacca (*Nuculana Rich.*) plurilocularis v. abortione unilocularis, loculis monospermis.

Semina (*Nauci Gärt.*) nucamentacea, nunc in putamen pluriloculare connata. *Testa* ossea, nitens, ventre plus minus deraso, opaco.

Embryo erectus, albus, magnus, albumine carnosissimo inclusus. *Cotyledones* in albuminosis foliaceæ

ceæ, in exalbuminosis carnosæ, et quandoque con-
natæ. *Radicula* brevis, recta, v. paulò inclinans,
umbilicum spectans. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Arbores (v. *Frutices*) exoticæ et pleræque tropicæ, plu-
rimæ lactescentes. *Folia* alterna, exstipulata, inte-
gerrima, coriacea. *Inflorescentia* axillaris.

Obs. Ordo Ebenaceis certè affinis; habitu, nempe caule ar-
borescenti, foliis alternis integerrimis, et inflorescentiâ ax-
illari, similis; et insuper conveniens corollâ monopetalâ
hypogynâ, regulari, disci hypogyni defectu, ovario plurilo-
culari, ovulis staminibusque definitis; discrepant verò plu-
ribus notis quas enumerare forsân haud inutile foret. In Sa-
poteis lac plerumque exstat et abundat ideoque lignum inter
molliora, flores semper hermaphroditi; Calycis et corollæ
lacinia nunc gemino ordini dispositæ; *Stamina* semper
simplici serie, fertilia divisuras calycis rariùs humero su-
perantia, laciniis corollæ opposita; *Stylus* indivisus; Ova-
rii loculi semper monospermi, ovulis erectis; Seminis testa
crassa et ossea; Embryo magnus respectu albuminis car-
nosi, quandoque deficientis; *Radicula* brevis v. brevissima,
infera.

In Ebenaceis lac nullum, lignum durissimum; Flores sæ-
piùs dielines; Calycis et corollæ lacinia semper simplici
serie; *Stamina* sæpiùs duplicata divisurisque corollæ ple-
rumque dupla, v. quadrupla, et dum æqualia iisdem al-
ternantia; *Stylus* plerumque divisus; Ovarii loculi quan-
doque dispermi; Ovula semper pendula; Seminis testa
tenuis et mollis; Embryo respectu albuminis cartilaginei
et semper præsentis mediocris v. parva; *Radicula* medio-
cris v. longa, supra.

In Omphalocarpo *Pulis. de Beauv. flor. d'Ouar. G. t. 5. 6.*
Stamina haud penitus indefinita, forsân sex ad singulas
corollæ lacinias, quibus opposita.

SERSALISIA.

Calyx 5-partitus. *Corolla* 5-fida. *Stamina* 5 *sterila* squamæfor-
mia, totidem *antheriferis* alternantia. *Ovarium* 5-loculare.
Stigma indivisum. *Bacca* 1-5-sperma. *Semina* exal-
buminosa, testâ crustaceâ, hilo longitudinali.

Obs. I. Flos omninò Sideroxyli, fructus serè Bumeliæ
(*Gart. fil.*)

Dixi in memoriam JO. BAPT. SERSALIS, Clerici Neapolitani, a Fabio Columna maximè laudati.

Obs. II. Sideroxyli genus a Linneo in editione primâ generum plantarum conditum fuit, caractere e descriptione et icone *S. inermis* in Horto Elthamensi datis omninò mutato, cum hoc species pleræque postea ad genus relatæ flore et fructu essentialiter consentiunt, ut patet ex analysi Sideroxyli inermis cum iconibus Sideroxylorum Gærtneri filii (*carp.* 3. p. 123. t. 202.) convenienti. At Sideroxylum spinosum *L.* fructu valdè diversum proprium hujus ordinis genus efficit.

1. *S. sericea*, foliis ovatis obovatisve obtusis subtùs cum pedunculis calycibusque tomentosis, corollis extùs villosis: tubo calycem superante, filamentis sterilibus lanceolatis, stylo filiformi basi villosâ. (T.) *v. v.*
Sideroxylon sericeum. *Hort. kew.* 1. p. 262.
2. *S. obovata*, foliis obovatis basi subattenuatis subtùs parùm sericeis, calycibus glabriusculis, corollis 5-partitis glabris: laciniis orbiculatis filamenta sterilia lanceolata aliquoties superantibus, stigmate sessili sphincteriformi. (T.) *B. v. s.*

ACHRAS. *L.*

Calyx 6-(rarò 5-)partitus. *Corolla* 6-fida. *Stamina* 6 sterilia squamæformia, cum totidem *fertilibus* alternantia. *Ovarium* 12—6-loculare. *Pomum* 12—6-spermum. *Nuces* compressæ, osseæ, ventre longitudinaliter deraso. *Semen* albuminosum.

Obs. *Achras australis* a reliquis differt, ovario 6-loculari et calyce sæpiùs corollâ quandoque 5-fidâ; fructu et nucibus convenit. *Achras dissecta* *Forst. pl. escul.* (fide illius specimenis) florem habet *Mimusopsis*, et ovarium 6-loculare ideoque e genere excludenda.

1. *A. australis*, foliis elliptico-oblongis cum pedunculis calycibusque glabris, filamentis sterilibus lineari-subulatis, ovario 6-loculari. (J.) *v. v.*

MIMUSOPS. *L.*

Calyx 8—6-partitus, gemino laciniarum ordine. *Corolla* laciniis duplici serie, *exteriore* 6—16, integræ v. divisæ: *interiore* 6—8, integræ. *Stamina antherifera* 6—8, laciniis

nlis interioribus opposita, totidem *sterilia* alternantia. *Ovarium* 6—8-loculare. *Bucca* abortione oligosperma, v. monosperma. *Semina* nucamentacea, albuminosa.

Obs. *Imbricaria* *Juss.* (auctoritate speciminis ab *Aubletio* in *Herb. Banks.*) distinguitur *Corollæ* laciniis triplici serie ordinatis, mediâ extimæ oppositâ, utriusque trifidis: semini-bus margine, præsertim prope umbilicum, irregulari sub-cristato.

Binectaria *Forsk.* secundum illius descriptionem ad *Mimusopin* referri possit: a congeneribus tamen discrepans laciniis exterioribus *corollæ* bis bifidis. *Achras dissecta* *Forst.* *Mimusopsis* species est, et si illius descriptio accurata vix distinguenda a *Mimusopi hexandra* *Roxb.*, sed in exemplari ab ipso *Forstero* in *Herbario Banksiano* asservato, laciniæ exteriores *corollæ* ni fallor indivisæ sunt.

1. *M. parvifolia*, foliis ovalibus acuminatis utrinque glabris, pedunculis 1—3 petiolos pariter tomentosos superantibus. (T.) v. v.

Obs. Proxima *M. Elengi*, cujus pedunculi plures, petiolis glabriusculis breviores, alioqui valdè similes.

2. *M. Kauki*,[†] foliis obovatis obtusissimis subtùs argenteis petiolo vix triplo longioribus. (T.) v. v. sinè fructific.; cum fructu in *Herb. Banks.*

Mimusops Kauki *L.* fide speciminum *Herb. Hermanni*, quæ floribus inexpandis.

Obs. *Manil-kara* *Rheed. malab.* 4. p. 53. t. 25. foliorum formâ convenit, sed dubiè huc relata, præsertim ob flores 6-fidos.

MYRSINÆ.

Ophiosperma. *Vent. cels. p. 86.*

Flores hermaphroditi v. polygami.

Calyx 5—4-fidus, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, hypogyna, 5—4-fida, æqualis.

Stamina 5-4, laciniis corollæ opposita earumque basi-
bus inserta. *Filamenta* distincta, rarò connata,
quandoque nulla, nunc 5 sterilia petaloidea alterna.
Antheræ basi emarginatæ affixæ, biloculares, loculis
longitudinaliter dehiscentibus.

Ovarium 1, uniloculare, pluriovulatum, ovulis numero
determinato v. indeterminato, alveolis placentæ cen-
tralis liberæ immersis, peltatis. *Stylus* 1, sæpe
brevisimus. *Stigma* lobatum v. indivisum.

Drupa v. *Bacca* in plerisque monosperma, quandoque
2—4-sperma.

Semina peltata, umbilico cavo, integumento simplici.
Albumen semini conforme, corneum.

Embryo respectu umbilici transversus, tertiusculus, sæ-
piùs curvatus. *Cotyledones* breves. *Radicula* (ubi
semina plura maturescunt) infera. *Plumula* incon-
spicua.

Arbores v. *Frutices*, *Foliis* alternis, indivisis serratis
v. integris, coriaceis, glabris; nunc Suffrutices,
Foliis oppositis, ternisve. *Inflorescentia* umbellata
corymbosa v. paniculata, axillaris, rarò terminalis,
Flores parvi, albi, punctis lineolisve glandulosis im-
mersis plerumque notati.

ORD. Ordo a b. Ventenat conditus, ejusdem nomen verò mi-
nùs placet, quippe: potiori parte embryone recto donatâ
haud convenit, ideoque secundum principia Jussæana alte-
rum a genere optimè cognito derivatum proposui.

Cel.

Cel. Ventenat insuper veram structuram fructûs vix intelligere posset, ovulorum pluralitate et placentatione ignotis; Embryo enim, qui respectu umbilici semper transversus, quia semen peltatum, quoad fructum transversum evadit tantummodo dum ovulum unicum maturarescit, nam ubi fructus polyspermus ut in Jacquinâ (quæ hujus ordinis), Embryo erectus est: arctior itaque affinitas ordinis hinc Sapoteis mediante Jacquinâ inde Primulaceis appropinquante Bladhiâ.

Ægiceram sine hesitatione ordini adjeci, propter ovarii internam structuram et idem glandulis similibus lineolatum, atque ob stamina laciniis corollæ opposita.

In arboribus littoreis embryonem germinantem sustinentibus, intra tropicos præcipuè provenientius, et olim sub communi Rhizophoræ nomine perperam coacervatis, affinitates e fructûs maturi contemplatione minime eruendæ, sed quantum a fructu pendent ab internâ structurâ ovarii; quâ neglectâ Jussæus perperam Rhizophoram et Bruguieram ad Lorantheas suas retulit.

MYRSINE. L.

Flores polygami dioici. *Corolla* 5- rarè 4-fida. *Antheræ* subsessiles. *Ovarium* ovulis definitis (4-5). *Stigma* sæpius lobatum v. laciniatum. *Drupa* pisiformis, putanine crustaceo, monospermo.

Frutices v. Arbusculæ. Folia *alterna, coriacea*. Flores *axillares, aggregati, subumbellati*. Corolla *in plerisque 5-partita, nunc breviter tubulosa*. Masculi *majores, stigmatate simplici*. Feminei *antheris minoribus, effætis*.

Obs. Hujus generis sunt *Myrsine africana* (a quâ *retusa* vix distincta). *Manglilla Juss.* (quæ *Caballeria Flor. peruv.*) *Athyrophyllum Lour.* (fide iconis Cel. D. Cax. Konig, e specimine ab auctore misso.) *Sideroxylon melanophlebos L.* (quod *Roemeria Thunb. nov. gen.*), *Samara coriacea Sw.*, *Samara pentandra Hort. kew.*, *Samara floribunda Willd.* (quæ *Rapanea Aublet.*), *Badula Juss. gen. 429. exclus. syn. Burmanni*; nec non *Ardisiæ nonnullæ, stigmatate diviso, ovario 4-5-spermo*.

Ardisia Myrsini nimis affinis, diversa solummodo floribus hermaphroditis, stigmatate simplici, ovario indefinitè polyspermo (ovulis 5-pluribus), antheris conniventibus: hujus species est *Pyrgeus Lour.* (fide specim. ab auctore missi in Herb. Banks.)

Bladhia

Bladhia ab utroque genere foliis oppositis ternisve diversa, fructificatione totâ similis.

Wallenia, quæ hujus ordinis, et dioica, a præcedentibus differt, corollâ longius tubulosâ, limbo abbreviato et semper 4-fido.

An itaque omnia conjungenda ?

1. *M. variabilis*, umbellis axillaribus sessilibus, pedicellis glabris, foliis obovato-oblongis integris dentatisve, antheris sessilibus, corollis 4-5-partitis. (J.) v. v.
2. *M. crassifolia*, floribus axillaribus aggregatis subsessilibus, foliis obovatis integris. (T.) v. v.
Obs. Folia 2-2½ uncias longa.
3. *M. urceolata*, umbellis axillaribus sessilibus : pedicellis glabris, floribus 4-fidis, corollâ masculâ urceolatâ : staminibus inclusis, foliis lanceolato-oblongis integerrimis. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. Characterem *Walleniæ* ferè convenit, inflorescentiâ diversa.

ÆGICERAS. *Gært. König in ann. of bot.* 1. p. 131.

Calyx 5-partitus, foliolis obliquè imbricatis. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis. *Filamenta* infrâ connata. *Antheræ* sagittatæ, loculis cellulosis. *Ovarium* polyspermum. *Stigma* simplex. *Theca* coriacea, cylindracea, follicularis, monosperma. *Semen* intra thecam germinans, integumento incompleto, calyptræformi. *Albumen* 0. *Embryo* erectus. *Cotyledones* brevissimæ. *Plumula* conspicua.

Arbor parva, littoralis, inter Rhizophoras intra tropicos proveniens, sed usque ad lat. 34° aust. extensa. Folia sparsa, integerrima, paginæ superioris excretionem salinam. Umbellæ terminales. Flores albi, fragrantés.

Obs. Habitus ferè *Jacquinie armillaris*, cui calyci insuper similis. *Jacquinia venosa Sw.* diversissimi generis et etiam ordinis, nam Rubiaceæ est.

Æ. *fragrans. König in ann. of bot.* 1. p. 129. cum tab. (T. J.) v. v.

Ægiceras majus. *Gært sem.* 1. p. 216. t. 46. cum syn.

EPACRIDEÆ.

Calyx 5-partitus, (rarissimè 4-part.) sæpè coloratus, persistens.

Corolla hypogyna, monopetala (tubo nunc 5-partibili), limbo 5-diviso (rarissimè 4-diviso), æquali, nunc laciniis cohærentibus clausa transversim dehiscens; æstivatione valvatâ v. imbricatâ; decidua v. marcescens.

Stamina numero laciniarum, iisdemque alterna (rarò pauciora). *Filamenta* epipetala v. hypogyna. *Antheræ* simplices, receptaculo unico pollinifero, septum completum, rarò marginatum constituyente; indivisæ, longitudinaliter dehiscentes. *Pollen* v. subglosum parùm angulatum, v. e sphæruis 3 conatis compositum.

Ovarium sessile, basi squamis 5 distinctis v. connatis sæpiùs cinctum, pluriloculare (rarò 1-locul.) seminibus solitariis v. indefinitis. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* 1, nunc dentatum.

Pericarpium drupaceum, baccatum v. capsulare.

Semina albuminosa.

Embryo teres, rectus, axilis, dimidio albumine longior.

Frutices v. Arbuseulæ, pube dum adsit simplici. *Folia* alterna, rarissimè opposita, integra, (rarò serrata,) sæpiùs petiolata v. basi simplici; modò basibus latioribus imbricatis, cucullatis, semivaginantibus. *Flores* spicati v. racemosi terminales; v. solitarii axillares; calycibus pedicellisve bi-v. multi-bracteatibus, bracteis plerumque texturâ calycis; albi v. purpurei, rarò cærulei.

Obs. Ericearum familia nunc adèdè vasta est ut potius classem quam ordinem constituere videatur, èt jamdudum ejusdem alteram partem nec omninò naturalem solummodo ob aliquam

aliquam in fructûs dehiscentiâ diversitatem proprio nomine Rhododendrorum separavit Ill. Jussieu; liceat itaque nobis alterum ordinem (Epacrideas) proponere, verè naturalem, quamvis pariter unico fructificationis stabilicndum signo, nempe Antherarum insolitâ simplicitate; quæ autem majoris Porsân valoris, quia Antheris bithecatis, sæpiùs divisitis et appendiculatis Ericearum opponitur; nec talem divisionem magis suadet Epacridearum numerus etiamnum insignis, quam earum geographica distributio, omnes enim adhucdum cognitæ Australasiæ vel Polynesiæ incolæ sunt, ubi Ericearum una alterave tantùm provenit.

Obs. II. Ordo sic stabilitus in duas sectiones dispositus quarum priorem STYPHELIA auctorum ferè omninò constituit, quæ ob vastum numerum specierum, et plurimas in Novâ Hollandiâ sine dubio detegendas, dividere ausus sum, quoniam verò harum divisionum diagnoses quandoque exceptionibus obnoxia characterem, totius generis dedi et specifica nomina ita construxi ut si aliis genus integrum retinere placeat, subalterna infrâ proposita ad idem revocare et faciliùs foret et minori scientiæ detrimento.

Styphelia itaque latius sumpta, a Needhamiâ et Oligarrhenâ sub eadem sectione militantibus sequente caractere distingui possit; *Corolla limbo 5-partito, æstivatione valvatâ, decidua. Stamina 5. Ovarium 1—10-loculare. Drupa 1—10-locularis v. Bacca 5—10-pyrena. Folia sparsa.*

Sectionis secundæ genus præcipuum EPACRIS est, cui, neglectis corollæ staminum placentarum et disci hypogyni modificationibus, cætera omnia reduci possint; sed Sprengeliâ Smith et Dracophyllo Labill. admissis, reliqua pari jure retinenda sunt.

Hujus sectionis primaria divisio, quia seriei naturali consentanea, a foliis et placentis pendere videtur, sequenti ratione.

1. Folia petiolata, v. basi simplici angustatâ ramo inserta; rami denudati cicatricibus denticuliformibus notati; Placentæ seminum columnæ adnatæ. Hujus loci Epacris, Lysinema et ni fallor Prionotes.
2. Folia basi cucullatâ vaginanti; rami denudati læves nec denticulati nec manifestè annulati; Placentæ seminum columnæ adnatæ, extremitatibus quandoque solutis. Huc Cosmelia, Andersonia, Ponceletia et Sprengelia.
3. Folia basi cucullatâ vaginanti; rami denudati cicatricibus annulatis; Placentæ seminum ab apice columnæ pendulæ solutæ. Huic respondent Cystanthæ, Richea et Dracophyllum.

Sect.

Sect. I. Ovarii loculi monospermi. Pericarpium clausum, rarò capsulare (?)

STYPHELIA.

Stypheliæ species. *Smith*.

Calyx bracteis 4 pluribusve. *Corolla* elongato-tubulosa; *tubo* intùs juxta basin fasciculis 5 villorum: *limbo* laciniis revolutis, barbatis. *Filamenta* exserta. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Drupa* subexsucca, putamine osseo, solido.

Frutices *erecti* v. *adscendentes*, *ramosi*, *glabriusculi*. *Folia sparsa*, *brevissimè petiolata*, *mucronata*. *Flores axillares*, *nutantes* v. *divaricati*, *speciosi*, *pedunculis unifloris*, rarò 2-3-floris. *Squamulæ hypogynæ* 5, *distinctæ*, rarò *connatæ*.

1. *S. longifolia*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis apice attenuatis suprà concaviusculis margine lævibus, ramulis pubescentibus. (J.) v. v.
2. *S. læta*, foliis ellipticis v. oblongo-lanceolatis planis glaucis imbricatis: marginibus denticulatis scabris, ramulis pubescentibus, caule erecto. (J.) v. v.
3. *S. adscendens*, foliis lanceolatis planis: marginibus dentatociliatis scabris; subtùs glaucis striis manifestis, caule diffuso ramis adscendentibus. (D.) D. Paterson. v. s.
4. *S. latifolia*, foliis latè ovatis acutis imbricatis suprà concaviusculis margine scabris, floribus erectiusculis. (J.) v. v.
5. *S. viridiflora*, foliis obovato-oblongis obtusis mucronulatis planis suprà lævibus margine parùm scabris floribusque divaricatis. (J.) v. v.

Styphelia viridiflora. *And. repos.* 312.

6. *S. triflora*, foliis elliptico- v. oblongo-lanceolatis planis glaucis: paginis marginibusque lævibus, ramulis glabris, floribus corymboso-approximatis, pedunculis 1-3-floris. (J.) v. v.

Styphelia triflora. *And. repos.* 72.

7. *S. tubiflora*, foliis lineari-obovatis mucronatis suprà scabriusculis margine revolutis, floribus nutantibus. (J.) v. v.
- Styphelia tubiflora*. *Smith, new holl.* 45. t. 14.

ASTROLOMA.

Vintenatiæ sp. *Cavan.*

Calyx bracteis 4 pluribusve imbricatus. *Corolla* tubo ventricoso, calyce duplò longiore, intùs juxta basin fasciculis 5 villorum: *limbo* brevi, patenti, barbato. *Filamenta* linearia, inclusa. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Drupa* subexsucca, putamine osseo, solido.

Frutices humiles, sæpiùs diffusi. Folia sparsa, sæpè ciliata. Flores axillares, erecti. Discus hypogynus, cyathiformis, subinteger.

1. *A. humifusum*, prostratum ramosissimum, foliis lanceolato-linearibus suprâ convexiusculis margine ciliatis. (J. D. M.) v. v.

Vintenatia humifusa. *Cavan. ic. 4. p. 28. t. 348.*

2. *A. prostratum*, prostratum ramosissimum, foliis lanceolato-linearibus ciliatis suprâ planis subtùs convexiusculis. (M.) v. v. flor. inæsp.
3. *A. denticulatum*, procumbens nunc erectiusculum, foliis lanceolatis planis ciliatis: ciliis basi dilatâtâ. (M.) v. v.
4. *A. pallidum*, diffusum, ramis adscendentibus, foliis lanceolatis sessilibus ciliatis imbricatis suprâ concaviusculis. (M.) v. v.
5. *A. compactum*, diffusum, ramulis adscendentibus brevissimis, foliis obovato-lanceolatis ciliatis petiolato-attenuatis suprâ concaviusculis. (M.) v. v.
6. *A. lectum*, erectum subramosum, foliis lanceolato-oblongis planis imbricatis margine scabris: denticulis brevissimis obtusis. (M.) v. v.

STENANTHERA.

Calyx multibracteus. *Corolla* tubulosa, tubo calyce duplò longiore, ventricoso, intùs absque fasciculis villorum; *limbo* brevi, patenti, semibarbato. *Filamenta* inclusa, carnosa, antheris latiora. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Drupa* subexsucca, putamine osseo, solido.

Frutex erectus. Folia confertissima, acerosa. Flores axillares, erecti, tubo coccineo, limbo flavo-virescenti. Discus hypogynus cyathiformis, integer.

7. *pinifolia*. (J.) v. v.

MELICHRUS.

Calyx multibracteatus. *Corolla* rotata v. urceolata, juxta basin fasciculis 5 glandulorum, laciniis semibarbatis. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Drupa* subexsucca, putamine osseo, solido.

Fruticuli *procumbentes* v. *erectiusculi*. *Folia lanceolata*. Flores *erecti*. Discus hypogynus *cyathiformis*, *subinteger*.

1. *M. rotatus*, corollis rotatis, calycibus villosis, foliis lanceolato-linearibus utrinque marginibusque pilosis. (J. T.) v. v. *Vintenatia procumbens*. *Cavan. ic.* 4. p. 28. t. 349. f. 1.
2. *M. urceolatus*, corollis urceolatis, calycibus glabris, foliis lanceolatis apice attenuatis: marginibus brevissimè denticulatis. (J.) D. Bauer. v. s.

CYATHODES.

Cyathodis species. *Labill.*

Stypheliæ species. *Soland. Labill.*

Calyx multibracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, tubo calycem vix superante, intus absque fasciculis villorum glandulisve; limbo patente, barbâ rarâ v. nullâ. *Filamenta* inclusa. *Ovarium* 5—10-loculare. *Drupa* baccata.

Frutices *erecti*, *ramosi*, modò *Arbusculæ*. *Folia subtus striata*. Flores *axillares*, *erecti* v. *subnutantes*, *inter minores*. Discus hypogynus *cyathiformis*, *5-dentatus*.

Obs. *Ardisia acerosa* Gært., quæ ad sectionem secundam hujus generis pertinet, reliquis convenit ovarii loculis monospermis. In Herbario Banksiano tres species ejusdem sectionis vidi, quarum duæ ab Insulis Sandwicensibus, tertia Taheitensis.

I. *Corollæ laciniæ barbatae, axi intus simplici.*

1. *C. glauca*, drupâ 8—10-loculari, foliis interruptè confertis subverticillatis patulis divaricatisve lineari-lanceolatis. (D.) v. v.
- Cyathodes *glauca*. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 57. t. 81.
2. *C. straminea*, drupâ 5-loculari, foliis interruptè confertis subverticillatis ovalibus obtusis muticis patulis subtus multinerviis, caule erecto. (D.) v. v.
 3. *C. dealbata*, drupâ 2—5-loculari, foliis linearibus erecto-patulis mucrone tabescenti subtus 1—3-nerviis, caule procumbente. (D.) v. v.

II. *Corollæ laciniae imberbes, axi intus sæpius elevato.*

4. *C. parvifolia*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis (semunciâ brevioribus, patulis brevissimè ciliatis: subtùs 5-nervibus nervis omnibus simplicibus. (D.) *v. v.*
5. *C. oxycedrus*, foliis linearibus (semunciâ longioribus) patulis margine nudis: subtùs 3—5-nervibus nervis omnibus simplicibus. (D.) *v. v.*
Styphelia oxycedrus. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 49. t. 69.
 Obs. Nimis affinis *Stypheliæ acerossæ Banks et Soland.* (*Ardisia facerosa Gært.*) quæ differt foliorum nervis extimis pectinatim ramulosis.
6. *C. abietina*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis planis confertissimis imbricatis. (D.) *Labill. v. s. absque flor.*
Styphelia abietina. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 48. t. 68.

LISSANTHE.

Calyx bibracteatus v. ebracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo imberbi. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Drupa* baccata, putamine osseo, solido.

Fruticuli erecti. Folia sparsa, subtùs lineata. Flores inter minores, albi. Discus hypogynus cyathiformis, 5-lobus.

I. *Calyx ebracteatus. Racemi axillares, pauciflori, pedicellis basi bibracteatis. Corollæ tubus intus villosus.*

1. *L. sapida*, racemis 2-3-floris recurvis, foliis oblongo-linearibus mucronatis margine revolutis: subtùs dealbatis striatis. (J.) *v. v.*
2. *L. subulata*, racemis 4-5-floris erectis, foliis lineari-subulatis (semuncialibus), ramulis glabris, drupis 10-striatis. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *L. strigosa*, racemis subspicatis erectis paucifloris, foliis lineari-subulatis, ramis pubescentibus, drupis vix sulcatis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Styphelia strigosa. Smith, new holl. 46.

II. *Calyx bibracteatus. Corolla urceolata, tubo fauceque nudis. Spicæ axillares, paucifloræ.*

4. *L. montana*, foliis oblongo-linearibus obtusis muticis subtùs glaucis. (D.) *v. v.*

III. *Calyx bibracteatus. Corolla infundibuliformis, fauce villis deflexis, inclusis. Flores axillares, solitarii.*

5. *L. daph-*

5. *L. daphnoides*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis concaviusculis mucrone callosulo brevissimò: marginibus nudis scabriusculis, corollæ laciniis glaberrimis. (D. T.) *v. v.*
Styphelia daphnoides. *Smith. new holl.* 48.
6. *L. ciliata*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis planis mucrone pellucido: marginibus serrulato-ciliatis, corollæ limbo scabriusculo. (D.) *v. v.*

LEUCOPOGON.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo patenti, longitudinaliter barbato. *Filamenta* inclusa. *Ovarium* 2—5-loculare. *Drupa* baccata *v. exsucca*, nunc crustacea.

Frutices sæpè humiles. Folia sparsa, quandoque interrupto-conferta. Flores spicati, axillares *v. terminales*. Discus hypogynus cyathiformis, sublobatus, rarò nullus.

I. *Spicæ axillares, multifloræ. Drupa baccata.*

1. *L. lanceolatus*, spicis nutantibus aggregatis, ovariis 2-locularibus, drupis ovalibus, foliis lanceolatis planis 3-nerviis, ramulis glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
Styphelia lanceolata. *Smith, new holl.* 49. exclus. synonymis.
Styphelia parviflora. *And. repos.* 287. mala.
Styphelia gnidium. *Vent. maln.* 13.
2. *L. australis*, spicis erectis, drupis depresso-globosis 5-locularibus, foliis lineari-lanceolatis (unciâ longioribus) 3—5-nerviis: marginibus subrecurvis lævibus. (M. D.) *v. v.*
3. *L. Richei*, spicis erectis, drupis ovatis 5-locularibus, foliis (subuncialibus) oblongo-lanceolatis extra medium latioribus: marginibus subrecurvis (M. D. J.) *v. v.*
Styphelia Richei. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 44 t. 60.
4. *L. affinis*, spicis erectis, drupis ovalibus 2-3-locularibus, foliis elongato-lanceolatis (unciâ longioribus) planis. (D.) *v. v. sine flor.*
5. *L. interruptus*, spicis subterminalibus, foliis ad apicem ramorum verticillato-confertis ellipticis patentibus multinerviis (sesquiuncialibus). (M.) *v. v.*
6. *L. verticillatus*, spicis subterminalibus aggregatis: fructiferis nutantibus, drupis 5-locularibus putamine 5-gono, foliis interrupto-verticillatis oblongo-lanceolatis apice attenuatis (2—4-uncialibus). (M.) *v. v.*

II. *Spicæ*

II. *Spicæ axillares, nunc terminales, floribus 3 pluribusve. Calyx bracteæque coloratæ. Drupa sub-exsucca. Folia non cordata.*

7. *L. apiculatus*, spicis terminalibus subaggregatis 5—7-floris, bracteis lanceolatis: subtendenti parùm majore, foliis lanceolato-oblongis erectis concaviusculis margine lævibus mucronulo calloso, drupis crustaceis depresso-turbinatis calyce brevioribus. (M.) v. v.

α. Ramuli foliaque glabra.

β. Ramuli foliaque pubescentia. Forsan distincta species.

8. *L. polystachyus*, spicis axillaribus terminalibusve aggregatis 7—10-floris, foliis lineari-lanceolatis muticis convexo-concaviusculis, ramulis glabris virgatis, drupis exsuccis ovalibus apice depresso. (M.) v. v.

9. *L. multiflorus*, spicis axillaribus folio brevioribus, foliis lanceolatis subacuminatis mucronatis imbricatis subtùs convexiusculis: marginibus lævibus, calycibus bracteisque margine lanatis. (M.) v. v.

10. *L. rubricaulis*, spicis subterminalibus aggregatis 4-5-floris, calycibus bracteisque glabriusculis: subtendenti striatâ interioribus æquante, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis muticis: suprâ convexiusculis lævibus; marginibus subrecurvis denticulatis, ramulis glabris, drupis oblongis. (M.) v. v.

11. *L. villosus*, spicis subterminalibus aggregatis, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusiusculis muticis erecto-patulis utrinque ramulisque villosis: marginibus subrecurvis denticulatis. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Nimis affinis *L. rubricauli*.

12. *L. obovatus*, spicis terminalibus subsimplicibus, foliis obovato-oblongis obtusis mucronulatis margine subrecurvis, drupis subglobosis 5-locularibus. (M.) Labill. †
Styphelia obovata. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 48. t. 67.

13. *L. revolutus*, spicis subterminalibus aggregatis 4-5-floris, calycibus bracteisque tenuissimè pubescentibus: subtendenti dimidio minore, foliis modicè patentibus lineari-oblongis obtusis muticis apiculo obtuso calloso: suprâ convexis scabris; subtùs lineatis glabris; marginibus recurvis nudis, ramulis minutè pubescentibus, drupis exsuccis 5-locularibus obovatis. (M.) v. v.

14. *L. margarodes*, spicis axillaribus subtrifloris, foliis modicè patentibus lineari-oblongis obtusis muticis: marginibus recurvis lævibus, drupis bilocularibus: basi baccatâ; suprâ exsuccis compressis! (T.) v. v.

15. *L. mu-*

15. *L. muticus*, spicis axillaribus erectis 3—6-floris, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis submuticis erecto-patulis: marginibus lævibus subrecurvis, drupis 5-locularibus angulatis glabris. (J.) *v. v.*
OBS. Valdè affinis sequenti.
16. *L. trichocarpus*, spiculis axillaribus subnutantibus 3-floris, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis mucronulatis, drupis 5-locularibus angulatis pilosis. (D.) Labill. †
Styphelia trichocarpa. Labill. *nov. holl.* 1. p. 47. t. 66.
17. *L. ericoides*, spicis axillaribus approximatis 3-4 floris, foliis oblongo-linearibus modicè patentibus mucronatis margine recurvis suprâ scabriusculis, bracteis muticis, calycibus membranaceis, drupis exsuccis angulatis. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Styphelia ericoides. Smith, *new holl.* 48.
Epacris spuria. Cavan. *ic.* 4. p. 27. t. 347. f. 1.
18. *L. propinquus*, spicis axillaribus subtrifloris pedunculatis, foliis lanceolato-linearibus setaceo-mucronatis suprâ lævibus: marginibus revolutis extrorsum denticulatis, bracteis cuspidatis. (M.) *v. v.* flor. in expans.
19. *L. virgatus*, spicis terminalibus axillaribus subaggregatis paucifloris, calycibus bracteisque submembranaceis: subtendenti minore, foliis lineari-lanceolatis apice attenuatis acutissimis convexo-concavis imbricatis patulisque margine ciliatis, ramulis glabris. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*
Styphelia virgata. Labill. *nov. holl.* 1. p. 46. t. 64.
20. *L. collinus*, spicis ramulos laterales abbreviatis terminantibus, bracteis infimis subtendentibus foliaceis calycem æquantibus, foliis oblongo-linearibus acutiusculis muticis erectis: suprâ convexiusculis lævibus; marginibus recurvis denticulatis. (D.) *v. v.*
Styphelia collina. Labill. *nov. holl.* 1. p. 47. t. 65.
- III. *Spicæ axillares v. terminales. Folia cordata. Calyces bractæque membranacæ v. foliaceæ.*
21. *L. amplexicaulis*, spicis axillaribus terminalibusque patulis pedunculatis folia superantibus, foliis cordatis amplexicaulis muticis: subtus minutè pubescentibus; marginibus recurvis ramulisque villosis, drupis lenticularibus bilocularibus. (J.) *v. v.*
Styphelia amplexicaulis. Rudge in Linn. *trans.* 8. p. 292. t. 8. icon bona.
22. *L. alternifolius*, spicis axillaribus terminalibusve paucifloris, foliis alternis reniformibus amplexicaulis acutis muticis (sesqui-

(sesquilinearibus) ramulisque glabris, drupis crustaceis lenticularibus bilocularibus. (M.) *v. v.*

23. *L. distans*, spicis terminalibus aggregatis flexuosis: floribus distantibus, foliis ovatis subcordatis muticis divaricatis muticis (lineam unam longis) supra convexis subtus pubescentibus, drupis crustaceis 5-locularibus depresso-obovatis. (M.) *D. Menzies v. s.*
24. *L. reflexus*, spicis terminalibus confertis paucifloris: floribus imbricatis, foliis ovatis subcordatis muticis reflexis divaricatisve: supra convexis; subtus concavis pilosis lineatis, drupis crustaceis 5-locularibus. (M.) *v. v.*
25. *L. glabellus*, spicis terminalibus subsolitariis, bracteis foliaceis calycibusque glabris, foliis alternis late cordatis acutis muticis divaricatis planiusculis ramulisque glabris. (M.) *v. v.*

IV. *Spicæ terminales. Calyx bracteaque subfoliaceæ. Drupa exsucca. Folia non cordata. PEROJOA Cavan.*

26. *L. microphyllus*, spiculis confertis paucifloris, calycis foliolis acuminatis semifoliaceis, bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis nervosis, foliis ovalibus obtusis muticis planis: paginis concoloribus, drupis crustaceis 1-2-locularibus. (J.) *v. v.*

Perojoa microphylla. Cavan. ic. 4. p. 29. t. 349. f. 2.

27. *L. tamariscinus*, spicis aggregatis solitariisve multifloris, calycibus bracteisque foliaceis glabris, foliis imbricatis adpressis ovatis muticis concavo-convexis subtus lineatis ramulisque glabris. (M.) *v. v.*
28. *L. gracilis*, spicis congestis 4—6-floris, calycibus bracteisque subfoliaceis glabris: subtendenti parum brevioris, foliis lanceolato-linearibus erectis concavo-convexis muticis: subtus nervosis 3-lineatis, ramulis glabris filiformibus. (M.) *v. v.*
29. *L. striatus*, spicis aggregatis, bracteis calycibusque subfoliaceis margine nudis, foliis ellipticis muticis erectis: subtus convexiusculis nervosis; supra concaviusculis, ramulis glabris, drupis crustaceis 2-locularibus (M.) *v. v.*
30. *L. nervosus*, spiculis congestis paucifloris, bracteis calycibusque foliaceis glaberrimis, foliis ellipticis imbricatis brevè petiolatis muticis: supra planis; subtus convexiusculis nervis elevatis, ramulis pubescentibus. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. Nimis affinis præcedenti.

31. *L. carinatus*, spicis solitariis aggregatisve, bracteis calycibusque foliaceis glaberrimis, foliis lanceolatis muticis imbricatis: suprâ planis; subtùs carinatis nervis lateralibus obsoletis; marginibus denticulatis, ramulis pubescentibus. (M.) *v. v.*
32. *L. assimilis*, spicis aggregatis, foliis lanceolato-linearibus imbricatis adpressis muticis: subtùs convexis striatis; paginis concoloribus; marginibus denticulatis, ovariis 5-locularibus. (M.) *v. v.*
33. *L. cucullatus*, spicis aggregatis 4—6-floris, bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis, foliis ovatis obtusis muticis cucullatis imbricatis sessilibus subtùs lineatis margine nudis, drupis 5-locularibus. (M.) *v. v.*
- V. *Pedunculi axillares, biflori, abortione passim uniflori (calyce tunc pluritracteato). Drupa exsucca.*
34. *L. pendulus*, pedunculis subbifloris recurvis, corollæ tubo calycem superante, foliis oblongo-linearibus erecto-patulis: mucrone innocuo; marginibus recurvis lævibus, drupis clavatis ventricosis lævibus glabris. (M.) *v. v.*
35. *L. biflorus*, pedunculis bifloris recurvis, corollæ tubo calycem æquante, foliis patulis lineari-lanceolatis planis (3-linearibus): mucrone pungenti; marginibus lævibus. (J.) *v. s.*
36. *L. setiger*, pedunculis bifloris recurvis calyce longioribus, foliis patulis lanceolato-linearibus acuminatis (semuncialibus): mucrone setaceo pungenti; marginibus recurvis obsoletè denticulatis. (J.) *v. v. flor. inexpl. sine fructu.*
37. *L. acuminatus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis subbifloris, foliis erectiusculis lineari-lanceolatis acutissimis planis: mucrone setaceo; marginibus scabris denticulatis. (T.) *v. v.*
38. *L. cuspidatus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis 1-2-floris, foliis modicè patentibus obovato-oblongis acutiusculis cuspidatis planis: marginibus scabris denticulatis. (T.) *v. v.*
39. *L. imbricatus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis 1-2-floris, foliis imbricatis ovalibus obtusis cuspidatis concaviusculis: marginibus edentulis lævibus. (T.) *v. v.*
40. *L. ruscifolius*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis subbifloris, foliis erecto-patulis obovato-ellipticis acutiusculis parùm concavis mucronatis: marginibus lævibus obsoletissimè denticulatis. (T.) *B. v. s.*

41. *L. pauciflorus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis subbifloris, foliis angusto-lanceolatis modicè patentibus planis: mucrone brevissimo subcalloso; marginibus lævibus, caule arborescenti. (T.) *v. v.*
42. *L. leptospermoides*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis subbifloris, foliis lineari-lanceolatis modicè patentibus planiusculis acutissimis: mucrone rigidulo; marginibus minutè denticulatis scabris. (T.) *v. v.*
43. *L. rotundifolius*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis 1-2-floris, foliis subrotundis obovatisve petiolatis modicè patentibus planis mucronulatis: marginibus pellucidis tenuissimè ciliatis. (M.) *v. v.*
44. *L. appressus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis 1—3-floris, foliis imbricatis adpressis lanceolatis subacuminatis mucronatis concavis margine denticulatis. (J.) *v. v.*
45. *L. juniperinus*, floribus subsessilibus solitariis binisve, foliis divaricatis lanceolato-linearibus setaceo-mucronatis: marginibus recurvis brevissimè denticulatis, bracteis (3—5) calycibusque mucronatis. (J.) *v. v.*
46. *L. deformis*, floribus subsessilibus solitariis (multibracteatis) foliis erecto-patulis lanceolato-linearibus concaviusculis mucronatis: marginibus obsoletè denticulatis, ovario 3-loculari! (J.) *v. v.*
47. *L. flexifolius*, floribus subsessilibus solitariis, foliis confertissimis imbricatis linearibus mucronatis tortilibus: marginibus scabris denticulatis, ovario 5-loculari. (T.) *v. v.*
48. *L. esquamatus*, pedunculis brevissimis erectis 1-2-floris, foliis sparsis erecto-patulis lanceolatis subacuminatis mucronatis planis aversis: marginibus scabris, ovarii 2-locularibus, disco hypogyno nullo. (J.) *v. v.*

MONOTOCA.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo faucè que imberbibus. *Ovarium* monospermum! *Drupa* baccata.

Frutices v. Arbusculæ. Folia *sparsa*. Spicæ *axillares, rarè terminales, paucifloræ*. Flores *parvi, alti, sæpè vitio organorum dioici*. Discus hypogynus *cyathiformis lobatus*.

I. *Bracteæ subtendentes caducæ. Arbusculæ dioicæ.*

1. *M. elliptica*, spicis erectis subterminalibus aggregatis axillaribusve

ribusve solitariis, foliis elliptico-oblongis quadruplo longioribus quàm latis. (J.) v. v.

Styphelia elliptica. *Smith, new holl.* 49.

2. *M. albens*, spicis erectis solitariis terminalibus axillaribusque, foliis oblongo-linearibus acutis mucronatis subtùs albis 5ies longioribusquàm m latis. (J.) v. v.

3. *M. lineata*, spiculis axillaribus paucifloris nutantibus pedunculatis, foliis oblongis (passimquæ obovatis) acutis planiusculis mucronatis. (D.) v. v.

Styphelia glauca. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 45. t. 61. fide exempl. ab auctore, quamvis in icone spiculæ erectæ et ovarium 5-loculare, quod in ipsius specimine monospermum.

II. *Bracteæ subtendentes persistentes. Fruticuli hermaphroditi.*

4. *M. scoparia*, spiculis axillaribus paucifloris subsessilibus nutantibus, foliis oblongo-linearibus margine revolutis, caule erecto. (J.) v. v.

Styphelia scoparia. *Smith, new holl.* 43.

5. *M. empetrifolia*, spiculis axillaribus nutantibus 2-3-floris, foliis oblongo-ovalibus mucronatis divaricatis: suprâ convexis; subtùs striatis dealbatis, caule prostrato. (D.) v. v.

ACROTRICHE.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, *limbi* laciniis apice barbâ deflexâ. *Drupa* subbaccata, putamine 5-loculari, celluloso!

Frutices humiles, ramosissimi, ramis sæpiùs divaricatis. Folia sparsa. Spicæ laterales v. axillares, breves. Flores parvi, albi. Discus hypogynus cyathiformis, sublobatus. Drupæ parvæ, depresso-globosæ, substantiâ parvâ.

1. *A. divaricata*, foliis lanceolatis mucronatis divaricatis planis utrinque viridibus, spicis axillaribus. (J.) v. v.

2. *A. aggregata*, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis concaviusculis subtùs glaucis: marginibus lævibus. (T.) v. v.

3. *A. ramiflora*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis mucronatis divaricatis: subtùs discoloribus nervosis; marginibus recurvis, spiculis rameis. (M.) v. v.

4. *A. serrulata*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis cuspidatis patulis pilosis et glabriusculis: marginibus serrulato-ciliatis, spicis axillaribus. (M. D.) v. v.

5. *A. patula*, foliis ovato-lanceolatis acuminatis mucronatis planiusculis

planiusculis ramisque divaricatis, spiculis axillaribus. (M.)
v. v.

6. *A. ovalifolia*, foliis ovatis ovalibusque obtusis muticis planis margine lævibus, spicis axillaribus, drupis subcellulosis. (M.) v. v.
7. *A. cordata*, foliis cordatis planis subtùs striatis, floribus axillaribus binis solitariisve. (M.) *Labill.* †.
Styphelia cordata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 46. t. 63.
Obs. An hujus generis ?
8. *A. depressa*, foliis ovatis subcordatis mucronatis divaricatis suprâ convexis subtùs venosis, caule depresso, spiculis ramis. (M.) v. v. absque flor. fruc. vix matur.

TROCHOCARPA.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo patenti, barbato. *Ovarium* 10-loculare. *Drupa* baccata, putamine rotato-10-lobo, demùm partibili.

Arbor parva, tota glabra, ligno durissimo. Folia sparsa, petiolata, nervosa (laurina). Spicæ terminales et axillares. Flores albi. Discus hypogynus cyathiformis, 5-lobus. *Drupa depresso-globosa, piso minor.*

Obs. Decasporo proxima caractere et habitu.

T. laurina. (J.) v. v.

Styphelia cornifolia. *Rudge in Linn. trans.* 8. t. 9. bona, nisi quoad antheræ insertionem.

Cyathodes laurina, nos olim in Herb. Banks. dein D. Rudge in Linn. trans. 8. p. 293.

DECASPORA.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* campanulata, limbo laxè barbato.

Stamina exserta. *Ovarium* 10-loculare. *Bacca* 10-pyrena.

Frutices pulchri. Folia sparsa, petiolata. Spicæ terminales, nutantes. Flores rubri. Squamulæ 5 hypogynæ, basi connatæ. *Baccæ violacæ.*

1. *D. disticha*, foliis lanceolatis acutissimis planis subtùs nervosis petiolo sies longioribus, ramulis glabris. (D.) v. s. in *Herb. D. Lambert a D. Labill.*

Cyathodes disticha. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 58. t. 82.

Obs. An folia reverà disticha ?

2. *D. thymifolia*, foliis ovatis acutiusculis muticis petiolo vix 4-plo longioribus subtùs obsolete 3-nervibus, ramulis pubescentibus. (D.) v. v.

PENTA-

PENTACHONDRA.

Calyx bracteis 4 pluribusve. *Corolla* infundibuliformis, limbo patenti, longitudinaliter densè barbato. *Ovarium* 5-loculare. *Bacca* 5-pyrena.

Fruticuli *montani*. Folia *sparsa, petiolata*. Flores *solitarii, terminales, erecti, albi*. Squamulæ 5 *hypogynæ*.

1. *P. involucrata*, filamentis exsertis, calycibus ciliatis 8-bracteatis, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis planiusculis multinervi-bus, ramulis pubescentibus, caule erecto. (D.) *v. v.*
2. *P. pumila*, staminibus inclusis, calycibus 4-bracteatis, foliis subellipticis trinervi-bus marginibus nudis, ramulis glabris, caule prostrato ramosissimo. (D.) *v. v.*

Epacris pumila. *Forst. prod. n.* 70. (fide speciminis Herbarii G. Forster in Mus. D. Lambert.)

NEEDHAMIA.

Calyx bibracteatus. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis; limbo 5-fido, imberbi, sinibus elevatis; æstivatione plicato! *Stamina* 5, inclusa. *Ovarium* 2-loculare. *Drupa* exsucca. *Folia* opposita.

Fruticulus *pusillus, erectus*. Folia *minuta, appressa*. Spicæ *terminales, erectæ, solitariæ, bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis*. Flores *albi*. Discus hypogynus *scutelliformis*.

OBS. In memoriam dixi micrographi celeberrimi TURBERVILLE NEEDHAM, observationum de Pollinis antherarum figurâ et œconomiâ auctoris.

N. pumilio. (M.) *v. v.*

OLIGARRHENA.

Calyx 4-partitus, bibracteatus. *Corolla* 4-fida, æstivatione valvatâ, persistens. *Stamina* 2, inclusa. *Ovarium* 2-loculare. *Capsula* (?) bilocularis.

Fruticulus *erectus, ramosissimus*. Folia *sparsa, imbricata, minima*. Spicæ *terminales, erectæ*. Flores *parvi, albi*. Squamulæ 4 *hypogynæ*.

OBS. Paradoxa planta, artificiale caractere Oleinis haud multùm absimilis, habitu toto cœlo distans.

O. micrantha. (M.) *v. v.*

Sect. II. Ovarii loculi polyspermi. Pericarpium capsulare.

EPACRIS. *Smith. Labill.*

Calyx coloratus, multibracteatus, bracteis texturâ calycis. *Corolla* tubulosa, limbo imberbi. *Stamina* epipetala: *Antheris* supra medium peltatis. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis.

Fruiculi *ramosi, sæpiùs glabri. Folia sparsa, petiolata v. basi simplici. Flores axillares, in spicam foliatam sæpiùs digesti, alti v. purpurascens.*

Obs. Pollen in hoc et sequentibus generibus, e sphaerulis tribus conflatum, quod in sectionis prioris generibus simplex.

I. *Folia cordata.*

1. *E. purpurascens*, calycis foliolis acuminatis tubum corollæ æquantibus, foliis cucullatis subsessilibus: acumine recurvo basin superante; floralibus corollam æquantibus. (J.) v. v.

Epacris pungens. Sims, bot. mag. 844.

2. *E. pulchella*, calycis foliolis acuminatis tubum corollæ æquantibus, foliis concaviusculis: basi acumen patulum superante; floralibus corollâ brevioribus, spicâ basiflorâ. (J.) v. v.

Epacris pulchella. Cavan. ic. 4. p. 26. t. 345. Sims, bot. mag. 1170.

3. *E. microphylla*, calycis foliolis obtusiusculis tubum corollæ æquantibus, foliis cucullatis acutis patulis, spicâ apiciflorâ. (J.) v. v.

4. *E. riparia*, calycis foliolis setaceo-acuminatis tubum corollæ subæquantibus, foliis planis acuminatis patulis. (J.) v. v.

5. *E. grandiflora*, corollis cylindraceis calyce quater longioribus, floribus pendulis, foliis acuminatis planis. (J.) v. v.

Epacris grandiflora. Smith, exot. bot. 75. t. 39. Sims, bot. mag. 982.

Epacris longiflora, Cavan. ic. 4. p. 25. t. 344.

II. *Folia basi simplici (nec cordata).*

6. *E. ruscifolia*, floribus pendulis sparsis, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis

latis petiolatis acuminatis, corollis cylindraceis : tubo calycem bis superante. (D.) *v. v.*

7. *E. impressa*, floribus pendulis spicatis, foliis lanceolatis sessilibus attenuato-acuminatis, pedunculis calyce ter brevioribus, corollis cylindraceis : tubo calycem bis superante. (D. M.) *v. v.*

Epacris impressa. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 43. t. 58.

8. *E. sparsa* floribus - - -, pedunculis sparsis calycem acutum subæquantibus, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis petiolatis mucronatis aveniis. (J.) *v. v.*

9. *E. obtusifolia*, floribus nutantibus, foliis lanceolatis erectis subimbricatis : apice calloso obtusiusculo, calycibus obtusis longitudine tubi; staminibus inclusis. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*

Epacris obtusifolia. Smith, exot. bot. p. 77. t. 40.

10. *E. heteronema*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis acuminatis concaviusculis subtis striatis, calycibus acutissimis nudis longitudine tubi, staminibus inclusis, stylo glabro, ramulis hirsutis. (D.) *Labill. v. s.*

Epacris heteronema. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 42. t. 56.

11. *E. paludosa*, foliis angusto-lanceolatis acuminatis planis subtis striatis : marginibus scabris, calycibus acutissimis nudis longitudine tubi, staminibus inclusis, stylo glabro. (J.) *v. v.*

12. *E. lanuginosa*, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis margine scabris, calycibus acutissimis longitudine tubi : marginibus lanuginosis, staminibus inclusis, stylo hirsuto. (D.) *v. v.*

Epacris lanuginosa. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 42. t. 57.

13. *E. myrtifolia*, foliis ovatis acutis mucronulatis planis crassis : floralibus corollam subæquantibus, calycibus acutiusculis nudis longitudine tubi, bracteis obtusiusculis, staminibus inclusis. (D.) *Labill. v. s.*

Epacris myrtifolia. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 41. t. 55.

14. *E. serpyllifolia*, foliis ovatis acutis : floralibus corollâ dimidio brevioribus, calycibus acutis nudis longitudine tubi, staminibus inclusis. (D.) *v. v.*

15. *E. exserta*, foliis lanceolatis acutis erectis suprâ planis subtis convexiusculis, calycibus obtusiusculis tubum æquantibus, antheris penitus exsertis. (D.) *v. v.*

16. *E. crassifolia*, foliis ovalibus obovatisve obtusis muticis planis cartilagineis : basi acutâ, calycibus pedunculatis margine

gine lanatis, caule procumbente, ramis adscendentibus. (J.) *v. v.*

17. *E. mucronulata*, foliis lanceolatis acutissimis erecto-patulis: mucrone pellucido pungenti, calycibus acutis margine nudis. (D.) *v. v.* flor. inexpans.

LYSINEMA.

Calyx coloratus, multibracteatus, bracteis texturâ calycis. *Corolla* hypocrateriformis, tubo nunc 5-partibili, limbi laciniis imberbibus, dextrorsum flexis. *Stamina* hypogyna: *Antheris* supra medium peltatis. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis. Fruticuli habitu omninò Epacridis.

1. *L. pentapetalum*, corollis pentapetalis: unguibus longitudinaliter distinctis calyce longioribus extùs glabris. (M.) *v. v.*
 2. *L. ciliatum*, corollis pentapetalis: unguibus apice cohærentibus longitudine calycis extùs glabris. (M.) *v. v.*
 3. *L. lasianthum*, corollis pentapetalis: unguibus extùs lanatis limbo 4-5-plo longioribus. (M.) D. Menzies. *v. s.*
 4. *L. conspicuum*, corollis monopetalis: tubo 5-fido calycem superante, foliis lanceolato-subulatis adpressis. (M.) *v. v.*
 5. *L. pungens*, corollis monopetalis: tubo integro calycem æquante, foliis ovatis acuminatis patulis. (J.) *v. v.*
- Epacris pungens. *Cavan. ic. 4. p. 26. t. 346.*
 β. *Sims, bot. mag. 1199.*
 Obs. Medium inter Lysinema et Epacridem.

PRIONOTES.

Calyx ebracteatus. *Corolla* tubulosa, fauce apertâ, limbo imberbi. *Stamina* hypogyna: *Filamentis* tubo semiadhærentibus: *Antheris* septo completo. *Squamæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis - - - -
 Frutex *glaber, ramosissimus. Folia sparsa, petiolata, serrata. Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, recurvi, basi minutè bracteati, suprâ nudi. Flores speciosi, penduli.*

Obs. Character omninò e descriptione et icone *Labill. l. c.* mutuatus. An capsulæ placentæ verè solutæ et pendulæ? talem structuram enim non nisi in generibus hujus ordinis foliis

foliis vaginantibus et post eorum lapsum ramis annulatis adhuc observavi.

P. cerinthoides. (D.) Labill. †.

Epacris cerinthoides. *Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 43. t. 59.*

COSMELIA.

Calyx foliaceus. *Corolla* tubulosa. *Stamina* epipetala: *Antheræ* apicibus ciliatis filamentorum adnatæ. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis.

Frutex paludosus, erectus, ramosus, ramis dum denudatis non cicatrisatis. Folia basibus cucullatis, semivaginantibus. Flores ramos laterales breves terminantes, solitarii, cernui. *Calyx foliis minoribus imbricatus.* *Corolla ruberrima.* *Stamina inclusa, antheris basi solutis; Placentæ utraq; extremitate liberæ.*

C. rubra. (M.) v. v.

ANDERSONIA.

Calyx coloratus, bracteis foliaceis 2 pluribusve imbricatus. *Corolla* longitudine calycis, limbi laciniis basi barbatis. *Stamina* hypogyna, antheris infra medium affixis. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ, nunc connatæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis.

Fruticuli squarrosi, ramis dum denudatis non annulatis. Folia basibus cucullatis semivaginantibus. Flores terminales, spicati v. solitarii, erecti. *Placentæ breves, e fundo capsulæ.* *Semina pauca maturescentia, erecta.*

In memoriam dixi GULIELMI ANDERSON, chirurgi navalis, qui COOKII expeditionibus bis adjunctus, in ultimâ obiit; hominum et animalium observationi quamvis potissimum deditus, botanicam minimè neglexit, et illius plures descriptiones plantarum, præcipuè Insulæ Diemen, in codic. mss. (in Bibliothecâ Bauksianâ asservatis et in ejusdem catal. bis memoratis, tom. 2. p. 32; et tom. 3. p. 184.) exstant, ubi genera nonnulla tunc inedita proposita invenio, scil. *Goodeniam Sm.*, (*Collema mss.*); *Corræam Sm.*, (*Euphocarpus mss.*); *Baueram* (*Ramsaia mss.*); et *Eucalyptum L'Herit.* (*Aromadendrum mss.*)

Genus merita quoque commemorare inserviet ALEXANDRI ANDERSON, horti botanici insulæ Sancti Vincentii præfecti; necnon GULIELMI ANDERSON, hortulani peritissimi, stirpium exoticarum solertissimi cultoris et observatoris acuti.

I. *Flores bibracteati, spicati.*

1. *A. sprengelioides*, foliis patulis: acumine plano. (M.) v. v.
2. *A. pariijolia*, foliis adpressis: acumine triquetro. (M.) v. v.

II. *Flores multibracteati, ramulos breves terminantes.*

3. *A. cærulea*, foliis modicè patentibus: novellis calycibusque extùs pubescentibus. (M.) v. v.
4. *A. squarrosa*, foliis squarrosis divaricatis recurvisve glabris margine nudis, calycibus stylisque glabris, caule erecto. (M.) v. v.
5. *A. depressa*, foliis squarrosis divaricatis recurvisve pubescentibus margine ciliatis, calycibus glabris, stylis medio pilosis, caule depresso. (M.) v. v.
6. *A. micrantha*, foliis adpressis, stylis infra medium pubescentibus. (M.) v. v.

PONCELETIA.

Calyx foliaceus. *Corolla* breviter campanulata, 5-fida, imberbis. *Stamina* hypogyna. *Antheræ* infra medium pelatæ, septo marginato. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis.

Fruticulus *paludosus, erectus, virgatus, ramis dum denudatis non annulatis, ramulis floriferis fragilibus*. Folia *basibus cucullatis semivaginantibus*. Flores *ramulos terminantes, solitarii, erecti*. *Calyx foliis minoribus imbricatus*. *Antheræ liberæ, inertes*.

Memoriæ dicatum - - - PONCELET, tractatùs celebris de Tritico auctoris.

P. sprengelioides. (J.) v. v.

SPRENGELIA. Sm.

Calyx subcoloratus. *Corolla* 5-partita, rotata, imberbis. *Stamina* hypogyna. *Antheræ* (connatæ v. liberæ) septo immarginato. *Squamæ* hypogynæ nullæ. *Capsula* placentis columnæ centrali adnatis.

Fruticuli *erecti, ramosi, ramis dum denudatis vix annulatis*. Folia *basibus cucullatis semivaginantibus*. Flores *ramulos laterales brevissimas terminantes*. *Corolla longitudine calycis, purpurascens, tubo brevissimo, demum a basi 5-fido*.

1. S. in-

1. *S. incarnata*, antheris cœnatis barbatis, calycibus coloratis, foliis longè acuminatis. (J. D. M.) v. v.
Sprengelia incarnata. *Smith, act. Stockh.* 1794. p. 260. t. 8.
Smith, tracts p. 267. t. 2. *And. repos.* 2.
2. *S. montana*, antheris liberis imberbibus, calycibus semicoloratis, foliis brevè acuminatis. (D) v. v.

CYSTANTHE.

Calyx foliaceus. *Corolla* clausa, calyptæformis, transversim debiscens, basi truncatâ persistenti. *Stamina* hypogyna, persistentia. *Squamulæ* nullæ hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis ab apice columnæ centralis pendulis, solutis.

Frutex habitu Sprengeliæ, Ponceletæ et Cosmelæ, nisi quod rami dum denudati annulati sunt.

C. sprengelioides. (D.) v. v.

Obs. Duplex varietas: α . foliis elongatis patenti-recurvis; ad latera umbrosa montium. β . foliis aliquoties brevioribus; in summis montibus.

RICHEA.

Calyx membranaceus, ebracteatus. *Corolla* clausa, calyptæformis, transversim debiscens, basi truncatâ persistenti. *Stamina* hypogyna, persistentia. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis ab apice columnæ centralis pendulis, solutis.

Obs. Frutex habitu penitus *Dracophylli montani* Labill., diversus tantummodo singulari œconomiâ corollæ, quæ autem satis esse videtur ad distinctum genus constituendum, *Cystanthi* proximum, corollâ calyptæformi simili, sed inflorescentiâ, calyce foliaceo, et squamularum hypogynarum defectu diversæ.

Richea Labill. *voy.* 1. p. 187. t. 16. est *Craspedia* Forst. *prod. n.* 306. et *Willd. sp. pl.* 3. p. 2393.

R. dracophylla. (D.) v. v.

Obs. Staturâ quàm maximè variat: in summis montibus frutex humilis sesquipedalis; in sylvis ad latera montium quandoque arbuscula 10 pedes alta.

DRACOPHYLLUM. Labill. (char. mutat.)

Epacris. Forst.

Calyx bi- v. ebracteatus. *Corolla* tubulosa, limbo 5-partito, patenti,

patenti, imberbi. *Stamina* epipetala v. hypogyna. *Squamulæ* 5 hypogynæ. *Capsula* placentis ab apice columnæ centralis pendulis, solutis.

Frutices v. Arbusculæ, ramis dum *denudatis annulatis*. Folia *imbricata, lasibus cucullatis, semivoginantibus*. Spicæ v. Racemi *terminales; illæ simplices, hi quandoque compositi*.

Obs. Sub hoc caractere equidem Epacrides genuinæ Forsteri, nempe *longifolia* et *rosmarinifolia* complectuntur, attamen nomen Labillardieri prætuli, quia species Forsterianæ botanicis plerisque vix cognitæ, et Epacrides ferè omnes nuperiùs descriptæ ad genus in hoc opere sic nuncupatum pertinent. Vix a reliquis divellendum sit *D. secundum* solummodo ob stamina hypogyna; meliùs secerendæ essent species sectionis posterioris, corollæ figurâ, inflorescentiâ et habitu aliquantum diversæ.

I. *Corolla infundibuliformis, tubo subventricoso, fauce vix coarctatâ, limbo acutiusculo. Flores sæpiùs racemosi, bracteis pedicellos subtendentibus caducis.*

1. *D. secundum*, racemo secundo, pedunculis infimis divisis, calycibus ebracteatis, staminibus hypogynis. (J.) v. v.

II. *Corolla hypocrateriformis, tubo gracili, fauce coarctatâ, limbo obtusissimo. Stamina epipetala. Calyx libracteat. Spica simplex, bracteis subtendentibus persistentibus* - - SPHENOTOMA.

2. *D. squarrosum*, ramis floriferis vix longitudine spicæ, foliis squarrosis ensiformi-lanceolatis. (M.) v. v.

3. *D. copitatum*, ramis floriferis spicâ ovatâ multoties longioribus, foliis caulinis ensiformi-lanceolatis erectiusculis: ramis adpressis. (M.) v. v.

4. *D. gracile*, ramis floriferis spicâ ovatâ multoties longioribus, foliis caulinis subulato-lanceolatis patulis recurvisve: ramis adpressis. (M.) v. v.

ERICEÆ.

Ericearum major pars. *Juss.*

Calyx monophyllus, 5-4-fidus, subæqualis, persistens.

Corolla hypogyna, monopetala, 5-4 fida, (nunc 5-partibilis), regularis, sæpè marcescens; æstivatione imbricatâ.

Stamina definita, corollæ laciniis dupla v. æqualia, hypogyna v. imæ corollæ inserta. *Antheræ* biloculares, thecis sæpiùs basi apiceve distinctis, plerumque aristatis v. calcaratis, et poro v. rimâ dehiscensibus.

Ovarium disco squamulisve secernentibus infrâ cinctum, pluriloculare, ovulis numerosis, rarò solitariis.

Stylus 1. *Stigma* 1, indivisum v. dentatum.

Pericarpium; sive *Capsula* plurilocularis, valvis medio septiferis, rarò dissepimentis a valvulis solubilibus earumque marginibus appositis; sive *Bacca* v. *Drupa* seminibus definitis v. indefinitis.

Semina placentis centralibus altero extremo affixa, parva, albumine carnosò.

Embryo axilis, mediocris; *Radiculâ* umbilicum spectante.

Frutices v. *Arbusculæ*. *Folia* persistentia, exstipulata, indivisa, alterna, verticillata v. opposita. *Inflorescentia* varia, pedicellis sæpiùs bi- v. multi-bracteatis.

Obs. Quomodo Ericæ ab Epacrideis differunt suprâ expostum est. A Rhodoraceis plerisque equidem habitu paulò magis recedunt, nullâ verò constante notâ in fructificationis partibus; characterem enim Jussæanum a dehiscentiâ capsulæ diversâ desumptum nec absolutum nec seriei naturali consentaneum esse rectè statuit Cel. Salisburius, (in *Parad. lond.* 36.)

Neque

Neque multùm valeat character hicce in diagnosi ordinum nisi aliis comitatus sit, quod non solum observatio docet, sed etiam a relatione mutuâ partium naturalissimâ deduci posset. Nam in *Pericarpio pluriloculari, ubi loculi numero divisionum floris respondent, Placentæ corollæ laciniis opponuntur, calycis alternant*; et huic legi nulla exceptio occurrit nec in Rhodoraceis nec in Ericis v. Epacrideis.

Capsulas itaque omnes pluriloculares e totidem thecis conferruminatas esse, et diversas solum modis gradibusque variis cohæsionis et solubilitatis partium judico, uti jam de Veronicâ probatum, et æquè luculenter apparet in Myrtoideis, atque si ullum aliud argumentum in hujus sententiæ confirmationem proferre necessarium fuit, tale exstat in *Andromedâ calyculatâ L.* cujus capsula primùm ad medium dehiscit in valvâ 5 medio septiferis, mox autem septorum lamellis longitudinaliter solutis in 5 cœculos bifidos sæpè dirumpitur.

Hinc forsân dubitandum an ipsa *Erica vulgaris* (*Calluna Salisb.*) genus proprium (quantum e dehiscentiâ capsulæ pendeat) constituere debeat, antequam saltèm pericarpia et semina in plerisque Ericis meliùs observata erint; in pluribus eum major pars dissepimentorum a valvis (medio equidem septiferis) solvitur, columnæ placentiferæ adhærens, et nonnullæ dantur in quibus parietes capsulæ tam tenues ut vix determinatim dehiscere possint; nec adeo ab *Ericâ* diversa est *Salaxis* (*Salisb. in linn. trans. 6. p. 328.*) ac primo intuitu videatur, quoniam ovarii loculi nifalloi etiam in hac polyspermi sunt.

In unicâ specie *Ericæ* semina latè alata observavimus.

GUALTHERIA. L.

Andromedæ species. L.

Calyx 5-fidus. *Corolla* ovata, limbo brevi, 5-fido. *Stamina* 10. *Filamenta* plana, imæ corollæ inserta, v. hypogyna. *Antheræ* apice bifidæ, lobis biaristatis. *Squamæ* hypogynæ 10 (nunc obsoletæ v. connatæ). *Capsula* (calyce baccato nunc inclusa) 5-loc. valvis medio septiferis. *Placentæ* imæ columnæ adnatæ. *Semina* angulata, testâ reticulatâ.

Frutices v. Arbusculæ. Folia alterna. Flores axillares et terminales, racemosi, rarè solitarii, pedunculis partialibus bibracteatis. Filamenta sæpiùs hirsuta.

Obs. Hęc referendæ *Andromedæ americanæ* pleræque, antheris capsulisque convenientes, calyce haud baccato a *Gualtheriis Linneanis* præcipuè diversæ.

Andromeda polifolia *L.* a quâ præcipuè *Andromedæ* genus formatum fuit, habitu, antherarum lobis uniaristatis et seminibus nec angulatis nec manifestè reticulatis distingui possit; ab hęc *Andromeda tetragona L.* et *hypnoides L.* aliquantum differunt, figurâ corollæ et antherarum, nec omninò certus sum de testæ seminis similitudine.

1. *G. hispida*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis serrulatis subtùs petiolisque pilosiusculis, ramulis hispidis, racemis axillaribus terminalibusque folio brevioribus: rachi pedicellisque pubescentibus, calycibus fructùs baccalis ovariisque glabris, caule erecto. (D.) *v. v.*

Obs. *Andromeda rupestris Forst. prod. n. 185.* huic adeo similis ut de earum specificâ differentiâ forsan, de convenientiâ genericâ minimè dubitandum, sed etiam in *A. rupestri* calyx fortasse baccatus, licet in exemplaribus *Novæ Zelandiæ* (ab ipso Forstero denominatis in *Herb. Banks.*) haud talis esse videatur, character hicce enim vix in *G. hispida* constans.

In *Andromeda anastamozanti Linn. herb.* (fide specim. a *Cel. Smith* in *Herb. Banks.*) quæ *G. hispida* valdè affinis, calyx fructùs ni fallor baccatus, certè auctus est.

CAMPANULACEÆ.

Campanulacearum pars. *Juss.*

Calyx superus v. semisuperus, 4—8-divisus, æqualis, persistens.

Corolla monopetalâ, regularis v. irregularis, 5- nunc 4-
6-8-fida,

6-8-fida, rarò 5-petala unguibus latis conniventibus; decidua v. marcescens.

Stamina disco (basi corollæ?) ovario adnato inserta, modò epipetala, corollæ laciniis numero æqualia, iisdemque alternantia. *Antheræ* basi affixæ, biloculares, loculis appositis, longitudinaliter dehiscenibus, distinctæ v. cohærentes.

Ovarium 2-pluriloculare, polyspermum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* 1 v. sæpiùs tot quot ovarii loculi, nuda nec indusio tecta.

Capsula v. infera foraminibus lateralibus aperiens; v. semisupera apice valvato, valvis medio septiferis.

Semina numerosa, parva, albumine carnos.

Embryo axilis, rectus, longitudine ferè albuminis.

Herbæ sæpiùs lactescentes, quandoque Frutices. *Folia* alterna, rarò opposita; exstipulata, simplicia, nunc altè lobata. *Flores* variè dispositi, distincti, quandoque capitati bracteis exterioribus involucentibus.

Obs. Campanulaceæ Jussæi sive pro classi sive ordine habendæ sint, certè dividi debent in tres phalanges, quæ propriis nominibus et quantùm potui characteribus distinxi.

Campanulaceæ strictè sic dictæ admittunt corollam regularem v. irregularem, monopetalam v. polypetalam; requirunt stamina tot quot ejusdem lacinia, stigmata nuda nec velata, capsulam plurilocularem, polyspermam, valvis dum adsint medio septiferis; quibus notis simul sumptis a Stylideis et Goodenoviis, non lactescentibus et aliter quoque diversis, facillè distingui possint.

Sect. I. Corolla monopetala, regularis. Antheræ liberæ.

CAMPANULA.

Campanulæ pleræque. *L.*

Calyx 5-(rarò 4)-fidus. *Corolla* campanulata, 5-fida. *Filamenta* basi dilatata. *Stigma* 3-2-lobum. *Capsula* 3-2-locularis, sæpiùs infera foraminibus lateralibus aperiens, nunc apice supero valvato.

Herbæ rarò Suffrutices. *Folia* alterna, nunc opposita. *Inflorescentia* varia. *Flores* distincti.

Obs.

Obs. In speciebus omnibus Africæ australis et Australasiæ capsulæ apice valvatæ, in Europæis et Americanis omnibus (?) poris laterum dehiscunt.

Roellæ Campanulis semivalvatis valdè affines sunt, nec longè distant a Lightfootiâ, diversâ tantùm corollâ 5-partitâ et capsulâ plusquam semisuperâ.

Campanula porosâ L. Samoli species est.

I. *Capsula apice supero valvato.* CAMPANOPSIS.

1. *C. gracilis*, caule filiformi angulato-striato: ramis subunifloris, foliis lanceolatis linearibusve: inferioribus passim oppositis, floribus 5-fidis, corollâ ovarium 2-3-plo superante: tubo laciniæ subulatas calycis subæquante, stigmatibus 3.

Campanula gracilis. *Forst. prod. n.* 84.

α. *vincæflora*. Caulis ramosus, laxiusculus; folia adulta glabra; laciniæ calycis margine læves, tubo corollæ parùm breviores; capsula oblongo-turbinata. (J. D. M. T.)
v. v.

Campanula vincæflora. *Vent. malm.* 12.

Campanula gracilis. *Sims, bot. mag.* 691.

β. *stricta*. Caulis ramosus, strictus; folia plura opposita, lineari-lanceolata, subdentata v. integerrima; calycis laciniæ lineares, tubum corollæ extûs discoloris parùm superantes. (J.) v. v.

Campanula stricta. *Smith, exot. bot.* 45.

γ. *littoralis*. Caulis subramosus, strictus, pilosus; folia opposita, lanceolata, dentata, cartilagineo-marginata; calycis laciniæ tubo corollæ breviores. (M. D.) v. v.

Campanula littoralis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 49. t. 70.

δ. *capillaris*. Caulis capillaris, paniculatus; folia linearia, remota; flores 5-fidi; calycis laciniæ capsulâ subglobosâ dimidio breviores. (T.)

Obs. Species polymorpha cujus plures varietates e Nova Zelandiâ et Novâ Caledoniâ a suprâ descriptis diversas in Herb. Banks. vidi.

2. *C. quadrifida*, caule filiformi angulato-striato folisque linearibus pilosiusculis, floribus 4-fidis; corollâ ovarium vix superante, stigmatibus 3. (J.) v. v.

Obs. C. gracili nimis affinis et forsân varietas vernalis, in multis quoque convenit C. lobelioidi *Linn. suppl.* 140, quæ pariter capsulâ semivalvatâ instructa.

3. *C. saxicola*, glabra, caule abbreviato, foliis confertis lanceo-
latis

latis subdentatis, pedunculis unifloris scapiformibus, floribus 4-fidis, capsulis subglobosis. (D.) *v. v.*
 Obs. Præcedenti propinqua, at distincta videtur.

Sect. II. Corolla irregularis (nunc 5-petala). Antheræ sæpè connatæ.

LOBELIA. L.

Corolla tubo hinc fissio (rarò integro); *limbo* 5-partito. *Antheræ* connatæ. *Stigma* bilobum (nunc indivisum). *Capsula* bilocularis (rarò 3-loc.), apice supero bivalvi.

Herbæ (v. Suffrutices) *pleræque lactescentes*. Folia *alterna, integra v. laciniata, rarò fistulosa*. Flores *racemosi, terminales v. axillares, solitarii, pedicellis bibracteatis v. nudis*. Antheræ *sæpiùs barbatae*.

Obs. Corolla in europæis, asiaticis et africanis alba v. cærulea, in americanis quibusdam rubra. Tubus ejusdem, qui in plerisque longitudinaliter fissus, nunc ad medium clausus, et in paucis (invicem alioqui dissimilibus) integer. *Limbus* sæpiùs bilabiatus labio superiore minore, rarò majore, quandoque unilabiatus, rarissimè subregularis. Stamina plerumque a corollâ libera, nunc ad tubi ejusdem medium adnata: Filamenta distincta v. suprâ connata: Antheræ v. omnes v. 3 superiores barbatae, omnes nunc imberbes, duæ inferiores quandoque mucronatae. Unica species dioica. Nonnullæ suffruticosæ Africæ australis capsulâ plusquam semisuperâ; unica herbacea ejusdem patriæ, capsulâ cylindraceâ longitudinaliter bivalvi quamvis ferè omninò inferâ. Aliquæ Novæ Hollandiæ pedunculo apice adeo obliquo, ut placenta quasi e medio alterius lateris oriû videatur.

I. *Pedunculi axillares, uniflori. Herbaceæ.*

1. *L. alata*, glabra erecta, caule trigono: angulis subalatis, foliis decurrentibus linearibus cuneatisve: dentibus divaricatis v. reflexis, pedunculis folio brevioribus, ovaris glabris, capsulis cylindraceis.

a. angustifolia. Folia superiora linearia; caulis anguli marginati. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*

Lobelia alata. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 51. t. 72.

2. *cuneiformis*. Folia superiora lanceolato-cuneiformia; caulis anguli vix marginati. (M.) *v. v.*

Lobelia

Lobelia cuneiformis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 51. t. 73.

Obs. Staturâ et foliorum figurâ mirè ludit, nec longè distat a
L. secundâ *Linn. suppl.* 395, quæ vix omninò glabra et
obtusius angulata.

2. *L. concolor*, glabra, caule tereti adscendenti, foliis oblongis obtusè dentatis subsessilibus pedunculo parùm longioribus, corollâ unilabiâtâ : laciniis æqualibus. (J.) *v. v.*
3. *L. quadrangularis*, glabra, caule 4-gono adscendenti, foliis ovatis dentatis subsessilibus pedunculo 3-4-plo brevioribus, labii superioris laciniis angustioribus linearibus. (T.)
D. Bauer. *v. s.*
4. *L. membranacea*, glabra procumbens, foliis subrotundis repando-dentatis membranaceis subtrinerivibus pedunculo brevioribus, calycis laciniis subdentatis. (T.) B. *v. s.*
5. *L. purpurascens*, glabra, caule adscendenti 4-gono, foliis ovato-lanceolatis inciso-serratis pedunculo dimidio brevioribus, labii superioris laciniis angustioribus linearibus. (J.) *v. v.*
6. *L. fluviatilis*, repens glabriuscula, ramis adscendentibus, foliis ovalibus extrorsum serratis subciliatis, pedunculis ebracteatis cum calycibus ovariisque pubescentibus, staminibus epipetalis. (J.) *v. v.*
7. *L. inundata*, repens glabra cæspitosa, foliis subrotundis dentato-repandis pedunculo ebracteato glabro longioribus, calycis laciniis tubo corollæ parùm brevioribus, staminibus epipetalis. (J.) *v. v.*

Obs. Præcedenti tam similis ut forsâ varietas.

8. *L. pedunculata*, repens parùm pubescens, ramis adscendentibus filiformibus, foliis remotis ovatis angulato-dentatis acutis subciliatis, pedunculis longissimis minutè bibracteatis, staminibus epigynis. (J.) *v. v.*
9. *L. irrigua*, repens muscosa glabra, foliis crassiusculis subrotundis dentato-crenatis petiolatis pedunculo ebracteato longioribus, corollæ tubo longitudinaliter fisso: limbi laciniis subæqualibus, staminibus epigynis. (D. M.) *v. v.*

II. *Racemi v. pedunculi pauciflori, terminales. Corollæ tubus longitudinaliter fissus, labiis valdè inæqualibus.*

10. *L. gracilis*, glabra erecta subramosa, racemo rarè secundo, calycæ longitudine filameutorum, corollæ labio superiore densè barbato: inferioris laciniâ mediâ subquadratâ latiore quam longâ, foliis inferioribus subovatis inciso-pinnatifidis:

natifidis: superioribus lineari-lanceolatis subintegræ. (J.)
v. v.

Lobelia gracilis. *And. repos.* 340. *Sims, bot. mag.* 741.

11. *L. dentata*, erecta glabra subramosa, racemo rarò secundo, calyce filamentis duplo brevioræ, corollæ labio superiore barbâ rarâ: inferioris laciniâ mediâ oblongâ, foliis inferioribus ovato-lanceolatis extrorsum inciso-dentatis: superioribus lanceolatis dentatis. (J.) v. v.

Lobelia dentata. *Cav. ic. G. p.* 14. *t.* 522.

12. *L. gibbosa*, glabra, caule tereti simplici, racemo secundo multifloro, foliis linearibus integerrimis subcarnosis, corollæ labio superiore imberbi: utriusque laciniis lanceolatis, capsulâ hinc gibbâ. (D. M. J.) v. v.

Lobelia gibbosa. *Lalill. nov. holl.* 1. *p.* 50. *t.* 71. foliis insolite elongatis.

13. *L. simplicicaulis*, glabra, caule simplicissimo tereti, racemo secundo paucifloro, foliis linearibus dentatis remotis: imis lanceolatis, corollæ labio superiore barbato: utriusque laciniis acutis, capsulâ erectâ hinc gibbosiusculâ. (D.) v. v.

14. *L. stricta*, glabra, caule tereti paràm ramoso, racemo secundo, foliis linearibus: inferioribus dentatis, corollæ labio superiore ciliato: utriusque laciniis acutis, capsulâ hinc gibbosâ. (T.) v. v.

15. *L. heterophylla*, glabriuscula, caule angulato simplici, racemo secundo, foliis crassiusculis: inferioribus dentatopinnatifidis; superioribus linearibus integerrimis, corollæ labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ obcordatâ: lateralibus dimidiatis. (M.) v. v.

Lobelia heterophylla. *Lalill. nov. holl.* 1. *p.* 52. *t.* 74.

16. *L. tenuior*, pilosiuscula, caule filiformi diviso, ramis pedunculiformibus unifloris, foliis inferioribus pinnatifidis circumscissione cymis: superioribus linearibus trifidis integerrimisve, corollæ labii inferioris laciniâ mediâ obcordatâ: lateralibus dimidiatis, capsulis subcylindraceis. (M.) v. v.

17. *L. tenuifolia*, glabra, caule subpaniculato tereti, ramis subunifloris pedunculiformibus, corollæ labio superiore imberbi: inferioris laciniis oblongis acutiusculis. (M.) v. v.

III. *Flores dioici!* *Corolla subæqualis, tubo hinc fisso. Stigma indivisum.*

18. *L. dioica*, floribus masculis corymbosis terminalibus; feminis axillaribus solitariis, foliis caulinis lanceolatis dentatis v. integris. (T.) v. v.

IV. *Corolla subæqualis, infundibuliformis, tubo apice fisso. Antheræ imberbes (2 inferiores mucronatæ). Pedunculi scapiformes, uniflori.*

19. *L. scapigera*, caule abbreviato, foliis lanceolato-ovatis subdentatis. (M.) v. v.

α. *biuncialis*, Caulis 6—18 lineas longus; folia ovato-lanceolata, 4—6-lin.; scapi plures, 2-3-unc.

β. *pusilla*. Caulis subnullus; folia ovata, obtusa, 2-lin.; scapus subsolitarius, 3—8-lin.

V. *Corolla hypocrateriformis, tubo integro, limbo parum inæquali. Antheræ imberbes (2 inferiores mucronatæ). Flores racemosi. ΙΣΟΤΟΜΑ.*

20. *L. hypocrateriformis*, annua glabra, caule subsimplici, foliis linearibus integerrimis. (M.) v. v.

STYLIDÆ.

Calyx superus, 2—6-partitus, bilabiatus v. regularis, persistens.

Corolla monopetala, limbo 5-6-fido, irregulari, rarò æquali, æstivatione imbricatâ; tardiùs decidua.

Stamina 2. *Filamenta* cum stylo in columnam longitudinaliter connata. *Antheræ* didymæ, nunc simplices, stigmati incumbentes. *Pollen* globosum, simplex, quandoque angulatum.

Ovarium biloculare, dissepimento nunc abbreviato subuniloculare, polyspermum; glandulâ anticâ v. duabus

bus oppositis sæpius coronatum. *Stylus* 1. *Stigma* indivisum v. bifidum.

Capsula bivalvis, bilocularis, septo parallelo, nunc abbreviato, v. demum a marginibus inflexis valvularum soluto subunilocularis.

Semina axi dissepimenti affixa, crecta, parva, quandoque pedicellata. *Albumen* semini conforme, carnosum, subolcosum. *Embryo* inclusus, minutus.

Herbæ (v. *Suffrutices*) non lactescentes, caulescentes v. scapigeræ, pube dum adsit simplici, glanduloso-capitata v. acutâ. *Folia* sparsa, quandoque verticillata, integra, marginibus nudis ciliatisve, radicalia in scapigeris conferta.

Flores spicati, racemosi, corymbosei v. solitarii, terminales, rarò axillares, pedicellis sæpius tribracteatis.

Obs. Stylidium, Levenhookia et Forstera floribus meiotemonibus staminibusque stylo accretis conveniunt, et tam a præcedentibus Campanulaceis quam Goodenoviis subsequentiibus faciliè distingui queant; ab utroque ordine itaque separare non dubitavi; hoc modo enim diagnoses certiores pro omnibus obtinemus, et botanicorum attentio melius ad contemplationem œconomix maximè singularis convertitur.

Haud tamen me præterit quam arctè hi ordines invicem consentiunt, sed video alios (ex. gr. Compositarum et Liliacearum) in systemate Jussæano receptos, arctiore quamvis affinitate nexos; et in methodo naturali, ad memoriam sublevandam, non solum ordines sed classes insuper propriis nominibus insignitæ necessariae sunt, quales Liliacæ, Compositæ, Rubiacæ et Leguminosæ considerari possent.

STYLIDIUM. *Swartz. Labill. Ventenatia Smith.*

Calyx bilabiatus. *Corolla* irregularis, 5-fida, laciniâ quintâ (Labello) dissimili, minore, deflexâ (rarò porrectâ), reliquis patentibus (rarò geminatis coherentibus). *Columna* reclinata, duplici flexurâ; *Antheris* bilobis, lobis divaricatis; *Stigmate* obtuse, indiviso. *Capsula* bilocularis, dissepimento supernè quandoque incompleto.

Herbæ (v. *Suffrutices*) *scapigeræ* v. *caulescentes*. *Folia radicalia* conferta, in *petiolum* quandoque attenuata; *caulina* sparsa, nunc verticillata, sæpè *minora bractæformia*, rarò *apice cirrhosa* v. *kasi soluta*. *Inflorescentia varia*. *Calyceis* *lilium exterius 2-dentatum* v. *2-partitum*; *interius 3-dent.*

dent. v. 3-partitum. Corolla purpurea, alba, violacea, rarè lutea, extus sæpè pilis glanduloso-capitatis, tubo basi torto, nunc brevissimo; fauce sæpius coronatâ denticulis glandulise, quandoque nudâ; limbi laciniis 4 majoribus geminatim approximatis, utriusque paris alterâ sæpè minore. Labelli ante expansionem labio angustiori calycis opposito (antico), torsione tubi mox laterali, disco sæpissimè crassiusculo, intus parùm convexo, basi utrinque lacinulâ sæpius appendiculatâ, quandoque simplici. Columna linearis, limbo longior, ad ejusdem latus alterum (ubi labellum) exserta, dum reclinata flexurâ exteriore subtili irritabili, irritata cum impetu resurgens, laterique opposito floris incumbens stigmate deorsum spectante. Antheræ ante expansionem lobis verticalibus, modicè patentibus, demùm divaricatissimis, apicibus nunc distinctis, longitudinaliter dehiscentibus. Stigma primò obsoletum antheris incumbentibus occultatum, post earum dehiscentiam auctum, sub-exsertum, quandoque hispidulum v. papulosum

Obs. Embryo in unicâ specie adhucdum observatus, in regione umbilici minutissimus, globosus, indivisus! forsàn quia immaturus.

Cel. Labillardiere qui in dissertatione suâ priori structuram floris rectè tradidit, nuperiùs glandulam epigynam, in hac et propinquis familiis sæpiùs obviam, stigma nuncupavit; nec minùs hallucinatus est Cel. Richard, (in *Pers. syn.* 2. p. 210.) qui procel dubio siccis et miserrimis exemplaribus fretus, corollæ labellum pro organo femineo sumpsit.

Veram structuram et affinitatem primò (anno 1770) perspexere Illust. Banks et Solander, hujusce generis detectores; nuperiùs Cel. König, Smith, et Swartz. statuerunt; et olim (anno 1781) genus accuratè descriptum fuit in Zeylonâ a b. Kœnig; quid ergo sibi vult Cel. Salisburius (loc. infra cit.) fusc et suboccultè de hallucinationibus botanicorum Angliæ disserens?

Columnæ irritabilitas quæ in *Stylidio graminifolio* quindecim circiter abhinc annis visa fuit a D. Paterson et Dav. Bur-ton, et quam nuper in pluribus speciebus observavimus, forsàn in omnibus, licèt gradibus diversis, existat.

I. *Capsula ventricosa, subovata, nunc sphaerica v. oblonga.*

A. *Squamæ seriosæ, foliis radicalibus basi attenuatis interstinctæ. Acaulia, racemosa: Calycis labia (3-) partita.*

1. *S. pilosum*, scapo glanduloso-pubescenti subramoso, foliis planis lanceolato-ensiformibus. (M) v. v.

Stylidium pilosum. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 63. t. 213.

2. *S. re-*

2. *S. reduplicatum*, scapo hirsuto villis acutis, racemo subramoso, foliis angusto-eusiforribus reduplicatis extùs squamis latioribus. (M.) *v. v.*
3. *S. hirsutum*, scapo hirsuto villis acutis, racemo subsimplici, foliis linearibus margine parùm recurvis, squamis distinguentibus interioribusque acuminatis. (M.) *v. v.*
1. *B. Folia radicalia conferta, squamis nullis interstinctis. Calycis labia* ($\frac{2}{3}$ -) *dentata. Scapi aphylli.*
4. *S. umbellatum*, scapi racemis umbellatis involucretis. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 66. t. 217. (D.) Labill. †*
5. *S. armeria*, foliis ensiformi-linearibus margine integerrimis, scapo glabro, racemo simplici pubescenti, labello inappendiculato. (D.) *Labill. †*
Styliidium Armeria. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 66. t. 216.
 OBS. An scapus reverâ glaber? et labellum edentulum? si aliter, quod valdè suspicor, cum sequente jungendum.
6. *S. melastachys*, foliis linearibus: marginibus subrecurvis lævibus, scapo pilosiusculo, spicâ simplici glanduloso-pilosissimâ: floribus imbricatis subsessilibus, labello basi appendiculato. (D.) *v. v.*
 OBS. A præcedente forsàn haud diversum; sequenti quam maximè affine, et folia quandoque denticulis paucis instructa.
7. *S. graminifolium*, foliis linearibus margine denticulatis, racemo subspicato simplici scapoque glanduloso-piloso, labello basi appendiculato. (J. D.) *v. v.*
Styliidium graminifolium. Swartz in nov. act. soc. nat. scrut. berolin. v.... Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 146.
Ventenatia major. Smith, exot. bot. 2. p. 13. t. 66.
Candollea serrulata. Labill. in annal. du mus. 6. p. 414. t. 64. f. 2.
8. *S. lineare*, foliis compresso-filiformibus (1-1½-unc.) margine denticulatis, racemo simplici, pedicellis ovaria subæquantibus, scapo glabro filiformi, labello basi appendiculato. (J.) *v. v.*
Styliidium lineare. Swartz in nov. act. soc. nat. scrut. berolin. v.... Willd. sp. pl. 4. p. 146.
Ventenatia minor. Smith, exot. bot. 2. p. 15. t. 67.
9. *S. setaceum*, foliis setaceis mucronulatis (uncialibus), racemo simplici subspicato, scapo glaberrimo, capsulis clavato-oblongis, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *Labill. †*
Styliidium setaceum. Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 65.

1. *C. Scapi folia nulla v. sparsa (nec verticillata), minora; radicalia conferta, esquamata. Calycis lobis* ($\frac{2}{3}$ -) *partita.*
10. *S. spinulosum*, foliis linearibus mucronatis basi attenuatis margine spinulosis, scapo glanduloso-pubescente, racemo simplici raro subcorymboso, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
11. *S. cœspitosum*, foliis linearibus glabris setaceo-mucronatis margine integerrimis, racemo sæpè diviso, rachis scapoque glabris, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
12. *S. piliferum*, foliis linearilanceolatis glabris piliferis margine integerrimis, racemo simplici, rachis pubescente, scapo glabro, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
13. *S. assimile*, foliis angustospathulatis glabris crassiusculis margine integerrimis, racemo parùm diviso, rachis scapoque pubescentibus, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
14. *S. spathulatum*, foliis spathulatis utrinque glanduloso-pubescentibus margine integerrimis, racemo multifloro scapoque glabro radicali, fauce coronatâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
15. *S. glaucum*, foliis lanceolato-spathulatis utrinque glanduloso-pubescentibus margine integerrimis, racemo paucifloro subcorymboso glabro, scapo caulino paucifloro (M.) *v. v.*
Stylidium glaucum. *Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 67. t. 214.?*
Obs. Synonymon Labillardieri dubium. potius ad hanc quam præcedentem speciem pertinere videtur.
16. *S. eriorhizum*, foliis spathulatis setaceo-mucronatis: paginis glabris: marginibus tomentosis, racemo subpaniculato scapoque glanduloso-pubescenti, radice lanatâ incrassatâ, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (T.) *v. v.*
17. *S. floribundum*, foliis oblongis undique glabris: marginibus integerrimis, scapis omerosis paniculatis lanatis: villis acutis, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (T.) *v. v.*
18. *S. junceum*, foliis radicalibus linearibus: scapi stricti glabri minutis distantibus bracteisque medio adnatis, calycis laciniis subulatis: basi simplici, fauce glandulis stipitatis coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
19. *S. violaceum*, foliis radicalibus angustolinearibus: scapi glaberrimi parvis appressis bracteisque sessilibus, calycis laciniis basi gibbis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*

- I. D. *Folia scapi v. caulis verticillata*. *Calycis labia* ($\frac{3}{4}$ -) *partita*.
20. *S. luteum*; scapo inarticulato glabro: verticillo 1-2 foliolisque superioribus sparsis remotis; foliis radicalibus linearibus, calycis foliolis basi gibbosiusculis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
21. *S. amœnum*, scapo inarticulato glabro: extra medium verticillo unico foliolis superioribus nullis, foliis radicalibus spathulatis acuminatis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
22. *S. articulatum*, scapo articulis duobus verticillato-foliatis, foliis radicalibus spathulatis coriaceis, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
23. *S. diversifolium*, scapo stricto inarticulato: verticillis 3-4 foliolis filiformibus, foliis radicalibus lanceolatis, fauce coronatâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*
24. *S. scandens*, caule scandenti, foliis linearibus apice spirali cirrhoso, fauce coronatâ, labello appendiculato, columnâ supernè pubescenti. (M.) *v. v.*

I. E. *Caulis suffruticosus, foliis sparsis, crebris.*

25. *S. fruticosum*, foliis angusto-linearibus decurrentibus glabris, fauce semicoronatâ, labello appendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*

Stylidium glandulosum. *Salisb parad.* 77. ubi auctor nomine meo antea in Herb. Banks. recepto uti noluit, et alterum proposuit toti generi respondens; falsò quoque plantam sine floribus tantùm a me lectam fuisse statuit.

26. *S. tenuifolium*, foliis setaceo-linearibus sessilibus pilosiusculis, fauce nudâ, labello appendiculato. (J.) *v. v.*

I. F. *Tubus corollæ brevissimus. Labellum porrectum.*

27. *S. cakaratum*, pusillum, caule paucifloro, foliis ovalibus, fauce nudâ, laciniis subdentatis, labello inappendiculato. (M.) *v. v.*

II. *Capsula linearis v. lineari-lanceolata.*

ANDERSONIA. J. G. Kœnig. MSS.

A. *Scapigera. Flores spicati v. corymbosi, rarè subsolitarii.*

28. *S. capillare*, scapo capillari (1-2-unc.) 1-2-floro, foliis radicalibus ovalibus, calyce glabro acutissimo, limbo tripartito: laciniâ mediâ bifidâ, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (T.) B. *v. s.*

29. *S. te-*

29. *S. tenellum*, scapo capillari, spicâ pauciflorâ, foliis radicalibus subtrotundis, calycis labiis partitis glandulosis, limbi laciniis duabus majoribus semibifidis, fauce nudâ, labello inappendiculato. (T.) v. v.
30. *S. rotundifolium*; scapo capillari 1—4-floro, foliis radicalibus subtrotundis, calycis labiis indivisis, laciniis 4 limbi subæqualibus, fauce nudâ. (T.) v. v.
31. *S. crassifolium*, scapo tereti (1-2-pedali), spicâ racemosâ elongatâ, foliis radicalibus elongato-lanceolatis. (M.) v. v.
32. *S. corymbosum* scapo tereti (2-3-unc.) corymbifero, foliis radicalibus linearibus: mucrone setaceo, calycis labiis partitis. (M.) v. v.

II. *B. Caulescentia, floribus alternis v. solitariis. Capsula teretiusculo-linearis, apice conformi.*

33. *S. inundatum*, caule ramoso (sesquiunciali) infra divisuram foliato, foliis linearibus, limbi laciniis majoribus obovatis: minoribus linearibus, fauce nudâ, labello inappendiculato: basi tubo adnatâ. (M.) v. v.
34. *S. despectum*, caule partito (sesquiunciali): ramis paucifloris, foliis linearibus, limbi laciniis lineari-oblongis parùm inæqualibus, fauce nudâ, labello inappendiculato: basi tubo adnatâ. (D.) v. s.

Obs. *S. inundato* nimis affine.

35. *S. diffusum*, caule ramoso diffuso filiformi, foliis linearibus: caulinis distantibus, limbi laciniis 2 majoribus bifidis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato: basi tubo adnatâ. (T.) v. v.
36. *S. pygmæum*, caule simplici erecto (unciali) 2-3-floro, foliis linearibus, calycis labiis partitis, limbi laciniis integris, fauce nudâ, labello inappendiculato: (M.) v. v.

II. *C. Pedunculi uniflori, ex alis foliorum in summitate scapi v. rami confertorum. Capsula teretiuscula, apice conformi.*

37. *S. repens*, caule repente, ramis adscendentibus, foliis subulatis adnatis: terminalibus confertissimis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato. (M.) v. v.
38. *S. guttatum*, scapo simplici, floribus fasciculatis subsessilibus: bracteis foliaceis, fauce coronatâ, labello inappendiculato, foliis radicalibus linearibus. (M.) v. v.
39. *S. pedunculatum*, scapo simplici, floribus umbellatis: pedicellis capillaribus, involucri foliolis linearibus, limbi laciniis

laciniis inæqualibus, fruce nudâ, labello inappendiculato, foliis radicalibus lanceolatis. (T.) B. v. s.

- II. D. *Racemi caulem foliosum terminantes. Capsula compressa lanceolata v. linearis, collo coarctato.*
40. S. *brevicapum*, caule simplici, foliis compresso-filiformibus: summis confertissimis, racemo pedunculato subpaniculato: rachi villosâ, capsulâ lanceolatâ æqualvi pubescenti. (M.) v. v. flor. emarcid.
41. S. *fasciculatum*, caule subramoso glabra, foliis linearibus, spicis pedunculatis subracemosis: rachi glabrâ, capsulâ lanceolatâ: utroque loculo seminifero: superiore (postico) demùm aperto. (M.) v. v.
42. S. *fulcatum*, caule subsimplici rachi que pubescentulâ, foliis linearibus, spicâ pedunculatâ subracemosâ, capsulis divaricatis lanceolatis: loculo utroque seminifero: superiore dimidiâ angustiore clauso. (M.) v. v.
43. S. *adnatum*, caule multiplici: partialibus indivisis, foliis linearibus, spicâ sessili divisâ: partialibus paucifloris, capsulis basi adnatis linearibus: collo calyce brevioris; loculo superiore vacuo angustissimo. (M.) v. v.
44. S. *propinquum*, caule multiplici: partialibus umbellatim divisis, foliis linearibus, spicâ sessili subsimplici, capsulis basi adnatis linearibus: collo calycem æquante; loculo superiore vacuo angustissimo. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Præcedenti nimis affine.

II. E. *Corollæ limbus bipartitus (lobis bifidis). Capsula linearis.*

45. S. *alsinoides*, caule erecto, foliis ovatis: floralibus oppositis, floribus axillaribus sessilibus solitariis ebracteatis. (T.) B. v. s

LEVENHOOKIA.

Calyx 5-partitus, bilabiatus. *Corolla* limbo 5-partito, irregulari; quintâ laciniâ (Labello) dissimili, fornicatâ, columnâ longiore, cum tubo articulatâ, mobili. *Columna* erecta, infra tubi lateri (ubi labellum) adnata. *Antheræ* lobis uno super alterum divaricatis. *Stigmata* 2, capillaria. *Capsula* unilocularis.

Herba pusilla, glabra, facie et statura serè Radiolæ. Folia alte.

alterna, petiolata, ramorum summa conferta, floribus fasciculatis interstinctis.

Obs. In memoriam dixi ANTONII VAN LEEUWENHOEK, micrographi celeberrimi, in cujus operibus plures et perpulchræ observationes de plantarum structurâ exstant.

Obs. Mobilitas articuli labelli irritabilitati columnæ Styliidii analogâ est, et ad eandem finem, nempe organorum sexualium sub anthesi conservationem, tendit. In Levenhookiâ enim labellum, in flore expanso deflexum, causâ irritante admotâ cum impetu erigitur, et cochleariformi suâ laminâ columnam erectam immobilem tegit.

L. pusilla. (M.) v. v.

GOODENOVIAE.

Campanulacearum genera. *Juss.*

Calyx superus v. semisuperus, rarò inferus, 5 fidus, nunc 5—3-partitus, quandoque abbreviatus integer et interdum obsoletus; æqualis, rarò inæqualis, persistens.

Corolla monopetalâ, (plûs minûs) irregularis, decidua v. marcescens. Tubus posticè fissus, quandoque 5-partibilis, dum calyx liber basi ovario accretus. Limbus 5-partitus, bilabiatus v. unilabiatus, laciniarum disco lanceolato, plano, lateribus (alis) texturæ tenuioris, elevatis, æstivatione induplicatis, rarò obsoletis v. nullis.

Stamina 5, a corollâ et stylo libera, illius laciniis alternantia. *Filamenta* distincta: *Antheræ* distinctæ v. cohærentes, lineares, verticales, basi affixæ, indivisæ, biloculares, loculis longitudinaliter dehiscentibus. *Pollen* simplex, nunc compositum.

Ovarium

Ovarium 2- v. 1-loculare (rarò 4-loculare), *ovulis* indefinitis, v. definitis, erectis: nunc glandulâ inter filamenta 2 anteriora instructum. *Stylus* 1, simplex (rarissimè divisum). *Stigma* carnosum, obtusum, indivisum v. bilobum, *Indusio submembranceo, cyathiformi, integro v. bilobo cinctum*.

Pericarpium, dum semina indefinita, *Capsula* 2-locul. (rarò 4-loc.) v. septo abbreviato subunilocularis. *Dissepimentum* valvis (integris v. bipartitis) plerumque parallelum, rarò contrarium, axi seminifero: dum semina defnita (1 in singulo loculo), *Drupa* v. *Nux* (rarò *Utriculus*.) fundo seminifero.

Semina Testâ sæpiùs crassiusculâ; quandoque nucamentaceâ. *Albumen* carnosum, semini conforme, rarò deficiens.

Embryo erectus, longitudine ferè albuminis. *Cotyledones* mediocres, sæpè foliaceæ. *Plumula* inconspicua.

Herbæ (v. *Frutices*) non lactescentes, in hemispherio australi potissimum et intra tropicum borealis rariùs provenientes, pubè dum adsit sæpiùs simplici, nunc glandulosâ v. rariùs stellatâ. *Folia* sparsa, exstipulata, simplicia, sæpiùs indivisa, quandoque lobata, sæpè dentata. *Inflorescentia* terminalis, v. axillaris, varia. *Flores* distincti, rarissimè aggregati, flavi, cærulei, purpurascens, rarò rubicundi.

Obs. Indusium ferè peculiare stigmatis characterem ordinis essentialem præbet, genera alioqui arctè affinia (Brunoniâ forsàn exceptâ,) associantem, et optimè a Campanulaceis pariter isostenonibus, atque a Stylideis meiotemonibus, genitalibu-que coalitis distinguentem.

Sect. I. Semina indefinita.

GOODENIA. *Smith.*

Calyx superus, limbo 5-partito, laciniis æqualibus. *Antherae* distinctæ. *Stylus* simplex. *Capsula* bilocularis (rarò 4-locularis), dissepimento parallelo, nunc abbreviato. *Semina* imbricata, compressa.

Herbæ (rarò *Suffrutices*) sæpiùs caulescentes. *Folia alterna, integra,*

integra, dentata v. incisa. Flores axillares v. terminales : Pedicellis bibracteatis v. ebracteatis. Corolla sæpius flava, nunc cærulea v. purpurascens, bilabiata, rarò unilabiata ; laciniis alatis, alis æstivatione induplicatis, rarò apteris ; tubo hinc quandoque dimittenti sacculum nectariferum, fissuræ oppositum, ovario adnatum. Antheræ ante expansionem leviter cohærentes, imberbes, rarissimè apice subbarbatæ. Capsula figurâ varia, apice plerumque supero, valvis integris v. bipartitis.

I. Corolla bilabiata, flava, laciniis alatis. Capsula bilocularis v. dissepimento abbreviato subunilocularis. Stigma labii corollæ parallelum.

A. Pedunculi terminales, spicati, v. paniculati, partiales bibracteati.

1. *G. bellidifolia*, caule nudo, spicâ subsimplici pubescenti, corollâ extus pube simplici, foliis radicalibus planis lanceolato-spathulatis dentatis incisive. (J.) v. v.

Goodenia bellidifolia. *Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 349. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 954.*

2. *G. stelligera*, caule nudiusculo, spicâ subsimplici pubescenti, corollâ extus pilis simplicibus pubeque stellari, capsulæ valvis bipartitis, foliis radicalibus carnosis semiteretibus linearibusve glabris apice subdentatis. (J.) v. v.

3. *G. paniculato*, caule paucifolio, paniculâ subsimplici pubescenti, ovarii pilis glandulosis simplicibusque, foliis radicalibus elongato-lanceolatis subdentatis incisive. (J.) v. v.
Goodenia paniculata. *Smith in linn. trans. 2 p. 348. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 954. Cavan. ic. 6. p. 5. t. 507.*

4. *G. humilis*, caule paucifolio, paniculâ simplici pubescenti, ovarii pilis omnibus acutis, foliis radicalibus elongato-lanceolatis subdentatis. (M) v. v.

5. *G. gracilis*, glabra, caule paucifolio, paniculâ simplici, ovarii glabris, corollis extus glanduloso-pubescentibus, foliis radicalibus lineari-lanceolatis elongatis crassiusculis. (T.) v. v.

6. *G. decurrens*, glaberrima, caule polyphyllo, spicâ racemosâ : basi parùm divisâ, corollâ extus pubescenti, foliis caulinis oblongis dentatis decurrentibus. (J.) v. v.

I. B. Pedunculi axillares, trifidi v. simplices, partiales bibracteati.

7. *G. acuminata*, suffruticosa erecta glabra fucata, pedunculis trifidis

trifidis trichotomisve, foliis ovatis acuminatis dentato-serratis: axillis imberbibus, calycis laciniis planis capsulâ prismaticâ dimidio brevioribus, seminibus biseriatis. (J.) v. v.

Obs. Sequenti proxima, tamen vix varietas.

8. *G. ovata*, suffruticosa erecta glabra nunc fucata, pedunculis trifidis trichotomisve, foliis ovatis acutis dentato-serratis. axillis barbatis, calycis laciniis subulato-filiformibus capsulâ lineari parùm brevioribus, seminibus uniseriatis. (J. M. D.) v. v.
Goodenia ovata, *Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 347. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 954. And. repos. 68. Vent. cels. 3 et in mem. de l'institut. sc. phus. 2. p. 321. pl. 10. Cav. ic. 6. p. 4. t. 506*
9. *G. varia*, suffruticosa glabra, pedunculis trifidis simplicibusve, foliis obovatis obtusis ovatisve acutiusculis dentatis coriaceis: axillis nudis, calycis laciniis staminibus brevioribus, corollis stylisque glabris, capsulâ ovatâ. (M.) v. v.
- α. Folia obovata passimque ovalia, subdentata, basi attenuata; rami flexuosi; caulis diffusus.
- β. Folia subrotunda, sessilia, dentata; pedunculus subuniflorus; caulis depressus.
- γ. Folia ovalia, acutiuscula, dentata; pedunculus triflorus; caulis erectus.
10. *G. grandiflora*, herbacea erecta glanduloso-pubescent, pedunculis trifidis v. trichotomis simplicibusve, ramis striato-angulatis, foliis inferioribus lyratis: rameis subovatis acutis, stylo longitudinaliter lanato. (J.) v. v.
Goodenia grandiflora, *Sims, bot. mag. 890.*
11. *G. heterophylla*, herbacea erectiuscula pubescens: pilis eglandulosis, foliis circumscriptione ovatis incisive lobatisve, bracteis dimidio superiore pedunculi uniflori brevioribus, stylo glabro. (J.) v. v.
Goodenia heterophylla, *Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 349. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 955. Cav. ic. 6 p. 6. t. 508.*
12. *G. rotundifolia*, herbacea erectiuscula, foliis subrotundis inciso-serratis membranaceis, bracteis dimidio superiore pedunculi uniflori longioribus, stylis glabris, capsulis ovatis, (T. J.) v. v.
- α. *Glaberrima*, erectiuscula.
- β. Pubescens, pilis simplicibus; nunc diffusa.
13. *G. barbata*, herbacea(?) erecta glanduloso-pubescent scabra,

bra, foliis lanceolato-linearibus integris, pedunculis unifloris, corollæ fauce barbata, stylis longitudinaliter hirsutis, capsulis unilocularibus 2-3-speranis. (J. D.) v. v.

Obs. Capsula unica tantum visa, quæ inaperta et facta seminibus 2 magnis vix compressis.

14. *G. geniculata*, herbacea pubescens eglandulosa, caule erecto (nunc abbreviato), foliis longo-lanceolatis subdentatis, pedunculis scapiformibus elongatis: fructiferis geniculato-reflexis. (M.) v. v.
 15. *G. lanata*, herbacea pubescens eglandulosa subacaulis, ramis prostratis, foliis obovatis ovalibusve obtusis subdentatis hirsutis: ovellis ovarisque lanatis, pedunculis scapiformibus unifloris, corollæ laciniis margine ciliatis. (D.) v. v.
 16. *G. hederacea*, herbacea pubescens eglandulosa subacaulis, ramis filiformibus prostratis, foliis ovalibus dentatis: radicalibus nunc lobatis, pedunculis 1—3-floris, corollæ laciniis margine nudis. (J. D.) v. v.
- Goodenia hederacea. *Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 349.*
Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 935.†
17. *G. glabra*, herbacea glabra subacaulis, ramis prostratis, foliis radicalibus subovalibus spathulatisque paucidentatis: rameis subsessilibus, pedicellis unifloris, corollis extus glabris. (T.) v. v.
- I. *C. Pedunculi ebracteati, axillares v. terminales, uniflori.*
18. *G. mollis*, pedunculis axillaribus, foliis ovatis subcordatis acutis serratis villosis mollibus, corollæ tubo saccato. (T.) v. v.
 19. *G. elongata*, pilosa, pedunculis solitariis axillaribus subterminalibusque elongatis: fructiferis reflexis, caule erecto filiformi foliis radicalibus oblongo-spathulatis dentatis: caulinis lanceolatis subintegris basi attenuatis. (D.) v. v.
- Goodenia elongata. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 52 t. 75.*
20. *G. hispida*, strigoso-hirsuta erecta, foliis caulinis sessilibus elongato-lanceolatis subdentatis, pedunculis solitariis axillaribus elongatis: fructiferis erectis, calycibus hispidis. (T.) v. v.
 21. *G. coronopifolia*, glabra, foliis linearibus: radicalibus pinnaifido-dentatis, caulinis integerrimis; seminibus persistentibus, pedunculis subsolitariis alternis: fructiferis erectis. (T.) v. v.

22. *G. tenella*, subpubescens: pilis adpressis raris, caule simpliciter

- plici v. nullo, foliis radicalibus planis lanceolatis spathulatisve, pedunculis radicalibus terminalibusve elongatis : fructiferis erectis. (M.) D. Bauer, v. s.
23. *G. filiformis*, glabriuscula; caule simplici, foliis radicalibus filiformibus : caulinis minoribus, pedunculis terminalibus subumbellatis. (M.) v. v.
- II. *Corolla bilabiata, flava, laciniis alatis. Capsula 4-locularis.*
24. *G. quadrilocularis*, glabra erecta, foliis subovalibus dentatis, floribus spicatis axillaribusve. (M.) v. v.
- III. *Corolla bilabiata, cærulea v. purpurea, laciniis alatis. Capsula bilocularis v. semibilocularis. Stigma labiis corollæ parallelum.*
25. *G. purpurascens*, glabra, paniculâ effusâ, caule nudo, foliis radicalibus elongato-lanceolatis. (T.) v. v.
26. *G. pterigosperma*, glabra, caule subsimplici paucifloro ; floribus alternis, foliis radicalibus linearibus subdentatis : caulinis minoribus remotis, calyce obtusiusculo ovariisque glabris. (M.) v. v.
27. *G. cærulea*, glabra, caulibus partialibus subsimplicibus paucifloris, foliis radicalibus linearibus : caulinis remotis, calycibus acutis ovariisque glandulosis. (M.) v. v.
28. *G. incana*, incano-tomentosa, caulibus partialibus subsimplicibus paucifloris, foliis caulinis remotis oblongo-linearibus, corollis extus ovariisque lanatis. (M.) v. v.
- IV. *Corolla unilabiata, laciniis alatis. Stigma bilobum, indusio corollæ labio contrario, ciliato.*
29. *G. scapigera*, glabra erecta, foliis dentatis, spicâ terminali pedunculatâ calycis laciniis subulatis, ovario hinc tubulifero longioribus. (M.) v. v.
- α. Pedunculus communis elongatus scapiformis ; folia lineari-lanceolata, elongata.
- β. Pedunculus communis mediocris : folia ovali-lanceolata.
30. *G. viscida*, glabra fucata erecta, foliis lanceolatis dentatis, pedunculis axillaribus unifloris brevissimis, stigmatibus bifido. (M.) v. v.

V. *Corolla subunilabiata, purpurascens, laciniis apteris; æstivatione valvatâ.*

A. *Pedunculi bibracteati. Stigmatis indusium ore nudo. Capsula carnosâ. SELLIERA. Cavan.*

31. *G. repens*, glabra repens, foliis lanceolatis carnosis. (D. M. J.) v. v.

Goodenia repens. Labill. nov. holl. 1. p. 53. t. 76.

Selliera radicans. Cav. ic. 5. p. 49. t. 474. f. 2.

Obs. An mutato caractere genus Cavanillesii retinendum, ob lacinias corollæ unilabiatae apteras, et indusii ore imberbi? vix autem sequenti combinandum, cujus indusium ciliatum, corolla forsân subæqualis, pedunculi ebracteati, et habitus diversus.

V. B. *Pedunculi ebracteati. Stigmatis indusium ciliatum. Capsula membranacea.*

32. *G. pumilio*, repens pubescens, foliis ovatis membranaceis: terminalibus confertis, pedunculis e summis alis unifloris. (T.) B. v. s.

Obs. An Corolla unilabiata? an potius expansione subregularis? an calyx parùm inæqualis? an denique planta sui generis?

CALOGYNE.

Calyx superus, limbo 5-partito, laciniis æqualibus. Corolla bilabiata. Antheræ distinctæ. Stylus trifidus. Glan-dula epigyna inter filamenta 2 inferiora. Capsula sub-unilocularis dissepimento abbreviato. Semina imbricata, compressa.

Herba pilosa, annua (habitu penitus Goodeniæ), siccata odore Anthoxanthi. Folia dentata v. incisa, floralia basi auriculata. Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, ebracteati, fructiferi reflexi.

Obs. A Goodeniâ separavi solummodò ob stylum trifidum; laciniâ singulâ stigmatè indusiato instructâ; an rectè?

C. pilosa. (T.) v. v.

EUTHALES.

Calyx inferus, tubulosus, 5-fidus, inæqualis. Corolla tubo infrâ ovario adhærens, apice hinc fisso; limbo bilabiato. Antheræ distinctæ. Stylus indivisus. Stigmatis indusium bilabiatum. Capsula 4-valvis, basi biloculari. Semina imbricata, compressa.

Herba *acaulis*, *habitu et inflorescentiâ Velleiæ*.

Obs. Corolla semisupera calyce infero conjuncta in hoc genere et Velleia obvia hactenus absque exemplo est, et dum veram originem utriusque in toto ordine, tubulo nectarifero Goodeniarum nonnullarum confirmatam, indicat, argumenta Jussæana quoque de indole calycinâ integumentum floralis monocotyledonum aliquantulum infirmare videatur.

Genus hocce planè medium inter Goodeniam et Velleiam, huic paulo propiùs accedit, atque habitu, stigmatè, et capsulâ penitus convenit, sat diversum tamen videtur calyce tubuloso.

E. trinervis. (M.) *v. v.*

Velleia trinervis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 54. t. 77.

Goodenia tenella. *And. repos.* 466. *Sims in bot. magaz.* 1137.

VELLEIA. *Smith in linn. trans.* 4. p. 217.

Calyx inferus, 3—5-phyllus, inæqualis. *Corolla tubo* basi ovario accreto, apice hinc fissio; *limbo* bilabiato. *Anthere* distinctæ. *Stylus* indivisus. *Glandula epigyna* inter filamenta 2 anteriora. *Capsula* basi biloculari, valvis bipartitis. *Semina* imbricata, compressa.

Herbæ *caules*. *Folia radicalia subspathulata, sæpiùs dentata, nunc lyrata*. *Scapi dichotomi, axillis plerique floriferis, bracteis oppositis, foliaceis, quandoque maximis et nunc connatis*. *Calycis foliolum superius latius et basi sæpè dentatum*. *Corolla flava, basi adhærenti infriâ gibbâ v. calcaratâ*. *Stylus subtetragonus*. *Stigmati indusium maximum*.

I. *Calyx* 5-phyllus. *Corolla basi calcarata, calcare persistenti*.
MENOCERAS.

1. *V. paradoxa*, pubescens, foliis obtusè dentatis. (J. D. M.) *v. v.*
2. *V. arguta*, glabra, foliis argutè dentatis. (M.) *v. v.*

II. *Calyx* 3-phyllus. *Corolla basi hinc gibbosiuscula*.
VELLEIÆ veræ.

3. *V. lyrata*, glabra, bracteis dichotomiarum distinctis, foliis lyratis basive inciso-dentatis, calycis foliolis ovato-orbiculatis. (J.) *v. v.*
4. *V. spathulata*, glabra, bracteis dichotomiarum distinctis, foliis

foliis spathulatis subdentulis basi integerrimis: axillis barbatis. (T J.) v. v.

5. *V. pubescens*, pubescens, bracteis dichotomiarum distinctis, foliis dentatis, calycis foliolis oblongo-ovatis acutis. (T.) v. v.
6. *V. perfoliata*, glabra, bracteis dichotomiarum maximis connatis subrotundis dentatis. (J.) Alex. Gordon. v. s.

LECHENAULTIA.

Calyx superus. *Corolla* tubo hinc longitudinaliter fisso. *Antheræ* sub anthesi cohærentes *Pollinis* granula composita. *Stigma* obsoletum, in fundo indusii bilabiati. *Capsula* prismatica, bilocularis, 4-valvis, valvis oppositis medio septiferis. *Semina* cubica v. cylindracea, nucamentacea. Fruticuli (rarò Herbæ,) *glabri, foliis angustis, integerrimis.* Flores *axillares v. terminales, subsolitarii.*

Dixi in honorem amici æstinati - - LECHENAULT, peregrinatoris celebris, botanici periti, cujus illustrationes plantarum oræ occidentalis præsertim Novæ Hoilandiæ, nec non Insularum Javæ et Timor avidè expectantur.

Obs. Pollinis granula in omnibus speciebus e 4-sphæruis coalitis composita, qua notâ, minuta quamvis, optime distinguuntur a reliquis ordinis, et præsertim a genere finitimo *Anthotio.*

- I. Fruticuli *ericifolii.* Flores *axillares v. terminales.* *Capsula valvata.* *Semina cubica.*
 1. *L. formosa*, floribus axillaribus solitariis ebracteatis nutantibus, corollis bilabiatis glabris. (M.) v. v.
 2. *L. tubiflora*, floribus subterminalibus solitariis subsessilibus, corollis tubulosis curvatis: limbo conniventis, foliis subulatis: mucronulo pelucido. (M.) v. v.
 3. *L. expansa*, floribus axillaribus in corymbum pauciflorum converentis, pedicellis bibracteatis, corollæ limbo unilabiato: laciniis ciliatis. (M.) v. v.
- II. Herbacea. Flos *oppositifolius.* *Capsula tardiùs valvata, valvis collo coarctato cohærentibus.* *Semina cylindracea.*
 4. *L. filiformis*, foliis alternis compresso-filiformibus. (T.) v. v.

ANTHOTIUM.

Calyx superus, 5-partitus. *Corollæ* tubus hinc longitudinaliter fissus; *limbus* bilabiatus, labii superioris laciniis margine interiore auriculatis. *Antheræ* cohærentes. *Pollinis* granula simplicia. *Ovarium* biloculare, polyspermum. *Stigmatis indusium* corollæ labiis contrarium. *Capsula*....

Herba humilis, glabra, acaulis. Folia radicalia teretiuscula, basi parùm dilatata. Scapi plures, putuli, indivisi. Flores fasciculatim congesti, bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis. Corolla subviolacea, quinquepartibilis, unguium marginibus veris inflexis, solutis. Antheræ arcuè cohærentes. Stigmatis indusium imberbe.

A. humile. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Duplex varietas; altera ferè duplo major partibusque floris relativâ proportionem aliquantum diversis.

Sect. II. Semina definita. Drupa v. Nux infera. SCÆ-
VOLEÆ.

SCÆVOLA.

Corolla hinc longitudinaliter fissa, genitalia exserens; limbo inde secundo, 5-partito, laciniis alatis, conformibus. *Antheræ* liberæ. *Stigmatis indusium* ciliatum.

Frutices v. Herbæ facie variæ, pube dum adsit simplicî. Folia alterna, rarè opposita, vix divisa, sæpè dentata. Inflorescentia axillaris, v. in spicam foliatam digesta. Ovaria libractea, sæpiùs bilocularia (rarè 4-loc.) loculis monospermis; nunc 1-locularia, 1-2-sperma. *Calyx* 5-fidus, æqualis, quandoque obsoletus. Corolla alba, cærulea, rariùsve lutescens, decidua, extùs plerumque pubescens, alis lacinarum basi sæpè (longitudinaliter rariùs) fimbriatis, fimbriis plerumque apice floccoso-ramuloso, oculo nudo capitulum referente; tubo intùs villosa et fauce sæpè ramentis insuper fimbriis alarum similibus et in lineis cum usdem continuis dispositis. Stamina post corollæ dehiscentiam flaccida, et cum eâ decidua. Antheræ plerumque imberbes, nunc apice barbata. Drupa coronata, baccata, v. exsucca.

Obs. Genus in phalanges naturales infrâ dispositum, posthac fortasse dividendum; species tamen ovario uniloculari hand

hand a reliquis separandæ, nec harum monospermæ dispermis in serie naturali proximæ. Baccatæ ab exsuccis minimè sejungendæ. Paradoxa species *S. spinescens*, cujus fructus omnino maturus nondum visus, forsan propter diversissimum habitum, bracteas deciduas, et corollæ alas longitudinaliter fimbriatas, separari mereatur.

In ordine singularis est species inedita Moluccana (*S. oppositifolia nob.*) foliis oppositis, cujus corolla ni fallor lutea, habitus Goodeniæ.

I. *Pedunculi axillares, dichotomi, dichotomiis floriferis; rarè uniflori. Frutices littorei. Folia alterna, axillis barbatis. Drupa baccata, 2-locularis.*

1. *S. Kœnigii*, cymis glabris, floribus dichotomiarum pedicellatis, calyce 5-partito ovarium æquante, foliis obovatis apice subrepandis utrinque ramisque glaberrimis. (F.) *v. v.*

Scævola Kœnigii. *Vahl. symb.* 3. p. 36. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 956.

Scævola Lobelia. *Herb. Linn.* (auctoritate Herbarii Banksiani.)

Cerbera salutaris *Lour. cochin. ed. Willd. p.* 168. secundum specimina in Herb. Banks. bis ab auctore missa, primò sub nomine Glyphæ, sed descriptio minimè convenit, nisi respectu œconomix styli et figuræ stigmatis, aliter enim, et præsertim quoad fructum, *Cerberæ* respondit.

2. *S. sericea*, cymis corollisque extùs tomentosiss, floribus dichotomiarum pedicellatis, calyce 5-partito ovarium æquante, foliis obovatis integris repandisve utrinque ramisque tomentosiss mollibus. (T.) *v. v.*

Scævola sericea. *Forst. prod. n.* 504. (fide exempl. ab auctore in Herb. Banks.) *Vahl. symb.* 2. p. 37. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 956.

Obs. Præcedenti tam arcè affinis ut demptâ pube vix ullam discrimen remaneat. Variat foliis plùs minùs tomentosiss, integris et repando-crenatis, stylo glabro et longitudinaliter villosò.

II. *Spica terminalis (nunc axillaris), bracteis subtendentibus foliaceis, lateralibus persistentibus. Drupa sæpiùs exsucca, 1—4-locularis.*

A. *Folia (pleraque v. omnia) dentata v. incisa.*

3. *S. attenuata*, fruticosa erecta pilosa, foliis lanceolatis dentatis,

tatis, bracteis subtendentibus integerrimis, corollis extùs hirsutis: marginibus suprâ nudis, stylis villosissimis. (M.) v. v.

4. *S. nitida*, fruticosa erecta glaberrima, foliis ellipticis argutè dentatis, bracteis subtendentibus passim dentatis, corollis extùs glabris: marginibus suprâ stylisque villosiusculis. (M.) v. v.

5. *S. crassifolia*, suffruticosa adscendens glaberrima, foliis subcarnosis dentatis obovatis passim lanceolatis ramulisque sæpè fucatis, bracteis subtendentibus integris, stigmatibus indusio ore nudiusculo. (M.) v. v.

Scævola crassifolia. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 56. t. 79.

6. *S. globulifera*, suffruticosa erecta glabra (?), foliis lanceolatis paucidentatis, bracteis subtendentibus integris, ovario 4-loculari! (M.) Labill. †

Scævola globulifera. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 55. t. 78.

Obs. Fimbriæ baseos alarum et ramenta similia faucibus apicibus floccoso-ramulosis, e quibus nomen hujusce speciei a Cel. Labillardiero derivatum est, in pluribus exstant, nec omninò desunt in *S. crassifolia*.

7. *S. ovalifolia*, suffruticosa adscendens, foliis ovalibus ellipticisve dentatis, bracteis subtendentibus rhombæo-ellipticis acutissimis subintegris, calyce obsolete, stylo apice hinc barbato. (T.) v. v.

α. *cinerascens*. Cinerea, tomento tenuissimo; corolla extùs pubescens.

β. *glabra*. Glabra; corolla extùs imberbis.

8. *S. æmula*, herbacea erecta, foliis cuneatis obovatisve dentatis glabriusculis, spicâ simplicissimâ: bracteis subtendentibus lanceolatis subintegris, calyce lobato, stylo infrâ glabro: apice hinc barbâ strictâ (coloratâ) indusium æquante, ovario biloculari. (M.) v. v.

Obs. Icon sequentis huic exactè respondit nisi bracteis inferioribus spicæ multifloris, quæ in *S. æmulâ* semper uniflori.

9. *S. cuneiformis*, herbacea erecta (?) pilosiuscula, foliis cuneatis dentatis, spicâ infrâ divisâ: spiculis 2—3-floris, bracteis subtendentibus lanceolatis integris, calyce lobato, stylo infrâ glabro: apice hinc barbâ strictâ indusium æquante. (D) Labill. †

Scævola cuneiformis. *Labill. nov. holl.* 1. p. 56. t. 80.

10. *S. sinuata*, herbacea diffusa pubescens: pilis adpressis, foliis obovatis

obovatis cuneatisve dentatis et sinuatis, spicâ compositâ : spiculis paucifloris, bracteis subtendentibus ellipticis integris, calyce lobato, stylo infra glabro : apice hinc barbâ strictâ coloratâ indusium superante. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. Hæc valdè diversa a *S. æmula*, sed intermedia planta esse videtur *S. cuneiformis* *Labill.*, quâ nunquam vidi.

11. *S. humilis*, herbacea adscendens *v. diffusa* pubescens, foliis argutè dentatis : imis obovato-cuneatis ; rameis lanceolatis, spicâ simplici, bracteis subtendentibus lineari-lanceolatis subdentatis, calyce lobato, stylo apice hinc barbâ strictâ coloratâ indusium æquante, ovario biloculari. (M.) *v. v.*
12. *S. microcarpa*, herbacea pubescens, foliis cuneatis *v. ovalibus* orbiculatisve dentatis basi attenuatis, spicâ simplici, bracteis subtendentibus dentatis, calyce lobato, corollæ tubo intùs barbato : pilis faucis acutis capitatisque, stylo longitudinaliter villosa, ovario 1-loculari 2-spermo. (J. D.) *v. v.*

Scævola microcarpa. *Cav. ic. 6. p. 6. t. 509.*

Goodenia albida. *Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 347.*

Goodenia lævigata. *Curt. bot. mag. 287. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 954.*

Obs. Species polymorpha, sæpiùs diffusa, nunc erecta, figurâ et consistentiâ foliorum maximè ludit ; bracteæ subtendentes rarò edentulæ.

13. *S. pallida*, herbacea diffusa pubescens, foliis dentatis basi attenuatis cuneatis lanceolatisve, spicâ simplici, bracteis subtendentibus sæpiùs dentatis, calyce lobato, corollæ tubo intùs nudiusculo, stylo glabro, ovario 1-loculari 2-spermo. (M.) *v. v.*
- Obs. Præcedente, cui nimis affinis, omnibus partibus minor.

II. *B. Folia (pleraque v. omnia) integerrima.*

14. *S. suaveolens*, herbacea diffusa pubescens, foliis spatulatis carnosis : axillis barbatis, bracteis subtendentibus lineari-lanceolatis, ovario 2-loculari, drupâ baccatâ. (T. J. M.) *v. v.*
- Goodenia calendulacea. *And. repos. 22.*
15. *S. cæspitosa*, suffruticosa erectiuscula glabra, foliis lineari-lanceolatis margine subrecurvis passim subdentatis : axillis imberbibus, calyce abbreviato 5-loba, ovario 2-loculari. (M.) *v. v.*

Obs. Plurimis notis *S. gloluliferá* convenit, sed ovarium certè 2-loculare.

16. *S. revoluta*, suffruticosa erecta pubescens subcinerea, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis sessilibus margine revolutis, spicâ compactâ : bracteis subtendentibus lanceolatis concaviusculis interiores vix superantibus, calyce obsolete crenato, ovario 2-loculari. (T.) v. v.
17. *S. linearis*, suffruticosa erecta ramosissima pilosa scabra, foliis linearibus bracteisque margine recurvis, spicâ terminali, ovario monospermo. (M.) v. v.
18. *S. paludosa*, subherbacea erecta parùm ramosa pilosa scabra, foliis lineari-lanceolatis planiusculis spicas axillares subæquantibus, ovario monospermo. (M.) v. v.
19. *S. angulata*, suffruticosa erecta, ramis angulatis, foliis sessilibus oblongo-lanceolatis, spicâ rarâ simplici, bracteis subtendentibus foliis rameis conformibus, calyce 5-fido ovarium biloculare rugosum subæquante. (T.) v. v.
- Obs. Variat foliis passim paucidentatis; adulta sæpiùs glaberrima, nunc pilis patulis conspersa.

III. *Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, elongati, bracteis 2 apicis foliaceis persistentibus. Calyx longitudine ovarii. Antheræ apice barbatae. Drupa exsucca. Herbacææ.*

20. *S. hispida*, alis laciniarum corollæ aveniis. (J.) v. v.
Scævola hispida. Cav. ic. 6. p. 7. t. 510.
Goodenia ramosissima. Smith in linn. trans. 2. p. 349.
Smith new holl. 15. t. 5. Willd. sp. pl. 1. p. 958.
21. *S. striata*, alis laciniarum corollæ parallelo-venosis. (M.) v. v.

IV. *Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, bracteis apicis deciduis. Calyx obsoletus. Corolla alis laciniarum longitudinaliter fimbriatis.*

22. *S. spinescens*, fruticosa spinescens, foliis ovalibus obovatisve integerrimis. (M.) v. v.

DIASPASIS.

Corolla subregularis, hypocrateriformis; tubo 5-partito, genitalia includente. *Antheræ* liberæ. *Ovarium* 1-loc., 2-spermum. *Sigmatis indusium* ore nudo. *Nux* corticata.

Herba erecta, subramosa, glabriuscula, pube rarâ, simplici. *Folia* alterna, teretiuscula. *Pedunculi axillares, uniflori, apice diphylli* (*Scævolæ hispidae, in modum*). *Flos* cernuus.

muus. Calyx abbreviatus, 5-fidus. Corollæ unguis ipsâ basi arctiùs connati, suprâ pube brevissimâ capitatâ connexi; laminae alis adscendentibus disco plano latioribus, 2 superiores parùm dissimiles. Antheræ imberbes. Stigmatis indusium semibivalve. Drupa exsucca, monosperma.

Obs. Affinitate proxima Scævolaë, præsertim ejusdem sectionis tertiæ, quâcum inflorescentiâ convenit.

D. *filifolia*. (M.) v. v.

DAMPIERA.

Corolla bilabiata, tubo hinc fisso, labii superioris laciniis margine interiore auriculatis. Antheræ arctè cohærentes. Ovarium 1-sperimum. Stigmatis *indusium* ore nudo. Nux crustacea.

Suffrutices v. Herbæ perennes, aridæ, pubescentes, pilis sæpiùs diffornibus, longioribus in plerisque ramulosis subplumosis, brevioribus stellatis. Folia alterna, indivisa, subdentata, coriacea. Flores axillares v. terminales, subspicati v. solitarii, bracteis parvis v. nullis. Calyx abbreviatus, sæpè obsoletus. Corolla cærulea v. purpurea, 5-partibilis, unguium marginibus veris inflexis, laminae extus hirsutis; decidua, ipsâ basi quandoque integrâ et persistenti! Stamina post corollæ lapsum persistentia, antheris imberbibus arctè cohærentibus, stylum remanentem vaginantibus. Pollen globosum.

Obs. Genus Scævolaë et Diaspasi propinquum, sed ab iisdem sat distinctum, dixi in memoriam GULIELMI DAMPIER, navarchi et peregrinatoris celeberrimi, in variis suis itineribus naturæ semper assidui observatoris, nec botanicem negligentis, qui oram occidentalem Novæ Hollandiæ bis visitavit, cujus regionis plantæ aliquæ depictæ in relatione itineris exstant, et inter ineditas secum reportatas (quarum plures nunc in Museo Oxoniensi asservantur,) *Dampiera incana* fuit

1. D. *undulata*, suffruticosa erecta tomentosa, foliis petiolatis subrotundis dentatis undulatis super scabris pedunculo axillari 2—4-floro longioribus, corollis extus nigro-barbatis: villis plumosis. (J.) v. v.
2. D. *rotundifolia*, suffruticosa erecta tomentosa, foliis petiolatis subrotundis integris planis: super scabris; basi obtusissimâ, pedunculis axillaribus subunifloris brevissimis: terminalibus subcorymbosis, corollis extus nigro-barbatis: villis plumosis. (J.) v. v.

3. *D. ovalifolia*, suffruticosa erecta furfuraceo-tomentosa, foliis petiolatis ovalibus subintegris planis super scabris, pedunculis 2—4-floris axillaribus folium subæquuantibus: terminalibusque corymbosis, corollis extùs nigro-barbatis: villis plumosis. (J.) v. v.

4. *D. purpurea*, suffruticosa erecta tomentosa, foliis petiolatis ovatis acutiusculo-dentatis super scabris, pedunculis axillaribus 1—3-floris, corollis extùs nigro-barbatis: villis plumosis. (J.) v. v.

Obs. In hâc et præcedentibus, quam maximè affinibus, calyx ferè nullus, corollæ extùs uti pedunculi densissimè barbata, villis patulis.

5. *D. ferruginea*, suffruticosa erecta tomentosa, foliis petiolatis ovatis acutiusculis repando-dentatis basi trinerviis: adultis super lævibus, floribus subterminalibus, corollis extùs lanatis: villorum ramulis brevissimis. (T.) v. v.

6. *D. hederacea*, herbacea procumbens tomentosa, foliis plerisque petiolatis subcordatis angulato-incis: summis integerrimis; adultis super glabris, corollis extùs cinereo-barbatis: villis patulis plumosis. (M.) v. v.

7. *D. incana*, suffruticosa (?) erecta (?) incano-tomentosa, foliis sessilibus obovatis integerrimis. (O) v. s. a Dampier et Baudin lect. in Herb. Banks.

8. *D. cuneata*, herbacea erectiuscula pubescens, foliis sessilibus dentatis obovato-cuneatis: summis elliptico-lanceolatis; adultis glabriusculis, spicis pedunculatis: bracteis racheos oppositis; floribus alternis, corollis extùs lanatis: villis patulis simplicibus. (M.) v. v.

9. *D. linearis*, herbacea erecta pubescens, foliis sessilibus plerisque linearibus paucidentatis: imis cuneatis; adultis glabriusculis, spicis pedunculatis: bracteis racheos oppositis; floribus alternis, corollis extùs lanatis: villis patulis simplicibus. (M.) v. v.

Obs Hujus et *D. cuneatæ*, (forsan haud distinctæ,) calyx obsoletus, corollæ basis integra, persistens! villi exteriores simplices: inflorescentia in genere subpeculiaris.

10. *D. fasciculata*, herbacea erecta, caule compresso-trigono, foliis sessilibus cuneatis subdentatis: summis verticillato-confertis; adultis glabris utrinque lævibus, pedunculis subfasciculatis paucifloris, corollis extùs pilis adpressis: ramulis approximato-parallelis. (M.) v. v.

11. *D. oblongata*, herbacea erecta, caule compresso-trigono, foliis sessilibus oblongis integris et paucidentatis: adultis glabris

glabris lævibus, pedunculis subterminalibus brevissimis 1—3-floris, corollis e ùs pilis adpressis: ramulis approximato-parallelis. (J.) *v. v.*

12. *D. stricta*, herbacea erecta, caule compresso-trigono, foliis sessilibus cuneatis subdentatis: adultis super scabris, pedunculis paucifloris axillaribus terminalibusque, corollis extùs pilis adpressis: ramulis parallelo-approximatis. (J. M. D.) *v. v.*

Goodenia stricta. *Smith in linn. trans.* 2. p. 349. *Willd. sp. pl.* 1. p. 955.

Obs. Hæc cum duabus præcedentibus arctè affinis a reliquis distingui possint pube peculiari corollæ.

13. *D. parvifolia*, herbacea erecta: adulta glabra, caule compresso-trigono paniculato, foliis sessilibus: caulibus lineari-lanceolatis lævibus; ramis summis subulatis, floribus solitariis sessilibus: bracteis imbricatis. (M.) *v. v.*

Sect. III. Utriculus superus, monospermus.

BRUNONIA. *Smith in linn. trans.* 10.

Capitulum involcratum. *Calyx* 5-fidus, 4-bracteatus. *Corolla* monopetala, infundibuliformis; limbo 5-partito, laciniis 2 superioribus altius divisis. *Stamina* 5, hypogyna. *Antheræ* connatæ. *Ovarium* monospermum. *Stigmatis indusium* bivalve. *Utriculus* inclusus tubo aucto indurato calycis suprâ patuli laciniis plumosis. *Semen* exalbuminosum.

Herbæ subcaules (faciè Scabiosæ Jasionis et Globulariæ,) pubescentes, pilis simplicibus, eglandulosis. Folia radicalia, integerrima, spathulata. Scapi indivisi, monocephali. *Capitulum hemisphæricum, lobatum, lobis bracteâ foliacâ involcrantibus simili sultensis; floribus præter bracteas 4 verticillatas membranaceis quintâ parùm dissimili distinctis.* Calycis tubus sub anthesi brevissimus. Corolla azurea, marcescens, tubo demùm fissili. Filamenta verè hypogyna, pedicello brevissimo ovarii, post fecundationem solùm olivio, inserta, persistentia. Antheræ tubo inclusæ. Stigma carnosum, retusum, indusio æqualiter lifido, ore nudo inclusum.

Obs. Genus haud facilè ordinatum, nec reverà ad familiam ullam, salvo ejus caractere, referri possit; cognationibus et differentiis

differentiis sequentibus tamen ponderatis inter Corymbiferas et Goodenovias locandum esse censeo.

Goodenoviis convenit stigmatis indusio ferè peculiari, staminum structurâ, iisdemque a corollâ liberis, ovulo embryoneque erectis: discrepat inflorescentiâ, pericarpio utriculâri, defectu albuminis, embryonis radiculâ brevissimâ.

Corymbiferis simile inflorescentiâ, corollæ divisione et æstivatione, antherarum insertione et mutuâ cohæsione, defectu albuminis, embryonis erecti proportionem partium: diversum calyce libero, filamentis a corollâ discretis, stigmatis indusio.

Campanulaceis nonnullis subsimile inflorescentiâ, staminumque insertione et structurâ, et antherarum cohæsione: diversissimum ovario libero monospermo, stigmate indusiato, semine exalbuminoso.

Dipsaceis approximatur habitu et inflorescentiâ, bracteis 4 distinctis, earum calyce exteriori monophyllo et in omnibus pariter infero subanalogis, ovulo unico: differt calyce libero, corollæ æstivatione, staminibus ab eâdem discretis, antherarum insertione et cohæsione, stigmate indusiato, ovulo erecto, defectu albuminis.

Globulariis accedit habitu et inflorescentiâ, calyce libero et pari ferè modo circa pericarpium monospermum persistenti, corollæ divisione: distinguitur bracteis verticillatis calycem munientibus, staminum insertione et structurâ, stigmatis indusio, ovulo erecto.

1. *B. sericea*, foliis undique scapisque longitudinaliter sericeis: villis adpressis, calycis laciniis apiculo incrassato colorato nudo. (T.) *v. v.*

Brunonia sericea. *Smith in linn. trans. 10. p.* . *cum ic.*

2. *B. australis*, foliis undique scapisque infrâ villosis: pilis patulis, calycis laciniis longitudinaliter plumosis: apice acutiusculo. (D. M.) *v. v.*

Brunonia australis. *Smith in linn. trans. 10. p.*

ADDENDA.

Pag. 259, ante Xerotem, adde :

LUZULA. *Decandolle flor. franc. 3. p. 158. Desvauz in
journ. de botan. 1. p. 29.*

Juncoides. *Mich. nov. gen. 41. t. 31.*

Perianthium 6-partitum, glumaceum, bibracteatum. *Stamina* 6. *Ovarium* 3-spermum. *Stigmata* 3. *Capsula* 1-locularis, 3-valvis, 3-sperma.

Folia plana, marginibus pilosis, ut plurimum serratis; apice calloso.

Obs. *Juncus capensis* *Linn. suppl. 208.* qui planifolia et serrata, non hujus generis, nec forsitan Junci legitima species, etsi ovarii loculi polyspermi, et capsula 3-locularis.

1. *L. campestris*, spicis capituliformibus subumbellatis inæqualiter pedunculatis: intermediâ sessili, perianthii foliolis æqualibus acutissimis, capsulis obtusis. (D. J.) v. v.

Luzula campestris. Decand. flor. franc. 3. p. 161.

Juncus campestris. L.

Obs. Species in hemisphærio australi tam mirè ludens ac in boreali.

Pag. 304 et 305, dele *SISYRINCHIUM* et in ejus loco insere :

RENEALMIA.

Perianthium 6-partitum, regulare; foliolis interioribus majoribus, basi angustatis. *Filamenta* infra connata v. distincta, supra patentia. *Stigmata* 3, involuto-filiformia, acuta. *Capsula* obovato-clavata. *Semina* angulata. *Inflorescentia* subpaniculata, fasciculorum spathis abbreviatis.

Herbæ sylvicolæ, glabræ. Radix fibrosa, nunc e rhizomate. Folia graminea, laxa, nervosa. Caulis teretiusculus quandoque divisus. Fasciculi alterni, umbellati, spathis persistentibus. Perianthium album, patulum, citò deciduum; foliolis exterioribus extùs sæpiùs virescentibus; interioribus sæpè unguiculatis. Capsula membranacea. Semina biseriata, atra.

ADDENDA.

Obs. Genus e speciebus in operis loc. cit. ad *Sisyrinchium* dubiè relatis, nunc distincti, suadente *D. Kerr*, hujus ordinis perito investigatore; et dixi in memoriam **PAULI RENEALMI**, botanici sui ævi accuratissimi, atque staminum primi scrutatoris; qui non modo eorum numerum et situm; sed etiam filamentorum proportionem passim descripsit, et characterem tetradynamicum Siliquosarum perspexit. (vide *Renealm. specim. p. 128.*)

Renealmia *Linn. suppl.* est *Alpinia* species, auctoritate *Cel. Smith in exot. bot. 2. p. 93.*

1. *R. paniculata*, caule paniculato, foliis (10—18-unc.) nervosis margine sæpiùs scabris, perianthii foliolis exterioribus lineari-lanceolatis: interioribus vix duplò majoribus obovato-oblongis, filamentis ad medium connatis. (J.) *v. v.*

Obs. Species altera (*R. grandiflora*) ab *Illust. Banks.* in *Novâ Zelandiâ* lecta, quæ huic affinis et pariter *monadelpha*, differt perianthii foliolis interioribus 4-5-ies majoribus.

2. *R. pulchella*, caule subsimplici, foliis (3-4-unc.) margine lævibus, perianthii foliolis exterioribus ovali-oblongis: interioribus obovatis subunguiculatis, filamentis distinctis. (J.) *v. v.*

LONDINI
IN ÆDIBUS RICHARDI TAYLOR ET SOCIÏ
IN VICO SHOE LANE,
MDCCCX.

SUPPLEMENTUM PRIMUM

PRODROMI FLORÆ NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ:

EXHIBENS

PROTEACEAS NOVAS

QUAS

IN AUSTRALASIA

LEGERUNT

DD. BAXTER, CALEY, CUNNINGHAM,
FRASER ET SIEBER;

ET QUARUM

E SICCIS EXEMPLARIBUS

CHARACTERES ELABORAVIT

ROBERTUS BROWN.

LONDINI:

TYPIS RICARDI TAYLOR.

1830.

PRÆMONENDA.

SUPPLEMENTUM hocce primi voluminis *Prodromi Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ* differentias específicas Proteacearum novarum sistens, nonnullas emendationes characterum specierum ejusdem familiæ in prædicto opere recensitarum etiam continet.

Sub singulis generibus insuper observationes nonnullas adjeci structuram foliorum potissimum respicientes, et præsertim de Organis istis Epidermidi propriis tractantes, quæ a plerisque auctoribus Pori aut Stomata nuncupata, a nonnullis, et meliùs, ut mihi videtur, Glandulæ appellata sunt. Hæ *Glandulæ cutaneæ* enim, quantum determinare potui, sæpiùs reverà imperforatæ sunt, discum exhibentes membranâ modò pellucentiore, modò opacâ, rarissimè coloratâ, formatum.

Glandula unaquæque areolam Epidermidis unicam, formâ plerumque plùs minùs mutatam, sæpiùs contractam aliquando auctam, omninò, vel partim occupat.

Glandularum figura sæpiùs ovalis, nunc subrotunda rarò transversim dilatata, rarissimè angulata est. *Limbus* vel e duobus segmentis distinctis, subparallelis, leviter arcuatis compositus, vel sæpiùs annularis continuus, segmentis quasi utrinque confluentibus: *discus* nunc subovalis, nunc linearis, rarissimè angulatus, haud rarò duplex, exteriore sæpiùs

ovali, interiore rimam perangustam æmulanti, modò opaco modò pellucenti, et quandoque forsan perforato.

In quibusdam plantarum familiis Glandulæ cutaneæ modò in pagina tantùm inferiore modò in utraque exstant.

Utramque paginam occupant in Proteaceis omnibus Africæ Australis, præter Brabejum, in quo, sicut in omnibus hucusque cognitis Americanis, Asiaticis, et Insularum Novæ Zelandiæ et Novæ Caledoniæ, in pagina solùm inferiore obviæ sunt.

Proteacearum Novæ Hollandiæ $\frac{1}{3}$ pars circiter paginam superiorem glandulis penitùs orbatam exhibet; quod magis notatu dignum, ob numerum admodùm insignem Arborum et Fruticum Australasiæ in quibus pagina utraque pariter glandulis instructa est; cujus structuræ prævalentia, verticali positione et exactâ similitudine paginarum sæpè comitatæ*, characterem ferè peculiarem sylvis præsertim extratropicis Novæ Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van Diemen impertit.

In generibus plerisque, non hujus tantùm sed aliorum etiam ordinum, conformitas glandularum cutanearum figurâ, positione, et magnitudine respectu areolarum epidermidis obtinet; ut ex horum organorum accurata inspectione sæpè limites et quandoque affinitates generum eorumve sectionum naturalium deduci possunt: attamen in generibus quibusdam, et in nonnullis etiam Proteacearum Novæ Hollandiæ, diversitates positionis et figuræ glandularum reperiuntur.

* *Flind. voy. 2. p. 586.*

PROTEACEÆ NOVÆ.

PETROPHILA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 363.

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in utraque pagina exstant.

- 1-2. *P. crassifolia*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis basi attenuatis, squamis amenti dilatato-orbiculatis enervibus, perianthio pilis appressis sericeo, stigmatis articulo superiore stuposo paulùm superante inferiorem angulato-turbinatum.

Loc. Ora occidentali-meridionalis, King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Gulielmus Baxter.*

- 1-2. *P. longifolia*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis, squamis amenti latè ovatis acutis obsolete nervosis, perianthio sericeo, stigmatis articulo superiore stuposo paulùm superante inferiorem angulato-turbinatum.

α. lorea, folia caulem abbreviatum superantia, squamæ amenti subnervix.

β. caulescens, folia inferiora caule erecto ramoso breviora, squamæ amenti obsolete nervosæ.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 1-2. *P. media*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis, squamis amenti enervibus, stigmatis articulo superiore barbato paulùm superante inferiorem attenuato-turbinatum.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-4. *P. anceps*, foliis indivisis compresso-filiformibus subancipitibus glabris lævibus mucrone sphacelato, strobili squamis ovatis acutis nervosis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-4. *P. ericifolia*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis apice subtùs glandulâ obliquâ, strobilo ovato folia superante: squamis dilatato-ovatis villosis pilis patulis tomentoque crispato: acumine glabro subviscido deciduo.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-4. *P. phyllicoides*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis strobilum ovatum vix æquantibus, squamis ovatis ramisque incanis tomento appresso.
 Loc. Ora occid.-merid., Lucky Bay, 1823. *D. Baxter*.
- 3-4. *P. linearis*, foliis planis linearibus aveniis mucronulo uncinato, squamis amenti enervibus latè ovatis acumine brevi, perianthio villosissimo.
 Loc. Ora meridionali-occidentalis, ad rip. Swan River, 1826. *D. Carolus Fraser*.
- 5-6. *P. sessilis*, foliis trifido-bipinnatis laciniis supèr canaliculatis divaricatis, strobilis subsessilibus: squamis dilatatis retusis cum acumine totis extùs perianthiisque sericeis, nucibus intùs marginibusque comosis.
Petrophila sessilis. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 21. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. veg. mant. vol. 3. p. 262.*
 Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson, 1807. *b. Georgius Caley*.
 Obs. Dubia species, *P. pulchellæ prodr.* nimis affinis.
- 5-6. *P. canescens*, foliis bi-tripinnatifidis filiformibus sericeis supèr sulcatis, strobilis subovatis sessilibus: squamis latè ovatis acutis extùs sericeis, nucibus intùs marginibusque comosis.
Petrophila canescens. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *D. Allan Cunningham*.
- 5-6. *P. crispata*, foliis biternatis filiformibus glaberrimis mucronatis supèr sulcatis, strobilis sessilibus ovatis: squamis ovatis acuminatis ramulisque tomento crispato incanis.
 Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.
- 6-7. *P. Serruriæ*, foliis trifido-bipinnatis subsessilibus teretiusculis supèr sulcatis: pinnulis inferioribus bifidis, perianthio hirsuto, strobilis subglobosis axillaribus sessilibus: squamis ovatis acutis omnibus sericeis.
 Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser*.
 occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.
- 7-8. *P. striata*, foliis trifido-bipinnatifidis planis striatis scabris: laciniis lineari-lanceatis mucronatis, strobilis axillaribus sessilibus subglobosis: squamis exterioribus glabris reliquis sericeis, nucibus comosis apice angustatis.
 Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1826. *D. Fraser*.

7-8. *P. macrostachya*, foliis trifido-bipinnatifidis : laciniis lineari-lanceatis mucronatis, strobilis terminalibus cylindraceis, nucibus lenticularibus comosis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

7-8. *P. divaricata*, foliis trifido-bi-tripinnatis teretibus supèr sulcatis : pinnulis divaricatis pungentibus, perianthiis sericeis, amenti squamis tomentosis cuspede subulato glabro, samara planiuscula utrinque glabra basi barbata.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

9-10. *P. propinqua*, foliis biternatis planis : lobis lanceato-linearibus mucronatis subvenosis, strobilis axillaribus sessilibus : squamarum dimidio superiore sericeo.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

11. *P. biloba*, foliis planis ternatis : foliolis bifidis interjecto mucronulo : lobis dimidiato-ovatis venosis mucronatis, strobilis axillaribus, squamis sericeis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

12. *P. dubia*, foliis pinnatis canaliculatis : pinnis subulato-linearibus imis pinnatifidis mediis bifidis superioribus indivisis, ramulis villosis pilis strictis patulis tomentoquæ crispato, amentis terminalibus.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

Obs. Frutex dubii generis, cum amentis inexpandis solùm visus.

ISOPOGON. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl.* 1. p. 365.

Obs. Glandulæ cutanæ in utraque pagina.

0-1. *I. petrophiloides*, foliis indivisis teretibus exsulcis, strobilo subgloboso basi depresso : squamis tomentosis ; bracteis involucrantibus glabris.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

1-2. *I. divergens*, foliis pinnatis teretibus glabris supèr sulcatis : laciniis sæpius indivisis : terminali longiore, strobilo oblongo-ovato sessili densissimo.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

1-2. *I. pedunculatus*, foliis trifido-pinnatis glabris teretibus supèr sulco angustissimo : laciniis lateralibus bifidis ; terminalis

trifidæ media brevior, ramulis glaberrimis, strobilo ovato, pedunculo tomentoso.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

1-2. I. *asper*, foliis pinnatis punctatis asperis semiteretibus supèr canaliculatis, amentis aggregatis, perianthiis glabris.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

4. I. *anemonifolius*. Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 366.

α. glaber, folia adulta utrinque ramulique glabri.

β. pubescens, folia adulta utrinque tenuissimè pubescentia, ramuli incaui sericei.

Loc. *β.* Ora orient., Port Jackson, 1807. *b. Caley.*

4-5. I. *petiolaris*, foliis trifido-bipinnatifidis : laciniis linearibus mucronatis planis divarieatis utrinque striatis pubescentibus scabriusculis, strobili squamis lanatis.

Isopogon *petiolaris*. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *D. Cunningham.*

5-6. I. *tripartitus*, foliis planis circumscriptione cuneiformibus petiolatis tripartitis trifidisve : lobis lineari-lanceolatis integerrimis, ramulis tomentosis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

Obs. Forsan varietas Isopog. trilobi *prodr.*

7-8. I. *Loudoni*, foliis lanceolatis lingulatisve integerrimis apiculo sphacelato, ramis perianthiisque glabris : apicibus laminarum sericeis, stigmatibus fusiformi barbato, strobilis hemisphæricis.

Isopogon *Loudoni*. *D. Baxter.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

7-8. I. *latifolius*, foliis cuneato-obovatis glabris nervo venisque primariis subtùs manifestis, ramulis tomentosis, strobilis depresso-globosis, receptaculo hemisphærico.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

9-10. I. *uncinatus*, foliis gladiatis integerrimis apiculo circinato, caule abbreviato, capitulis aggregatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

10-11. I. *spathulatus*, foliis cuneato-obovatis lineari-spathulatisve apiculo acuto, caule prolifero, capitulis solitariis obvallatis.

α. obovatus, folia obovata plana.

β. linearis, folia lineari-spathulata.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

13. I. *Baxteri*, foliis dilatato-cuneiformibus : fruticis adulti trifidis lobis incisus laciniis mucronatis ; juvenilis indivisis apice dentato, capitulis aggregatis, receptaculo plano.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

ADENANTHOS. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 367.*

OBS. In *Adenantho obovato* glandulæ cutaneæ in utraque pagina obviæ, limbo e segmentis duobus sublunatis omninò distinctis formato, disco lineari. In *Adenantho cuneato* in pagina tantùm inferiore glandulas observavi.

- 3-4. A. *apiculata*, foliis filiformibus trifidis pilosis : laciniis lateralibus bifidis simplicibusve : omnibus apice subtùs glandulâ coloratâ obliquâ apiculo recurvo semitectâ, floribus terminalibus 2—3, stylis glabris.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

SIMSIA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 367.*

OBS. In hoc genere lacinia foliorum aversæ ! vix obviè in *S. tenuifolia* et *anethifolia*, manifestè verò in *S. latifolia*.

Glandulæ cutaneæ in utraque superficie folii.

- post 2. *S. latifolia*, foliis dichotomis aversis : laciniis linearibus planis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

CONOSPERMUM. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 368.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in foliorum utraque pagina : in speciebus nonnullis latiores quàm longæ, præsertim in *C. flexuoso*, cui crebriores sunt in lateribus caulis quadranguli quàm in paginis foliorum.

- 1-2. *C. imbricatum*, foliis ellipticis acutiusculis concaviusculis aveniis imbricatis † unciæ brevioribus, corymbo composito terminali : partialium pedunculis axillaribus.

Conospermum imbricatum. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 44. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46.*

OBS. *C. elliptico* proximum, quod differt præsertim foliis ovato-vel sæpiùs spathulato-oblongis, sèmunçiâ longioribus.

Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson. *DD. Sieber et Cunningham.*

- 1-2. *C. lanceolatum*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis acutissimis aveniis planis strictis glabris subimbricatis modicè patentibus semunciâ brevioribus, corymbo composito terminali : partialium pedunculis axillaribus.

Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. Species inter *C. imbricatum* et *taxifolium*.

- 1-2. *C. propinquum*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis mucronatis basi attenuatis uninervis aveniis patentibus semuncialibus ramulisque adultis glabris, corymbo composito incompto : partialium pedunculis axillaribus.

Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson, 1803. *b. Caley.*

Obs. Inter *C. lanceolatum* et *taxifolium*, cfr. etiam *C. affine*, *Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 274.* Sed exemplaria *C. taxifolii*, *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. in mus. D. Lambert visa*, cum *taxifolio prodr. omnino quadrant.*

- 1-2. *C. spicatum*, foliis linearibus mucronatis planis subsericeis modicè patentibus, spicis elongatis laxiusculis pedunculatis axillaribus.

Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson. *b. Paterson.*

Obs. *C. taxifolio proximum: an ejusdem varietas?*

- 3-4. *C. distichum*, foliis filiformibus subdistichis patentibus arcuato-incurvis glabris, spicis axillaribus, perianthiis lanatis : galeâ calvâ.

Conospermum distichum. Prodr. flor. nov. holl. p. 369. n. 9.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., Lucky Bay, 1802. *R. B. King George's Sound, 1829. D. Baxter.*

Obs. Differentia specifica ab exemplaribus floridis *D. Baxter desumpta*, in nostris enim florem unicum tantummodò observavi.

4. *C. longifolium. Prodr. flor. nov. holl. i. p. 369.*

α. folia lingulato-oblonga elongata obtusa venosa.

β. folia lineari-lanceolata angustata elongata, venis manifestis.

γ. folia angustato-lineararia elongata, venis obsoletis.

Conospermum commutatum. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 275.

Conospermum tenuifolium. Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 40. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert.

6-7. *C. triplinervium*, foliis lingulato-oblongis elongatis basi attenuatis planis triplinerviis venosis glabris, panicula pedunculata e spicis alternis: rachibus bracteisque lanatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.

7-8. *C. petiolare*, foliis lineari-gladiatis planis venosis nervoso-marginatis petiolatis, capitulis sessilibus e spiculis congestis paucifloris, perianthii pilis patulis hirsuti laciniis caudatis, bracteis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1819. *D. Cunningham*. 1829. *D. Baxter*.

Obs. Nimis affine *C. capitato* *prodr.*, quod verò differt foliis angustioribus linearibus tortis, bracteis latè ovatis cum acumine, perianthiis sericeis pilis subadpressis.

10. *C. flexuosum*, foliis lingulatis elongatis venosis nervoso-marginatis, caule paniculato angulato flexuoso infernè foliato supernè bracteato, capitulis ramulos terminantibus solitariis paucifloris, perianthii laciniis linearibus obtusis æqualibus intùs convexis tubum posticè gibbosum paulò superantibus.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.

Obs. Generis sectionem propriam (ISOMERIUM) efformat.

SYNAPHEA. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 369.*

Obs. In areolis depressis utriusque paginæ foliorum glandulæ cutaneæ exstant.

FRANKLANDIA. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 370.*

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ undique sparse. Foliorum sulci in singula dichotomia invicem spectantes.

SYMPHIONEMA. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 370.*

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina inferiore tantùm exstantes, majusculæ, ovales, limbo annulari continuo, disco conformi.

2. *S. montanum*, foliorum laciniis planis linearibus uninerviis.
 α . raches bracteæque glaberrimæ.

Symphionema abrotanoides. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 62. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 274.*

Symphionema montanum. *Reichenb. hort. bot. cent. 2. p. 3. t. 107.*

β. raches bracteæque fructiferæ pilis glandulosis.

Symphionema montanum. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 371.*

AGASTACHYS. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 371.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina tantum inferiore, majusculæ ovales, limbo annulari continuo, disco conformi. Stigma bilobum.

CENARRHENES. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 371.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina tantum inferiore exstant; limbo e segmentis duobus distinctis, disco angusto lineari.

PERSOONIA. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 371.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in plerisque speciebus æqualiter sparsæ per utramque foliorum paginam; in nonnullis, præsertim *P. ferrugineâ* et confinis, paucissimæ in pagina superiore, dum creberrimæ in inferiore; in omnibus ovales majusculæ, nunc limbi segmentis distinctis nunc in anulum confluentibus. Areolæ epidermidis in omnibus præter species foliis filiformibus amorphæ, parietibus plus minus flexuosis, quâ notâ a reliquis hujus ordinis hoc genus difert.

1-2. *P. saccata*, foliis filiformibus exsulcis elongatis laxis, perianthii foliolo antico mediò saccato, antheris acuminatis, ovario glabro, stylo abbreviato.

Loc. Ora occid. ? ex *Herb. Mus. Paris.*, in it. Baudin lecta.

OBS. Proxima *P. teretifoliæ*, cui foliolum anticum minus altè saccatum necnon folia breviora et rigida.

2-3. *P. Fraseri*, foliis filiformibus subtus bisulcatis: adultis glabris, pedunculis axillaribus solitariis ramulisque cinereis pube brevi patenti.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

OBS. Proxima *P. microcarpæ* *prodr.*

3-4. *P. tenuifolia*, foliis filiformibus supèr sulcatis patulis laxiusculis lævibus mucronulo innocuo: floralibus conformibus, ramulis angulatis pilosiusculis, fructibus glabris, stylo proportionato.

Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

- 3-4. *P. Chamæpitys*, foliis lineari-filiformibus mucronatis pungentibus scabriusculis patulis subtèr canaliculatis, capitulo foliato demùm laterali, perianthiis pubescentibus, ovario lanato, stylo elongato glabro, antheris muticis.

Persoonia Chamæpitys. *Cunningh. in Field's N.S.Wales*, p. 329.

Persoonia gnidioides. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 53. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 45. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 269.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1804. *b. Caley. 1817. D. Cunningham.*

- 3-4. *P. acerosa*, foliis filiformibus glabris lævibus innocuis supèr canaliculatis, spicâ foliatâ demùm laterali, fructibus glabris. *Persoonia acerosa*. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 59. fide char. et desc. opt. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 269.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1804. *b. Caley. 1817. D. Cunningham.*

5. *P. hirsuta*. *Prodr. fl. nov. holl. 1. p. 372.*

α. folia linearia.

β. folia subovalia vel oblonga.

Persoonia arida. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 55. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 45.*

- 5-6. *P. fastigiata*, foliis lineari-filiformibus arcuato-incurvis muticis pubescentibus subtèr canaliculatis, pedunculis confertis subumbellatis dimidium perianthii paritèr pubescentis superantibus, ovariis stylisque villosis.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

- 5-6. *P. curvifolia*, foliis linearibus acutis mucronatis arcuato-incurvis scabris marginibus revolutis subtèr canaliculatis, fructibus stylisque glabris.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

- 6-7. *P. striata*, foliis linearibus utrinque elevato-striatis mucronatis glabris, pedunculis axillaribus recurvis, perianthiis pistillisque glabris, antheris acuminatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 6-7. *P. Caleyi*, foliis linearibus glabris lævibus patentibus strictis marginibus recurvis, pedunculis axillaribus brevissimis ramulisque sericeis, perianthiis aristatis, pistillis imberbibus.

Loc. Ora orient., Jervis Bay, 1801. *b. Caley.* et 1823.
D. Baxter. Ora meridion., Wilson's Promontory, 1825.
D. Baxter.

8-9. *P. angulata*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus acutis basi attenuatis
 glaberrimis lævibus supèr concaviusculis, ramulis angulatis
 glabris, pedunculis axillaribus solitariis.

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1822. *Đ. Cunningham.*

10-11. *P. rigida*, foliis obovato-cuneatis mucronatis basi attenuatis
 margine recurvis : adultis punctato-scabris ; novellis ramu-
 lisque pubescentibus, perianthiis hirsutis, pistillis glabris.

Persoonia spathulata. *Cunningh. MSS. Sieb. herb. nov. holl.*
n. 51. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 271.
non prodr. flor. nov. holl.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1804. *b. Caley.*
 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

10-11. *P. sericea*, foliis cuneato-lanceolatis obovatisve mucronulatis
 planis venosis lævibus : adultis glabriusculis ; junioribus ra-
 mulisque sericeis, pedunculis axillaribus, pistillis villosis.

Persoonia sericea. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cun-
 ingham.*

12-13. *P. revoluta*, foliis oblongis obtusis muticis coriaceis aveniis
 marginibus recurvis : supèr glabris ; subtèr subsericeis
 pube appressâ, pedunculis axillaribus ramulisque sericeis,
 pistillis glabris.

Persoonia revoluta. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 48. fid. exempl.*
in mus. D. Lambert. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 45. Schult.
in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 272.

Persoonia daphnoides. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1823. *DD. Sieber et
 Cunningham.*

12-13. *P. oblongata*, foliis lanceolato-oblongis mucronatis lævibus
 planis ramisque glabris, pedunculis axillaribus recurvis cum
 pistillis ovariique pedicello elongato glaberrimis.

Loc. Ora orient., Port Jackson ; ex *Herb. Mus. Paris.*

12-13. *P. myrtilloides*, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis mucronatis planis
 obsolete uninerviis subaveniis, ramulis sericeis, perianthiis
 aristatis (inexpansis quadricornibus) pedunculisque pubes-
 centibus.

Persoonia myrtilloides. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 52. fid. desc. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 272.*

Persoonia oleifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham*

12-13. *P. Cunninghamii*, foliis latè ellipticis ovatisve acutis mucronatis glabris, ramulis sericeis, pistillis ovarique pedicello elongato glaberrimis, perianthiis aristatis pedunculisque glabris.

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1823. *D. Cunningham.*

12-13. *P. oxycoccoïdes*, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis lineari-lanceolatisve acutis glaberrimis lævibus, pedunculis axillaribus solitariis flore erecto brevioribus drupisque glabris nutantibus.

Persoonia oxycoccoides, *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 49. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 270. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 45.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1823. *D. Sieber.*

12-13. *P. thymifolia*, foliis ovatis acutis supèr minutissimè punctatis scabriusculis, pedunculis axillaribus solitariis, perianthiis muticis erectis inexpandis obtusis drupisque glabris nutantibus.

Persoonia thymifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1823. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. A præcedenti vix distincta.

12-13. *P. microphylla*, foliis obovatis obtusis supèr convexis ramulisque pubescentibus, perianthiis muticis erectis drupisque glabris nutantibus.

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1823. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. Præcedenti proxima, sed foliorum figura sat distincta esse videtur.

15. *P. lanceolata*. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 373*

Obs. Hujus varietas esse videtur *Persoonia glaucescens*. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 47. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 271. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 45.*

16-17. *P. daphnoides*, foliis ellipticis mucronatis basi attenuatis venosis glabris utrinque marginibusque lævibus, pedunculis axillaribus unifloris, caule prostrato.†

Persoonia daphnoides. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., prope Hunter's River, 1827. *D. Cunningham.*

- 17-18. *P. cornifolia*, foliis ellipticis acutis acuminatisve glabris lævibus venosis, petiolis brevissimis ramulisque cum ovariis sericeis, pedunculis 1—2-floris.
Persoonia cornifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *DD. Cunningham et Fraser.*
- 17-18. *P. marginata*, foliis obovatis latè ovalibusve mucronulatis venosis : paginis marginibusque scabriusculis, pedunculis axillaribus 1—2-floris, ovariis villosis, antheris dorso sericeis, caule diffuso.
Persoonia marginata. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1822. *D. Cunningham.*
- 18-19. *P. attenuata*, foliis lineari-lanceolatis elongatis utrinque attenuatis planis glaberrimis lævibus aveniis, racemis axillaribus paucifloris, pedunculis tomentosis, pistillis glabris.
 Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *D. Fraser.*
- 18-19. *P. media*, foliis latiusculo-lanceolatis æquilateris utrinque attenuatis venosis, pedunculis axillaribus 2—3 racemosis solitariisque.
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

BELLENDENA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 374.*

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in utraque foliorum pagina.

ANADENIA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 374.*

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina tantùm inferiore.

- 2-3. *A. Caleyi*, foliis pinnatifidis : laciniis apice bi-trifidis : lobis semilanceatis mucronatis pungentibus marginibus refractis ; adultis supèr glabriusculis (pilis dum adsint sigmoideis) ; subtèr perianthiisque cinereo-pubescentibus.
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1804. *b. Caley. 1817. D. Cunningham.*

2. *A. trifida*, *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 375.*

Obs. Folia inferiora fruticis juvenilis lineari-lanceolata, infra medium inciso-dentata. Perianthia glabra.

GREVILLEA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 375.

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina tantùm inferiore in pie-
risque speciebus; in nonnullis nempe Gr. Goodii, Cun-
ninghamii, agrifolia, angulata, heliosperma, et in omnibus
foliis aversis in utraque pagina exstant.

0-1. G. (*LISSOSTYLIS*) *laurifolia*, foliis oblongis ovalibus ovatisve
cum mucronulo petiolatis: venis primariis parallelis in
nervum margini approximatum desinentibus; supèr gla-
berrimis subtèr subsericeis, caule procumbenti, racemo sub-
secundo, perianthio intùs glabro, ovario barbato!

Grevillea laurifolia. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n.* 26. fid. exempl. in
mus. D. Lambert. *Spreng. syst. cur. post. p.* 46. *Schult. in*
Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 279.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1804. *b. Caley.*
1817. *D. Cunningham.*

0-1. G. (*LISSOSTYLIS*) *oleoides*, foliis lineari-oblongis elongatis ob-
tusis mucronulo sphacelato basi attenuatis marginibus re-
fractis supèr glabris venosis subtèr sericeis, racemis abbre-
viatis, barbâ inferiore perianthii dimidio unguium longiore,
pistillis uncialibus.

Grevillea oleoides. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n.* 35. fid. exempl. in
mus. D. Lambert. *Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant.*
vol. 3. p. 277. *Reichenb. hort. bot. cent. 2. p. 2. tab.* 104.

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1807. *b. Caley.*

2-3. G. (*LISSOSTYLIS*) *diffusa*, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis cum
mucronulo basi subattenuatis marginibus refractis supèr
glabris subtèr sericeis, caule ramosissimo ramulis divaricatis
floriferis recurvis, perianthiis vix semuncialibus, barbâ inte-
riore dimidio unguium brevior.

Grevillea diffusa. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n.* 56. fid. exempl. in mus.
D. Lambert. *Spreng. syst. cur. post. p.* 46. *Schult. in Ræm.*
et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 279.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1807. *b. Caley.*

8-9. G. (*LISSOSTYLIS*) *sulphurea*, foliis lineari-subulatis erectiusculis
supèr convexis glaberrimis lævibus margine revolutis, ramis
tomentosis teretiusculis erectis, pistillis semuncialibus.

Grevillea sulphurea. *Cunningham in Field's N.S. Wales, p.* 329.
fid. specim. flor. in expans. ab auctore.

Grevillea aciphylla. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n.* 28. fid. exempl. in
mus. D. Lambert.

Grevillea acifolia. *Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46.*

Grevillea acicularis. *Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 278.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1822. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. Inter *G. juniperinam* et *trinervem*, proxima priori cujus forsàn varietas, diversà præsertim ramis foliisque erectiusculis nec divaricatis, foliisque latioribus minùs pungentibus marginibusque potiùs revolutis quàm refractis. In utraque barba interior perianthii certè adest.

8-9. *G. (LISSOSTYLIS) trinervis*, foliis subulato-lanceolatis mucronatis pungentibus divaricatis: supèr glabris trinerviis marginibus refractis; subtèr perianthiisque sericeis.

Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson. *D. Fraser.*

Obs. Proxima *G. Australi*, differt præcipuè nervis lateralibus paginæ superioris.

13. *G. (LISSOSTYLIS ?) concinna*, foliis linearibus indivisis (fruticis juvenilis passim trifidis pinnatifidisve) margine revolutis: adultis supèr glabratis; subtèr ramisque sericeis pilis appressis, racemis recurvis secundis multifloris, stylis glaberrimis perianthio sericeo duplò longioribus, stigmate dilatato planiusculo obliquo.

Grevillea concinna. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 377. Sweet. flor. austral. tab. 7.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., prope Lucky Bay, 1802. *R. B. 1823. D. Baxter.*

Obs. Inter *Lissostylem* et sectionem generis *Grevilliam* strictè sic dictam ambigit, huic ob folia quandoque divisa, inflorescentiam et ovarium lanatum, mediantibus *G. Baxteri* et *crithmifoliâ*, appropinquans.

14-15. *G. (PTYCHOCARPA) canescens*, foliis oblongo-obovatis obtusis mucronulatis: supèr pubescentibus mollibus; subtèr velutinis incanis pilorum cruribus adscendentibus, racemis recurvis, perianthiis sericeis laminis acutis, pistillis tomentosis.

Grevillea cinerea. *Cunningh. in Field's N. S. Wales. p. 329. non prodr. flor. nov. holl.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. Quàm maximè affinis *G. arenariæ*, cui folia unciam superantia, elongato-oblonga, subtèr cinereo-subsericea, pilorum cruribus appressis, venæ primariæ manifestæ; perianthii laminæ paritèr acutæ.

- 14-15. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *obtusiflora*, foliis lineari-oblongis mucrone brevissimo marginibus recurvis : adultis supèr glabriusculis punctato-scabris ; subtèr argenteis pilis arctè adpressis, racemis paucifloris, pedunculis perianthisque extùs sericeis laminis obtusis, stylo hirsutq.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1822. *D. Cunningham.*

- 15-16. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *ferruginea*, foliis oblongis obtusis mucronatis : adultis supèr scabris subtèr cinereo-tomentosis, racemis paucifloris, perianthis rostratis rostro laminam superante. *Grevillea ferruginea. Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 27. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 280.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1802. *b. Caley.*

Obs. Proxima G. montanæ, quæ foliis lanceolatis supèr vix scabris, et perianthii rostris laminâ brevioribus differt.

- 17-18. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *myrtacea*, foliis latè ovalibus acutis mucronatis semuncialibus : supèr scabris ; subtèr tomentosissimis cinereis, racemis paucifloris recurvis, pistillis hirsutis, perianthis obtusis pedunculisque lanatis.

Grevillea myrtacea. Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 39. fid. specim. in mus. D. Lambert. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 280.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1804. *R. B.*

Obs. Proxima G. cinereæ, quæ foliis obovatis subuncialibus præsertim distinguenda.

19. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *Baueri*. Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 378.

α. folia novella semper et adulta quandoque supèr pubescentia.

Grevillea pubescens. Hooker exot. flor. t. 216. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46.

β. folia adulta et novella utrinque glaberrima lævia.

Grevillea daphnoides. Sieb. herb. nov. holl., n. 25. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert.

Grevillea myrtillifolia. Cunningh. MSS.

- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *floribunda*, foliis oblongis obtusis cum mucrone brevissimo sphacelato : subtèr tomento copiosiore cinereis, racemis refractis basifloris !, perianthis lanatis obtusis pistillum villosum subæquantibus.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *lanigera*, foliis oblongo-linearibus obtusis mucronulo obsoleto marginibus revolutis utrinque ramulisque cinereo-tomentosis, racemis abbreviatis, perianthiis extùs glaberrimis, stylis hirsutis.
Grevillea lanigera. *Cunningh. MSS.*
Loc. Ora orient., ad rip. fl. Lachlan, 1824. *D. Cunningham.*
- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *ericifolia*, foliis lineari-subulatis margine recurvis : supèr scabris pubescentibus pilorum cruribus erectiusculis ; subtèr sericeis, racemis recurvis, perianthiis extùs glaberrimis intùs densè barbatis, stylis hirsutis.
Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*
- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *glabella*, foliis filiformi-subulatis glabris strictis : supèr angulatis lævibus ; subtèr sulcatis, spicis recurvis, perianthiis extùs stylisque glaberrimis.
Grevillea acicularis. *Cunningh. MSS. non Schult. loc. cit.*
Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*
- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA) *divaricata*, foliis filiformi-subulatis patulis divaricatisque : supèr convexis punctato-scabris ; subtèr sulcatis (marginibusve minùs revolutis concaviusculis), spicis recurvis, perianthiis extùs stylisque glaberrimis.
Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1823. *D. Cunningham.*
- 19-20. G. (PTYCHOCARPA ?) *rosmarinifolia*, foliis lineari-subulatis mucronatis marginibus revolutis : supèr convexis scabriusculis ; subtèr pube appressà sericeis, racemis recurvis, pedunculi apice dilatato calyculiformi !, perianthiis extùs pistillisque glaberrimis, folliculis obsoletè striatis.
Grevillea rosmarinifolia. *Cunningh. in Field's N.S. Wales, p. 328. Sweet. flor. austral. tab. 30. Lodd. bot. cabin. tab. 1479.*
Grevillea riparia. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 33. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 278.*
Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1822. *D. Cunningham.*
- 19-20. G. (ERIOSTYLIS) *fasciculata*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus marginibus revolutis : supèr scabris aveniis ; subtèr argenteis, umbellis sessilibus 4—6-floris, perianthiis extùs tectis pilis appressis ; intùs medio barbatis, pistillis hirsutis, stigmatè cochleariformi mutico.
α. divaricata, folia ramea divaricata ; adulta supèr depilata.
β. stricta, folia ramea erecta ; adulta supèr pubescentia.
Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*
Obs. Affinitate hinc G. occidentali, indè G. asperæ accedit.

- 19-20. *G. (ERIOSTYLIS) depauperata*, foliis ovalibus ellipticisve mucrone sphacelato marginibus recurvis : supèr scabris ; subtèr incanis pilis appressis, floribus solitariis pedunculatis, perianthiis extùs tectis pilis appressis ; intùs barbatis, pistillis hirsutis, stigmatè obovato convexiusculo mutico.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.

- 25-26. *G. (CONOGYNE) anethifolia*, foliis triternatis : laciniis subulatis mucronatis pungentibus divaricatis marginibus arcè revolutis, perianthiis pedunculisque glaberrimis, bracteis caducis. *Anadenia anethifolia*. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham*.
Ora meridional., 1823. *D. Baxter*.

OBS. Folliculus, post dehiscentiam solùm visus, stylo orbatus.

- 25-26. *G. (CONOGYNE) triternata*, foliis triternatis : laciniis subulatis divaricatis mucronatis pungentibus marginibus revolutis : subtèr cum perianthiis pedunculis bracteisque sericeis. *Anadenia triternata*. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Fraser*. 1822.
D. Cunningham.

OBS. Proxima *G. anethifoliæ*. In utraque specie Glandula hypogyna semiannularis certè adest ; ideoque ambas ad *Grevilleam* retuli, licet habitus *Anadeniæ*, et Stigma pariter verticale conicum : sectionem itaque propriam *Grevilleæ* constituunt, proximam *Anadeniæ*, quæ pro altera sectione vel subgenere *Grevilleæ* potiùs quàm genere diverso habenda est.

- 25-26. *G. ilicifolia*, foliis cuneatis utrinque venosis extra medium incisis : lobis triangularibus mucronatis pungentibus ; adultis supèr glabratis : subtèr argenteis pilis arcè appressis, racemis pedunculatis, perianthiis ovariisque sericeis, stigmatè dilatato obliquo convexiusculo.

α. attenuata, folia attenuato-cuneata, pinnatifido-incisa, dimidio inferiore indiviso longiore.

Anadenia ilicifolia. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 375.

β. dilatata, folia dilatato-cuneata, dentato-incisa, tam lata quàm longa, supèr reticulato-venosa.

Loc. Ora meridian. *α.* Port Lincoln, 1802. *R. B.* *β.* Kangaroo Island, 1823. *D. Baxter*.

OBS. Glandula semiannularis hypogyna in utraque varietate adest. *β.* forsàn distincta species.

- 25-26. *G. acanthifolia*, foliis pinnatifidis utrinque glaberrimis marginibus refractis : laciniis plerisque 2—3-fidis : lobis spinulentibus, racemis densis erectis, perianthiis ovariisque villosissimis, stigmatē dilatato subverticali convexo.
Grevillea acanthifolia. *Cunningh. in Field's N. S. Wales*, p. 328. cum tab. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl.* n. 32. *Spreng. syst. cur. post.* p. 46. *Schult. in Rœm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3.* p. 281. *Hooker. exot. flor.* 216. *Lodd. bot. cabin.* 1153.
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*
- 25-26. *G. Gaudichaudii*, foliis pinnatifidis adultis supèr glaberrimis subtèr pilis raris appressis : laciniis oblongo-lanceolatis mucronatis indivisis venosis : nervis lateralibus a margine planiusculo distinctis, racemis erectis, perianthiis sericeis, ovariis hirsutis, stigmatē dilatato subverticali convexo.
Grevillea Gaudichaudii. *Br. in Gaudich. botan. de voy. de Freycin. tab.* 46.
Grevillea acanthifolia var. *quercifolia*. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1818. *D. Gaudichaud.*
- 27-28. *G. longifolia*, foliis lanceolato-linearibus elongatis medio grossè serratis passimque integerrimis : subtèr sericeis pilis strictis appressis ; supèr glabris lævibus venosis, racemis erectis, perianthiis ovariisque sericeis, stigmatē dilatato subverticali convexo.
 Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1807. *b. Caley.*
 OBS. Proxima *G. aspleniifoliæ*, quæ differt foliis pinnatifido-incisis, subtèr tomentosis cinereis pilis flexuosis.
- 28-29. *G. Caleyi*, foliis pinnatis : supèr pubescentibus pilis patulis ; subtèr cinereis tomentosis tomento subappresso ; laciniis oblongo-linearibus parallelis integerrimis, racemis erectis, perianthiis ovariisque hirsutis, stigmatē dilatato subverticali convexo.
G. blechnifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora orient., prope Port Jackson, 1805. *b. Caley.* 1824. *D. Cunningham.*
- 28-29. *G. Baxteri*, foliis pinnatis utrinque sericeis : laciniis angustato-linearibus mucronatis subuncialibus, racemis erectis, perianthiis pistillisque sericeis, stigmatē dilatato subverticali convexo.
 Loc. Ora merid., prope Cape Arid., 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 28-29. *G. ? crithmifolia*, foliis pinnatis (ramulorum inferioribus passim indivisis) pubescentibus adultis glabriusculis : laciniis angustato-linearibus marginibus recurvis semuncialibus brevioribus, racemis erectis, rachi ramulisque tomentosis. †
 Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*
- 28-29. *G. ? pectinata*, foliis pinnatis glabris : foliolis subulatis rigidis parallelo-approximatis semuncialibus : supèr impresso-bi-striatis. †
 Loc. Ora merid., inter Cape Arid et Lucky Bay, 1824. *D. Barter.*
- 30-31. *G. ? rigens*, foliis pinnatis : foliolis oppositis angustato-linearibus apice subulatis biuncialibus marginibus recurvis : supèr glabriusculis tenuè striatis ; subtèr uninerviis sericeis. †
Grevillea rigens. Cunningh. MSS.
 Loc. Ora orient. tropic., Cape Flinders, 1819. *D. Cunningh.*
- 30-31. *G. ? Synapheæ*, foliis trifido-pinnatifidis marginatis adultis glabriusculis : laciniis lineari-lanceatis mucronatis : laterali-bus semitrididis indivisisque, caule diffuso. †
 Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*
- 30-31. *G. ? bipinnatifida*, foliis bipinnatifidis planis reticulatis marginatis adultis glabriusculis : laciniis mucronatis, caule diffuso, spicis elongatis. †
 Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*
- 30-31. *G. ? quercifolia*, foliis oblongis sinuatis mucronatis reticulato-venosis glabris in petiolum attenuatis. †
 Loc. Ora. occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Barter,*
 Obs. Hæc cum duabus proximè præcedentibus, quarum omnium flores fructusque ignoti, forsàn Anadeniæ species sunt.
- 30-31. *G. Cunninghamii*, foliis cordatis subsessilibus inciso-dentatis dentibus spinescentibus utrinque reticulatis glaberrimis, racemis axillaribus pedunculatis (passim 1-2-phyllis) paucifloris, perianthiis extus pistillisque glaberrimis ; barbâ inferiore rarâ.
Grevillea carduifolia. Cunningh. MSS.
 Loc. Ora septentrionali-occidentalis, Montagu Sound, 1820.
D. Cunningham.

- 30-31. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *angulata*, foliis ovali-oblongis angulatis spinoso-dentatis basi cuneata: adultis glabriusculis reticulato-venosis paginis consimilibus, racemis axillaribus pedunculatis, pistillis perianthiisque extùs glaberrimis; barbâ inferiore densâ pilis strictis.
 Grevillea ilicifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora septentr., 1818. *D. Cunningham.*
- 30-31. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *agrifolia*, foliis cuneato-obovatis extra medium angulatis et spinoso-dentatis: adultis utrinque glabriusculis pube minutissimâ reticulato-venosis paginis consimilibus, racemis axillaribus pedunculatis nutantibus, pistillis perianthiisque extùs glabris intùs densè barbatis.
 Grevillea agrifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora septentr.-occident., 1819. *D. Cunningham.*
 OBS. G. angulatæ nimis affinis.
- 30-31. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *robusta*, foliis bipinnatifidis laciniis acutis: supèr glabris venosis subtèr canescentibus, racemis paniculatis, perianthiis pistillisque glaberrimis, stigmatè e basi dilatata obliqua conico.
 Grevillea robusta. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Grevillea venusta. *Cunningh. MSS. non prodr. flor. nov. holl.*
 Loc. Ora orient., Moreton Bay, 1827. *D. Cunningham.*
 OBS. Grevillea venusta *Cunningh.* varietas esse videtur foliis pinnatis foliolis pinnatifidis.
- 32-33. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *heterophylla*, foliis pinnatifidis indivisisque elongato-lanceolatis sæpiùs acuminatis basi attenuatis: supèr glabris venis primariis acutangulis parallelis; subtèr sericeis, racemis refractis, perianthiis sericeis, pistillis glaberrimis.
 Grevillea heterophylla. *Cunningh. MSS.*
 Loc. Ora septentrionali-occidentalis, Cambridge Gulf, 1819. *D. Cunningham.*
 OBS. Proxima G. refractæ, cujus forsan varietas foliis foliolisque latioribus.
- 35-36. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *angustata*, foliis indivisis angusto-linearibus longissimis acutis: basi decurrente cicatrice posticè attenuatâ; supèr convexiusculis obsoletè striatis glabriusculis; subtèr sericeis trinerviis medio valido lateralibus obsoletis. †
 Loc. Ora orient. tropic., Cape Cleveland, 1819. *D. Cunningham.*
 OBS. Frutex absque fructificatione visus, affinitate proximus G. polystachia videtur.

34. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *mimosoides*, foliis ensiformibus indivisis aversis nervosis ramisque glabris, racemis paniculatis, perianthiis pistillisque glaberrimis, stigmatate e basi dilatata conico, folliculis viscidis.

Grevillea *mimosoides*. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 380.

- 34-35. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *pyramidalis*, foliis pinnatis 3-4-jugis passimque bipinnatis aversis ! adultis glabris : pinnis gladiatis subfalcatis utrinque attenuatis nervoso-striatis ; rachi ancipiti anticè plano-compressâ, racemis paniculatis ("perianthiis subglabris, ovariis sessilibus, stigmatate dilatato-conico." *Cunningh.*).

Grevillea *pyramidalis*. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora septentrionali-occidentalis, Regent's River, 1821. *D. Cunningham.*

- 34-35. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *obliqua*, foliis semibipinnatis 5-6-jugis aversis ! adultis sericeis : pinnis elongato-linearibus planis striatis ; rachi teretiusculâ, racemis paniculatis rachi bracteisque glabris. †

Loc. Ora septent.-occid. ? 1801. in it. Baudin ex *Herb. Mus. Paris.*

Obs. Inter præcedentem et sequentem media.

- 34-35. G. (CYCLOPTERA) *Leucadendron*, foliis bipinnatis aversis ! sericeis : pinnulis compresso-filiformibus, racemis paniculatis, rachi glabrâ, folliculis viscidis.

Grevillea *Leucadendron*. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora septentr.-occid., Cambridge Gulf, 1819. *D. Cunningham.*

HAKEA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 381.

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in utraque pagina folii.

I. Folia omnia filiformia indivisa. Involucrum nullum.

- 0-1. H. *lorea*, foliis teretibus subexsulcis pendulis longissimis (sesquipedalibus) apice hinc stria depressa obsoleta ; cicatricis punctis vascularibus ternis medio a lateralibus remoto basi approximato, racemis thyrsiformibus erectis flore cum pedunculo multoties longioribus, perianthiis pedunculisque tomentosus pilis patentibus, ramulis glabriusculis.

Grevillea *lorea*. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 380.

Obs. Arbor cujus fructus adhuc ignotus ad Hakeam relata, ob ovula apice in alam nucleum superantem terminata.

- 0-1. *H. Cunninghamii*, foliis teretibus exsulcis pendulis elongatis (pedalibus) apice sphacelato attenuato; cicatricis punctis vascularibus ternis medio lateralibus approximato a basi remoto, racemis erectis, capsulis ecalcaratis compressis intus lævibus, ramulis tomentosis incanis.

Hakea longifolia. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora septent.-occid., Bay of Rest, 1818. *D. Cunningham.*

- 0-1. *H. Fraseri*, foliis teretibus exsulcis glaberrimis recurvis; cicatricis punctis vascularibus ternis medio centrali, racemis subcorymbosis flore cum pedunculo 2—3-plo longioribus, perianthiis pedunculisque sericeis pilis appressis, ramulis glabris.

Loc. Ora orient., prope fl. Hastings, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

II. Folia omnia filiformia indivisa. Involucrum imbricatum.

- 3-4. *H. virgata*, foliis teretibus exsulcis minutissimè pubescentibus: mucrone recto attenuato sphacelato, racemis axillaribus abbreviatis: rachi ramulisque tomentosus incanis, capsulis ecalcaratis.

Loc. Ora orient., versus fl. Lachlan, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

- 4-5. *H. propinqua*, foliis teretibus exsulcis glabris fructu brevioribus, ramulis angulatis tomento appresso, perianthiis glaberrimis, pedunculis hirsutis pilis patulis, stigmate mutico, capsulâ ecalcaratâ tuberculatâ.

Hakea propinqua. *Cunningh. in Field's N. S. Wales, p. 327.*

Hakea pachyphylla. *Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 11. fid. exempl. in mus. D. Lambert. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 46. Schult. in Ræm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 282.*

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1822. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. *H. nodosæ* affinis, sed folia non compressa, pedunculorum pili patuli et fructus major.

- 7-8. *H. adnata*, foliis teretibus exsulcis: mucronulo patenti; tenellis ramulisque sericeis; adultis glabratis capsulis ecalcaratis gibbis apice compressis, seminibus utrinque alatis: ala baseos nucleo aliquoties brevior.

Loc. Ora merid., 1823. *D. Baxter.*

Obs. Nimis affinis *H. obliquæ*.

- ante 9. *H. tephrosperma*, foliis teretibus exsulcis glabris mucrone sphacelato patenti fructu duplo longioribus, capsulis gibbo-

sis apice compressis bicalcaratis calcari obtuso brevissimo, seminibus cinereis, ramulis virgatis glabris.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.*

Obs. Proxima *H. leucoptera*, quæ differt capsulis ecalcaratis et mucrone folii stricto.

11-12. *H. decurrens*, foliis teretibus patulis glabris subtus infra medium sulco insculptis : basi posticè productâ adnatâ, ramulis angulatis glabris, capsulis bicalcaratis ovato-lanceolatis compressis lævibus, perianthiis glabris, pedicellis subsericeis pube rarâ subappressâ.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope fl. Mac-Quarrie, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

Obs. Proxima *H. aciculari*, capsulis compressis et basi folii posticè longiùs producta præsertim distinguenda.

13-14. *H. patula*, foliis teretibus exsulcis patulis divaricatisve, perianthiis pedunculisque glabris, capsulis bicalcaratis subsolitariis, seminis alâ semilanceolatâ.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. Port Jackson. *D. Fraser.*

III. Folia plura filiformia indivisa, aliqua plana.

ante 15. *H. sulcata*, foliis plerisque angulato-filiformibus undique sulcatis ; imis quandoque spathulatis basi attenuatis, capsulis sessilibus ecalcaratis.

Hakea sulcata. Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 382. n. 8.

IV. Folia omnia filiformia divisa.

17-18. *H. intricata*, foliis filiformibus pinnatifidis : laciniis indivisis bifidisve exsulcis, capsulis ecalcaratis lævibus, involucri squamis glaberrimis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

17-18. *H. lissocarpa*, foliis filiformibus pinnatifidis trifidisve pilosis scabris : laciniis exsulcis indivisis et bifidis, involucri squamis glaberrimis, capsulis bicalcaratis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

17-18. *H. lasiocarpa*, foliis compresso-filiformibus pinnatifidis glabris lævibus : rachi longitudinalitèr laciniisque basi sulcatis suprâ teretibus, involucri squamis lanatis, capsulis brevissimè et obtusè bicalcaratis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 17-18. *H. bipinnatifida*, foliis filiformibus triternatis bipinnatifidisve ramulisque et squamis inferioribus involucri glabris; superioribus apice subsericeis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid. ? in it. Baudin lecta, ex *Herb. Mus. Paris.*

V. Folia plana, omnia vel aliqua incisa v. dentata.

- ante 18. *H. tuberculata*, foliis inferioribus cuneatis extra medium dentato-incisis; superioribus pinnatifidis laciniis subulatis, corymbis ramulos laterales brevissimos terminantibus, perianthiis pedunculisque glaberrimis, capsulis bicalcaratis valvis tuberculatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 21-22. *H. cristata*, foliis cuneato-obovatis spinoso-dentatis immersè venosis ramulisque glaberrimis, capsulis bicristatis cristis inciso-dentatis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

- 22-23. *H. Baxteri*, foliis flabellato-cuneatis apice rotundato multidentato lateribus integerrimis: adultis glabris immersè venosis, capsulis ealcaratis gibbosis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 23-24. *H. glabella*, foliis cuneatis v. integerrimis v. angulatis tridentatis dentibus spinescentibus basi cordatâ amplexicauli ramulisque cum involucri squamis glaberrimis, capsulis ealcaratis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

Obs. Proxima *H. prostratæ*.

- 26-27. *H. denticulata*, foliis obovato-oblongis obtusis marginibus longitudinalitèr denticulatis basi cordata amplexicauli, ramulis angulatis. †

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

VI. Folia omnia plana integerrima.

- ante 27. *H. corymbosa*, foliis integerrimis lanceolato-linearibus mucronatis pungentibus marginatis uninervibus subaveniis lævibus, ramulis squamisque involucri incanis, perianthiis glabris, stigmatè subcylindraco, capsulis ealcaratis ovatis gibbis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

27-28. *H. lasiantha*, foliis integerrimis lanceolato-oblongis obovato-oblongisve obsolete nervosis lævibus, mucronulo sphacelato, perianthiis pedunculisque lanatis, squamis involucri glabris, capsulis ealcaratis valvis lanceolatis convexiusculis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

27-28. *H. incrassata*, foliis integerrimis angustè lanceolatis obsolete trinerviis apiculo sphacelato, capsulis refractis obovatis gibbosis lævibus ealcaratis apiculo adscendenti.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

28-29. *H. eriantha*, foliis integerrimis lineari-lanceolatis elongatis immersè uninerviis subaveniis, perianthiis pedunculisque sericeis, capsulis ealcaratis ovatis ventricosis.

Loc. Ora orient. prope fl. Hastings, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

29-30. *H. stenocarpa*, foliis integerrimis linearibus apiculo acuto sphacelato marginatis uninerviis venis obsolete, capsulis lineari-subulatis falcatis ealcaratis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

29-30. *H. falcata*, foliis integerrimis linearibus subfalcatis trinerviis aveniis apiculo acuto sphacelato, capsulis subovatis acuminate ealcaratis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

31-32. *H. ulicina*, foliis linearibus trinerviis aveniis rigidis mucrone pungenti, capsulis ealcaratis ovatis acutis erectis.

Loc. Ora orient.-austr., Wilson's Promontory, 1826. *D. Baxter.*

31-32. *H. laurina*, foliis integerrimis elliptico-lanceolatis muticis basi attenuatis nervosis marginatis petiolatis, capsulis ealcaratis gibbis lævibus.

Loc. Ora merid., inter Cape Arid et Lucky Bay, 1824. *D. Baxter.*

31-32. *H. Pandanitarpa*, foliis integerrimis oblongo-linearibus basi attenuatis immersè nervosis aveniis apiculo sphacelato, capsulis gibbosis obovatis tessellatis tuberculis conicis, seminibus undique alatis.

Loc. Ora merid., inter Cape Arid et Lucky Bay, 1824. *D. Baxter.*

- 32-33. *H. repanda*, foliis integris obsolete repandis semiamplexicaulibus ovatis ovato-oblongisve acutiusculis trinerviis reticulato-venosis, capsulis ealcaratis gibbis ovatis acuminatis.
 Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1818. *D. Cunningham*.
- 32-33. *H. cucullata*, foliis integris subrepandis cucullatis reniformicordatis acutiusculis nervosis reticulato-venosis, capsulis ealcaratis.
 Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter*.
36. *H. stenophylla*, foliis angustato-linearibus enerviis muticis, capsulis ealcaratis ventricosis ovatis acutis.
Hakea stenophylla. Cunningham. MSS.
 Loc. Ora septent.-occid., Bay of Rest, 1818. *D. Cunningham*.
 Obs. Maximè affinis *H. arborescenti*.
37. *H. macrocarpa*, foliis linearibus elongatis integerrimis obsolete nervosis sericeis, floribus racemosis, (involucro nullo?) capsulis ealcaratis ellipticis acutis intus lævibus.
Hakea macrocarpa. Cunningham. MSS.
 Loc. Ora septent.-occid., Cygnet Bay, 1822. *D. Cunningham*.
 Obs. Affinitate propius accedit *H. loreæ* et *Cunninghamii* quàm *H. stenophyllæ* et *arborescenti*.

LAMBERTIA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 386.*

Obs. Glandulæ epidermidis in pagina tantum inferiore folii.

- 1-2. *L. ericifolia*, involucris 7-floris: foliolis interioribus perianthii dimidio brevioribus, stylis glabris, folliculis hinc cuspidatis indè ecornibus, foliis linearibus muticis marginibus revolutis.
 Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.
 Obs. Proxima *L. inermi*.

3. *L. formosa*. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 387.*
 α. folliculi hinc cuspidati indè bicornes, lateribus lævibus.
 β. folliculi hinc dente brevissimo obtuso indè bicornes, lateribus subechinatis.

- 3-4. *L. propinqua*, involucris 7-floris: foliolis interioribus perianthia subæquantibus, stylis glabris, folliculis bicornibus undique echinatis, foliis lineari-oblongis obtusis cum mucronulo integerrimis passimque tridentatis glabris reticulatis planis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter*.

OBS. Proxima sequenti, cujus forsâ varietas.

4. *L. echinata*, involucris 7-floris : foliis interioribus dimidium perianthii superantibus, stylis glabris, folliculis bicornibus undique echinatis, foliis infra cuneato-linearibus : apice dilatato lobato lobis mucronatis.

Lambertia? *echinata*. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 387.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., Lucky Bay, 1802, cum fructu. *R. B. Prope* King George's Sound, flore et fructu, 1829. *D. Baxter*.

XYLOMELUM. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 387.

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ brevè ovales, limbo continuo, disco conformi et certè clauso, membranâ in X. occidentali quandoque coloratâ.

1. *X. pyriforme*, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis omnibus adultæ arboris integerrimis : paginis discoloribus : superiore subnitente epidermide eglandulosa, perianthiis tomento appresso et pube patenti tectis, stylo primùm infra medium lanato demùm glabrato.

Xylomelum pyriforme. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 387.

α. folia elliptico-lanceolata.

β. folia elongato-lanceolata.

Xylomelum salicinum. *Cunningh. MSS.*

Loc. Ora orient. β. prope Moreton Bay, 1829. *D. Cunningham*.

2. *X. occidentale*, foliis subellipticis : inferioribus rami floriferi passim dentatis ; superioribus integerrimis ; paginis omnium subsimilibus opacis utriusque epidermidis glandulifera, perianthiis extùs rachique tomento appresso incanis, stylo floris hermaphroditi longitudinalitèr lanato.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Baie de Géographie, 1827. *D. Fraser*.

ORITES. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 387.

OBS. I. Glandulæ cutaneæ in Oritidi diversifolia, revoluta et excelsa in pagina tantùm inferiore folii ; in O. excelsa latiores quàm longæ : in O. aciculari in folio tereti undique sparsæ.

OBS. II. In hoc genere seminis raphe, infra medium marginis orta, ad verticem nuclei adscendit, apice arcuato nucleo ap-

proximato. Ala seminis formata est quasi fibris variè intertextis, tectis epidermide persistenti, pellucenti in sectione prima seminibus apice tantùm alatis, opacior in altera sectione (AMPHIDERRIS) seminibus utrinque alatis, cui insuper antheræ laminis inclusæ, et folia teretia undique glandulifera supèr sulco longitudinali insculpta.

Oritidi proximum genus est KNIGHTIA, quæ differt ovariiis folliculisque tetraspermis; seminis raphi altiùs inserta, supra nucleum bicruri, crure altero obliquè adscendenti, altero rectè recurrente in verticem nuclei desinente.

Ad Knightiam pertinere videtur *Embothrium strobilinum Labill. nov. holl. 2. p. 116. tab. 265.* ob ovarium tetraspermum, perianthium regulare, et glandulas 4 hypogynas; sectionem tamen propriam efformans (EUCARPIA) ob bracteas maximas, stylum deciduum, et forsan seminum structuram.

RHOPALA (genus omninò Americæ æquinoctialis) ab Oritidi differt ovulis pendulis v. suspensis; seminis raphi a puncto insertionis ad verticem nuclei per alam apicis descendenti, linea fœcundationis ferè axim alæ basilaris percurrenti.

Proteaceæ Asiaticæ olim à nobis ad Rhopalam relatæ species sunt HELICLÆ *Lour. Cochin. p. 83*, quæ fructu indehiscente, seminibus apteris, et ovulis adscendentibus diversa est.

0-1. *O. excelsa*, foliis elongato-lanceolatis planis glabris reticulatis integerrimis passimque paucidentatis, racemis paniculatis, perianthiis glaberrimis, ovario pubescenti.

Loc. Ora orient., prope ortum fluv. Hastings, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

3. *O. (AMPHIDERRIS) acicularis*, foliis teretibus supèr sulcatis, folliculis glabris, seminibus utrinque alatis.

Oritina acicularis. Br. in linn. soc. trans. 10. p. 224.

TELOPEA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 388.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina inferiore tantùm folii exstant.

Raphe alæ seminis bicruris, crure adscendenti obliquo, descendenti recto marginali in verticem nuclei desinenti. Ala arachnoidea quasi e fibris variè intertextis cellulisque formata. Pellicula soluta seminibus singulis interposita, opaca, e strato duplici cellularum subrotundarum confata, forsan ex epidermidi solubili seminum vicinorum composita.

Directio ferè eadem rapheos et textura alæ obtinet in *Embothrio* et *Knightia*, hæc verò pellicula caret quæ in *Embothrio* exstat.

LOMATIA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 389.*

Obs. Glandulæ cutaneæ in pagina tantùm inferiore, parvæ, brevè ovals, limbo pellucido, disco conformi opaco.

Raphe seminis marginalis, totam alam cingens, in vertice nuclei desinens. Pellicula seminibus interposita (ex epidermide soluta formata?). Ala e cellulis uniformibus conflata.

Species chilensis *L. dentata* ab omnibus Novæ Hollandiæ differt seminibus utrinque alatis, alâ baseos evasculosâ, nucleo absque pulvere sulphureo; convenit directione rapheos, texturâ alæ, et pelliculâ seminibus interpositâ.

1. *L. silaifolia*, foliis bipinnatifidis pinnatifidisve glaberrimis reticulatis subdentatis, racemis elongatis divisis simplicibusve glaberrimis.

Lomatia silaifolia. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 389.*

α. *angustifolia*, folia bipinnatifida, pinnulis cuneato-linearibus, incis, mucronatis.

β. *latifolia*, folia pinnata, foliola inferiora pinnatifida, superiora incisa v. dentata, lineari-lanceolata venis utrinque prominulis reticulata.

γ. *pinnata*, foliis pinnatis: foliolis lineari-lanceolatis paucidentatis dentibus muticis, supèr subreticulatis, subtèr venis immersis obsoletis.

Loc. Ora orient., α. et β. prope Port Jackson, γ. Moreton Bay. *D. Fraser.*

- 1-2. *L. sinuata*, foliis sinuato-pinnatifidis: lobis inciso-dentatis; adultis supèr glabris: subtèr pube rarâ appressâ, ramulis angulatis pubescentibus, racemis axillaribus.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. versus fl. Lachlan, 1817. *D. Fraser.*

4. *L. ilicifolia*, foliis ovatis oblongis elliptico-lanceolatisve spinoso-dentatis reticulatis: adultis glabriusculis, racemis elongatis, perianthiis pilis appressis, pistillis glaberrimis.

Lomatia ilicifolia. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 390.*

α. *ovata*, folia oblongo-ovata, racemi terminales et e summis alis.

β. *glabrata*, folia elliptico-lanceolata, racemi terminales, petioli ramulique adulti glabri.

γ. *axillaris*, folia elliptico-lanceolata, petioli ramulique pubescentes, racemi axillares.

Loc. α. Ora australis, Port Philip, 1802. *R. B.*; orient., Two-fold Bay, 1818. *D. Cunningham.* β. prope Port Jackson. γ. Ora austr., Wilson's Promontory. *D. Baxter.*

4-5. *L. Fraseri*, foliis ovali-oblongis obtusis dentatis : basi acuta subcuneata integerrima ; adultis supèr glabriusculis subtèr sericeis, racemis axillaribus terminalibusque, pistillis glaberrimis.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1818. *D. Fraser.*

OBS. *L. dentata*, quæ foliorum figura subsimilis, differt pistillis pedicellisque ovarii villosis, seminibus utrinque alatis, et foliis brevioribus subtès non sericeis.

STENOCARPUS. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 390.*

OBS. Glandulæ cutanæ in pagina solùm inferiore.

2. *S. Cunninghamii*, foliis oblongis obtusiusculis basi attenuatis planis paginis concoloribus, nervis 3-5 altè immersis, perianthiis pedunculo communi partialibusque umbellæ ramulisque tomentosis.

Loc. Ora septentr.-occid., Vansittart Bay, 1819. *D. Cunningham.*

BANKSIA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 391.*

OBS. Ovarium uniloculare, biovulatum. Ovula collateralia, supra medium marginis affixa ; testæ latere exteriori rima longitudinali aperto, ut membrana interna nucleum includens e majore parte denudata est. Mox post fœcundationem testæ ovulorum amborum per latera sua respondentia arcètè cohærent, sensimque auctæ et induratæ, efformant fructûs maturi dissepimentum liberum ligneum bifidum, cujus faciebus (basi pro nucleis excavatis) semina apice alata, integumento simplici (ex interna membrana ovuli formato) instructa, applicata sunt^a.

Glandulæ cutanæ in pagina superiore foliorum nullæ ; paginæ inferioris ovals, nunc latiores quàm longæ, limbo annulari simplici, discolineari, lanâ crispatâ semper occultatæ, et dum folia avenia, sive venis vix anastomosantibus donata, per epidermidem æquabilem sparsæ ; vel sæpiùs, dum folia reticulato-venosa, in fundo lacunarum epidermidis confertæ.

Foveolæ seu lacunæ subsimiles et eadem prorsùs dispositio glandularum confertarum in earum fundo exstant in *Nerio Oleandro* et odoro. Lacunæ *N. Oleandri* olim à Malpighio benè delineatæ^b, recentiusque a *D. Krocke*^c, et ab utroque auctore poros v. rimas insolitæ magnitudinis et figuræ de-

^a *King's Australia*, vol. 2. p. 551.

^b *Malpigh. anat. plant. p. 37. tab. 20. f. 106.*

^c *De plantarum epidermide*, tab. 1. f. 4.

nominatæ; nuperrimè a D. Ad. Brongniart pro perforationibus laminæ exterioris epidermidis duplicis habitæ, cujus lamina interior (in fundo lacunæ) absque stomatibus seu glandulis descripta est.

Glandulæ pariter confertæ, sed in areis levissimè depressis, et pube rarâ perbrevis cinctis, in Ficûs speciebus nonnullis occurrunt; et densior aggregatio glandularum in areis haud depressis nec pube ullâ cinctis in Begoniis pluribus obvia est: dum in centro cujusvis pustulæ valdè elevatæ, nudo oculo conspicuæ, per lentem areolatæ, ramorum Myzodendri punctulati *Banks. et Soland. MSS.* glandula unica exstat.

5-6. *B. Cunninghamii*, foliis linearibus planiusculis longitudinalitèr vel apice spinuloso-dentatis integrisve: subtèr incanis aveniis, bracteis omnibus amenti tomentosis obtusis; involucrentibus ramulisque pilosis.

Banksia Cunninghamii. Sieb. herb. nov. holl. n. 6. Spreng. syst. cur. post. p. 47. Schult. in Rœm. et Schult. syst. mant. vol. 3. p. 289. Reichenb. hort. bot. cent. 1. p. 58. tab. 81.

Loc. Ora orient., mont. prope Port Jackson, 1817. *D. Cunningham.* Ora merid., Wilson's Promontory, 1825. *D. Baxter.*

Obs. Species proxima *B. spinulosæ*, quæ differt foliis fruticis adulti floridi angustioribus, marginibus revolutis paginam inferiorem paritèr incanam sæpiùs omninò occultantibus, ramulis sæpissimè glabriusculis, bracteis involucrentibus præter tomentum pannosum apice tantùm nec longitudinalitèr pilosis.

21-22. *B. media*, foliis cuneato-linearibus truncatis dentato-serratis basi attenuatis: subtèr reticulatis venis venulisque glabratis lacunis tomentosis, perianthii unguibus sericeis; laminis glabris, folliculis glabriusculis immersis floribus marcescentibus.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., inter Cape Arid et Lucky Bay, 1824. *D. Baxter.*

22-23. *B. Caleyi*, foliis linearibus truncatis serrato-dentatis basi attenuatis: subtèr venoso-costatis venuloso-reticulatis venis venulisque glabratis lacunis tomentosis, perianthiis muticis: laminis glabriusculis, stigmatè angulato-cylindraceo angulis hispidulis, folliculis emersis.

Loc. Ora occident.-merid., mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

22-23. *B. Baueri*, foliis lineari-cuneatis elongatis serrato-dentatis: subtèr venoso-costatis venuloso-reticulatis venis venulisque glabriusculis lacunis tomentosis, perianthiis sericeis marcescentibus: aristis filiformibus villosis laminas superantibus.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

22-23. *B. Menziesii*, foliis lato-linearibus truncatis dentatis : subtèr venoso-costatis venuloso-reticulatis venis venulisque pubescentibus lacunis tomentosis, perianthiis deciduis unguibus laminisque sericeis, folliculis tomentosis hinc basi styli mucronatis.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., ad rip. Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

28-29. *B. Solandri*, foliis cuneatis truncatis pinnatifido-incisis : lobis semiovalibus ; subtèr incanis nervosis venuloso-reticulatis, perianthii marcescentis unguibus sericeis ; laminis glabratibus acutis, stigmatè capitulato.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

29-30. *B. Baxteri*, foliis pinnatifidis truncatis lobis triangularibus acutis subtèr nervosis venoso-reticulatis lacunis tomentosis, ramulis villosis, amentis globosis, perianthiis stylisque villosis, stigmatè subulato, strobilo oligocarpo, folliculis tomentosis hinc basi styli rostratis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

29-30. *B. Goodii*, foliis oblongis sinuato-dentatis : subtèr venoso-costatis venuloso-reticulatis venis venulisque glabratibus lacunis tomentosis, caule abbreviato, amento foliis obvallato, bracteis involucrantibus subulatis villosissimis, perianthii unguibus villosis ; laminis acuminatis glabratibus, stigmatè ovato sulcato.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

29-30. *B. prostrata*, foliis elongatis sinuato-pinnatifidis lobis integerrimis : subtèr venuloso-reticulatis venulis glabriusculis lacunis tomentosis, caule prostrato tomentoso, amento aphylo, perianthii unguibus crispato-tomentosis ; laminis glabriusculis nunc apicè pilosis, stigmatè subulato subexsulco.

Banksia prostrata. *Br. in Mackay's catal.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., prope King George's Sound, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

30-31. *B. Dryandroides*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis lobis isoscelo-triangularibus : subtèr tomentosis enervibus aveniis, amentis

ovatis, perianthiis sericeis, stylo glabro, stigmate capitato, folliculis planiusculo-compressis limbo glabrato.

Banksia Dryandroides. *Baxter in litt., Sweet. flor. austral. tab. 56.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., mont. prope King George's Sound. 1823. *D. Baxter.*

- 30-31. *B. Brownii*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis : laciniis linearibus parallelo-approximatis adscendenti-falcatis : subtèr incanis uninerviis aveniis, amentis cylindraceis, perianthii unguibus laminisque sericeis, stylo uncinato, stigmate simplici, folliculis immersis.

Banksia Brownii. *Baxter in litt.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

31. *B. (Isostylis) ilicifolia*, foliis cuneatis inciso-serratis (fruticis juvenilis inciso-pinnatifidis elongatis) : subtèr immersè reticulato-venosis venulis glabris lacunis minutis tomentosis, amentis brevissimis.

Banksia ilicifolia. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 396. n. 31.*

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., prope King George's Sound, 1801-2. *R. B.*

Obs. Strobili brevissimi, folliculis sæpè 1-2 verticalibus, quandoque 3-10 subhorizontalibus.

DRYANDRA. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl. 1. p. 396.*

Obs. Ovarium uniloculare biovulatum. Ovula post fœcundationem cohærentia, ut in *Banksia*, et in plerisque speciebus. Dissepimentum ligneum semibifidum fructûs maturi omninò simile.

Duæ tamen sectiones (seu subgenera) fructûs structuram admodùm diversam et a *Dryandris* veris et ab invicem exhibent.

In harum altera (*DIPLOPHRAGMA*) dissepimentum constat e laminis duabus membranaceis planis, ad basin usque facilimè separabilibus, quibus semina conformia apice alata alâ persistenti extûs applicata.

In altera sectione (*APHRAGMA*) dissepimentum nullum, semina levitèr cohærentia, alâ apicis persistenti arachnoideâ e fibris variè flexis per membranam pellucidam, extûs auctâ membranâ crustaceâ conformi, solubili, quasi e duplici strato fibrarum rectorum in altero longitudinalium in altero transversarum formata, alæ seminis *Dryandræ* veræ analogâ !

Ad hanc sectionem referenda *D. pteridifolia* *prodr.*, cujus *D. blechnifolia* *prodr.* varietas est.

Glandulæ cutanæe ut in Banksiis semper lana crispata tectæ, et sæpiùs in fundo lacunarum confertæ; in quibusdam, præsertim in speciebus foliorum laciniis plurinerviis vel venis inconspicuis, per epidermidem æquabilem vel vix lacunosam sparsæ.

- 3-5. *D. Serra*, foliis elongato-linearibus inciso-pinnatifidis lobis divaricatis mucronatis subæquilateris: subtèr niveo-tomentosis subnerviis veniis; supèr reticulatis glabris, involucri squamis lanceato-linearibus margine tomentosis, perianthii unguibus laminisque sericeis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-5. *D. concinna*, foliis lato-linearibus pinnatifido-incisis basi cuneata indivisa: lobis divaricatis subæquilateris mucronatis: subtèr niveo-tomentosis obsolete nervosis; supèr reticulatis, involucri squamis lato-linearibus extùs tomentosis interioribus obtusis, perianthii laminis lanceolatis glabris; unguibus filiformibus villosis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-5. *D. foliolata*, foliis elongato-linearibus inciso-pinnatifidis truncatis cum mucronulo: lobis scaleno-triangularibus acutiusculis parallelo-nervosis subtùs niveis, involucri squamis plerisque foliolo nano appendiculatis, perianthii (semipollicaris stylo + brevioris) unguibus laminisque villosissimis, stigmatè subxsulco duplò longiore quàm lato basi incrassata.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 3-5. *D. squarrosa*, foliis linearibus dentato-incisis acutis subtèr niveis: caulinis elongatis rameis floralibusque brevioribus: omnium lobis distantibus enerviis mucronatis, involucri squamis subulato-linearibus aristato-acuminatis glabriusculis apice recurvis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

- 6-7. *D. Baxteri*, foliis elongato-linearibus pinnatifidis: lobis scaleno-triangularibus apiculo brevissimo obtuso marginibus incrassato-recurvis: subtèr niveo-tomentosis enerviis uni-

nervibusque aveniis, involucris lanatis bracteis interioribus e lineari basi subulatis, perianthii laminis villosis villis apicis elongatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., prope King George's Sound, 1823 et 1829. *D. Baxter.*

8-9. *D. arctotidis*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis subtè niveo-tomentosis caulem glabrum subæquantibus : lobis lineari-lanceatis decurrentibus aveniis marginibus incrassato-recurvis, involucris squamis lineari-lanceolatis glabriusculis, perianthii unguibus laminisque villosis ; tubo imberbi.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

9-10. *D. Fraseri*, foliis linearibus pinnatifidis caule ramoso erecto multotiès brevioribus subtè niveo-tomentosis : lobis lineari-subulatis falcatis mucronatis margine revolutis, involucris squamis lineari-subulatis pubescentibus, perianthii adulti laminis glabriusculis antherâ longioribus, stigmatè subulato obsoleto sulcato.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

10-11. *D. seneciifolia*, foliis subtès niveis : infra medium linearibus integerrimis extra medium pinnatifidis : lobis distantibus linearibus uninervibus terminali proximis longiore, involucris squamis interioribus subulatis patulis plumoso-villosis, perianthii laminis pilosis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

11-12. *D. (DIPLOPHRAGMA) bipinnatifida*, foliis caule squamato longioribus extra medium bipinnatifidis laciniis linearibus mucronulatis margine revolutis supèr pilosis subtèr tomentosis, involucris squamis exterioribus ovato-lanceolatis ; interioribus sensim longioribus angustioribusque.

Loc. Ora merid.-occid., mont. prope Swan River, 1827. *D. Fraser.*

11-12. *D. (APHRAGMA) nervosa*, foliis pinnatifidis : lobis semilanceatis parallelo-nervis, caule erecto humili, perianthii laminis brevè aristatis apice laxè penicillatis, involucris squamis lanceolatis tomentosis.

Dryandra nervosa. *Br. MSS.* 1824. *Sweet. flor. austral. tab. 22.*

Loc. Ora merid., inter Cape Pasley et Cape Arid, 1823. *D. Baxter.*

11-12.D. (ΑΠΡΑΓΜΑ ?) *calophylla*, foliis pinnatifidis: lobis semiovato-lanceolatis parallelo-nervis divaricatis plerisque intervallo acutangulo latioribus, caule abbreviato ramis floriferis prostratis folio brevioribus infra squamatis apice foliatis, involucri squamis lineari-lanceatis tomentosissimis, perianthii laminis villosis apice penicillatis.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., regio mont. prope King George's Sound, 1829. *D. Baxter.*

HEMICLIDIA.

Perianthium quadrifidum, regulare. *Antheræ* laminis concavis inclusæ. *Squamulæ* hypogynæ quatuor. *Ovarium* uniloculare, bivulvatum. *Pericarpium* subcrustaceum, undique barbatum, hinc apice dehiscentis, inde rumpens. *Semen* unicum maturescens, ventricosum, apterum. *Receptaculum* commune planum. *Involucrum* imbricatum.

Frutex (habitu omnino *Dryandræ*) erectus, ramosissimus. Folia pinnatifida, lobis mucronatis pungentibus, super eglandulosa; subtèr reticulato-venosa, areolis lacunosis laevibus crispatis repletis, fundo glanduliferis. Involucra terminalia, solitaria, foliis confertis interioribus nanis obvallata.

OBS. A *Dryandra* distinguitur solummodò *Pericarpio* subcrustaceo et apice tantum determinatim dehiscenti; Semine ventricoso aptero; Dissepimento, e testis ovulorum coherentibus formato, arachnoideo-membranaceo nec in lamellis duabus separabili, cum ovulo abortiente basi alato, a semine maturo soluto.

Inter *Hemiclidiam* et *Proteam* *Africæ Australis* insignis analogia respectu floris, inflorescentiæ et primo intuitu *pericarpium* structuræ obtinet. Hæc duo genera tamen in serie naturali longo certè intervallo distant: atque *Hemiclidia* symmetriam omnium partium et notis characteristicis ritè perspectis tam arcè cum *Dryandra* convenit, ut potius ejusdem sectionem quam genus verè diversum constituit.

1. *H. Baxteri.*

Dryandra falcata. *Prodr. flor. nov. holl.* 1. p. 397. n. 4.

Genus a *Dryandra*, ob fructus structuram, distinctum. *D. Baxter. in litt. dat.* 1826.

Loc. Ora occid.-merid., prope Lucky Bay, 1802. *R. B. et* 1825, cum fructu maturo. *D. Baxter.*



North Carolina State University Libraries

QK431 B76

SUPPLEMENTUM PRIMUM PRODROMI FLORAE NOVAE HOL



S02777330 E